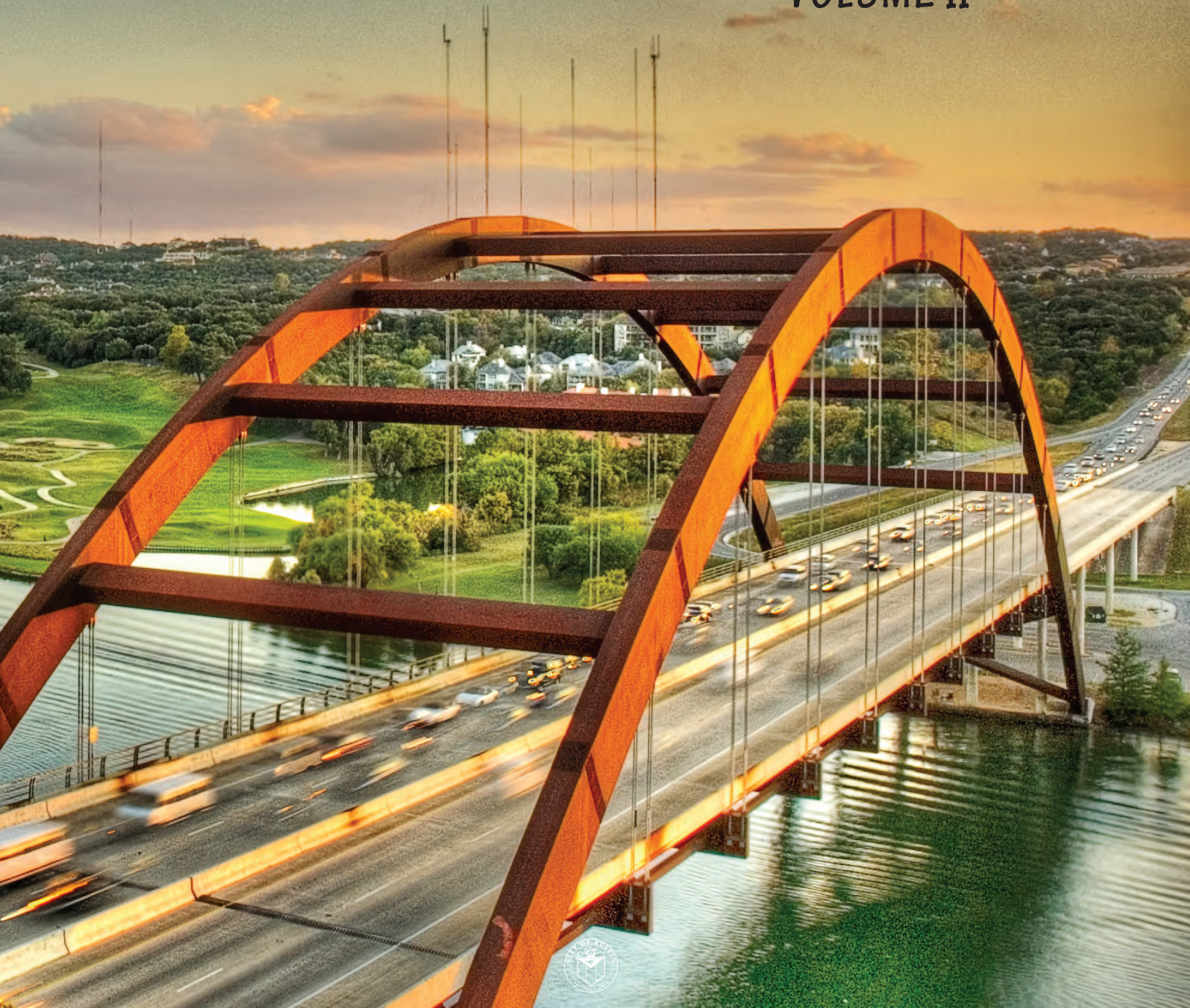


City of Austin Texas

2010 - 2011
Approved Budget
VOLUME II



2010 - 11
APPROVED BUDGET
VOLUME II

Table of Contents

Department Budgets

Utility/Major Enterprise

Austin Convention Center	1
Austin Energy	27
Austin Water Utility.....	51
Aviation.....	95
Code Compliance.....	123
Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services	139
Solid Waste Services.....	165
Other Funds.....	195
Grants	231
Capital Budget.....	269
Financial Summaries	
Personnel.....	301
General Fund	306
Support Services Fund.....	309
All Other Funds	310
Supporting Documents	
Ordinances	397
Budget Process	409
Comprehensive Planning	413
Economic Outlook.....	425
Information on Austin and Its Economy	441
Capital Outlay	445
Debt Position	451
Bond Indebtedness	457
Financial Policies.....	521
Glossary.....	539



CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS

CITY COUNCIL

Lee Leffingwell
Mayor

Mike Martinez
Mayor Pro Tem

Sheryl Cole
Laura Morrison
Chris Riley
Randi Shade
Bill Spelman
Council Members

Marc A. Ott
City Manager



CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
CITY COUNCIL PRIORITIES
2010-2011

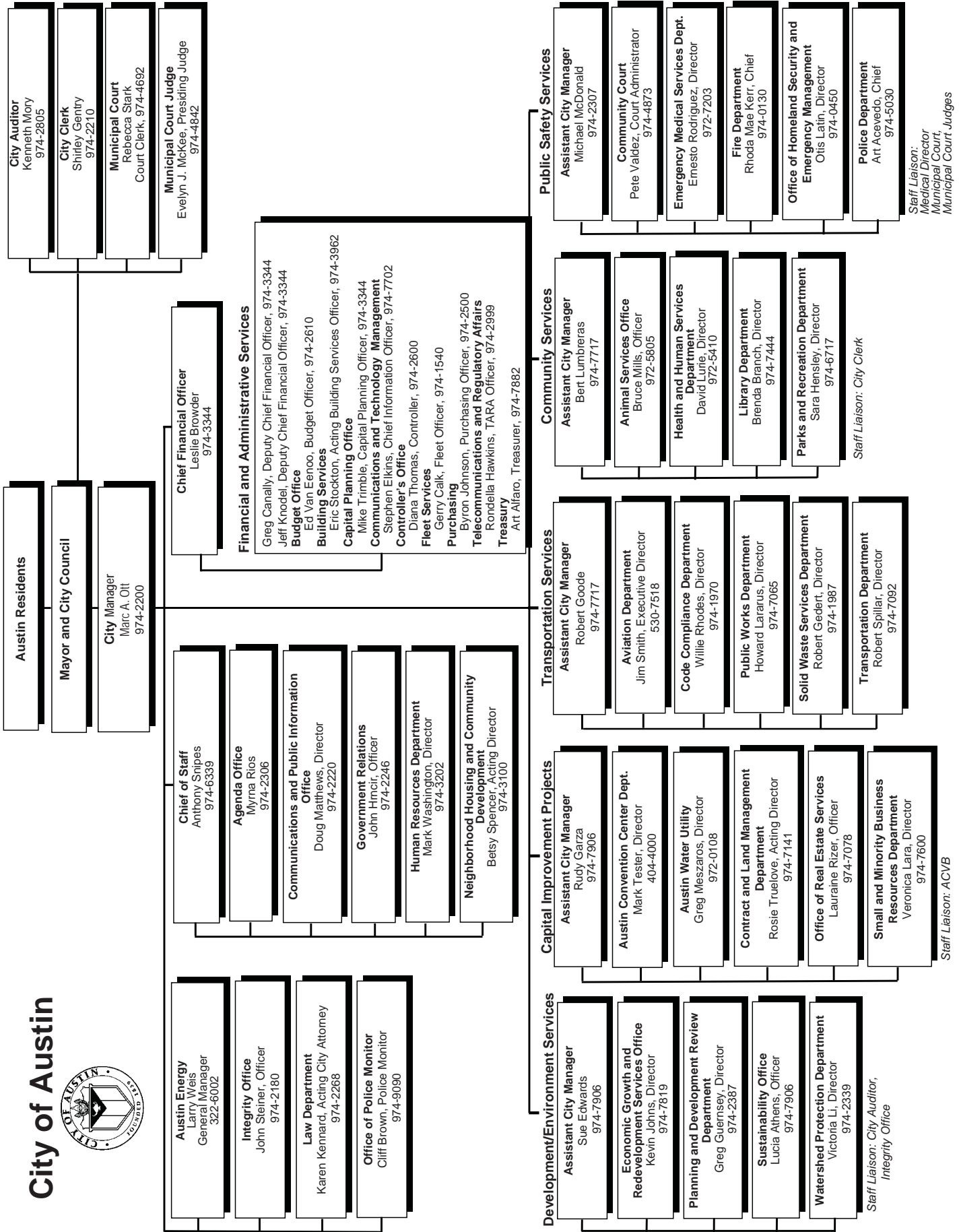
Rich Social and Cultural Community

Vibrant Urban Fabric

Healthy, Safe City

Sustainable Economic Development and Financial Health

City of Austin



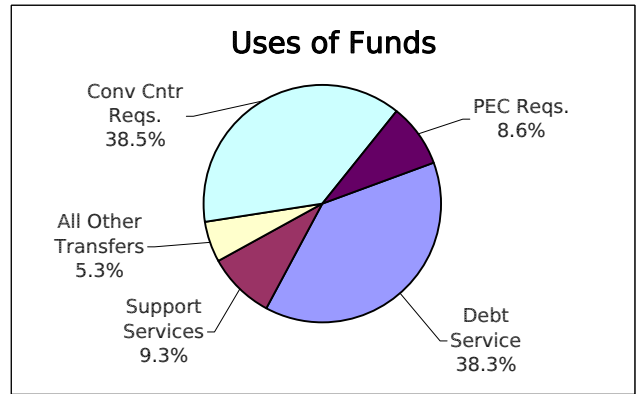
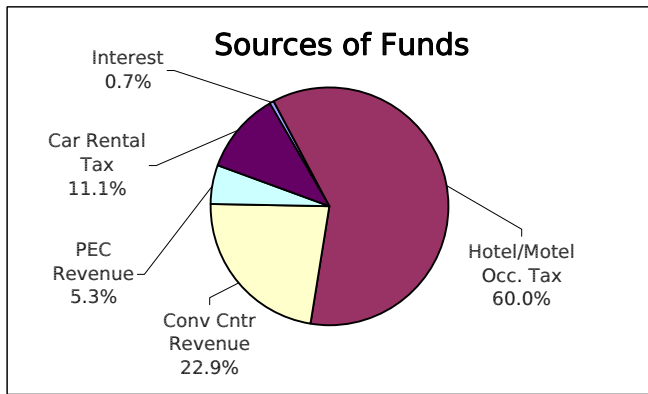




City of Austin
2010-2011
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Utility/Major Enterprises

Austin Convention Center



Budget Overview

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Convention Center and Tax Funds					
Revenue	\$34,039,092	\$31,788,858	\$31,250,528	\$31,828,700	\$31,828,700
Requirements	\$34,203,516	\$36,195,747	\$33,980,026	\$35,731,894	\$35,731,894
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)- Conv. Ctr	200.75	203.00	203.00	199.75	199.75
Venue Project Fund					
Revenue	\$9,196,868	\$9,430,799	\$8,779,900	\$9,043,247	\$9,043,247
Requirements	\$10,928,143	\$9,592,478	\$9,202,070	\$9,043,247	\$9,043,247
Palmer Events Center (PEC)					
Combined Funds					
Revenue	\$8,913,661	\$8,809,208	\$7,800,500	\$8,066,242	\$8,066,242
Requirements	\$12,227,779	\$9,659,606	\$8,375,968	\$8,622,367	\$8,622,367
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)- PEC Operating	31.00	31.75	31.75	31.00	31.00
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)- PEC Garage	9.25	9.25	9.25	8.25	8.25
Expense Refunds	\$695,385	\$909,532	\$909,532	\$752,341	\$752,341
Total Budget	\$58,054,823	\$56,357,363	\$52,467,596	\$54,149,849	\$54,149,849

Austin Convention Center Organization by Program and Activity for 2011

Event Operations

Booking and Contracting
Event Planning
Event Security
Event Set-Up/Cleaning
Exhibit Services
Facility Operations & Maintenance
Parking Management

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers & Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Austin Convention Center Mission and Goals for 2011

Mission

The central mission of the Austin Convention Center Department is to provide outstanding event facilities and services to our customers so they can have a positive experience.

Goals

Achieve an overall customer satisfaction survey target of 4.25 (5.0 scale).

Continue the financial success of the department whereby total revenue exceeds requirements.

- Maintain an ending balance greater than \$0 at all times.
-

Invest in the facility by meeting or exceeding the Mayor's directive of achieving a Silver Certification in Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) for Existing Buildings (EB).

Continue to add to the local economy through Austin's hospitality industry.

- Actual Hotel Occupancy Tax Collections in FY 2011 to meet or exceed actual collection in FY 2010.
-

Invest in the workforce.

- Average 24 hours of training per FTE.

Austin Convention Center

Message from the Director

As the economic landscape changes, competition between destinations continues to increase. Convention Centers and Visitors Bureaus nation-wide are offering steeply discounted convention center rental rates and including valued-added services in order to lure economic impact generating events to their destinations. In order for our Department to stay competitive within the industry, we must continue to invest in our facilities and continue to explore ways to increase our ability to be a great host for conventions and trade shows.

The revenue from the Hotel Occupancy Tax and the Vehicle Rental Tax is the single largest source of revenue for the Convention Center and the Palmer Events Center facilities. With 60% of our revenue coming from the Hotel Occupancy Tax, it has a significant impact on our overall economic forecast. Economic forecasters are indicating that this number will grow in the next year and future years. Based on that assessment, we are projecting a 3% increase in hotel tax and 1% increase in vehicle rental tax in FY 2010-11. In addition to the increased revenue from hotel tax collections, we have also budgeted a modest increase in the revenue we directly generate at our facilities (3%). The increased revenue, coupled with internal changes that will reduce our operating expenses by \$1.8 million (6%), will prepare us as we begin moving towards better financial times.

With Hotel Occupancy Tax collections being such a major part of the ACCD's revenue, it is vital that we maximize our opportunities to capture and host conventions that generate overnight hotel stays and drive significant economic impacts. In FY 2010-11, we currently have 66 definite bookings at the Austin Convention Center that represents a total of 169,051 estimated hotel room nights. Based on historical numbers, we anticipate booking an additional 24,000 room nights in FY 2010-11 and this represents a total of 193,051 room nights generated through the Austin Convention Center. This would be an increase of 21% over FY 2009-10.

In order for us to truly maximize the convention center occupancy, an additional large hotel (800-1000 rooms) is needed. An additional convention-sized property within close proximity to the Convention Center would allow us to not only attract larger, more robust events, but it would allow us greater ability to stagger and host multiple events simultaneously. With the additional convention hotel in place, we would gain access to new markets, be competitive against cities who can offer multiple bid hotel packages, increase our short-term corporate business, and maximize the use of our facility increasing revenues.

In FY 2010-11, we will continue to make changes internally which will separate us from other facilities. One significant change will be becoming the first LEED-EB (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design-Existing Building) certified building in Austin. The commissioning and evaluation stages have been completed. We expect to receive the final LEED-EB certification in August, 2011. This significant achievement will have a positive cost saving impact on expenditures for years to come. In addition, being a "green" facility is not only environmentally responsible, but is also a strong marketing tool for our Department.



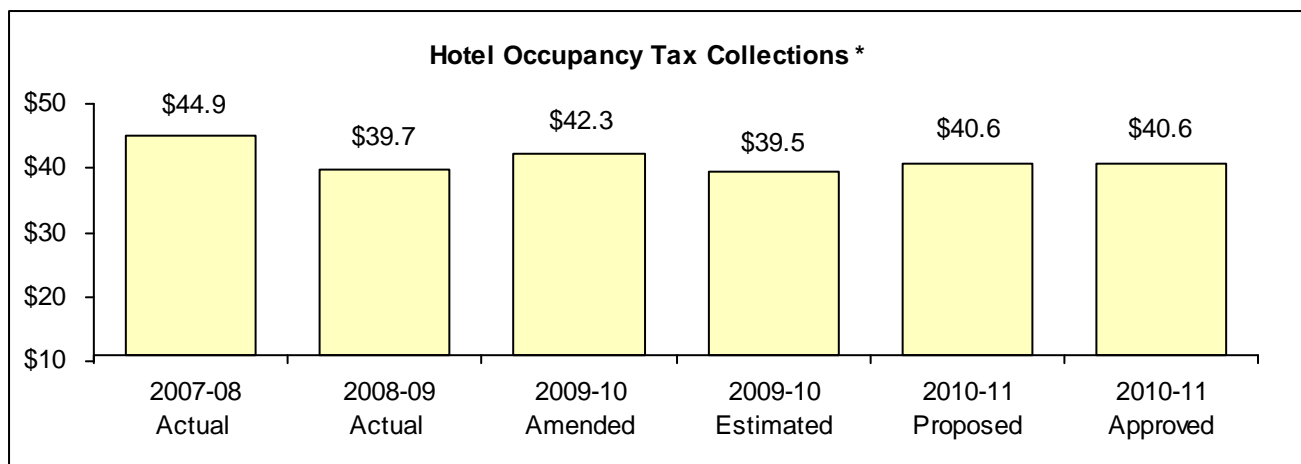
Mark Tester, Director
Austin Convention Center Department

Austin Convention Center Department

Budget Highlights

The Austin Convention Center Department maintains and operates the Convention Center, Palmer Events Center, and three garages. The Department offers clients a variety of facilities and services and provides exemplary customer service.

Conventions and trade shows held at the Austin Convention Center facilities are a mechanism to attract out-of-town visitors to the City of Austin and to stay in local hotels. The Convention Center's ability to host these types of events directly affects Austin's economy. The money spent by visitors to Austin translates into increased retail sales for local businesses which in turn generates additional sales and hotel tax revenue for the City of Austin.



* Does not include interest

The economy has had an impact on Hotel Occupancy Tax collections, and current collection trends have led to a decrease in estimated hotel tax collections in FY 2010. However, indicators within the hotel industry, coupled with the fact that the Texas State Legislator will be in session in FY 2011, has led to a projected increase of 3% in Hotel Occupancy Tax above the FY 2010 current year estimate.

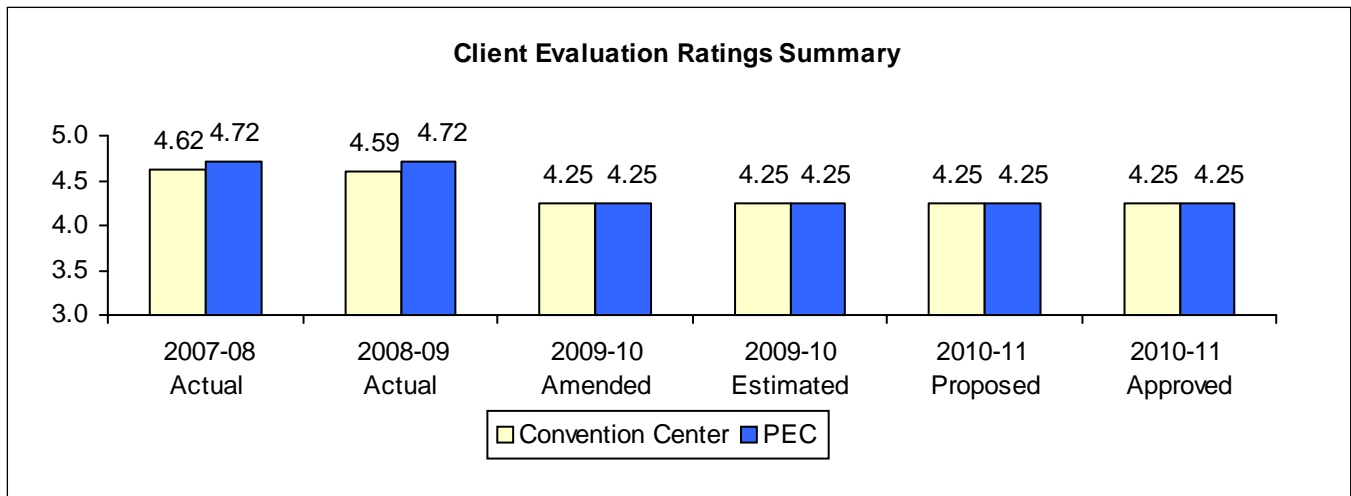
The downturn in the economy has provided ACCD a re-newed opportunity to analyze how we do business and how we provide the services offered. All areas have been challenged with developing ways in which to operate more efficiently and effectively and to reduce operational expenditures. There are several ways in which processes have been reengineered. Work schedules of maintenance and custodial staff have been changed from traditional day/night shifts to working only when events require their services. The result is lowered expenditures from less reliance on hiring temporary employees. The Maintenance area is using in-house personnel to perform services that were previously contracted out, such as window washing, again resulting in cost savings. Investing in more efficient lighting and installing auto-shutoff features will reduce energy consumption and both reduce costs and reduce the carbon footprint of the facility.

As a result of these and a multitude of other line-by-line cost reductions throughout the department, operating expenses at all facilities have decreased \$2.0 million, or 7%, as compared to the FY 2009-10 budget. Cost containment efforts will continue in the upcoming budget year, as we strive to achieve new cost saving goals. The Budget does not include any new FTE requests, but does provide for citywide employee benefit increases for health insurance and wage adjustments.

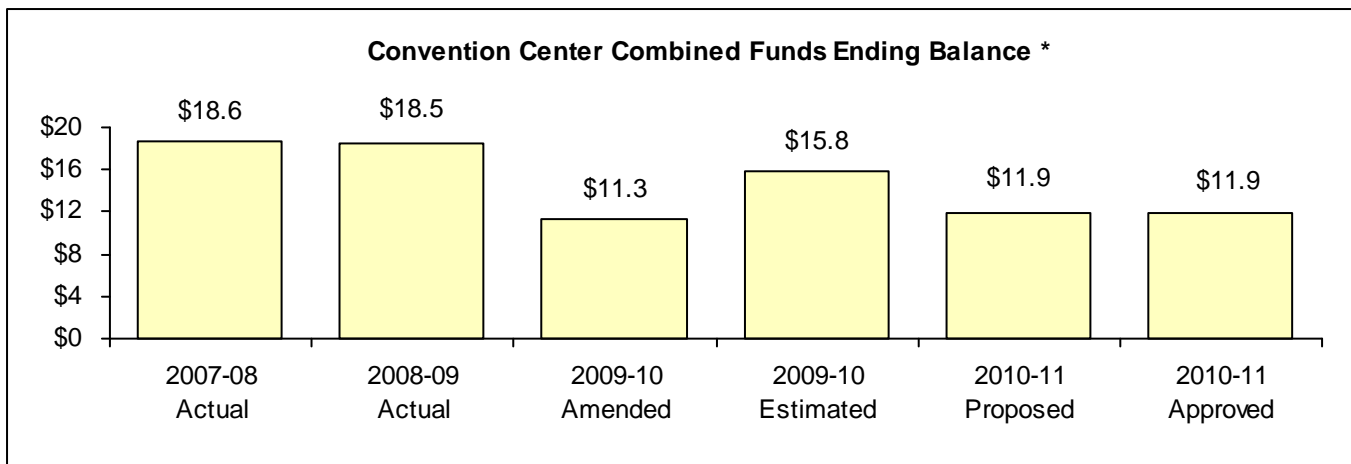
The convention business is extremely competitive, and it is important that our facilities be well maintained. Several capital improvement projects have been undertaken in previous fiscal years to enhance the marketability of the Convention Center. Most notably are the recarpeting project and the building connector project, which will allow patrons easy access to and from the 3rd and 4th levels of the Convention Center. The FY 2011 Capital Budget does not include any new appropriation, but uses past appropriation to provide for

improvements that upgrade parking garage equipment, replace lighting, and make utility modifications, all of which will generate new revenue potentials or reduce operational costs.

Attracting clients and meeting their facility and services needs is essential to the positive financial health of ACCD. In order to maintain a high level of customer service, surveys of Convention Center Department clients and users are conducted on a routine basis. Client surveys are compiled by an external City department. The survey results are used to continually monitor the quality of service and ensure that the needs of our customers are being met. The customer satisfaction survey identifies each activity area within the department and asks the customer to rate each activity. The department has historically received high ratings as depicted in the following graph.



The following Combined Funds ending balance key indicator measures the financial position of the Convention Center. It is important that an appropriate level of funding be maintained to provide for any unexpected financial needs, since the department receives no General Fund support. The FY 2010 estimated ending balance has increased above budget due to a higher beginning balance resulting from additional FY 2009 savings and identification of current year operating expenditure savings. The FY 2011 ending balance is projected to remain at the same level as the FY 2010 budget. During FY 2011, the department will again proactively manage operational revenue and expenditures to maximize the ending balance.



* The Convention Center Combined Funds Ending Balance does not include the Venue Project or the Palmer Events Center (PEC) Combined funds.

Austin Convention Center

Significant Changes

Convention Center Combined Funds

Revenue Changes	Dollars	
The FY 2010-11 Budget includes an increase of contractor revenue at the Convention Center.		\$886,797
The Convention Center's Hotel Occupancy Tax allocation is anticipating a decrease in revenue due to the downturn in the economy and subsequent decline in tax revenue from the hotel industry.		(\$806,204)
Revenue from the Venue Project Fund's Hotel Occupancy Tax allocation is decreasing.		(\$358,276)
A net increase in facility revenue is included incorporating fee increases primarily for a new variable parking rate as well as new parameters for security usage.		\$212,808
The FY 2010-11 Budget includes a projected decrease in revenue from Convention Center and Venue Project funds interest earnings.		(\$282,835)
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
City-wide		
The Budget includes \$215,041 for salary increases associated with Wage Adjustments in FY 2011. An additional \$174,986 is included in the Budget for anticipated changes in the City's contribution for health insurance.		\$390,027
The Budget includes supplemental funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil services employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system.		\$179,681
The Budget adds back funding for the Service Incentive Pay programs.		\$90,285
Event Operations		
The FY 2010-11 Budget includes a decrease in the one-time capital outlay budgeted in FY 2010.		(\$287,200)
Funding is included for a net transfer of a 1.75 FTE from the Palmer Event Center.	1.75	\$49,932
A decrease in overtime, temporary employees, maintenance costs, and purchase of non-capital commodities, utility costs, travel and training is included in the Budget. This is a result of a change in maintenance and custodial staff as well as temporary contract workers being employed rather than temporary workers.		(\$1,386,475)
The Budget includes non-CIP capital purchases such as parking and security equipment.		\$45,000
Additional investments in information technology are included in the Budget for the purchase of servers, routers and telecom systems.		\$107,000
Contractor Expenses		
The Budget includes an increase in contractor expenses with greater than offsetting revenue.		\$543,606
Support Services		
Expense refunds to the Palmer Event Center will decrease.		\$157,191
A decrease is included for one-time capital outlay costs budgeted in FY 2010.		(\$264,500)
The FY 2010-11 Budget includes Non-CIP capital purchases for investments in information technology such as an upgrade of the time and attendance system and the servers and switches.		\$159,000
Department-wide		
Included is an increase due to changes in Workers' Compensation, accrued payroll, the City-wide administrative transfer and the transfers to the Wireless Communication Fund and Trunked radio.		\$41,715
The FY 2010-11 Budget includes a reduction in vacant PCNs.	(5.00)	(\$278,740)

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
The FY 2010-11 Budget includes a net decrease for debt service. Convention Center debt service will increase, the Venue Project Fund debt will decrease and the GO Debt service will decrease.		(\$539,787)

Palmer Events Center Combined Funds

Revenue Changes	Dollars
The 2010-11 Budget includes a net increase in parking garage revenue due to fee increases and based on past year actual.	\$357,374
A decrease in car rental tax revenue based on the current collection trends is anticipated in FY 2010-11.	(\$370,420)
A decrease of contractor revenue at the Palmer Event Center based on the 2011 food and beverage bookings is included.	(\$604,996)
The 2010-11 Budget includes a projected decrease in revenue from interest income based on the current year earnings and the economy.	(\$126,765)

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
City-wide		
The budget includes \$39,419 for salary increases associated with Wage Adjustments in FY 2011. An additional \$35,342 is included in the Budget for anticipated changes in the City's contribution for health insurance.		\$74,761
The Budget includes supplemental funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil services employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system.		\$60,578
The Budget adds back funding for the Service Incentive Pay programs.		\$30,031
Event Operations		
A decrease in the one-time capital outlay is included for FY 2010.		(\$173,400)
The FY 2010-11 Budget includes a net transfer of a 1.75 FTE to the Convention Center from the Palmer Event Center.	(1.75)	(\$49,932)
A decrease in overtime, temporary employees, purchase of non-capital commodities, travel, training and maintenance costs is Budgeted for FY 2010-11.		(\$534,768)

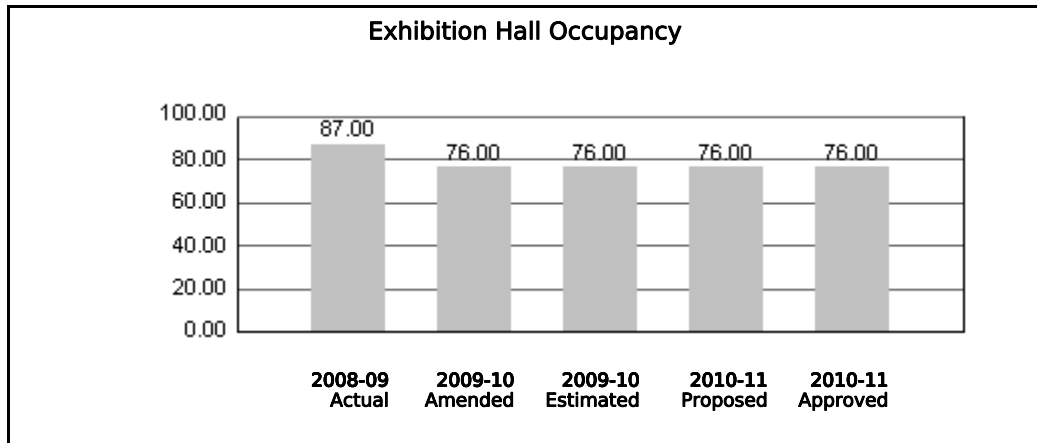
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Additional investments in information technology are included in the Budget for the purchase of servers, server rack and voice replacement unit.		\$32,000
Contractor Expenses		
The FY 2010-11 Budget includes a decrease in contractor expenses.		(\$440,680)
Support Services		
The Convention Center Support Services program expense refunds to the Palmer Event Center will decrease.		(\$157,191)
A decrease is included for one-time capital outlay costs budgeted in FY 2010.		(\$20,000)
The FY 2011 Budget includes an increase for non-capital purchases for investments in information technology primarily for a back up power system.		\$15,000
Department-wide		
The Budget increased expenses for Workers' Compensation, accrued payroll, and compensation program. The increases are offset by a reduction in the City-wide Administrative transfer.		(\$15,678)
The Budget includes an increase in debt service requirements related to Town Lake Park.		\$195,515

Austin Convention Center Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Event Operations

Activity: Booking and Contracting

The purpose of the Booking and Contracting activity is to provide an accurate contract to the client in order to define the parameters of their event.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Convention Center Operating Fund	1,075,718	1,451,066	1,275,375	1,403,608	1,403,608
Expense Refunds	3,533	0	0	0	0
Palmer Events Center Operating Fund	31,518	93,905	88,905	62,925	62,925
Total Requirements	\$1,110,769	\$1,544,971	\$1,364,280	\$1,466,533	1,466,533
Full-Time Equivalents					
Convention Center Operating Fund	10.50	12.50	12.50	11.50	11.50
Palmer Events Center Operating Fund	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Total FTEs	11.00	13.00	13.00	12.00	12.00
Performance Measures					
Booking and Contracting Satisfaction Rating (1: Poor - 5: Excellent)	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	4.50	4.50
Deposits received on time (%)	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	90	90
<i>Exhibition Hall Occupancy</i>	<i>87</i>	<i>76</i>	<i>76</i>	<i>76</i>	<i>76</i>
Number of Contracts Executed	281	285	285	285	285
Number of Double Bookings	0	0	0	0	0
Percentage of Contracts signed by deadline upon first sending	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	90	90
Percentage of Certificates of Insurance (COI) received on time	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	90	90
Services					
Facility reservations management; Potential client call inquires management					

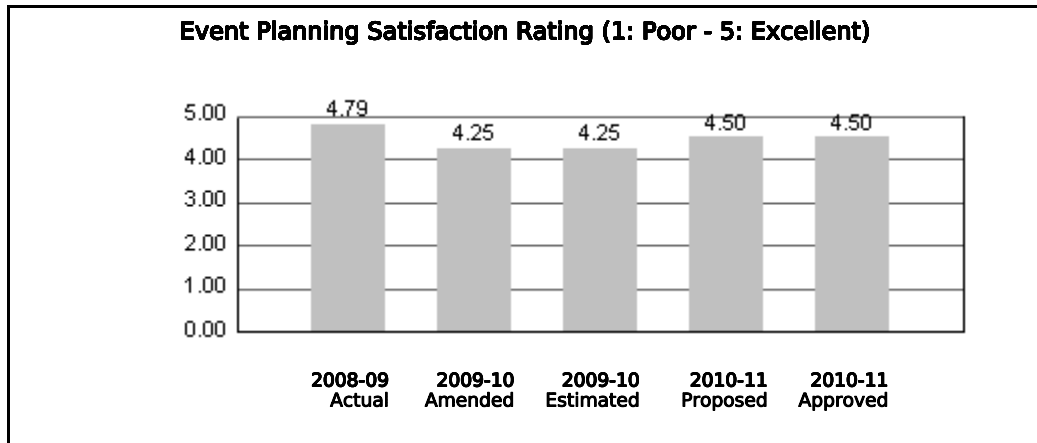
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Convention Center Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Event Operations

Activity: Event Planning

The purpose of the Event Planning activity is to plan and coordinate event-related services for our facility clients and lessees so they can have a well-planned event.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Convention Center Operating Fund	737,038	748,417	715,782	821,322	821,322
Palmer Events Center Operating Fund	377,928	449,400	346,844	406,788	406,788
Total Requirements	\$1,114,966	\$1,197,817	\$1,062,626	\$1,228,110	1,228,110
Full-Time Equivalents					
Convention Center Operating Fund	13.00	10.00	10.00	11.00	11.00
Palmer Events Center Operating Fund	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total FTEs	18.00	16.00	16.00	17.00	17.00
Performance Measures					
Event Planning Satisfaction Rating (1: Poor - 5: Excellent)	4.79	4.25	4.25	4.50	4.50
Facility revenue	8,420,677	8,124,058	8,124,058	8,696,081	8,696,081

Services

Accurate and timely event pre-plan documents; Communication between event management staff and all affected work groups planning events

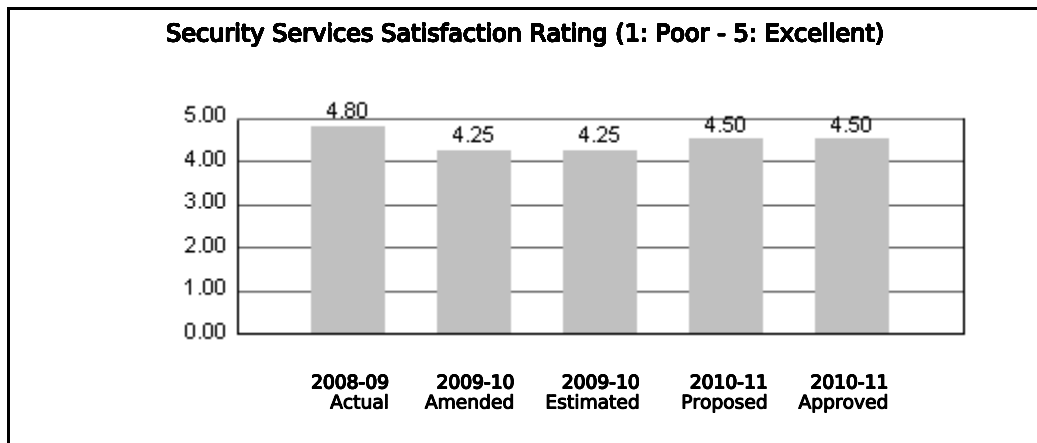
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Convention Center Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Event Operations

Activity: Event Security

The purpose of the Event Security activity is to provide facility security, medical services, and event safety/assistance to users of the facility so they can have a safe visit.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Convention Center Operating Fund	2,182,001	2,294,219	2,121,278	2,428,550	2,428,550
Palmer Events Center Operating Fund	677,061	854,405	737,771	632,612	632,612
Total Requirements	\$2,859,062	\$3,148,624	\$2,859,049	\$3,061,162	3,061,162
Full-Time Equivalents					
Convention Center Operating Fund	30.00	32.00	32.00	32.50	32.50
Palmer Events Center Operating Fund	11.00	9.00	9.00	8.50	8.50
Total FTEs	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00
Performance Measures					
Number of Security Incidents-Criminal acts	51	80	80	80	80
Number of Security Incidents-Other incidents	375	375	375	375	375
Number of Customer Care Incidents-lost and found	416	400	400	400	400
Number of Customer Care Incidents-medical responses	41	60	60	60	60
Security Services Satisfaction Rating (1: Poor - 5: Excellent)	4.80	4.25	4.25	4.50	4.50

Services

Facility security and fire safety systems 24 hours a day; Facility plant systems (such as boilers and air conditioners) after-hours monitoring; Quick and effective response to all emergency situations; Customer assistance for visitors and event attendees; Clients and event coordinators assistance in developing/implementing safety, security, crowd management, and traffic control plans; Security officers, peace officers, and emergency medical technicians for events

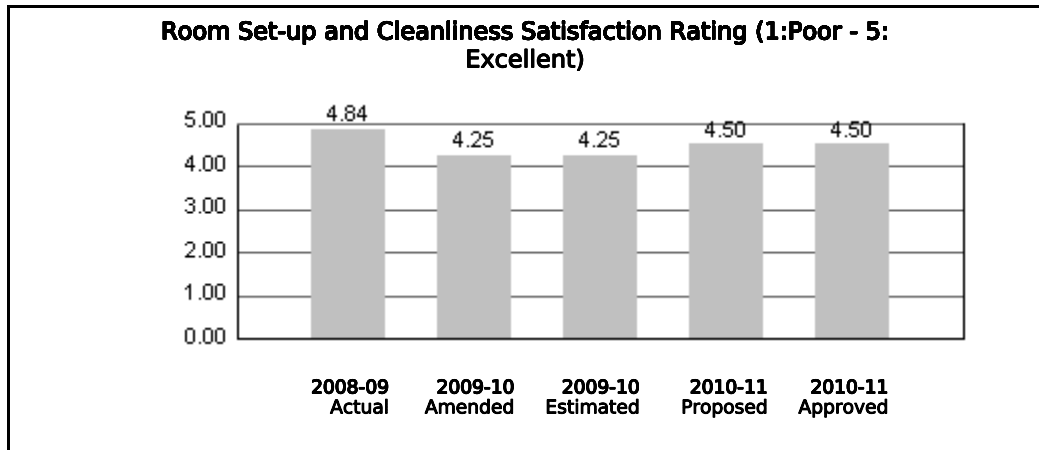
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Convention Center Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Event Operations

Activity: Event Set-Up/Cleaning

The purpose of the Event Set-Up/Cleaning activity is to prepare the facilities based on event pre-plans for clients, subcontractors, and exhibitors so they can have a well set, clean event.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Convention Center Operating Fund	3,456,412	3,821,814	3,110,837	3,551,632	3,551,632
Palmer Events Center Operating Fund	391,917	515,023	369,184	454,207	454,207
Total Requirements	\$3,848,329	\$4,336,837	\$3,480,021	\$4,005,839	4,005,839
Full-Time Equivalents					
Convention Center Operating Fund	55.00	54.00	54.00	53.00	53.00
Palmer Events Center Operating Fund	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Total FTEs	63.00	62.00	62.00	61.00	61.00
Performance Measures					
Event Set-up and Cleaning Costs per Dollar of Revenue	0.46	0.54	0.43	0.47	0.47
Room Set-up and Cleanliness Satisfaction Rating (1:Poor - 5: Excellent)	4.84	4.25	4.25	4.50	4.50
Services					
Event Setup, takedown and clean up; Event pre-plans reviews and development and strategies; High quality inventory of rental equipment necessary for supporting events					

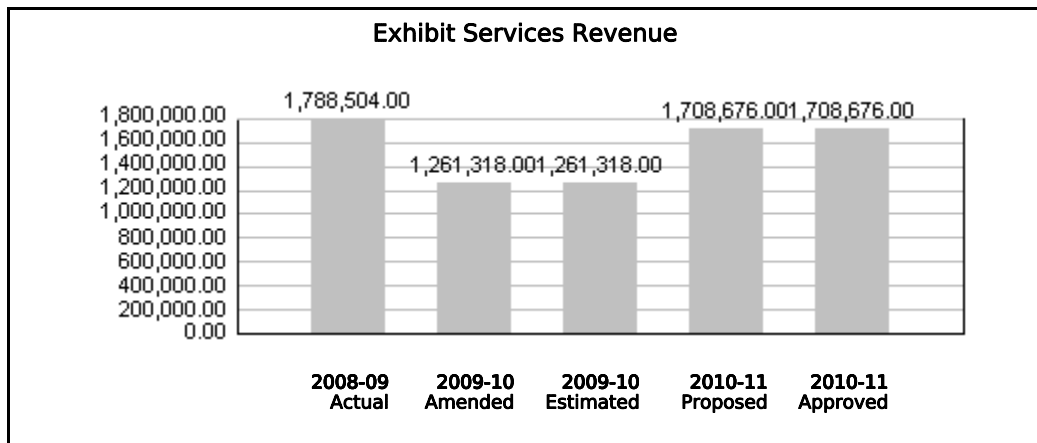
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Convention Center Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Event Operations

Activity: Exhibit Services

The purpose of the Exhibit Services activity is to provide technical, telecommunication, and utility services to users of the facilities so they are able to conduct their business.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Convention Center Operating Fund	1,476,614	1,494,017	1,367,132	1,528,495	1,528,495
Palmer Events Center Operating Fund	52,428	233,252	206,252	215,598	215,598
Total Requirements	\$1,529,043	\$1,727,269	\$1,573,384	\$1,744,093	1,744,093
Full-Time Equivalents					
Convention Center Operating Fund	16.00	12.00	12.00	13.25	13.25
Palmer Events Center Operating Fund	0.50	2.00	2.00	1.75	1.75
Total FTEs	16.50	14.00	14.00	15.00	15.00
Performance Measures					
Exhibit Services Revenue	1,788,504	1,261,318	1,261,318	1,708,676	1,708,676
Exhibit Services Service-Related Refunds as a percent of Revenue	0.03	0.41	0.05	0.41	0.41
Number of Service Order Items Provided	19,457	23,000	22,500	23,000	23,000

Services

Electrical/Power/Equipment Rentals; Phone/voice services to clients; Computer/networking/data/internet services

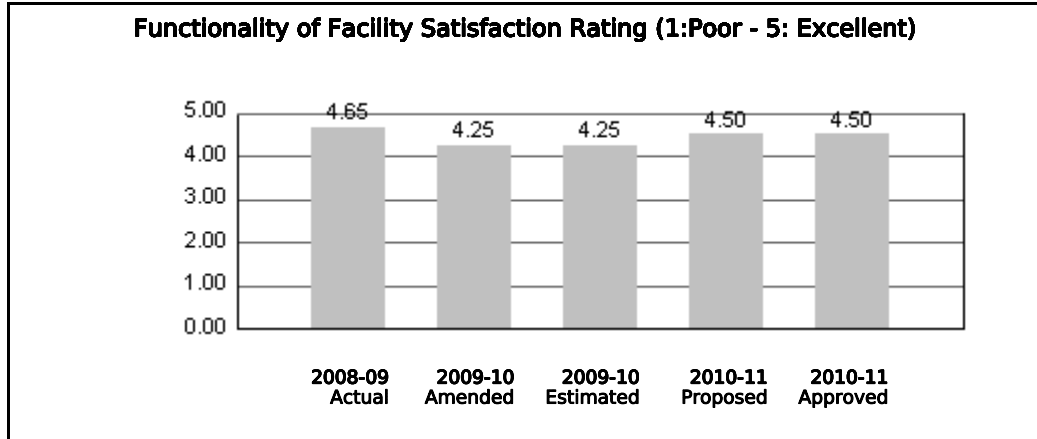
Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Convention Center Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Event Operations

Activity: Facility Operations & Maintenance

The purpose of the Facility Operations and Maintenance activity is to provide preventive/emergency facility infrastructure maintenance and assist in utility service installation for users of our facilities so they can utilize the facilities' functionality.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Convention Center Operating Fund	11,819,936	9,621,229	9,401,496	9,341,696	9,341,696
Expense Refunds	488	0	0	0	0
Palmer Events Center Operating Fund	1,104,321	1,583,670	1,259,937	1,482,201	1,482,201
Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	604,912	952,846	516,156	512,166	512,166
Total Requirements	\$13,529,656	\$12,157,745	\$11,177,589	\$11,336,063	11,336,063
Full-Time Equivalents					
Convention Center Operating Fund	28.00	29.75	29.75	29.75	29.75
Palmer Events Center Operating Fund	6.00	6.25	6.25	6.25	6.25
Total FTEs	34.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00
Performance Measures					
Facility square footage	2,126,249	2,126,249	2,126,249	2,126,249	2,126,249
Functionality of Facility Satisfaction Rating (1:Poor - 5: Excellent)	4.65	4.25	4.25	4.50	4.50
Greenhouse Gas/Carbon Footprint Reduction - 2% Per Event	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	0	0
Number of work orders completed	3,130	2,600	2,600	2,650	2,650

Services

Event pre-planning document reviews and development; Comprehensive preventive maintenance program for all facilities systems and associated equipment; Bid documents specifications development for outsourcing specialty maintenance services and facility repair projects

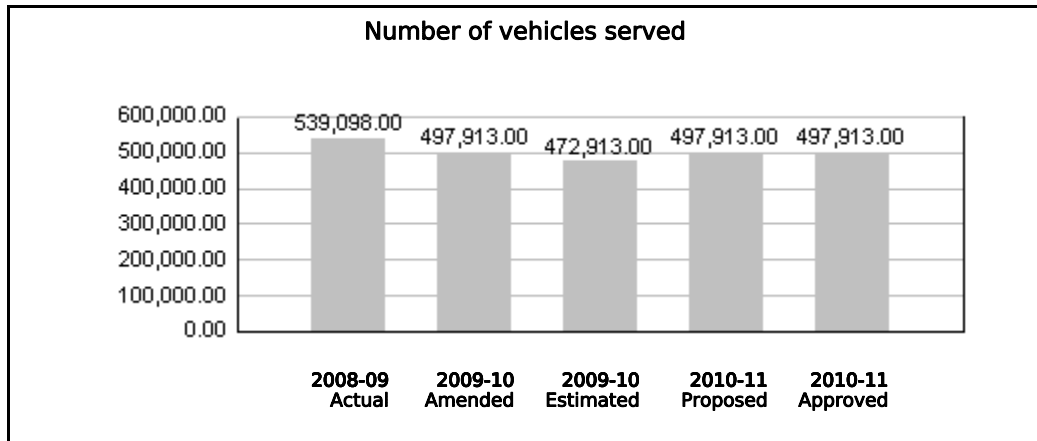
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Convention Center Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Event Operations

Activity: Parking Management

The purpose of the Parking Management activity is to manage parking resources for event attendees so they can have accessible, clean and safe parking.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Convention Center Operating Fund	1,254,547	1,868,759	1,595,532	1,509,060	1,509,060
Expense Refunds	16,156	0	0	0	0
Palmer Events Center Garage Fund	696,169	937,381	811,507	747,917	747,917
Total Requirements	\$1,966,872	\$2,806,140	\$2,407,039	\$2,256,977	2,256,977
Full-Time Equivalents					
Convention Center Operating Fund	20.75	19.25	19.25	17.25	17.25
Palmer Events Center Garage Fund	9.25	9.25	9.25	8.25	8.25
Total FTEs	30.00	28.50	28.50	25.50	25.50
Performance Measures					
Number of vehicles served	539,098	497,913	472,913	497,913	497,913
Security Incidents in Convention Center Parking Areas per 1,000 Vehicles	0.12	0.20	0.20	0.21	0.21

Services

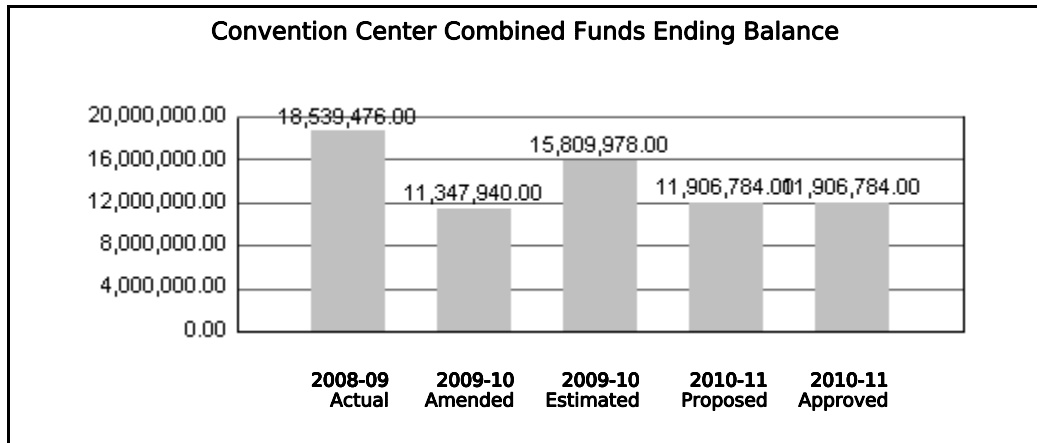
Parking requirements (including security and traffic control plans) for events management; Safe and effective revenue controls for all paid parking operations; Clean, well-lit and well-maintained facilities

Austin Convention Center Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Convention Center Operating Fund	2,328,861	4,191,490	3,348,885	4,211,955	4,211,955
Expense Refunds	675,208	909,532	909,532	752,341	752,341
Palmer Events Center Operating Fund	660,482	945,527	945,527	773,341	773,341
Total Requirements	\$3,664,552	\$6,046,549	\$5,203,944	\$5,737,637	5,737,637
Full-Time Equivalents					
Convention Center Operating Fund	27.50	33.50	33.50	31.50	31.50
Total FTEs	27.50	33.50	33.50	31.50	31.50
Performance Measures					
Average Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	8,102	8,102
<i>Convention Center Combined Funds Ending Balance</i>	<i>8,539,476</i>	<i>11,347,940</i>	<i>15,809,978</i>	<i>11,906,784</i>	<i>11,906,784</i>
Employee Turnover Rate	9	8	8	8	8
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	1.79	1.50	2	2	2
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	30.54	34	34	34	34

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management

Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Convention Center Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers & Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Convention Center Operating Fund	4,254,670	5,081,611	5,420,584	5,280,826	5,280,826
Convention Center Tax Fund	20,776,644	21,360,628	19,800,000	20,392,499	20,392,499
Convention Center Venue Projects Fund	10,928,143	9,592,478	9,202,070	9,043,247	9,043,247
Palmer Events Center Garage Fund	1,057,758	720,317	846,191	1,077,691	1,077,691
Palmer Events Center Operating Fund	4,720,396	872,985	871,173	902,607	902,607
Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	1,489,692	1,151,245	1,131,027	988,770	988,770
Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund	6,083,750	5,810,392	5,386,392	5,439,972	5,439,972
Total Requirements	\$49,311,052	\$44,589,656	\$42,657,437	\$43,125,612	43,125,612

Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Convention Center - 2010-11

Convention Center Operating Fund

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
EVENT OPERATIONS										
Booking and Contracting	\$1,075,718	10.50	\$1,451,066	12.50	\$1,275,375	12.50	\$1,403,608	11.50	\$1,403,608	11.50
Event Planning	\$737,038	13.00	\$748,417	10.00	\$715,782	10.00	\$821,322	11.00	\$821,322	11.00
Event Security	\$2,182,001	30.00	\$2,294,219	32.00	\$2,121,278	32.00	\$2,428,550	32.50	\$2,428,550	32.50
Event Set-Up/Cleaning	\$3,456,412	55.00	\$3,821,814	54.00	\$3,110,837	54.00	\$3,551,632	53.00	\$3,551,632	53.00
Exhibit Services	\$1,476,614	16.00	\$1,494,017	12.00	\$1,367,132	12.00	\$1,528,495	13.25	\$1,528,495	13.25
Facility Operations & Maintenance	\$11,819,936	28.00	\$9,621,229	29.75	\$9,401,496	29.75	\$9,341,696	29.75	\$9,341,696	29.75
Parking Management	\$1,254,547	20.75	\$1,868,759	19.25	\$1,595,532	19.25	\$1,509,060	17.25	\$1,509,060	17.25
Subtotal	\$22,002,266	173.25	\$21,299,521	169.50	\$19,587,432	169.50	\$20,584,363	168.25	\$20,584,363	168.25
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	\$2,328,861	27.50	\$4,191,490	33.50	\$3,348,885	33.50	\$4,211,955	31.50	\$4,211,955	31.50
Subtotal	\$2,328,861	27.50	\$4,191,490	33.50	\$3,348,885	33.50	\$4,211,955	31.50	\$4,211,955	31.50
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	\$1,522,546	0.00	\$2,117,529	0.00	\$2,126,592	0.00	\$2,332,411	0.00	\$2,332,411	0.00
Transfers	\$2,732,124	0.00	\$2,964,082	0.00	\$3,293,992	0.00	\$2,948,415	0.00	\$2,948,415	0.00
Subtotal	\$4,254,670	0.00	\$5,081,611	0.00	\$5,420,584	0.00	\$5,280,826	0.00	\$5,280,826	0.00
Total	\$28,585,798	200.75	\$30,572,622	203.00	\$28,356,901	203.00	\$30,077,144	199.75	\$30,077,144	199.75

Austin Convention Center - 2010-11

Convention Center Tax Fund

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Transfers	\$20,776,644	0.00	\$21,360,628	0.00	\$19,800,000	0.00	\$20,392,499	0.00	\$20,392,499	0.00
Subtotal	\$20,776,644	0.00	\$21,360,628	0.00	\$19,800,000	0.00	\$20,392,499	0.00	\$20,392,499	0.00
Total	\$20,776,644	0.00	\$21,360,628	0.00	\$19,800,000	0.00	\$20,392,499	0.00	\$20,392,499	0.00

Austin Convention Center - 2010-11

Convention Center Venue Projects Fund

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Transfers	\$10,928,143	0.00	\$9,592,478	0.00	\$9,202,070	0.00	\$9,043,247	0.00	\$9,043,247	0.00
Subtotal	\$10,928,143	0.00	\$9,592,478	0.00	\$9,202,070	0.00	\$9,043,247	0.00	\$9,043,247	0.00
Total	\$10,928,143	0.00	\$9,592,478	0.00	\$9,202,070	0.00	\$9,043,247	0.00	\$9,043,247	0.00

Austin Convention Center - 2010-11

Palmer Events Center Garage Fund

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
EVENT OPERATIONS										
Parking Management	\$696,169	9.25	\$937,381	9.25	\$811,507	9.25	\$747,917	8.25	\$747,917	8.25
Subtotal	\$696,169	9.25	\$937,381	9.25	\$811,507	9.25	\$747,917	8.25	\$747,917	8.25
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	\$69,924	0.00	\$97,180	0.00	\$97,768	0.00	\$112,458	0.00	\$112,458	0.00
Transfers	\$987,834	0.00	\$623,137	0.00	\$748,423	0.00	\$965,233	0.00	\$965,233	0.00
Subtotal	\$1,057,758	0.00	\$720,317	0.00	\$846,191	0.00	\$1,077,691	0.00	\$1,077,691	0.00
Total	\$1,753,927	9.25	\$1,657,698	9.25	\$1,657,698	9.25	\$1,825,608	8.25	\$1,825,608	8.25

Austin Convention Center - 2010-11

Palmer Events Center Operating Fund

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
EVENT OPERATIONS										
Booking and Contracting	\$31,518	0.50	\$93,905	0.50	\$88,905	0.50	\$62,925	0.50	\$62,925	0.50
Event Planning	\$377,928	5.00	\$449,400	6.00	\$346,844	6.00	\$406,788	6.00	\$406,788	6.00
Event Security	\$677,061	11.00	\$854,405	9.00	\$737,771	9.00	\$632,612	8.50	\$632,612	8.50
Event Set-Up/Cleaning	\$391,917	8.00	\$515,023	8.00	\$369,184	8.00	\$454,207	8.00	\$454,207	8.00
Exhibit Services	\$52,428	0.50	\$233,252	2.00	\$206,252	2.00	\$215,598	1.75	\$215,598	1.75
Facility Operations & Maintenance	\$1,104,321	6.00	\$1,583,670	6.25	\$1,259,937	6.25	\$1,482,201	6.25	\$1,482,201	6.25
Subtotal	\$2,635,173	31.00	\$3,729,655	31.75	\$3,008,893	31.75	\$3,254,331	31.00	\$3,254,331	31.00
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	\$660,482	0.00	\$945,527	0.00	\$945,527	0.00	\$773,341	0.00	\$773,341	0.00
Subtotal	\$660,482	0.00	\$945,527	0.00	\$945,527	0.00	\$773,341	0.00	\$773,341	0.00
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	\$273,098	0.00	\$372,985	0.00	\$371,173	0.00	\$402,607	0.00	\$402,607	0.00
Transfers	\$4,447,298	0.00	\$500,000	0.00	\$500,000	0.00	\$500,000	0.00	\$500,000	0.00
Subtotal	\$4,720,396	0.00	\$872,985	0.00	\$871,173	0.00	\$902,607	0.00	\$902,607	0.00
Total	\$8,016,051	31.00	\$5,548,167	31.75	\$4,825,593	31.75	\$4,930,279	31.00	\$4,930,279	31.00

Austin Convention Center - 2010-11

Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
EVENT OPERATIONS										
Facility Operations & Maintenance	\$604,912	0.00	\$952,846	0.00	\$516,156	0.00	\$512,166	0.00	\$512,166	0.00
Subtotal	\$604,912	0.00	\$952,846	0.00	\$516,156	0.00	\$512,166	0.00	\$512,166	0.00
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Transfers	\$1,489,692	0.00	\$1,151,245	0.00	\$1,131,027	0.00	\$988,770	0.00	\$988,770	0.00
Subtotal	\$1,489,692	0.00	\$1,151,245	0.00	\$1,131,027	0.00	\$988,770	0.00	\$988,770	0.00
Total	\$2,094,604	0.00	\$2,104,091	0.00	\$1,647,183	0.00	\$1,500,936	0.00	\$1,500,936	0.00

Austin Convention Center - 2010-11

Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Transfers	\$6,083,750	0.00	\$5,810,392	0.00	\$5,386,392	0.00	\$5,439,972	0.00	\$5,439,972	0.00
Subtotal	\$6,083,750	0.00	\$5,810,392	0.00	\$5,386,392	0.00	\$5,439,972	0.00	\$5,439,972	0.00
Total	\$6,083,750	0.00	\$5,810,392	0.00	\$5,386,392	0.00	\$5,439,972	0.00	\$5,439,972	0.00

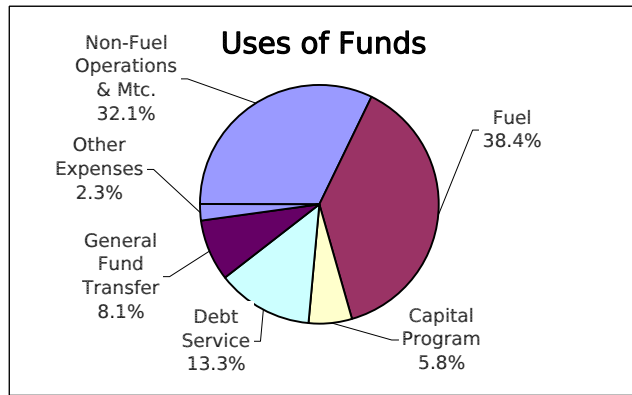
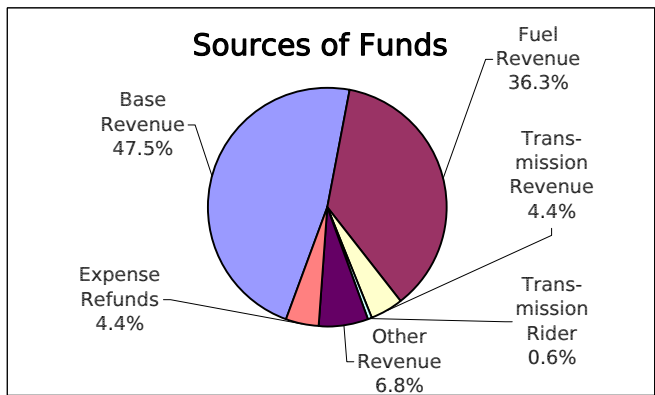
Austin Convention Center - 2010-11

Expense Refunds

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
EVENT OPERATIONS										
Booking and Contracting	\$3,533	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Facility Operations & Maintenance	\$488	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Parking Management	\$16,156	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Subtotal	\$20,177	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	\$675,208	0.00	\$909,532	0.00	\$909,532	0.00	\$752,341	0.00	\$752,341	0.00
Subtotal	\$675,208	0.00	\$909,532	0.00	\$909,532	0.00	\$752,341	0.00	\$752,341	0.00
Total	\$695,385	0.00	\$909,532	0.00	\$909,532	0.00	\$752,341	0.00	\$752,341	0.00



Austin Energy



Budget Overview

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Austin Energy Fund					
Revenue	\$1,224,290,869	\$1,244,259,443	\$1,196,703,459	\$1,230,267,599	\$1,230,267,599
Requirements	\$1,292,427,335	\$1,303,864,371	\$1,256,138,406	\$1,266,866,547	\$1,267,199,881
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	1,674.00	1,676.00	1,676.00	1,675.00	1,675.00
Expense Refunds	\$53,848,539	\$51,883,531	\$53,137,641	\$56,883,675	\$56,883,675
Grants					
Requirements	\$292,000	\$20,880,200	\$20,880,200	\$2,999,946	\$2,999,946
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	0.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00
Total Budget	\$1,346,567,874	\$1,376,628,102	\$1,330,156,247	\$1,326,750,168	\$1,327,083,502

*Footnote: In addition to the amount shown above, the Austin Energy Fund provides funding for the Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office totaling \$9,479,507, including 46.00 Full-Time Equivalents.

Austin Energy

Organization by Program and Activity for 2011

Customer Care

Customer Contact Center

Distributed Energy Services

Demand Side Management

Electric Service Delivery

Power Delivery

Fuel

Fuel Expense

Power Supply & Market Operations

Power Production

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers & Other Requirements

Interfund Transfers

Other Requirements

Austin Energy

Mission and Goals for 2011

Mission

The mission of the Austin Energy Department is to deliver clean, affordable, reliable energy and excellent customer service.

Goals

Customer Satisfaction

Austin Energy is proactive in developing an understanding of its customers by monitoring indicators and conducting customer surveys.

- Increase customer satisfaction above 83% on the American Customer Satisfaction Index (ACSI).

Create and Sustain Economic Development

Austin Energy will create and sustain economic development by providing contract opportunities for local businesses, attracting new businesses, and supporting the development of a clean energy industry.

- Increase Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise (MBE/WBE) participation for construction contracts to 12.9% for MBE and 12.6% for WBE.

Maintain Exceptional System Reliability

Austin Energy will pursue best operating and maintenance practices for its electric delivery system and power plants to ensure availability and reliability, which supports its Excellent Customer Service Strategy.

- System Average Interruption Duration Index (SAIDI) at 60 minutes or less.
- System Average Interruption Frequency Index (SAIFI) at 0.8 interruptions.
- System Average Transmission Line Performance Index of 4.1 faults.

Maintain Financial Integrity

Maintain strong financial position in support of the Utility's Risk Management strategy and achieve improved credit ratings as measured by bond ratings agencies.

- Achieve the "AA" credit rating on separate lien electric utility system revenue bonds on the Standard & Poor's rating.

Continue to Develop the Renewable Portfolio Standard and Energy Efficiency

Supporting the Energy Resource Strategy, this strategic objective is addressed by the Austin Energy long-range energy resource plan and other emerging energy technology and energy-focused programs.

- 35% of renewable energy in generation portfolio by 2020.
- 15% of energy efficiency by 2020.
- 200 Megawatts (MW) of solar generation by 2020.
- 800 Megawatts (MW) of peak demand savings by 2020.

This energy resource plan is designed to be flexible and dynamic. As circumstances change, the City must maintain the flexibility to modify elements to respond to a range of factors, including economic conditions, customer load, fuel prices and availability, infrastructure build-out, technological development, law and regulations, policy direction, and customer needs. The plan will be adapted and modified to manage risk, maintain system and service reliability, achieve policy goals, and meet customer demand for excellence.

Austin Energy

Message from the Director

Austin Energy is the City of Austin’s municipally owned and operated electric utility that provides retail electric service to over 400,000 metered customers. The utility’s service territory totals 437.06 square miles, including 206.41 square miles in the City of Austin and 230.65 square miles in Travis and Williamson counties. Austin Energy either owns or has an ownership interest in a diverse mix of generation resources, including coal, nuclear, and natural gas.

Austin Energy will be facing several challenges during the next five years. Some of these challenges will need to be addressed in the short term, while others are longer term and dependent on market conditions and technology improvements. An underlying theme across these challenges is ensuring the viability, financial stability and sustainability of Austin Energy in the long term.



One challenge is funding for power generation and general improvements for the utility’s infrastructure. Austin Energy’s budgets for the current and prior year were not structurally balanced, that is, available funds were not sufficient to cover requirements. We have worked to narrow this imbalance in FY 2011, but this trend is not financially sustainable into the future. Austin Energy is developing an action plan to achieve structural balance, including a future increase in electric rates.

Austin Energy’s customers have benefited from more than fifteen years of stable electric rates with base electric rates (excluding fuel) unchanged since 1994. A rate review will be completed over the next two years with a rate increase effective at the beginning of FY 2012-13. To achieve Austin Energy’s Mission Statement (*Deliver clean, affordable, reliable energy and excellent customer service.*), revenue sufficiency must be assured into the future. Rate review objectives also include the appropriate balancing of rates across customer classes and financing the needs of Austin Energy’s Resource, Generation and Climate Protection Plan to 2020 and financial implications of an increased energy efficiency goal.

The FY 2010-11 Budget includes funding for the rate review. Work is currently underway to hire the third party expertise needed to assist in the planning and analysis for the rate review. The consultants will assist with cost of service studies, cost analysis, rate comparisons, and the design and implementation of a public involvement process and rate design. Replacement of the Customer Information System is critical for changes in rate design; this project will be complete by mid-fiscal year 2011.

Another challenge is the utility’s rising transmission expense resulting from its share of the ongoing Texas electric transmission grid build-out estimated at over \$8 billion. Transmission expense is the cost of moving high-voltage electric energy over the regional electric grid operated by the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) from the power supply to the local lower-voltage distribution system. The base electric rate (unchanged since 1994) includes a transmission component. However, revenue from this portion of the base electric rate is not sufficient to cover the transmission expense, thus negatively impacting the utility’s financial stability over time. As a short term solution, the FY 2010-11 Budget includes a transmission rider fee to begin cost recovery for the increasing transmission expense. The impact to the average residential user (959 kilowatt hours) will be \$0.79 per month.

Looking forward, Austin Energy also faces a longer term challenge to its current business model that must be addressed. New products and services are emerging in the electric utility industry that will change the way customers consume energy and in some cases will allow customers to produce their own energy. The planning and development for the rate review is a key first step in the business model evaluation, as a new rate design is fundamental to the utility’s continued ability to recover its costs and remain financially stable. The FY 2010-11 Budget supports Austin Energy’s efforts to face these challenges and continue to *deliver clean, affordable, reliable energy and excellent customer service.*

Robert D. Goode
Assistant City Manager and Interim General Manager

Budget Highlights

The FY 2010-11 Budget continues to address the major challenges Austin Energy faces within a rapidly changing electric utility industry. Austin Energy is committed to delivering clean, reliable and affordable energy and excellent customer service to over 400,000 metered customers, while at the same time adapting to challenges that climate protection and a changing electric utility industry bring. The FY 2010-11 Budget will continue to position Austin Energy to be a leader in affordable and reliable electric service, as well as continue to meet high standards in energy efficiency, renewable energy and “Smart Grid” development in order to meet these challenges.

The FY 2010-11 Budget includes additional revenue from the Transmission Rider, as well as cost reductions in operating and capital programs, to ensure stability of the utility’s financial position until the rate review is completed. Development of the FY 2010-11 Budget focused on “holding the line” on costs, although some increases will be required, with emphasis on repurposing and reallocating funds. Funding is included for the rate review and consulting studies outlined in the Resource, Generation, and Climate Protection Plan to 2020 (for example, study of energy efficiency potential and whether viable and cost effective to increase the energy efficiency goal from 800 MW to 1,000 MW). In the FY 2010-11 Budget, funding for energy efficiency programs has been increased to a historical high of \$14.5 million to better meet customer demand. Funding has been maintained for solar rebates totaling \$4.0 million and Power Partner thermostats totaling \$1.0 million.

Revenue

Revenue, including transfers, totals \$1.23 billion for the FY 2010-11 Budget, which represents a \$14.0 million or 1.1 percent decrease compared to the FY 2009-10 Budget of \$1.24 billion. Of the variance, revenue from sales of electricity (base or non-fuel) increased by \$9.8 million due to growth in the number of customers and slowly recovering economic conditions. This was offset by lower Fuel and Green Choice revenue. Fuel cost is passed through to the customer with no profit added. Fuel cost fluctuations will impact fuel revenue in a similar manner. Natural gas prices have been volatile over the past decade and are the main driver of Austin Energy’s fuel cost fluctuations. Other decreases are lower bilateral & ancillary (wholesale) sales as less favorable open market conditions for power have existed due to lower natural gas prices. Interest income on investments decreases due to lower amounts available to invest and lower earning rates driven by economic conditions. There is also a decrease in the transfers from the Repair & Replacement Fund, which in prior years partially funded electric system improvements in the Capital Improvement Spending Plan.

- No base rate increase is included in FY 2010-11. There has been no base rate increase since 1994.
- Fuel charges are expected to decrease January 1, 2011.
- In FY 2010-11, a Transmission Service Adjustment Rider, (postponed from the FY 2009-10 Budget), is included to pass through Austin Energy’s additional costs related to the ongoing Texas electric transmission grid build-out.

Revenue from the Fuel Charge

The Fuel Charge or fuel revenue is a cost recovery mechanism used to recover the cost of fuel needed to generate electricity. This charge is a dollar-for-dollar pass through to the customer with no profit added. The Fuel Charge cost recovery allows an annual true-up with changes implemented generally on January 1. Austin Energy’s fuel charge has not changed since January 1, 2008. Austin Energy is expecting to lower its fuel charge on January 1, 2011, based upon current estimates driven primarily by declines in natural gas prices.

SECONDARY SERVICE	
Rates provided in cents per kilowatt-hour (kWh) of electricity usage	
(For Rates: E01, E02, E03, E04, E05, E06, E10, E13, E14, E23, ENW)	
January 1, 2004 - December 31, 2005	2.796 cents /kWh
January 1, 2006 - December 31, 2006	3.634 cents /kWh
January 1, 2007 - May 31, 2007	3.343 cents /kWh
June 1, 2007 - December 31, 2007	3.044 cents /kWh
For electric bills received beginning January 1, 2008	3.653 cents /kWh

The Fuel Charge includes average fuel and purchased power cost, projected generation requirements and combination of plants used, fees from the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT), renewable energy and congestion costs, and adjustment for previous over-recovery or under-recovery. All non-subscribed GreenChoice® program renewable energy and related costs are included in the Fuel Charge. Subscribers to or participants in the GreenChoice® program pay a Green Power Charge in lieu of the Fuel Charge.

Transmission Service Adjustment Rider (TSAR)

Austin Energy's transmission expense is projected to increase from \$66 million to \$124 million in the FY 2011-2015 period due to the ongoing Texas electric transmission grid build-out estimated at \$8 billion. This includes the build-out of the Competitive Renewable Energy Zones (CREZ), which will add an estimated \$5 billion in new transmission infrastructure. Transmission expense is the cost of moving high-voltage electric energy over the regional electric grid operated by the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) from the power supply to the local lower-voltage distribution system.

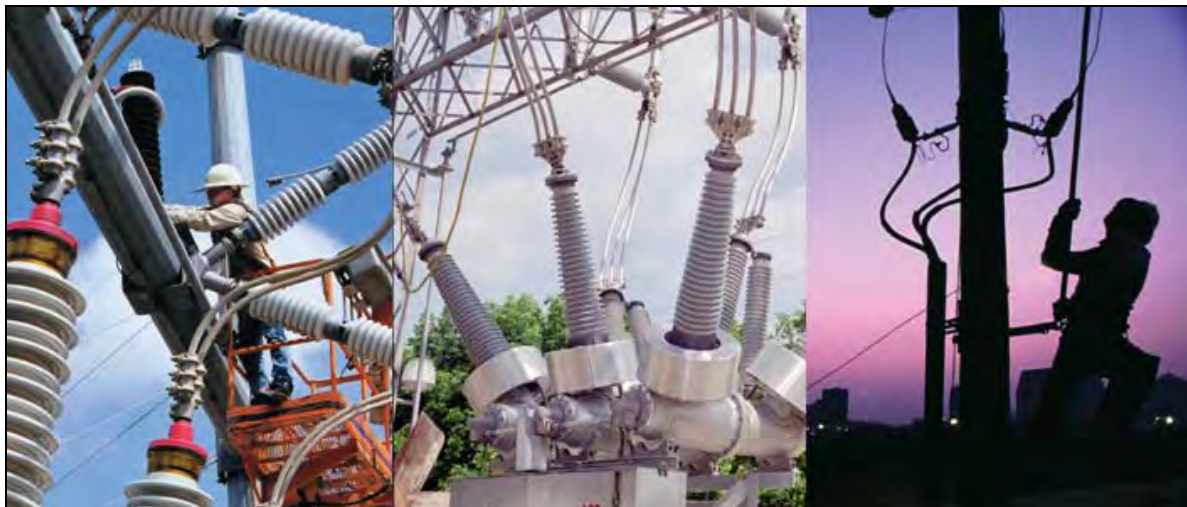
Decisions about the regional electric grid, its build-out and transmission rates are made by various entities including Transmission Service Providers (TSP), the Texas Legislature, the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUCT) and the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT). The allocation of transmission costs among the electric companies in ERCOT is determined by State law and policies. As a result, Austin Energy has no control over its annual transmission expense, nor do other utilities in Texas.

Transmission expenses that Austin Energy must pay are calculated by multiplying a state-wide transmission postage stamp rate by the average of Austin Energy's electric demand coincident to ERCOT's four summer peak demands (4CP). The state-wide transmission rate is referred to as a postage stamp rate because all TSPs pay the same rate regardless of usage. This rate is the accumulation of all TSPs' transmission access fees, which are regulated by the PUCT.

State-wide transmission rates are published in the ERCOT wholesale transmission service charge matrix and are set and approved annually by the PUCT pursuant to PUCT Substantive Rule 25.192. The state-wide transmission rate is expected to increase over time as the regional electric grid build-out continues.

Austin Energy's FY 2010-11 Budget includes a Transmission Service Adjustment Rider (TSAR), which was postponed in the FY 2009-10 Budget, designed to recover these increased transmission expenses. This rider will appear as a new line item on the customer's monthly bill. The rider will be a cost recovery or pass-through mechanism (no profit included) with an annual true-up for any changes made to the annual ERCOT wholesale transmission service charge matrix during the year and the Austin Energy 4CP. This rider will apply to each retail electric customer unless this charge would conflict with a written service contract executed prior to the effective date of the rider.

The FY 2010-11 TSAR will recover approximately \$7.3 million in FY 2011. The following table includes the FY 2010-11 TSAR Amount, the calculated Average Monthly Consumption and the Impact on Average Monthly Bill for each Customer Class. For example, Austin Energy's residential customers consume an average of 959 kilowatt hours each month. At this average usage, the FY 2010-11 TSAR amount of \$0.00082 would result in an average monthly bill impact of \$0.79 for residential customers or an annual impact of \$9.48.



Approved Transmission Service Adjustment Rider (TSAR)				
Customer Class	Billing Unit	FY2011 TSAR Amount	Average Monthly Consumption	Impact on Average Monthly Bill
Residential	per kWh	\$ 0.00082	959	\$ 0.79
Public Worship	per kWh	\$ 0.00086	6,375	\$ 5.49
General Service Non-Demand	per kWh	\$ 0.00078	1,230	\$ 0.96
Non-Demand Sports Lighting	per kWh	\$ 0.00028	7,595	\$ 2.13
State Non-Demand Sec.	per kWh	\$ 0.00046	2,367	\$ 1.09
Water & Wastewater	per kWh	\$ 0.00045	98,243	\$ 44.49
Other City Accounts	per kWh	\$ 0.00063	15,690	\$ 9.93
Street/Traffic	per kWh	\$ 0.00001	739,758	\$ 6.60
State Demand Sec.	per kW	\$ 0.26284	247	\$ 64.92
State Primary	per kW	\$ 0.24819	656	\$ 162.81
State Large Primary	per kW	\$ 0.27653	2,853	\$ 788.95
General Service Demand	per kW	\$ 0.26680	86	\$ 22.94
Independent Schools Demand	per kW	\$ 0.20524	265	\$ 54.39
Contract >500 KW	per kW	\$ 0.28785	1,026	\$ 295.33
Primary Service	per kW	\$ 0.24998	659	\$ 164.73
Large Primary Service	per kW	See Note 1		
Transmission	per kW	See Note 1		
Contract	per kW	\$ 0.27163	8,577	\$ 2,329.74
Economic Dev	per kW	See Note 1		

Note 1: Currently there are no customers in this class.

kWh = Kilowatt hour or one thousand watthours. Unit of electric energy equal to the work of one kilowatt acting for one hour. Amount of electricity used by ten 100 watt light bulbs left on for one hour.

kW = Kilowatt or one thousand watts. A measure of demand for power during a preset time--minutes, hours, days, months. Ten 100 watt light bulbs use one kW of electric power.

A copy of the Transmission Service Adjustment Rider is included in the Fee Schedule. As part of the budget process, the City Council adopts the Fee Schedule authorizing the fees, fines, and other charges to be set or charged by the City for the Fiscal Year. The Fee Schedule takes effect on October 1 unless otherwise specified in the detailed fee schedule.

Requirements

Total requirements of \$1.28 billion for the FY 2010-11 Budget represents a \$36.1 million or 2.8 percent decrease from the FY 2009-10 Budget of \$1.31 billion. Major expenditure changes include the following:

- Decrease in fuel costs due to lower natural gas prices and lower coal transportation costs for deliveries at the Fayette Power Plant.
- Combined increase of \$4.2 million in operating costs at Austin Energy's co-owned facilities, including the Fayette Power Plant (50% ownership of units 1 and 2) and South Texas Nuclear Plant (16% ownership of units 1 and 2).
- Increase of \$2.5 million in Conservation Rebates and Incentives, primarily for programs including weatherization, residential Power Partner, Load Coop and Commercial Existing Construction.
- Increase of \$2.1 million for additional retirement contributions per city-wide requirements.
- Increase of \$14.3 million in transfers to the Electric Utility Capital Improvements Program due to a larger carry forward of unspent cash balances from the FY 2009-10 Budget.

- Decrease of \$9.1 million in debt service requirements due to a lower Capital Improvement Spending Plan for FY 2010-11.
- Decrease in the transfer to the Combined Utility System Revenue Bond Retirement Reserve Account of \$44.0 million for this one-time event in the FY 2009-10 Budget.
- Increase of \$2 million in the transfer to the General Fund. The General Fund Transfer in FY 2010-11 is \$103 million and is based upon 9.1 percent of average revenue (calculated using the current year estimate and the previous two years' actual revenues) in accordance with the City's policy. The transfer rate has been maintained at 9.1% since 1999, except for 2002 (8.9%).



Capital Budget

The FY 2010-11 Capital Budget includes \$142.3 million of new appropriations to support infrastructure improvements. These new and existing appropriations support the FY 2010-11 Capital Improvement Spending Plan of \$237.0 million. The Capital Improvements Spending Plan includes:

- \$49.1 million for Power Production projects, including:
 - \$26.0 million for Fayette Power Plant scrubbers.
 - \$6.2 million for upgrades at the Decker Power Plant.
- \$60.4 million in Distribution projects, including:
 - \$25.3 million for growth related projects.
 - \$7.9 million for downtown network projects.
 - \$4.8 million for system reliability improvements.
 - \$1.9 million for the Daffin Gin substation upgrade.
- \$21.1 million for Transmission projects, including:
 - \$14.8 million for transmission substations including new substations at Dunlap and Mueller.
 - \$4.4 million for transmission circuit upgrades and relocations of existing lines including \$1.5 million for a new circuit at the Webberville Solar project.
- \$16.9 million for Customer Billing and Metering projects, including:
 - \$12.8 million for replacement of the Customer Information Billing System scheduled to go online in FY 2010-11.
- \$63.0 million for other Utility-wide Support projects, including:
 - \$52.0 million for the System Control Center (SCC).
 - \$11.0 million for various information technology projects, security improvements as well as communication equipment upgrades.



- \$9.7 million for Alternative Energy projects, including:
 - \$3.5 million for rooftop solar installations on the System Control Center.
 - \$3.3 million for solar installations at City facilities.
 - \$2.2 million for photovoltaic solar installations at the Decker Power Plant.
- \$8.7 million for non-nuclear decommissioning retirement work in progress for Holly Power Plant.

The FY 2010-11 Capital Improvement Spending Plan totals \$237.0 million and is funded with \$142.3 million from the planned issuance of commercial paper and \$94.7 million in transfers from operations (internally generated cash) and beginning cash balances.

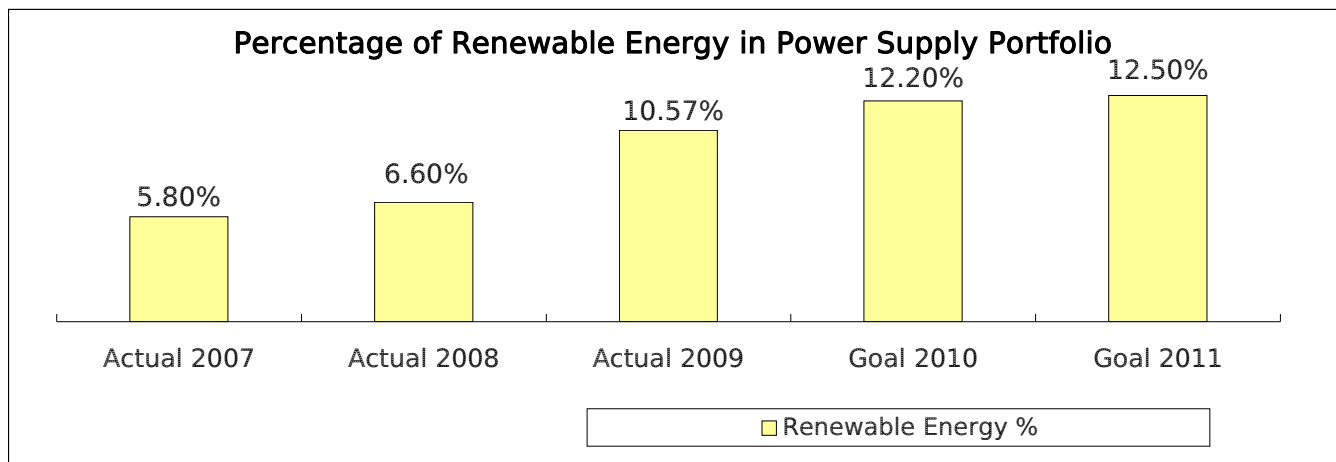
City's Financial Policies

A change to the City's Financial Policies has been included in the section entitled "*Austin Energy*" for Policy #6 and #17 related to debt service coverage and electric rates. Policy #6 on debt service coverage is revised to target a minimum of 2.0x for electric utility revenue bonds, which is consistent with coverage of utilities with a "AA" credit rating. This policy change supports Austin Energy's Strategic Plan "Maintain Financial Integrity" objective. Performance toward reaching this objective is measured by a target of achieving an "AA" (Standard & Poor's) credit rating on Austin Energy's separate lien revenue bonds. The policy is also revised to target 1.0x debt service coverage for short-term debt, including commercial paper and non-revenue obligations.

Policy #17 on electric rates provides guidance on revenue sufficiency and revisions reflect updates for current rate making practices and to ensure consistency with electric utility revenue bond ordinance requirements and other financial policies. In addition, the policy revision adds a requirement to complete a rate adequacy review every five years, at a minimum, through performing a cost of service study. This policy ensures compliance with relevant revenue bond ordinances and also supports the Austin Energy's Strategic Plan "Maintain Financial Integrity" objective.

Key Performance Indicators

The FY 2010-11 Operating and Capital Budgets will continue to help Austin Energy meet or exceed the utility's key performance indicators shown below and help achieve the utility's mission to "*Deliver clean, affordable, reliable energy and excellent customer service*".



The City Council adopted the Austin Climate Protection Plan ("ACPP") in 2007 to build a more sustainable community. Every City department was subsequently tasked to create action plans intended to ensure that departmental operations were consistent with the ACPP. Austin Energy developed this Resource, Generation, and Climate Protection Plan to 2020 (the "Plan") to meet these objectives.

The City Council adopted this Plan on April 22, 2010, as a resource planning tool that brings together demand and energy management options over the planning horizon.

Developing the Plan involved extensive analysis of the expected risks, costs, and opportunities to meet the future demand for electricity services. The goals outlined in this document are based on Austin Energy's current understanding of technology and of national, state and local energy policies. The Plan also benefited

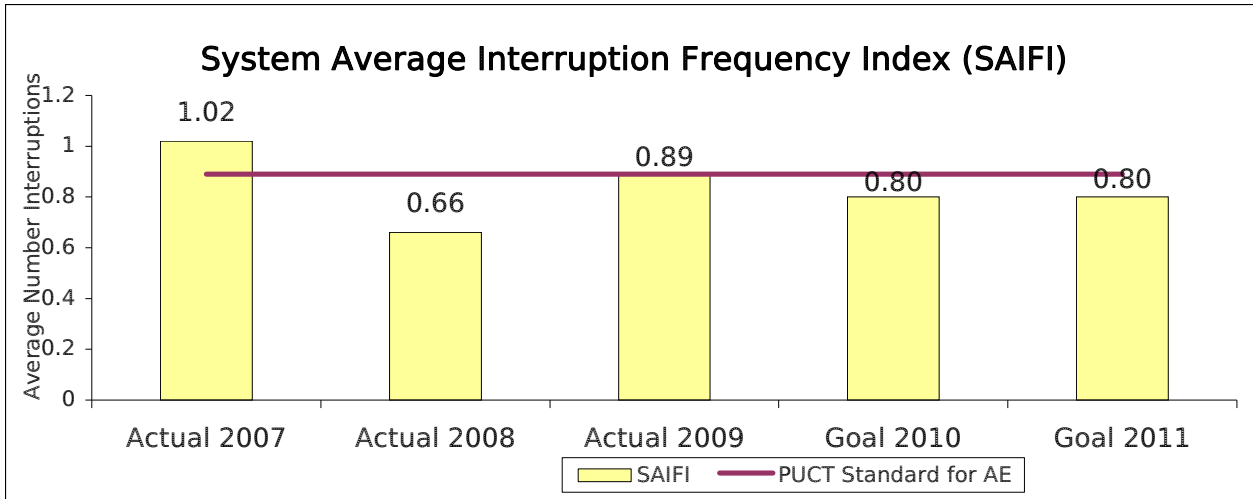
from substantial input from citizens, customer groups, utility advisory commissions and a Council appointed taskforce.

This Plan is designed to be flexible and dynamic. As circumstances change, the City must maintain the flexibility to modify elements to respond to a range of factors, including economic conditions, customer load, fuel prices and availability, infrastructure build-out, technological development, law and regulations, policy direction, and customer needs. Therefore, as conditions change, the Plan will be adapted and modified to manage risk, maintain system and service reliability, achieve policy goals, and meet customer demand for excellence in all aspects of service. As each significant implementation step is undertaken through contracts, purchases or other arrangements, Austin Energy’s recommendations to the City Council will be supported by assessment of impacts on all customers and by charting the progress each step will make toward achieving the goals outlined in this Plan.

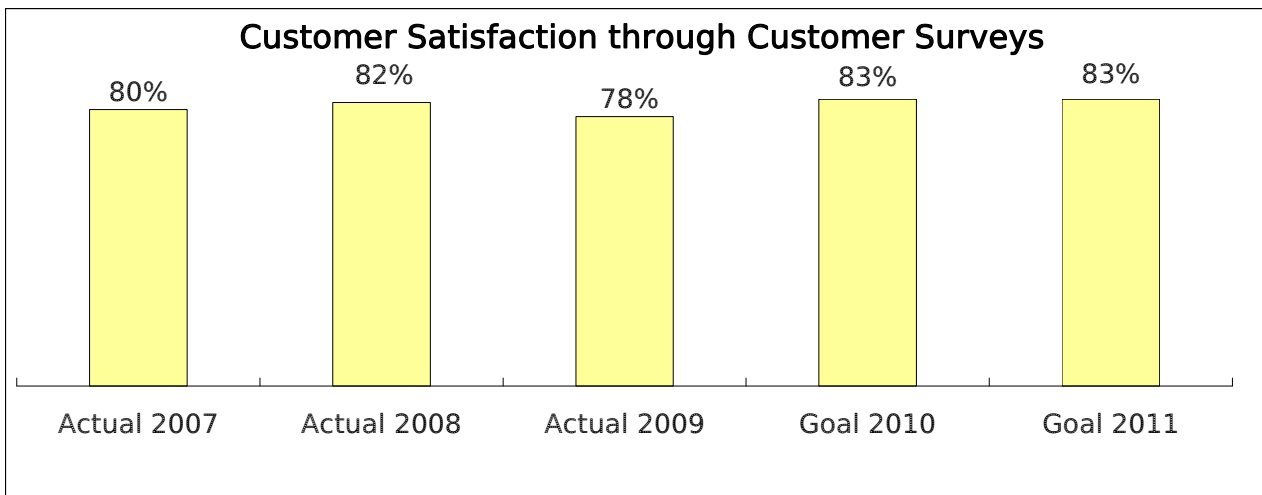
Austin Energy will review the Plan annually and issue a report on performance against goals. Austin Energy will reassess the Plan in a public forum every two years. Every major resource decision and Plan change will, as always, be taken before the City Council for review and authorization. This plan demonstrates that customers and our community can indeed expect equitable, economic, and environmentally responsible electric services.

Debt	Fiscal Year	Ratings		
		Fitch, Inc.	Moody’s Investors Service, Inc.	Standard and Poor’s
Utility revenue bonds – prior lien	2007	AA- Stable	A1 Positive	AA Stable
	2008	AA- Stable	A1 Positive	AA Stable
	2009	AA- Stable	A1 Positive	AA Stable
	2010	AA- Stable	A1 Stable	AA Stable
Utility revenue bonds – subordinate lien	2007	AA- Stable	A1 Positive	AA Stable
	2008	AA- Stable	A1 Positive	AA Stable
	2009	AA- Stable	A1 Positive	AA Stable
	2010	AA- Stable	A1 Stable	AA Stable
Utility revenue bonds – Electric separate lien	2007	AA- Stable	A1 Stable	A+ Positive
	2008	AA- Stable	A1 Stable	A+ Positive
	2009	AA- Stable	A1 Positive	A+ Positive
	2010	AA- Stable	A1 Stable	A+ Positive

A bond rating is a measure of a utility’s ability to repay its debt in a timely fashion. Austin Energy consistently receives high bond ratings, which keeps the cost of borrowing low and helps to keep rates affordable.



System Average Interruption Frequency Index (SAIFI) defines the average number of times a customer is interrupted during the fiscal year. The Public Utility Commission of Texas defined standard for Austin Energy is 0.89 interruptions per year. Austin Energy has met or exceeded these standards each of the past two years. These indicators are directly influenced by the type and magnitude of weather events and tree trimming cycles.



Austin Energy is proactive in addressing customer needs and regularly monitors customer satisfaction through customer surveys. The nationally recognized American Customer Satisfaction Index (ACSI) measures, then averages, the satisfaction levels of Austin Energy’s three major customer segments – residential, commercial and key account (large commercial) based on the measurement of key deliverables, such as value and customer service.

Approved Reductions and Additions

The Approved Budget reduces funding by \$385,400 for the Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office (EGRSO) for the Global Commerce Strategy. The Approved Budget will increase the transfer to the Economic Incentive Reserve Fund by \$333,334 to fund economic development incentives to help bring new businesses to Austin and the Austin Energy service territory.

Austin Energy

Significant Changes

Austin Energy Fund		
Revenue Changes	Dollars	
Service Area Revenue growth is a result of an increase in the number of billed customers and an increase in electricity sales.		\$9,838,487
Fuel Revenue is expected to decrease primarily due to economic conditions, lower average fuel prices, and related transportation and congestion costs.		(\$11,800,492)
A decrease in Transmission Revenue is estimated based on updated projections from the Electric Reliability Council of Texas.		(\$1,496,109)
The new Transmission Rider Fee (no profit) is included in the Budget as a cost recovery method for increased costs associated with the Texas grid buildout. The impact on the average monthly residential bill using 959 kilowatt hours (kWh) will be 79 cents.		\$7,224,520
Interest Income is down due to lower interest rates and cash balances.		(\$4,921,648)
Other Revenue, including bilateral & ancillary service sales, is expected to decrease due to open market conditions, which is offset by an increase in Chilled Water Revenue.		(\$10,836,602)
The FY 2010-11 Budget does not include a Transfer In to the Austin Energy Operating Fund from Austin Energy's Repair and Replacement Fund.		(\$2,000,000)
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
City-wide		
The Budget includes \$2,900,602 for salary increases associated with Wage Adjustments in FY 2011. An additional \$1,444,712 is included in the Budget for anticipated changes in the City's contribution for health insurance.		\$4,345,314
The Budget includes supplemental funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil service employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system.		\$2,113,874
The Budget adds back funding for a furlough program that was proposed for non-civil service employees as a cost reduction measure for FY 2009-10, but not implemented.		\$971,002
The Budget adds back funding for the Service Incentive Pay program.		\$1,186,391
Electric Service Delivery		
Funding for Equipment Maintenance decreased in the FY 2010-11 Budget.		(\$658,416)
The Budget includes an increase in vehicle leasing in lieu of purchasing new vehicles.		\$390,000
Customer Care		
The Budget includes an increase in funding for Meter Reading Contracts due to increased costs per meter read.		\$302,939

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Funding for Bad Debt expenses increased as a result of the economic down-turn and peak seasonal weather conditions, which directly impacts customer delinquencies.		\$1,000,000
Reimbursement funding for Austin Energy's Call Center from Solid Waste Services, Austin Water Utility, Drainage Utility, and the Transportation Department increased for FY 2010-11. The Call Center provides customer care for residential and commercial billing, reporting power outages, and inquiries for other services (tree pruning, renewable energy, street lights, and other related services).		(\$1,095,751)
Reimbursement funding for the 311 Call Center from Solid Waste Services, Code Compliance, the General Fund, and Austin Water Utility increased for FY 2010-11. The 311 Call Center provides information on City programs and events and enters service requests for a variety of issues ranging from loose dogs to traffic signal malfunctions. Austin 311 finds the appropriate department to handle the variety of service requests for the City of Austin.		(\$4,079,087)
After a City-wide evaluation of positions vacant 18 months and longer, the analysis indicated that the Customer Care Contact Center could maintain current service levels with the elimination of one vacant position. The Budget includes a decrease in funding associated with the elimination of a vacant Business Systems Analyst position.	(1.00)	(\$79,073)
For FY 2010-11, the costs associated with customer billing contracts are expected to decrease.		(\$690,650)
Power Supply & Market Operations		
The Budget includes an increase in Austin Energy's share of operating costs for the South Texas Nuclear Plant and Fayette Power Plant, both jointly owned facilities.		\$4,275,187
Cyclical maintenance costs decreased for Sand Hill Energy Center turbines and for maintenance costs of generators, boilers and other equipment at Decker Power Plant.		(\$1,784,300)
Decommissioning the Holly Power Plant will decrease the Budget in FY 2010-11.		(\$1,581,836)
As part of the City-wide effort to decrease carbon footprint, funding is included in the FY 2010-11 Budget to assist with the review of power plant carbon footprint reduction alternatives.		\$300,000
Distributed Energy Services		
The Budget includes an increase in Conservation Rebates and Incentives, primarily for increases in free weatherization \$850,000, load cooperative cash incentives program \$750,000, and other residential and commercial rebates options of \$304,872.		\$1,904,872
The Budget includes an increase in Residential Energy Efficiency and Demand Response materials including programmable thermostats and water heater timers.		\$954,659
Support Services		
An incremental increase in property and equipment insurance premiums is included in the Budget.		\$450,000
A decrease in funding is included in the Budget related to Software Maintenance agreements.		(\$1,747,570)
Included in the Budget is an increase in Commercial Paper expenses due to an increase in Letter of Credit interest rates.		\$1,196,000
Fuel		
Lower natural gas prices resulted in a decrease in fuel costs.		(\$11,100,493)

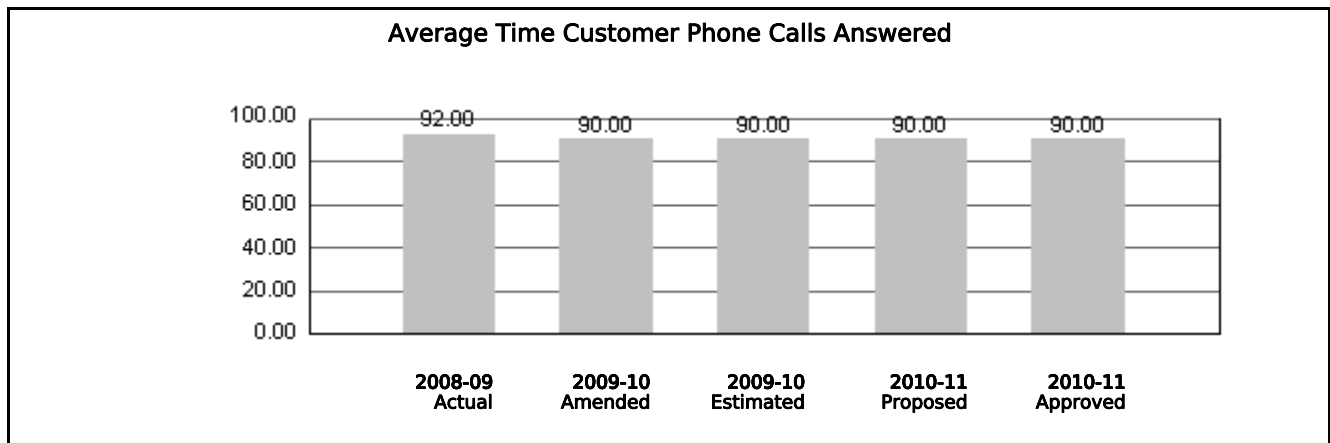
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Transfers & Other Requirements		
Austin Energy currently transfers 9.1% of revenue to the General Fund. The total transfer to the General Fund for FY 2010-11 is \$103,000,000, an increase of \$2,000,000 from FY 2009-10.		\$2,000,000
There is a decrease in debt service requirements for planned debt issuance based on the FY 2010-11 Capital Improvement Program Spending Plan.		(\$9,148,587)
Based on the FY 2010-11 Capital Improvement Program Spending Plan, the CIP transfer will increase.		\$14,305,000
A \$44,000,000 transfer to the Revenue Bond Retirement Reserve Account for the one-time requirement in the FY 2009-10 Amended Budget will not be repeated in FY 2010-11.		(\$44,000,000)
A transfer to the Economic Incentive Reserve Fund is included in the Budget for costs associated with the Chapter 380 economic development grants and other agreements permitted by City Council.		\$425,000
The Budget includes funding for increased Administrative Support costs.		\$666,133
Department-Wide		
The Budget includes an increase in non-fuel and other operating expenses due to incremental increases in contractual and commodity requirements.		\$2,911,621
Included in the Budget is a decrease in Travel and Training to meet City of Austin standard of \$200 per employee and \$400 per executive.		(\$1,536,291)
The following change was approved by Council at Budget Adoption:		
An additional \$333,334 transfer to the Economic Incentive Reserve Fund is added into the Budget totaling \$758,334 from the Austin Energy Fund.		\$333,334

Austin Energy Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Customer Care

Activity: Customer Contact Center

To provide excellent customer service and information to all City of Austin utility customers pertaining to billing, service, and city code.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Energy Fund	28,670,859	31,524,401	29,125,576	34,473,932	34,473,932
Expense Refunds	16,544,293	16,419,917	18,419,917	21,508,198	21,508,198
Total Requirements	\$45,215,151	\$47,944,318	\$47,545,493	\$55,982,130	\$55,982,130
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Energy Fund	353.00	355.00	355.00	354.00	354.00
Total FTEs	353.00	355.00	355.00	354.00	354.00
Performance Measures					
Average Time Customer Phone Calls Answered	92	90	90	90	90
Customer Call Volume	1,435,929	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
<i>Customer Satisfaction Index</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>83</i>	<i>83</i>	<i>83</i>	<i>83</i>
Daily bill generation	100	100	100	100	100
Reduce active accounts receivable dollars	12.50	8	11	8	8
Reduce inactive accounts receivable	0.38	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25

Services

Customer turn on-turn off, account inquiries, account billing, revenue measurement, 311 call center

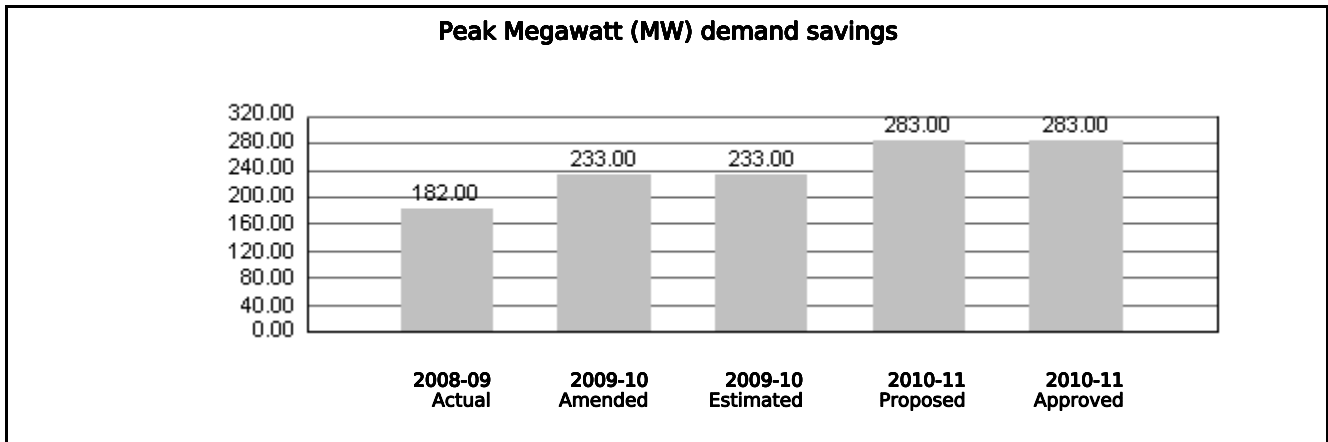
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Energy Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Distributed Energy Services

Activity: Demand Side Management

To develop, implement, maintain and promote the Austin Energy renewable energy and conservation rebate programs in accordance with the Austin Climate Protection Plan in order for Austin Energy to become a leader in the campaign to address global climate change. To support Austin Energy's customer satisfaction goal by providing key customer account services and conducting market research and customer surveys.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Energy Fund	36,244,082	32,223,052	33,728,071	34,745,791	34,745,791
Expense Refunds	239,146	1,330,035	480,185	104,335	104,335
Grants	292,000	20,880,200	20,880,200	2,999,946	2,999,946
Total Requirements	\$36,775,228	\$54,433,287	\$55,088,456	\$37,850,072	\$37,850,072
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Energy Fund	113.00	111.00	111.00	113.00	113.00
Grants	0.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00
Total FTEs	113.00	127.00	127.00	129.00	129.00
Performance Measures					
Megawatts (MW) of Solar generation in Austin Energy's energy supply	4.51	6.50	6.50	38.50	38.50
Peak Megawatt (MW) demand savings	182	233	233	283	283
Percentage of Renewable Energy in Austin Energy's energy supply	10.57	12.20	12.20	12.50	12.50
Percentage of energy efficiency achieved in customer base	10.30	10.60	10.60	11.20	11.20

Services

Promote energy efficiency and peak load demand reduction by promoting energy efficiency programs combined with rebates and incentives to Austin Energy customers.

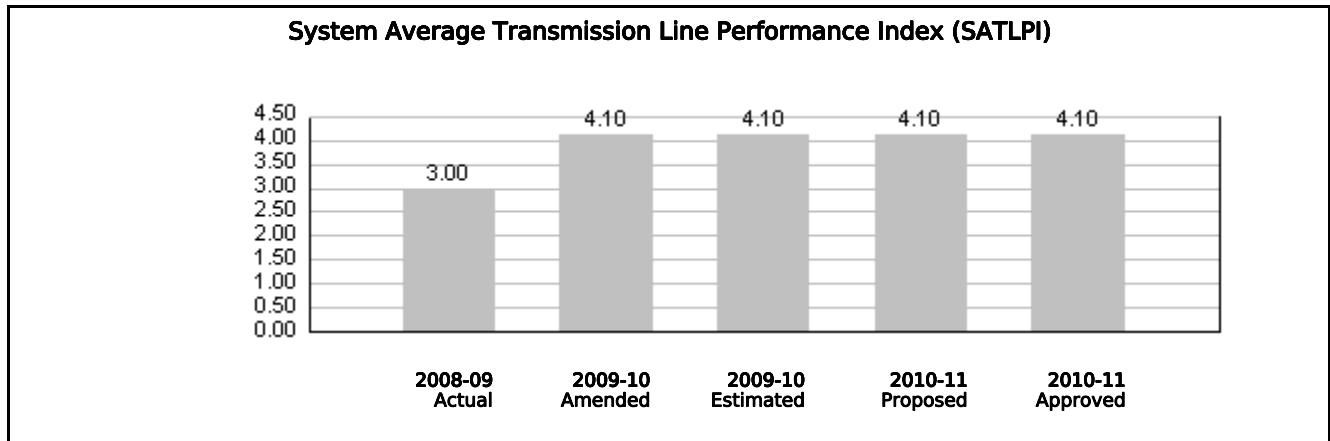
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Energy Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Electric Service Delivery

Activity: Power Delivery

To build, operate and maintain the transmission and distribution systems in the Austin Energy service territory in order to provide clean, reliable and affordable electric service to our customers.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Energy Fund	127,777,765	132,942,556	132,328,888	130,585,344	130,585,344
Expense Refunds	17,732,389	17,177,525	17,177,525	17,193,508	17,193,508
Total Requirements	\$145,510,155	\$150,120,081	\$149,506,413	\$147,778,852	\$147,778,852
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Energy Fund	542.50	539.50	539.50	539.50	539.50
Total FTEs	542.50	539.50	539.50	539.50	539.50
Performance Measures					
System Average Interruption Duration Index (SAIDI)	63.41	60	60	60	60
System Average Transmission Line Performance Index (SATLPI)	3	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.10
<i>System Average Interruption Frequency Index (SAIFI)</i>	<i>0.89</i>	<i>0.80</i>	<i>0.80</i>	<i>0.80</i>	<i>0.80</i>
Services					
Transmission System Line and Substation Operation and Maintenance, Distribution System Line and Substation Operations and Maintenance					

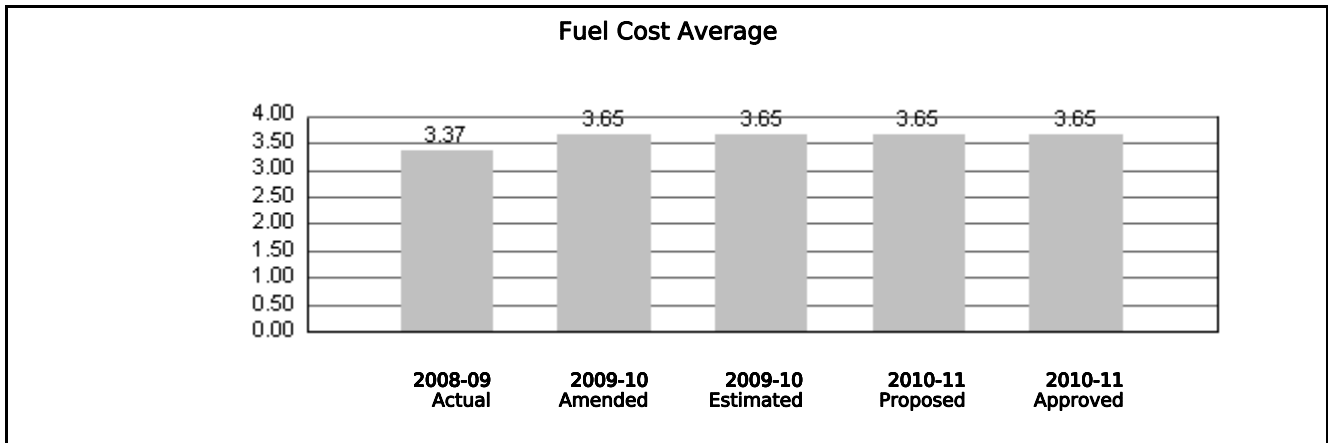
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Energy Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Fuel

Activity: Fuel Expense

Purchase the commodities necessary to operate the Austin Energy owned and co-owned power plants in order to provide sufficient electric services to AE customers.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Energy Fund	442,789,384	501,298,920	462,222,623	490,198,429	490,198,429
Total Requirements	\$442,789,384	\$501,298,920	\$462,222,623	\$490,198,429	\$490,198,429
Performance Measures					
<i>Fuel Cost Average</i>	<i>3.37</i>	<i>3.65</i>	<i>3.65</i>	<i>3.65</i>	<i>3.65</i>
Fuel Expense	442,789,384	501,298,920	462,222,623	490,198,429	490,198,429

Services

Purchase natural gas and fuel oil to operate owned generating plants as well as account for costs of co-owned facilities which use coal and nuclear fuel. Also to account for the use of purchase power agreements to purchase renewable energy.

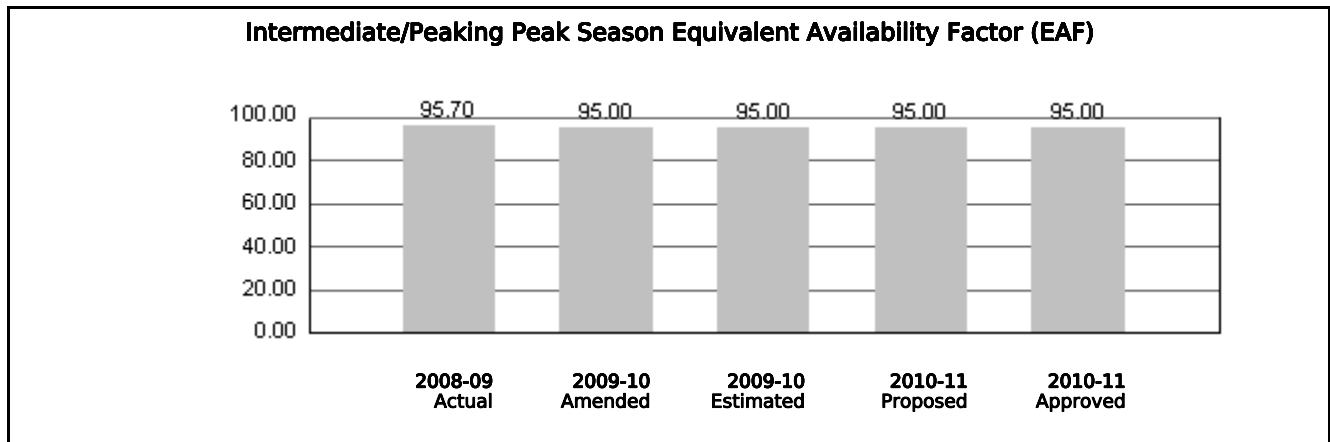
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Energy Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Power Supply & Market Operations

Activity: Power Production

To provide operations, maintenance and engineering services of utility owned and co-owned power plants in order to provide clean, affordable and reliable energy for our customers as well as provide energy market analysis and scheduling in order to ensure that adequate generation is available to meet customer demand and to ensure that Austin Energy is in compliance with all federal, state and local laws pertaining to system generation, sale and purchase of power.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Energy Fund	130,677,567	132,459,923	131,495,781	135,558,611	135,558,611
Expense Refunds	1,217,498	827,479	931,439	1,136,485	1,136,485
Total Requirements	\$131,895,065	\$133,287,402	\$132,427,220	\$136,695,096	\$136,695,096
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Energy Fund	255.50	250.50	250.50	253.50	253.50
Total FTEs	255.50	250.50	250.50	253.50	253.50
Performance Measures					
Equivalent Availability Factor (EAF) of the Fayette Power Plant	90.50	94.20	94.20	94.20	94.20
Equivalent Availability Factor (EAF) of South Texas Nuclear Plant	92.96	94.80	94.80	94.80	94.80
<i>Intermediate/Peaking Peak Season Equivalent Availability Factor (EAF)</i>	<i>95.70</i>	<i>95</i>	<i>95</i>	<i>95</i>	<i>95</i>

Services

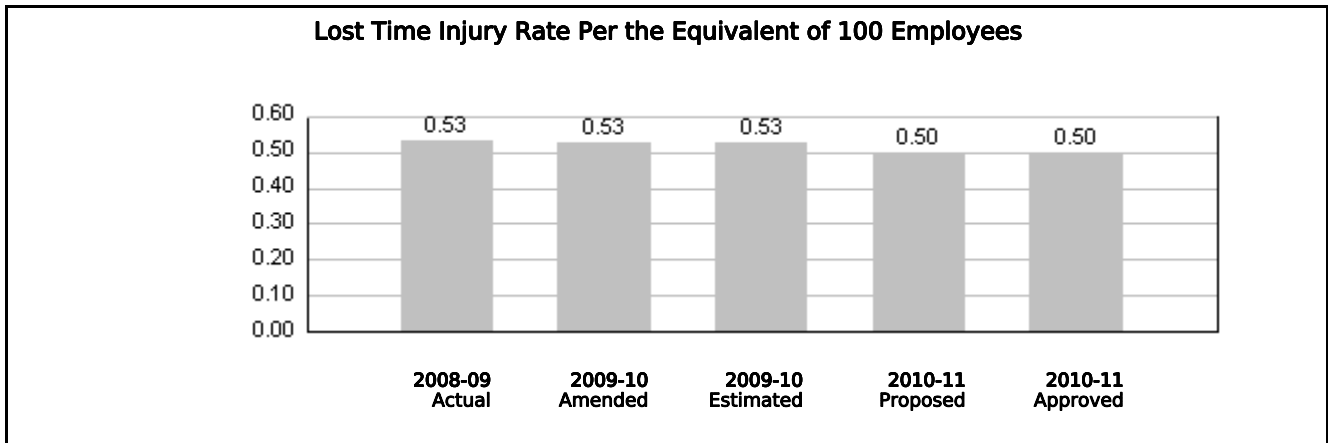
Operate Power Plants both owned and co-owned, procure power from Purchase Power Agreements, procure sufficient fuel supply to operate power plants

Austin Energy Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide operational support to the department so they have the necessary tools to perform their jobs.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Energy Fund	56,223,572	59,773,239	64,453,426	63,817,820	63,817,820
Expense Refunds	18,115,213	16,128,575	16,128,575	16,941,149	16,941,149
Total Requirements	\$74,338,785	\$75,901,814	\$80,582,001	\$80,758,969	\$80,758,969
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Energy Fund	410.00	420.00	420.00	415.00	415.00
Total FTEs	410.00	420.00	420.00	415.00	415.00
Performance Measures					
Average Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	9,208	9,208
<i>Credit rating for separate-lien electric utility system revenue bonds</i>	<i>A+</i>	<i>AA</i>	<i>A+</i>	<i>AA</i>	<i>AA</i>
Employee Turnover Rate	4.56	4.50	4.50	4.25	4.25
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.50	0.50
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	32.53	32.50	32.50	32.25	32.25

Services

Corporate communications, workforce development, safety, security and facility management, legal, information technology, financial monitoring & budget, materials and fleet management, governmental relations issues & market policy, strategic planning & development.

Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Energy Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers & Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

To account for transfers and other department requirements.

Graph Not Applicable

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Energy Fund	470,044,105	413,642,280	402,784,041	377,486,620	377,819,954
Total Requirements	\$470,044,105	\$413,642,280	\$402,784,041	\$377,486,620	\$377,819,954

Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Energy - 2010-11

Austin Energy Fund

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
CUSTOMER CARE										
Customer Contact Center	\$28,670,859	353.00	\$31,524,401	355.00	\$29,125,576	355.00	\$34,473,932	354.00	\$34,473,932	354.00
Subtotal	\$28,670,859	353.00	\$31,524,401	355.00	\$29,125,576	355.00	\$34,473,932	354.00	\$34,473,932	354.00
DISTRIBUTED ENERGY SERVICES										
Demand Side Management	\$36,244,082	113.00	\$32,223,052	111.00	\$33,728,071	111.00	\$34,745,791	113.00	\$34,745,791	113.00
Subtotal	\$36,244,082	113.00	\$32,223,052	111.00	\$33,728,071	111.00	\$34,745,791	113.00	\$34,745,791	113.00
ELECTRIC SERVICE DELIVERY										
Power Delivery	\$127,777,765	542.50	\$132,942,556	539.50	\$132,328,888	539.50	\$130,585,344	539.50	\$130,585,344	539.50
Subtotal	\$127,777,765	542.50	\$132,942,556	539.50	\$132,328,888	539.50	\$130,585,344	539.50	\$130,585,344	539.50
FUEL										
Fuel Expense	\$442,789,384	0.00	\$501,298,920	0.00	\$462,222,623	0.00	\$490,198,429	0.00	\$490,198,429	0.00
Subtotal	\$442,789,384	0.00	\$501,298,920	0.00	\$462,222,623	0.00	\$490,198,429	0.00	\$490,198,429	0.00
POWER SUPPLY & MARKET OPERATIONS										
Power Production	\$130,677,567	255.50	\$132,459,923	250.50	\$131,495,781	250.50	\$135,558,611	253.50	\$135,558,611	253.50
Subtotal	\$130,677,567	255.50	\$132,459,923	250.50	\$131,495,781	250.50	\$135,558,611	253.50	\$135,558,611	253.50
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	\$56,223,572	410.00	\$59,773,239	420.00	\$64,453,426	420.00	\$63,817,820	415.00	\$63,817,820	415.00
Subtotal	\$56,223,572	410.00	\$59,773,239	420.00	\$64,453,426	420.00	\$63,817,820	415.00	\$63,817,820	415.00
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Interfund Transfers	\$462,887,563	0.00	\$400,281,444	0.00	\$392,867,122	0.00	\$364,614,075	0.00	\$364,947,409	0.00
Other Requirements	\$7,156,543	0.00	\$13,360,836	0.00	\$9,916,919	0.00	\$12,872,545	0.00	\$12,872,545	0.00
Subtotal	\$470,044,105	0.00	\$413,642,280	0.00	\$402,784,041	0.00	\$377,486,620	0.00	\$377,819,954	0.00
Total	\$1,292,427,335	1,674.00	\$1,303,864,371	1,676.00	\$1,256,138,406	1,676.00	\$1,266,866,547	1,675.00	\$1,267,199,881	1,675.00

Austin Energy - 2010-11

Expense Refunds

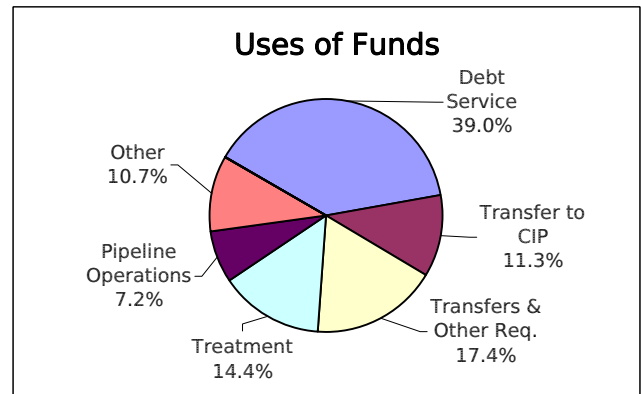
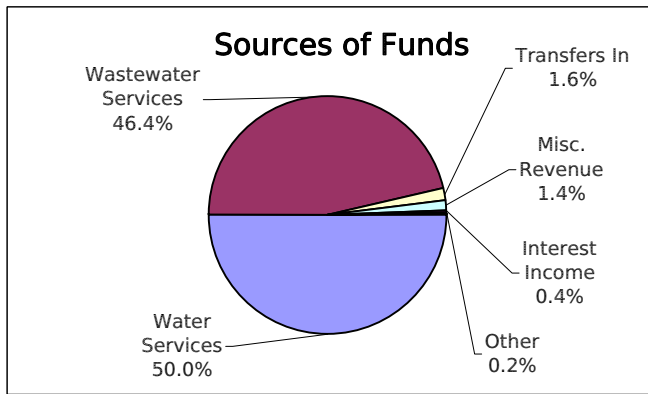
	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
CUSTOMER CARE										
Customer Contact Center	\$16,544,293	0.00	\$16,419,917	0.00	\$18,419,917	0.00	\$21,508,198	0.00	\$21,508,198	0.00
Subtotal	\$16,544,293	0.00	\$16,419,917	0.00	\$18,419,917	0.00	\$21,508,198	0.00	\$21,508,198	0.00
DISTRIBUTED ENERGY SERVICES										
Demand Side Management	\$239,146	0.00	\$1,330,035	0.00	\$480,185	0.00	\$104,335	0.00	\$104,335	0.00
Subtotal	\$239,146	0.00	\$1,330,035	0.00	\$480,185	0.00	\$104,335	0.00	\$104,335	0.00
ELECTRIC SERVICE DELIVERY										
Power Delivery	\$17,732,389	0.00	\$17,177,525	0.00	\$17,177,525	0.00	\$17,193,508	0.00	\$17,193,508	0.00
Subtotal	\$17,732,389	0.00	\$17,177,525	0.00	\$17,177,525	0.00	\$17,193,508	0.00	\$17,193,508	0.00
POWER SUPPLY & MARKET OPERATIONS										
Power Production	\$1,217,498	0.00	\$827,479	0.00	\$931,439	0.00	\$1,136,485	0.00	\$1,136,485	0.00
Subtotal	\$1,217,498	0.00	\$827,479	0.00	\$931,439	0.00	\$1,136,485	0.00	\$1,136,485	0.00
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	\$18,115,213	0.00	\$16,128,575	0.00	\$16,128,575	0.00	\$16,941,149	0.00	\$16,941,149	0.00
Subtotal	\$18,115,213	0.00	\$16,128,575	0.00	\$16,128,575	0.00	\$16,941,149	0.00	\$16,941,149	0.00
Total	\$53,848,539	0.00	\$51,883,531	0.00	\$53,137,641	0.00	\$56,883,675	0.00	\$56,883,675	0.00

Austin Energy - 2010-11

Grants

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
Distributed Energy Services										
Demand Side Management	\$292,000	0.00	\$20,880,200	16.00	\$20,880,200	16.00	\$2,999,946	16.00	\$2,999,946	16.00
Subtotal	\$292,000	0.00	\$20,880,200	16.00	\$20,880,200	16.00	\$2,999,946	16.00	\$2,999,946	16.00
Total	\$292,000	0.00	\$20,880,200	16.00	\$20,880,200	16.00	\$2,999,946	16.00	\$2,999,946	16.00

Austin Water Utility



Budget Overview

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Austin Water Utility Fund					
Revenue	\$394,378,519	\$414,460,018	\$372,783,747	\$422,111,248	\$422,111,248
Transfers In	\$10,850,582	\$8,300,582	\$6,800,582	\$6,800,582	\$6,800,582
Requirements	\$402,320,170	\$438,722,234	\$394,460,775	\$439,669,038	\$439,669,038
Full-Time Equivalent (FTEs)	1,056.60	1,070.10	1,070.10	1,070.10	1,070.10
Expense Refunds	\$308,989	\$362,784	\$336,513	\$331,186	\$331,186
Total Budget	\$402,629,159	\$439,085,018	\$394,797,288	\$440,000,224	\$440,000,224

Austin Water Utility

Organization by Program and Activity for 2011

Engineering Services

Collection Engineering
Distribution Engineering
Facility Engineering
Infrastructure Records
Pipeline Engineering

Environmental Affairs and Conservation

Regulatory Support
Special Services
Water Conservation
Wildland Conservation

One Stop Shop

Inspection, Review, and Support

Pipeline Operations

Collection System Maintenance
Collection System Services
Construction and Rehabilitation Services
Distribution System Maintenance
Management Services
Valve and Hydrant Services
Water Meter Operations

Treatment

Laboratory Services
Lift Stations and Remote Facilities
Maintenance Services
Process Engineering
Pump Stations and Reservoir Maintenance
Treatment Support
Wastewater Treatment
Water Treatment

Water Resources Management

Strategic and Business Improvement Services
Systems Planning
Utility Development Services

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers and Other Requirements

Debt Interest and Commission
Debt Transfers
Interfund Transfers
Other Requirements

Austin Water Utility

Mission and Goals for 2011

Mission

The mission of the Austin Water Utility is to provide safe, reliable and high quality water services to our customers.

Goals

Strengthen customer value and stakeholder relationships:

- Minimize loss of water.
- Reduce customer service complaints.
- Improve customer confidence.

Protect the environment through sustainable practices:

- Reduce greenhouse gas emissions through the City's Climate Protection Plan.
- Reduce residential water consumption per capita per day.
- Reduce growth of non-residential potable water demand relative to projection.

Protect the public health and safety by providing high quality water services:

- Maintain quality of water and wastewater system.
- Reduce the number and volume of Sanitary Sewer Overflows.
- Improve pressure, capacity, velocity, fire protection, and valve shutout capability within water distribution system.

Maintain strong financial position to ensure improved cost structure and competitive rates:

- Maximize utility revenue from all available sources.
- Reduce operations and maintenance costs.
- Minimize utility debt.

Optimize life cycle cost of existing and future assets:

- Improve effectiveness and efficiency of Capital Improvement Program project delivery.
- Achieve approved service levels at optimal life cycle costs, minimal environmental impact and maximized social value.

Austin Water Utility

Message from the Director

The Austin Water Utility provides retail water and wastewater services to a population of 858,674 within and outside the city limits, as well as wholesale services to the communities of Rollingwood, Sunset Valley, Pflugerville and Round Rock, one water control and improvement district, five water supply corporations, seven municipal utility districts, and three private utilities. The utility draws water from the Colorado River into two water treatment plants that have a combined maximum capacity of 285 million gallons per day and a storage capacity of 167 million gallons. The utility also operates a collection system that brings wastewater flows to two major treatment plants where it is treated before being returned to the Colorado River. A biosolids facility receives sludge generated by the treatment processes at the City's wastewater plants and uses it to create compost.



Ullrich Water Treatment Plant

Reliable water and wastewater service are essential to the health and welfare of the community, and continued investment in the utility system is a prerequisite for economic growth and prosperity in the future. The utility has been recognized for the excellence of utility services and management practices, but the utility faces important challenges in continuing to serve the community. These challenges include financial stability, changing water and wastewater treatment regulations, manage the revenue impacts associated with increased water conservation, and implementation of our capital improvement program.

Current projections for the utility's financial condition show increases in costs exceeding the increase in revenue from growth. While the utility is proposing a 4.5% combined rate increase for FY 2011 to close this gap, it is important for the ratepayers to know that the utility has taken significant steps to control costs and enhance revenue. In the preparation of the FY 2010 and FY 2011 budgets, the utility has developed proposed budget spending targets which have significantly reduced the increase in controllable operating costs. The utility has also focused on the review of work processes to improve productivity and enhance cost efficiencies. The utility continues to benefit from Lean Six Sigma initiatives, which have resulted in cost savings, innovations and efficiencies. Additionally, the utility has initiated a revenue recovery effort to review billing anomalies, which have already significantly increased revenue collected.



The Austin Water Utility is confident we will meet all of the challenges we face. We continue to be a leader in our industry and will adapt to changing conditions. Our vision is to be recognized as the best water utility in the nation, in a city that is the best managed city in the nation. Our team is committed to achieving these lofty goals, while providing safe, reliable, and high quality water services to our customers.



Greg Meszaros, Director
Austin Water Utility

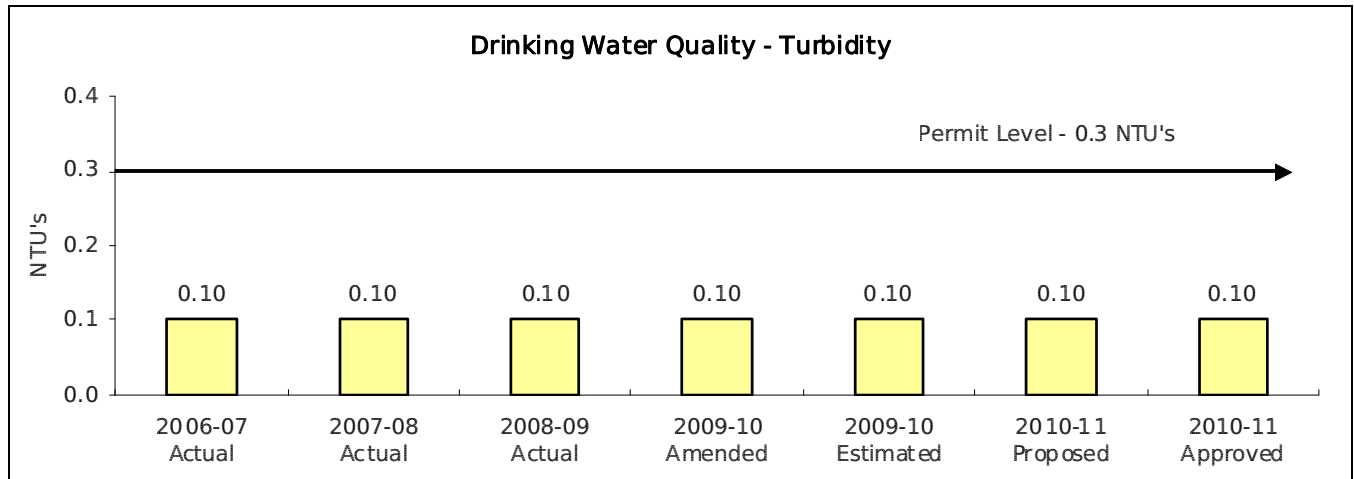
Budget Highlights



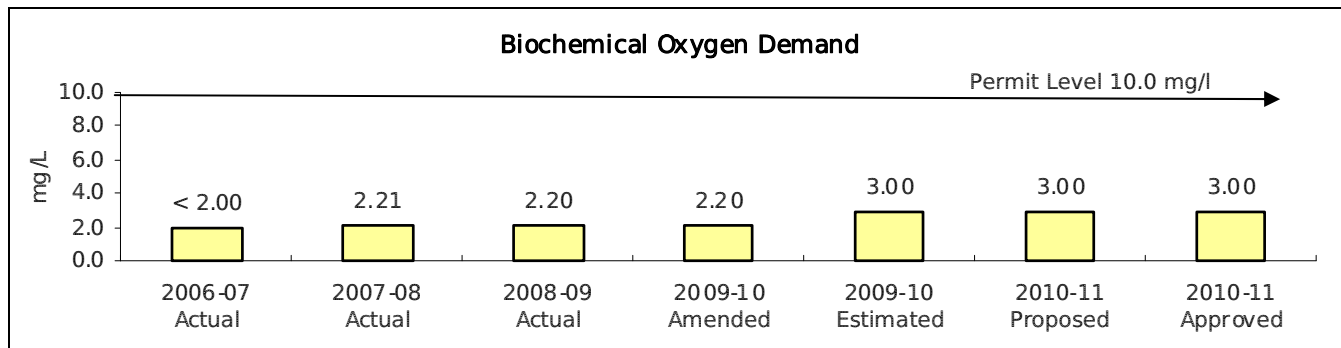
The FY 2010-11 Budget for the Austin Water Utility addresses major operating and capital improvement issues while allowing the utility to continue to provide high quality service. The utility continues to focus on a reliable water supply, quality customer service, and appropriate investment in infrastructure while minimizing rate increases. The projected cost increase needed to cover operating requirements, debt service, and transfers out is significantly higher than projected increases in base revenues from system growth, necessitating increases in water and wastewater rates. Therefore, a 5.4% rate increase for water service and a 3.6% rate increase for wastewater service for a combined rate increase of 4.5% are included in the Budget. The FY 2010-11 Budget projects total available funds of \$428.9 million and total requirements of \$439.7 million.

For FY 2010-11, the utility is projecting only a \$4.5 million, or 2.5%, increase in operations and maintenance requirements from \$177.3 million in the current Amended Budget to \$181.8 million. The modest increase is a result of the utility setting budget targets for contractuals and commodities equal to FY 2009-10 budget levels and carefully scrutinizing the amounts requested above the target.

The majority of the budget increases are the result of built-in cost drivers to the utility. Increases in Austin Energy Customer Care, wage adjustments, the contribution to retirement, health insurance, service incentive pay, transfer to city administrative support, software license agreements, and Workers' Compensation account for \$6.5 million. Increases in chemical costs account for another \$1.3 million. There is an offsetting decrease of \$1.3 million due to the completion of the City's inter-local agreement with LCRA-Brushy Creek because the City purchased its ownership interest in the Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater System. A decrease for the Water Conservation appliance efficiency program reduces the budget by \$1.6 million. City Council approved an increase to the Water Conservation budget in FY 2009-10 by \$3 million. The utility feels that with this reduction we will be able to support the initiatives recommended by the Citizen's Water Conservation Initiative Task Force. A reduction of \$0.4 million for electric costs is based on estimated reduced flow projections. The following graphs indicate the anticipated impacts of the Budget on key indicators. Both water and wastewater qualities exceed state standards.



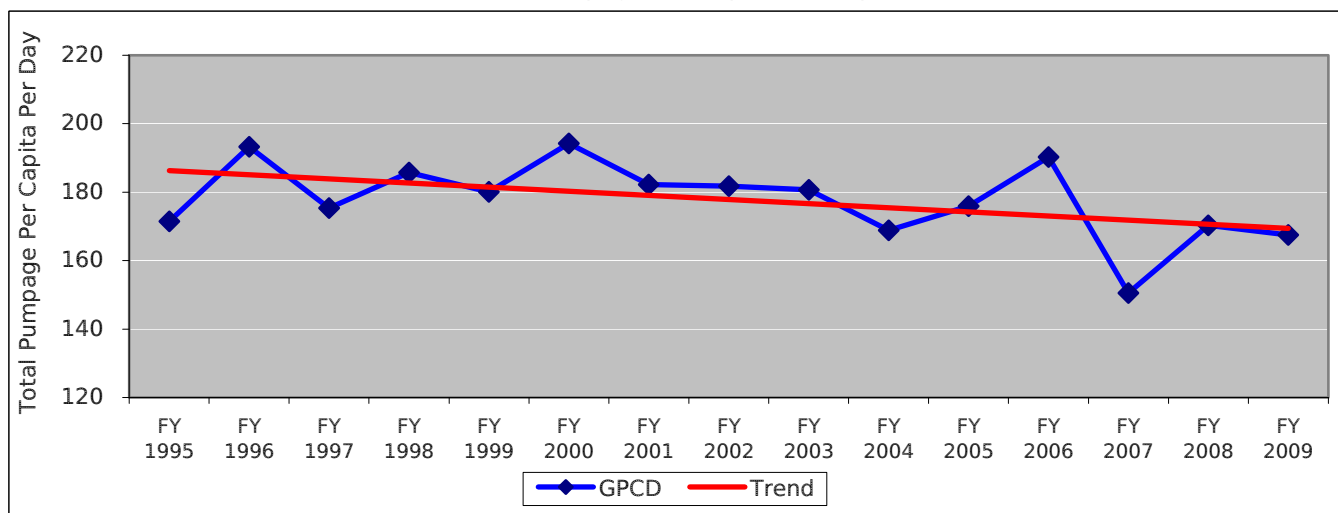
One way of assessing the drinking water quality is to examine its turbidity, measured in NTUs. NTU stands for nephelometric turbidity units, which indicates the measure of relative clarity of a liquid. It is also an excellent measure of plant optimization to ensure maximum public health protection. NTUs of 1.0 or less generally are not detected by the naked eye.



One way of assessing the quality level of treated wastewater effluent is to compare the actual level of Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD), in milligrams per liter, to the permitted level mandated by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). In 2007, there was a change in the reporting for BOD in order to be in compliance with EPA parameters based on Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC). Values less than 2.00 are considered less reliable due to the accuracy of the tests. Therefore, values less than 2 will be reported as < 2.00 mg/L. Austin’s wastewater treatment measures have historically been well below the permitted level.

The FY 2010-11 Budget for the Water Conservation division includes implementation of the task force recommendations. New initiatives in the Water Conservation program for FY 2010-11 include larger rebates for rain water harvesting, a new landscape conversion incentive, and a WaterWise Certification program for hotels and car washes. Water conservation helps preserve environmental flows in the Lower Colorado River, saves money for customers by reducing usage, helps delay the need for additional capital infrastructure, and postpones payments to the LCRA for additional water under the existing supply agreement. Conservation is a priority of the utility and an important community value. The City Council has approved a goal recommended by the Citizen’s Water Conservation Initiative Task Force of 140 gallons per capita per day. Below is a graph showing historical gallons per capital per day.

Total Pumpage Per Capita Per Day



The capital improvement program provides funding for capital projects necessary to serve new growth, ensure system reliability, comply with regulatory requirements, and accommodate roadway improvements in our service area. The spending plan for FY 2010-11 is \$274.1 million. The five year spending plan is \$1,271.2 million. Appropriations for FY 2010-11 are \$54.9 million. Appropriations are significantly less than spending because the spending for Water Treatment Plant 4, South IH-35 program, and other major projects were appropriated in previous years. These expenditures are necessary to ensure the ongoing integrity of the City’s water and wastewater systems. The program is financed largely by the issuance of commercial paper that is later refinanced with long-term debt serviced by utility revenues. Additional funding is provided by transfers from operating accounts, capital recovery fees, and subdivision fees. The FY 2010-11 Budget includes transfers

of \$49.9 million from the operating funds to the capital improvement program as cash funding of the project to reduce debt.

Two significant current projects affect the operating budget into the future: Water Treatment Plant 4 and the Reclaimed Water Initiative. Water Treatment Plant 4 represents a major investment of capital to ensure our ability to deliver sufficient supplies of treated water to meet future demands. Reclaimed water is highly treated wastewater effluent. Before the effluent is discharged to the Colorado River some of it is diverted, or reclaimed, into tanks and pumped to customers for irrigation, cooling, toilet flushing, and manufacturing. Its use conserves water for the future, reduces energy usage, reduces green house gas emissions, and reduces nutrient loading to the Colorado River. The Reclaimed Water Initiative is currently expanding as part of a 25-year, \$180 million dollar effort. Reclaimed water is planned to be an increasingly important aspect of water conservation and can be instrumental in deferring future water treatment plant construction or expansion as well as deferring an expensive raw water payment trigger.



WTP4 - Pump Station Rendering



Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant provides a non-potable water supply to applicable commercial, industrial, institutional, and residential users in the City.



In a typical year 3% of the wastewater received at the City's wastewater treatment plants is treated and reused for non-potable uses, for irrigation and cooling towers.

Austin Water Utility Significant Changes

Austin Water Utility Fund

Revenue Changes

Dollars

Water service revenue is increasing by \$8,451,107 due to the combined impact of a decrease in base revenues of \$2,548,893 from revised projections related to the implementation of new water conservation policies and reduced growth due to economic conditions, and an increase in revenues of \$11,000,000 resulting from the 5.4% water rate increase.	<u>\$8,451,107</u>
Wastewater service revenue is decreasing by \$1,620,299 due to the combined impact of a decrease in base revenues of \$8,540,229 from revised projections related to the implementation of new water conservation policies, reduced growth due to economic conditions, and the lowest historical wastewater averages that will carry through the first two quarters of FY 2011, and an increase in revenues of \$6,920,000 resulting from the 3.6% wastewater rate increase.	<u>(\$1,620,229)</u>
Reclaimed Water Service is increasing by \$569,661 due to a projected increase in reclaimed water use by UT Austin and commercial customers once capital improvements are completed.	<u>\$569,661</u>
Miscellaneous revenue is increasing by \$146,295. This is mainly due to an inflationary fee increase of 2%.	<u>\$146,295</u>
Interest income is increasing by \$104,396 due to a slight increase in interest rate assumptions for FY 2011 and the use of a reserve fund instead of surety bonds.	<u>\$104,396</u>
The transfer from CIP decreased by \$1,500,000 due to the reduction in installations and inspection fees related to the transfer of 7 Inspectors to the Planning and Development Review department in FY 2010.	<u>(\$1,500,000)</u>

Expenditure Changes

FTEs

Dollars

City-wide	
The Budget includes \$1,078,167 for salary increases associated with Wage Adjustments in FY 2011. An additional \$922,426 is included in the Budget for increased City contributions for health insurance.	<u>\$2,000,593</u>
The Budget includes supplemental funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil services employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system.	<u>\$1,094,953</u>
In the Budget, Fleet maintenance charges are decreased by \$62,969 and fleet fuel charges department-wide are decreasing by \$121,470.	<u>(\$184,439)</u>
The Budget adds back funding for the Service Incentive Pay program.	<u>\$852,963</u>
The Budget adds back funding for a furlough program that was proposed for non-civil service employees as a cost reduction measure in FY 2009-10, but not implemented.	<u>\$421,862</u>

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Treatment		
The Budget includes a net reduction of \$176,821 due to the digester cleaning being funded with Stimulus dollars and the transfer in of the Austin Youth River Watch program from the Environmental Affairs & Conservation program.		(\$176,821)
The Budget includes a reduction of \$359,426 in electric services based on estimated reduced flow projections, a reduction of \$100,000 in construction repair material, and a decrease of \$123,492 in rental of heavy equipment due to the completion of the Shaw Lane project.		(\$582,918)
Included in the Budget is a decrease of \$1,286,777 in interlocal wastewater services due to the completion of the City's interlocal agreement with LCRA-Brushy Creek because the City purchased its ownership interest in Brushy Creek Wastewater System.		(\$1,286,777)
The Budget includes an increase of \$1,377,917 in chemical costs due to the increase in contract prices and an increase of \$230,000 for government permit fees.		\$1,607,917
Engineering Services		
The Budget includes an increase in temporary employees to hire engineering interns to assist in right-of-way research and other engineering projects.		\$129,200
An increase is included in the Budget for the leak detection project which is being transferred from the Environmental Affairs & Conservation program.		\$262,500
Pipeline Operations		
The Budget includes a decrease of \$173,945 in non-CIP capital purchases, \$113,360 in temporary employees and \$18,356 in shift differential to contribute towards cost containment efforts.		(\$305,661)
A service contract for \$107,575 is included in the Budget for large meter testing, calibration, and repair is being transferred from the Environmental Affairs & Conservation program.		\$107,575
Environmental Affairs & Conservation		
An increase of \$161,968 is included in the Budget for temporary employees to provide administrative support to the Wildland Conservation activity and to assist in the rebate programs.		\$161,968
The Budget includes the transfer of the Austin Youth River Watch program to the Treatment program.		(\$225,680)
A reduction of \$370,075 is included in the Budget due to the reallocation of the leak detection program to the Engineering Services program and the large meter testing contract being transferred to the Pipeline Operations program.		(\$370,075)
The Budget includes a decrease in the Appliance Efficiency Program due to a one time increase to cover the rebate demand in FY 2010.		(\$1,597,112)
An increase of \$375,000 for the Home Efficiency Leak Repair Program and an increase of \$120,110 in memberships to the American Water Works Association Research Foundation are included in the Budget.		\$495,110
Water Resources Management		
An increase of \$100,291 is included in personnel costs for terminal pay and for part-time and temporary employees to assist in decentralizing research.		\$100,291

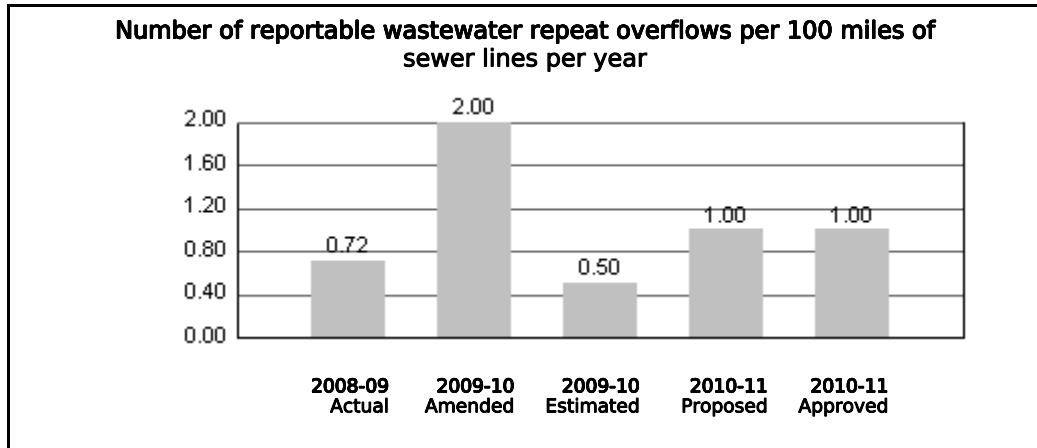
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Support Services		
An increase of \$325,084 in computer software maintenance is included in the Budget for the COA Enterprise Microsoft License Agreement.		\$325,084
The Budget includes a reduction of \$100,000 in chiller maintenance and a reduction of \$166,901 in non-CIP capital purchases to achieve cost containment goal.		(\$266,901)
Transfers & Other Requirements		
The Budget includes an increase of \$612,189 in the transfer for Administrative Support, an increase of \$63,506 in the transfer to the Communications and Technology Management Department and a reduction of \$57,062 in the interdepartmental cost for the Assistant City Manager's Office.		\$618,633
The Budget includes an increase of \$1,523,887 in the transfer to the Utility Billing System, a transfer of \$71,819 for the Sustainability Officer, and \$7,690 for the CTECC Emergency Operations Center.		\$1,603,396
Debt Service requirements are expected to increase by \$6,290,045 due to the net impact of changes to payment schedules for existing debt and estimated debt service for new capital spending. Of this amount, \$738,863 of the increase is from the assumption of Northwest Austin MUD #1 district debt.		\$6,290,045
The Utility transfer to CIP is decreasing due to a projected reduction in equity funding for projected capital spending as compared to FY 2010, while remaining compliant with Financial Policies.		(\$12,630,000)
The Utility transfer to the General Fund is expected to increase as a result of a net increase in the 3-year average annual revenue used to calculate the transfer amount.		\$2,295,861
The Budget includes a transfer of \$333,333 to the Economic Incentives Reserve Fund, an increase of \$76,512 in the transfer to the Sustainability Fund, an increase of \$74,377 for the Workers' Compensation Fund, and an increase of \$22,994 to the Radio Communications Fund.		\$507,216
Department-wide		
The Budget includes a reduction of \$74,695 in travel and training and a reduction of \$152,796 in miscellaneous commodities. An additional reduction of \$92,200 is included in the Budget due to changes in the Safety Pay Policy.		(\$319,691)

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Engineering Services

Activity: Collection Engineering

To provide the necessary engineering, project management, and technical support to the Collection pipeline infrastructure in order to reduce wastewater overflows and to transport raw wastewater safely through the collection system to the treatment plants.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	3,056,654	3,833,724	3,229,769	3,961,129	3,961,129
Expense Refunds	1,193	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$3,057,848	\$3,833,724	\$3,229,769	\$3,961,129	\$3,961,129
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	20.06	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Total FTEs	20.06	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Performance Measures					
Number of repeat SSOs per year	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	130	130
Number of SSOs per year less than 10,000 gallons	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	800	800
<i>Number of reportable wastewater repeat overflows per 100 miles of sewer lines per year</i>	<i>0.72</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>0.50</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
Number of SSOs per year greater than 10,000 gallons	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	20	20
Number of linear feet of wastewater main replaced or rehabilitated	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	45,000	45,000
Number of SSOs per 100 miles of sewer line per year	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	35	35

Services

Engineering technical services for the Collection pipeline system, Design reviews and comments, Project management, Engineering consulting; Investigative research and reporting

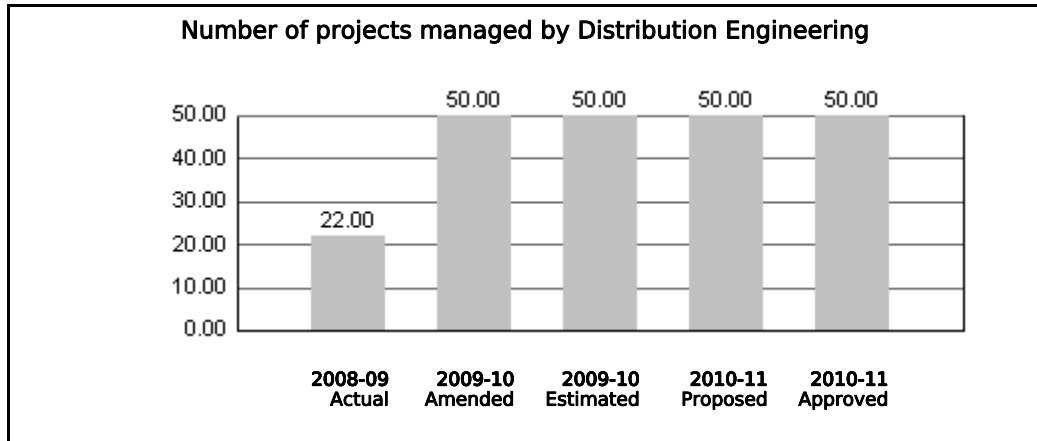
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Engineering Services

Activity: Distribution Engineering

To provide the necessary engineering, project management, and technical support to the Distribution pipeline and reclaimed water infrastructure and control systems in order to reduce water leaks and continuously deliver safe and adequate supplies of drinking water from the treatment plants to the customers.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	1,195,442	2,303,818	1,793,584	2,795,995	2,795,995
Total Requirements	\$1,195,442	\$2,303,818	\$1,793,584	\$2,795,995	\$2,795,995
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	12.44	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00
Total FTEs	12.44	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00
Performance Measures					
Linear feet of leak detection performed on large diameter water transmission lines	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	10,000	10,000
Number of projects managed by Distribution Engineering	22	50	50	50	50
Percent of linear feet of deteriorated water mains rehabilitated or replaced for that year	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	0.84	0.84
Percentage unavoidable real loss of treated water	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	2.70	2.70
Percentage real loss volume of treated drinking water	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	8.50	8.50

Services

Engineering technical services for the Distribution pipeline and reclaimed water systems, Design reviews and comments, Project management, Engineering consulting; SCADA technical/ engineering services for the Distribution system and reclaimed water program; Investigative research and reporting

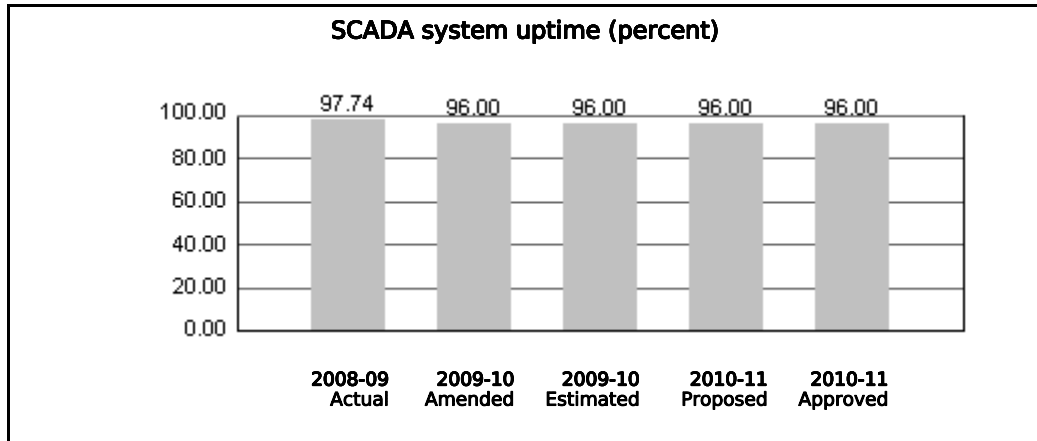
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Engineering Services

Activity: Facility Engineering

To provide the necessary engineering, project management, and technical support for the Utility's treatment plants in order to meet community water needs, regulatory requirements, operate plant control systems to treat wastewater, manage biosolids, and safely discharge the effluent.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	2,756,478	2,976,770	3,031,557	2,949,442	2,949,442
Total Requirements	\$2,756,478	\$2,976,770	\$3,031,557	\$2,949,442	\$2,949,442
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	28.00	29.00	29.00	28.00	28.00
Total FTEs	28.00	29.00	29.00	28.00	28.00
Performance Measures					
Percent of completion (water plant 4)	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	25	25
SCADA system uptime (percent)	97.74	96	96	96	96

Services

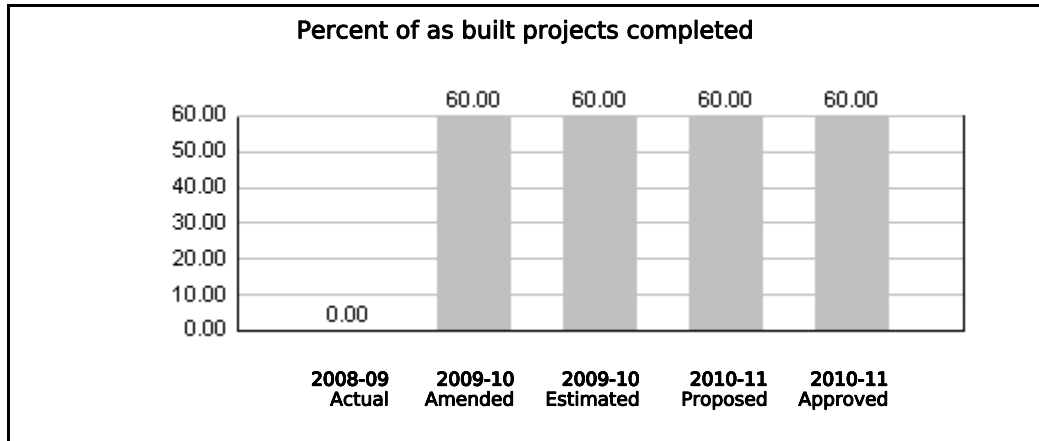
Project management and coordination for water and wastewater treatment plants; Engineering technical services for water and wastewater treatment plant processes and equipment systems; Design Reviews and comments for water and wastewater treatment plant engineering projects; Process trouble shooting; SCADA program administration; SCADA technical/ engineering services for water treatment plant control systems; Investigative research; Reporting; Dillo Dirt Outlet; SCADA technical/engineering services for wastewater treatment plant control systems; Investigative research

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Engineering Services

Activity: Infrastructure Records

To provide the management of infrastructure maps and records and other technical support for the Utility's programs in order for them to meet community water needs, regulatory requirements, operate plant control systems to treat wastewater, manage biosolids, and safely discharge the effluent.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	1,302,901	1,194,025	1,276,153	1,296,525	1,296,525
Total Requirements	\$1,302,901	\$1,194,025	\$1,276,153	\$1,296,525	\$1,296,525
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00
Total FTEs	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00
Performance Measures					
Number of new easements reviewed per year; broken down by site, subdivision, and CIP	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	130	130
Percent of as built projects completed	New Meas	60	60	60	60
Services					
Infrastructure maps and records administration and storage; Customer map request services					

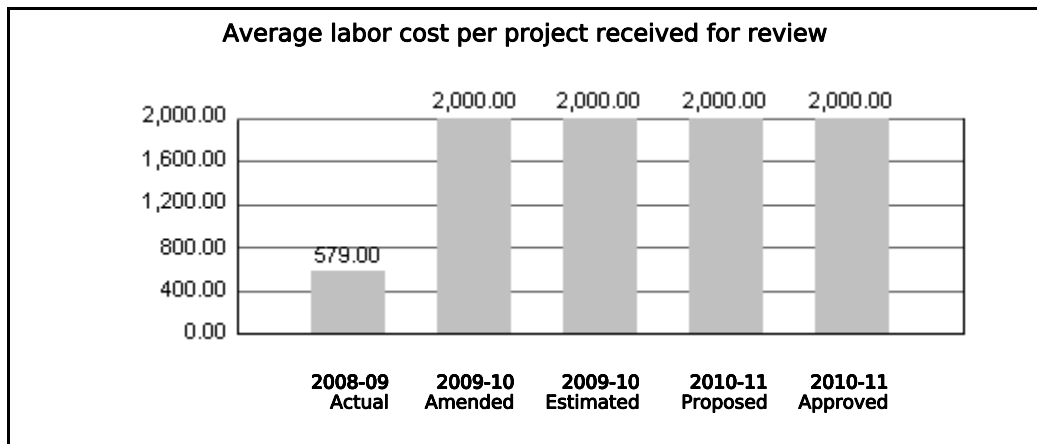
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Engineering Services

Activity: Pipeline Engineering

To provide the necessary engineering, project management, and technical support to the pipeline infrastructure and control systems in order to reduce water leaks and wastewater overflows and continuously deliver safe and adequate supplies of drinking water from the treatment plant to the customers and to transport raw wastewater safely through the lift stations to the treatment plants.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	1,087,948	1,005,193	879,800	1,052,960	1,052,960
Total Requirements	\$1,087,948	\$1,005,193	\$879,800	\$1,052,960	\$1,052,960
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	13.00	9.00	9.00	10.00	10.00
Total FTEs	13.00	9.00	9.00	10.00	10.00
Performance Measures					
Average labor cost per project received for review	579	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Number of projects reviewed	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	400	400

Services

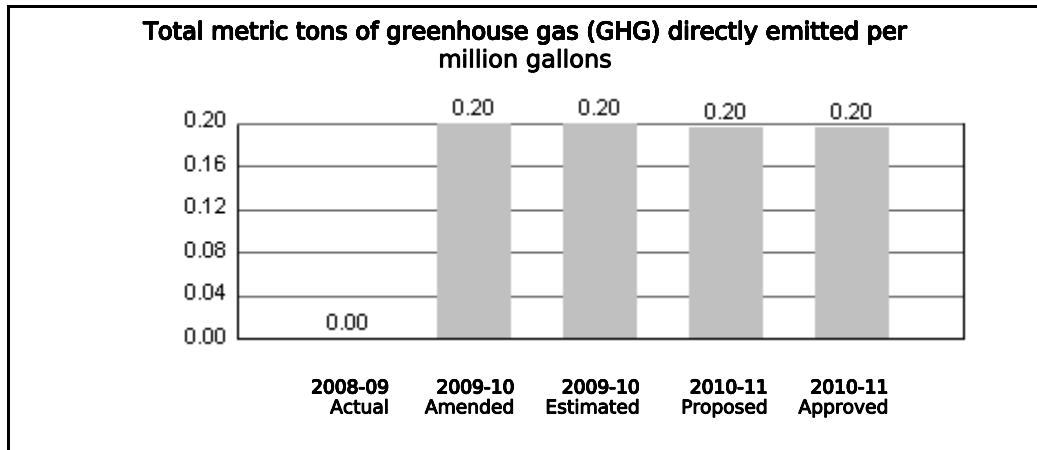
Project management; Lift Stations support, engineering consulting, and construction projects; Engineering technical services; Design reviews and comments; Pump Stations/Reservoirs support; Surveying Services; Development and administration of infrastructure CIP programs; Oversight of design and project management services; SCADA technical/engineering services for control systems.

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Environmental Affairs and Conservation

Activity: Regulatory Support

To track proposed and enacted rules and regulations and provide information to Utility management in order to allow the Utility to be proactive in its regulatory compliance.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	1,135,835	1,256,486	1,223,815	1,176,329	1,176,329
Total Requirements	\$1,135,835	\$1,256,486	\$1,223,815	\$1,176,329	\$1,176,329
Full-Time Equivalent					
Austin Water Utility Fund	9.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Total FTEs	9.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Performance Measures					
Percent of samples with chlorine residuals less than 0.5	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	3	3
Total metric tons of greenhouse gas (GHG) directly emitted per million gallons	New Meas	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
Total net metric tons of greenhouse gas (GHG) emitted directly and indirectly per MG treated	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	1.47	1.47
kWh per million gallons (MG) across entire Utility	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	2,266	2,266
Services					
Liaison with State and Federal regulators; State legislation monitoring; Water and wastewater treatment alternatives and methods research; Compliance reporting					

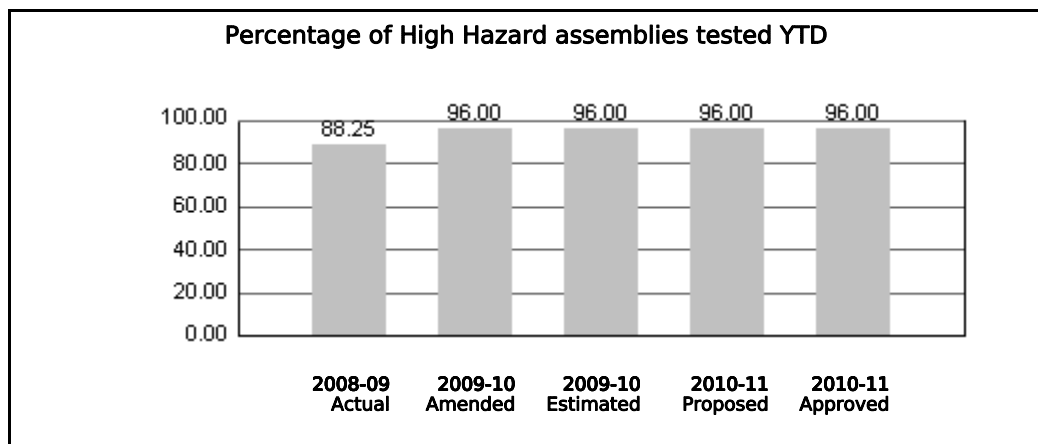
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Environmental Affairs and Conservation

Activity: Special Services

To provide timely water quality surveys/investigations, backflow assembly testing, and private fire hydrant maintenance for customers in order to reduce the probability of a backflow incident and to control pollutant levels being discharged to the wastewater collection system so that pollutants do not affect worker health and safety, pass through or interfere with treatment plants, cause permit violations or keep biosolids from beneficial reuse.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	2,017,414	2,002,641	1,974,067	2,057,528	2,057,528
Expense Refunds	168	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$2,017,582	\$2,002,641	\$1,974,067	\$2,057,528	\$2,057,528
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	25.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
Total FTEs	25.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
Performance Measures					
Percentage of industrial users with surcharges assessed	98.20	98	98	98	98
Percentage of High Hazard assemblies tested YTD	88.25	96	96	96	96

Services

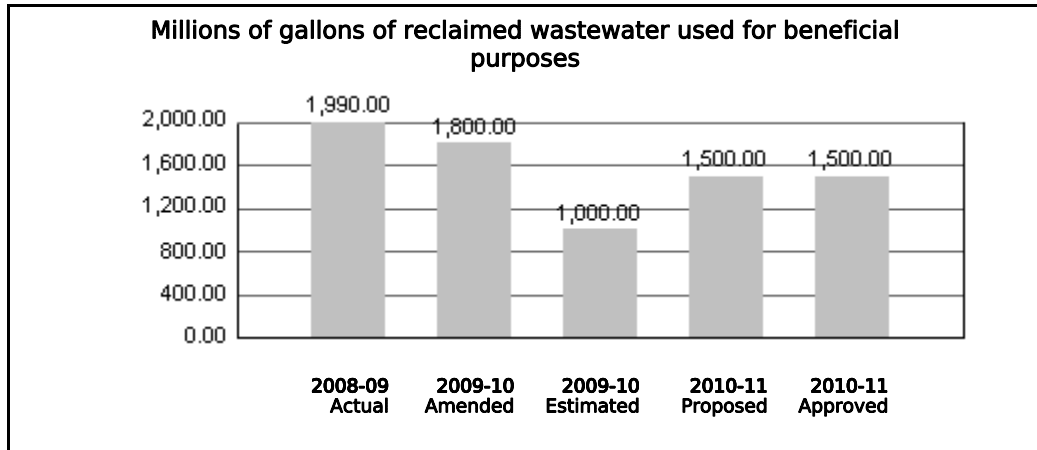
Water Quality surveys/investigations; Backflow assembly testing; Private fire hydrant maintenance; Pretreatment Ordinance enforcement; Regulation of Sanitary sewer industrial users; Review of Site plans and pretreatment design plans and specifications; Implementation of pretreatment and interlocal agreements with other political subdivisions

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Environmental Affairs and Conservation

Activity: Water Conservation

To provide conservation services to Austin water customers to reduce water usage in order to slow the increase in peak day demand and defer the start date of water payments to the LCRA. To reduce Austin's peak day water use by 1% per year until 2017 through conservation and reuse.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	7,409,585	9,554,774	7,525,544	7,942,343	7,942,343
Total Requirements	\$7,409,585	\$9,554,774	\$7,525,544	\$7,942,343	\$7,942,343
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	26.35	25.00	25.00	22.00	22.00
Total FTEs	26.35	25.00	25.00	22.00	22.00
Performance Measures					
Gallons per day saved through water conservation programs	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	1,200,000	1,200,000
<i>Millions of gallons of reclaimed wastewater used for beneficial purposes</i>	<i>1,990</i>	<i>1,800</i>	<i>1,000</i>	<i>1,500</i>	<i>1,500</i>
Percent of gallons of water used on peak demand day compared to the average daily water use	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	154.20	154.20
Percentage of wastewater treated that is beneficially reused	6.53	7	3	3	3
Residential water consumption per capita per day (GPCD)	New Meas	150	150	93.50	93.50
<i>Water consumption per capita per day (total and residential only)</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>155</i>

Services

To implement Council's water conservation ordinance; Toilet retrofit program; Irrigation audits; Clothes washer rebates; Rainwater collection; ICI audits & rebates; Irrigation permitting & inspections

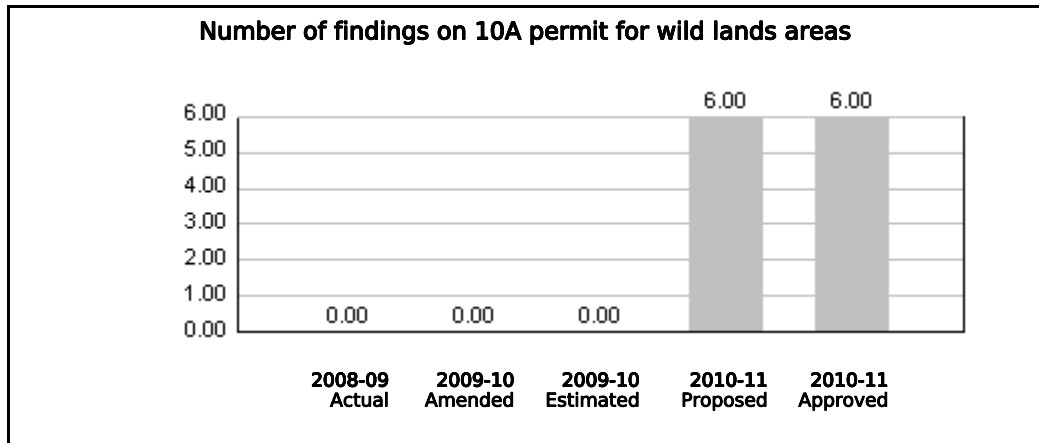
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Environmental Affairs and Conservation

Activity: Wildland Conservation

To provide conservation and land management services to land purchased to preserve endangered species and sensitive watersheds in order to protect drinking water supplies.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	2,486,365	2,553,758	2,329,107	2,507,341	2,507,341
Total Requirements	\$2,486,365	\$2,553,758	\$2,329,107	\$2,507,341	\$2,507,341
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	19.00	19.00	19.00	19.00	19.00
Total FTEs	19.00	19.00	19.00	19.00	19.00
Performance Measures					
Average cost per acre of land management for the Wildland Conservation Division	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	60	60
Number of public education and outreach events/programs conducted by the division	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	12	12
<i>Number of findings on 10A permit for wild lands areas</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>6</i>

Services

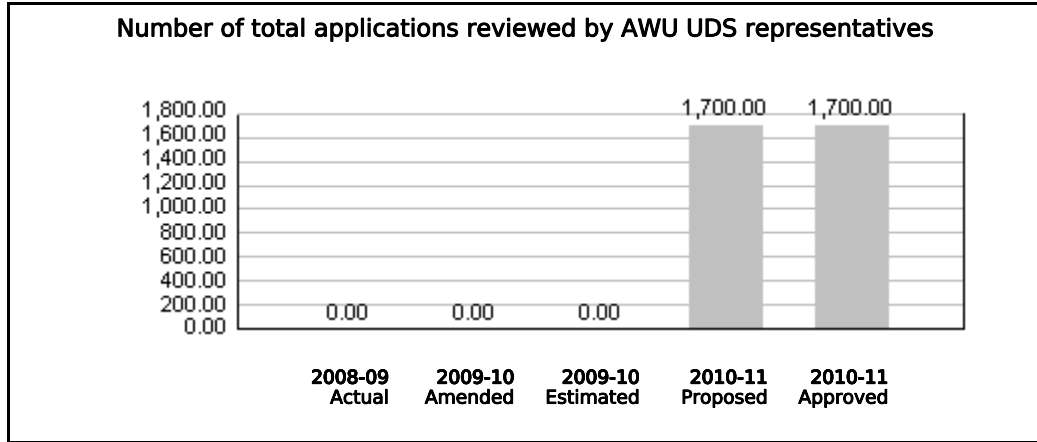
Land management; Natural Resources Conservation; Endangered Species Protection

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: One Stop Shop

Activity: Inspection, Review, and Support

The purpose of Inspection, Review, and Support is to provide development services and assistance to the city-wide, consolidated One Stop Shop so that the community can have an efficient and effective development process.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	959,330	492,245	492,325	513,279	513,279
Total Requirements	\$959,330	\$492,245	\$492,325	\$513,279	\$513,279
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	13.35	6.30	6.30	6.30	6.30
Total FTEs	13.35	6.30	6.30	6.30	6.30
Performance Measures					
Number of customers served by AWU Pipeline Engineering representatives	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	1,000	1,000
Number of total applications reviewed by AWU UDS representatives	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	1,700	1,700

Services

Commercial building plan review, Land use review, Decentralized collection system inspections, Taps permits, Industrial waste discharge permits, On-site sewage facility permits, Taps inspection, Site & Drop-ins inspection

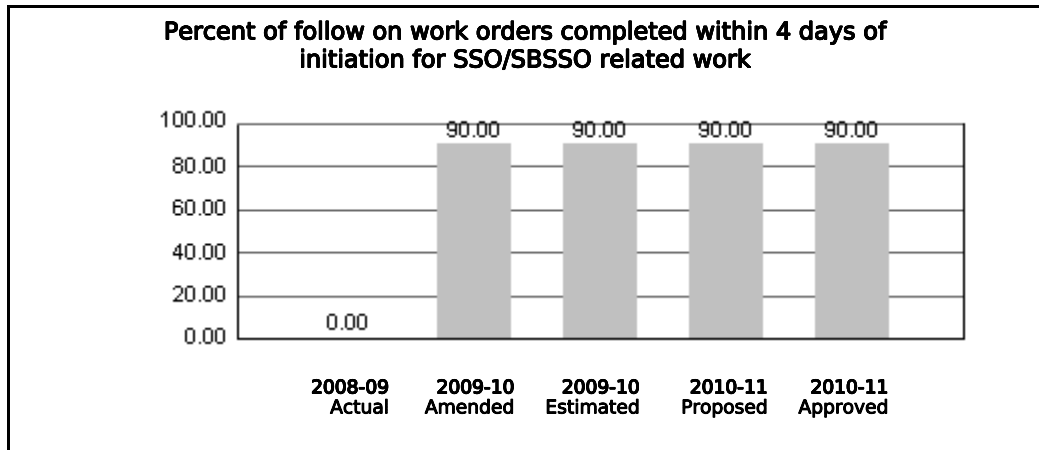
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Pipeline Operations

Activity: Collection System Maintenance

To provide maintenance & repair services for the collection system in order to deliver wastewater from customer to treatment plants.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	4,689,107	4,398,175	4,676,484	4,564,604	4,564,604
Total Requirements	\$4,689,107	\$4,398,175	\$4,676,484	\$4,564,604	\$4,564,604
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	42.00	43.00	43.00	44.00	44.00
Total FTEs	42.00	43.00	43.00	44.00	44.00
Performance Measures					
Labor cost per collection work order completed	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	436	436
Number of collection infrastructure work orders completed	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	1,800	1,800
Percent of follow on work orders completed within 4 days of initiation for SSO/SBSSO related work	New Meas	90	90	90	90

Services

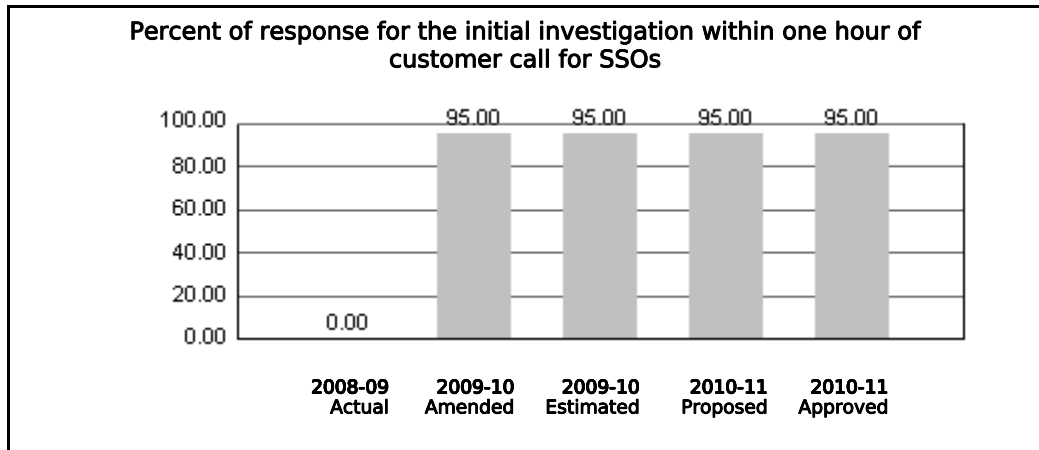
Emergency repairs, maintenance of distribution lines, line routine cleaning.

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Pipeline Operations

Activity: Collection System Services

To provide comprehensive maintenance and operation of the Collection System Infrastructure in order to reduce overflows and to provide flow meter and maintenance services.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	5,434,683	5,653,176	5,772,966	5,674,099	5,674,099
Total Requirements	\$5,434,683	\$5,653,176	\$5,772,966	\$5,674,099	\$5,674,099
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	72.00	77.00	77.00	75.00	75.00
Total FTEs	72.00	77.00	77.00	75.00	75.00
Performance Measures					
Number of linear feet of wastewater main TV'd	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	2,078,000	2,078,000
Number of linear feet of wastewater main cleaned	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	2,256,000	2,256,000
Percent of response for the initial investigation within one hour of customer call for SSOs	New Meas	95	95	95	95
Services					
TV inspection of Collection System; Overflow abatement; Line cleaning; Smoke Testing; Operation and Maintenance of Collection System Flow Meters; Perform Inflow and Infiltration studies of Collection System; Emergency Response Services; Manhole Inspection; New and Warranty Inspections					

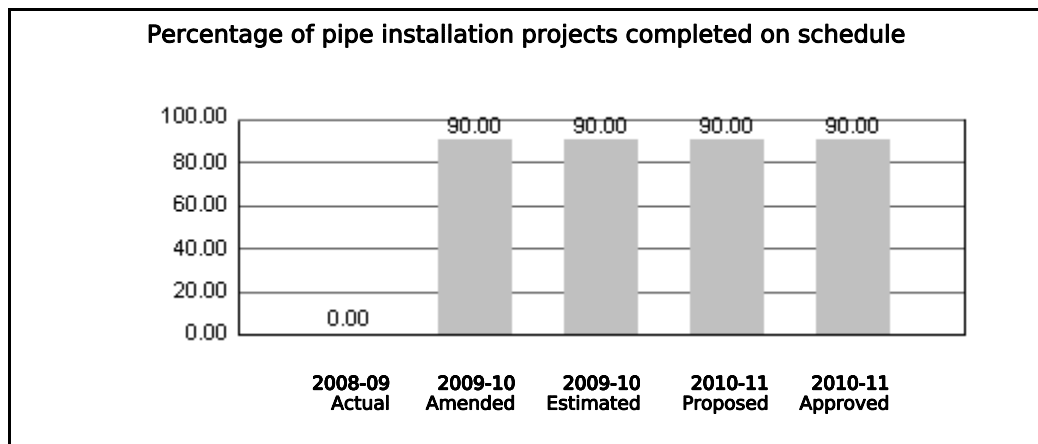
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Pipeline Operations

Activity: Construction and Rehabilitation Services

To provide construction/replacement and rehabilitation services of aging and failing wastewater infrastructure in order to prevent wastewater spills and to transport wastewater to the treatment facility. Also, to provide construction/replacement and rehabilitation of aging and failing water distribution mains, services, and appurtenances to assure safe and reliable drinking water, fire protection, and minimize water loss of treated drinking water.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	4,588,949	4,265,398	4,412,489	4,217,034	4,217,034
Expense Refunds	0	100	100	100	100
Total Requirements	\$4,588,949	\$4,265,498	\$4,412,589	\$4,217,134	\$4,217,134
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	55.00	51.00	51.00	50.55	50.55
Total FTEs	55.00	51.00	51.00	50.55	50.55
Performance Measures					
Feet of pipe installed	New Meas	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
Labor costs per foot of pipe installed	New Meas	22	22	22	22
Percentage of pipe installation projects completed on schedule	New Meas	90	90	90	90

Services

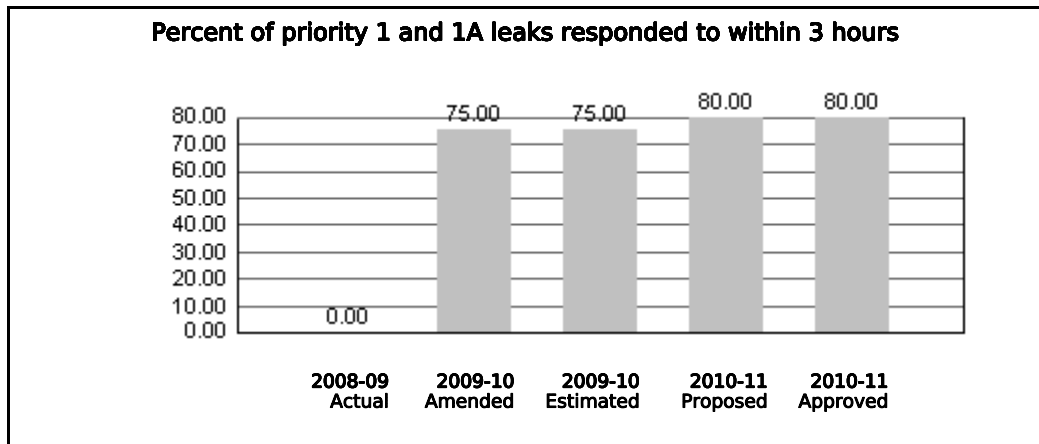
Wastewater collection construction, rehabilitation, water distribution construction and rehabilitation; Initial response investigation of internal and external customer calls for service

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Pipeline Operations

Activity: Distribution System Maintenance

To provide maintenance and repair services to the pipeline infrastructure systems in order to continuously deliver water from the treatment facilities to the end user, correct problems or determine the repairs needed, to identify Utility pipeline infrastructure locations for One Call customers, manage water valves, meters, and fire hydrants, and provide timely technical support to field crews, customers, and contractors so that new construction and repairs meet Utility design and construction standards.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	10,472,990	10,283,781	11,101,471	10,359,738	10,359,738
Expense Refunds	0	500	500	500	500
Total Requirements	\$10,472,990	\$10,284,281	\$11,101,971	\$10,360,238	\$10,360,238
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	86.67	100.00	100.00	101.00	101.00
Total FTEs	86.67	100.00	100.00	101.00	101.00
Performance Measures					
Labor cost per leak repaired	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	308	308
Number of water leaks repaired	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	3,600	3,600
Number of water main leaks per 100 miles of water main	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	14.80	14.80
<i>Percent of priority 1 and 1A leaks responded to within 3 hours</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>80</i>

Services

Water distribution pipeline maintenance; Install, operate, repair, and replace water valves and fire hydrants; Meter repair and testing; Meter exchanges; Meter rereads; High bill meter accuracy tests; Investigation of water line problems; Identification of maintenance and technical assistance required to resolve problems; Documentation and reporting of assistance required; Leak detection survey; Plan reviews; Engineering technical support; Identification of maintenance and technical assistance required to resolve problems; Documentation and reporting of assistance required; Pot holing to locate existing main and service lines; Executing and managing the CIP Deteriorated Facilities funding

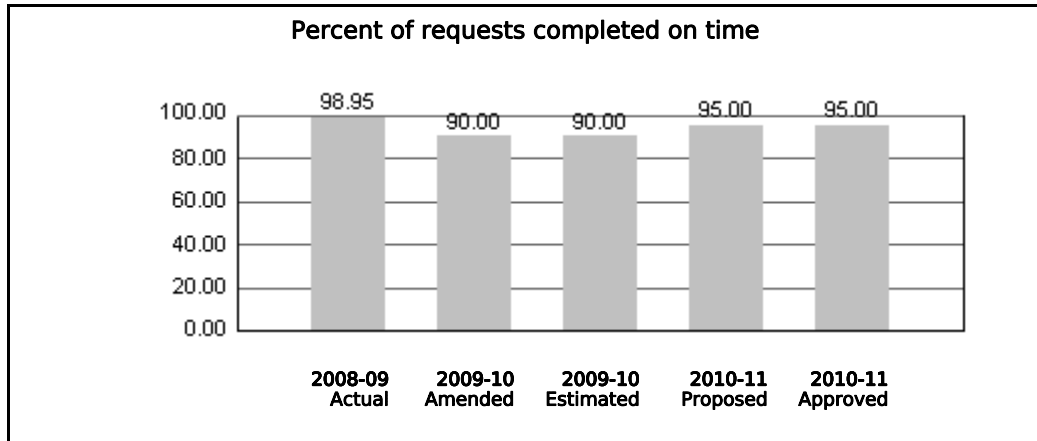
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Pipeline Operations

Activity: Management Services

To provide administrative support to the Pipeline Operations program area's internal and external customers in order to allow program areas to operate, maintain and repair pipeline infrastructure in delivery and transport of water and wastewater products.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	1,471,853	1,305,572	1,247,101	1,367,348	1,367,348
Total Requirements	\$1,471,853	\$1,305,572	\$1,247,101	\$1,367,348	\$1,367,348
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	18.00	17.00	17.00	18.00	18.00
Total FTEs	18.00	17.00	17.00	18.00	18.00
Performance Measures					
Labor cost per request	3.14	5	4	3.62	3.62
Number of customer requests completed	228,480	150,000	200,000	232,000	232,000
Percent of requests completed on time	98.95	90	90	95	95

Services

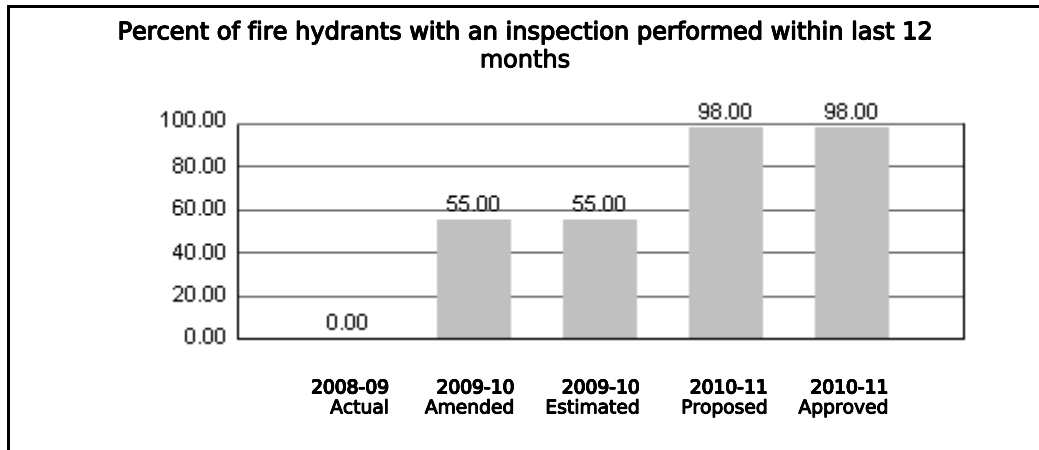
CAF correspondence, personnel actions, investigations, special billings, general administration of policies and procedures, and division personnel files maintenance

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Pipeline Operations

Activity: Valve and Hydrant Services

To install, operate, repair and replace valves and fire hydrants in the distribution system in order to allow for the distribution system to function as a conduit to continuously supply water to customers.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	3,355,402	3,111,690	3,533,397	3,201,077	3,201,077
Total Requirements	\$3,355,402	\$3,111,690	\$3,533,397	\$3,201,077	\$3,201,077
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	35.50	31.30	31.30	30.75	30.75
Total FTEs	35.50	31.30	31.30	30.75	30.75
Performance Measures					
Number of out of service fire hydrants by category (critical or noncritical)	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	0	0
Percent of fire hydrants with an inspection performed within last 12 months	New Meas	55	55	98	98
Percent of out of service valves back in service within 14 days	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	90	90
Percent of out of service hydrants back in service within 14 days	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	90	90

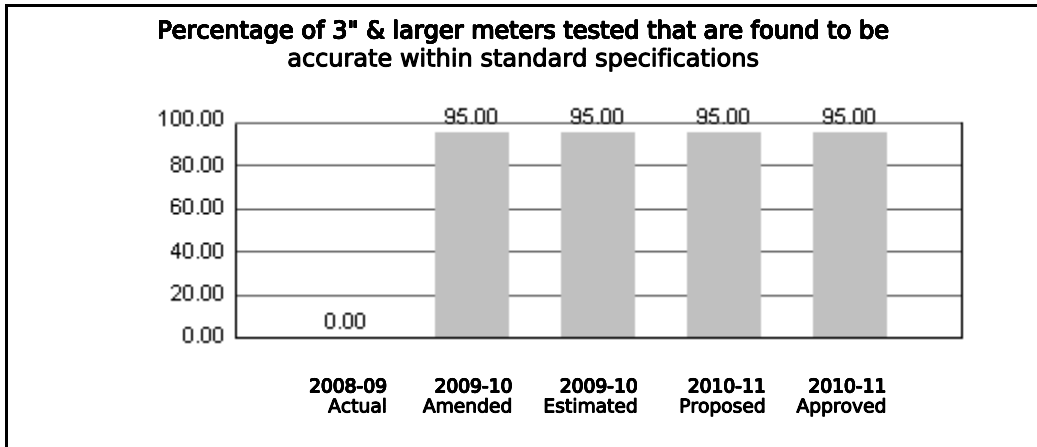
Services

The activity's work group is responsible for the AWU's repair, replacement and installation of valves and hydrants. The work group performs Valve exercising and distribution system leak detection tasks.

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Pipeline Operations
Activity: Water Meter Operations

To provide meter accuracy to metered customers in order to ensure accurate registration of water usage.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	1,599,971	2,061,781	2,300,562	2,391,605	2,391,605
Total Requirements	\$1,599,971	\$2,061,781	\$2,300,562	\$2,391,605	\$2,391,605
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	14.83	22.70	22.70	23.70	23.70
Total FTEs	14.83	22.70	22.70	23.70	23.70
Performance Measures					
Number of meters 3" or larger that were tested for accuracy	New Meas	500	1,000	2,000	2,000
Percentage of 3" & larger meters tested that are found to be accurate within standard specifications	New Meas	95	95	95	95
Services					
Meter repair and testing; Meter exchange; meter accuracy					

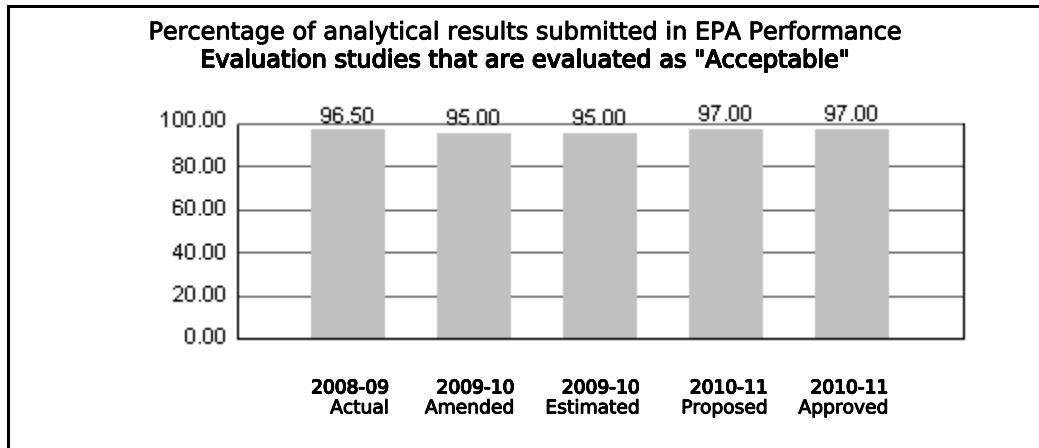
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Treatment

Activity: Laboratory Services

To produce water quality test results for Utility Laboratory Services customers in order to provide them with timely and accurate information to determine regulatory compliance and to help them make informed decisions **about the processes used in the water, wastewater, pipeline infrastructure, and conservation and reuse treatment and operation systems.**



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	3,930,749	4,043,050	4,166,477	4,061,085	4,061,085
Total Requirements	\$3,930,749	\$4,043,050	\$4,166,477	\$4,061,085	\$4,061,085
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
Total FTEs	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
Performance Measures					
Percentage of analytical results submitted in EPA Performance Evaluation studies that are evaluated as "Acceptable"	96.50	95	95	97	97
Percentage of total tests completed within requested timeframe	96.90	99	98	97	97
Services					
Sample collection; Test results reporting; Complaint research and resolution					

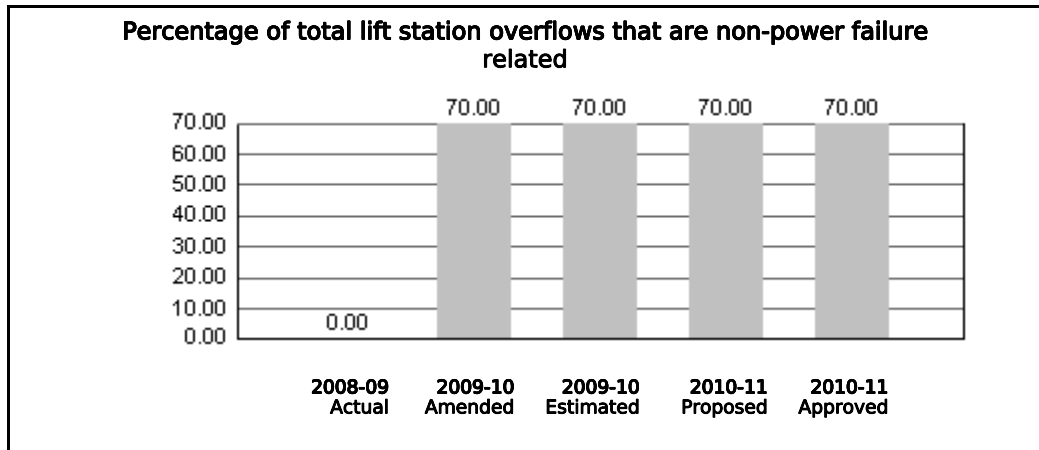
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Treatment

Activity: Lift Stations and Remote Facilities

To operate and maintain lift stations in the collection system in order to transport sewage to processing sites safely.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	5,657,383	5,481,005	4,347,958	4,109,864	4,109,864
Total Requirements	\$5,657,383	\$5,481,005	\$4,347,958	\$4,109,864	\$4,109,864
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	24.20	24.00	24.00	23.00	23.00
Total FTEs	24.20	24.00	24.00	23.00	23.00
Performance Measures					
Percentage of total lift station overflows that are non-power failure related	0	70	70	70	70
Volume in gallons of lift station overflows	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	1,000	1,000

Services

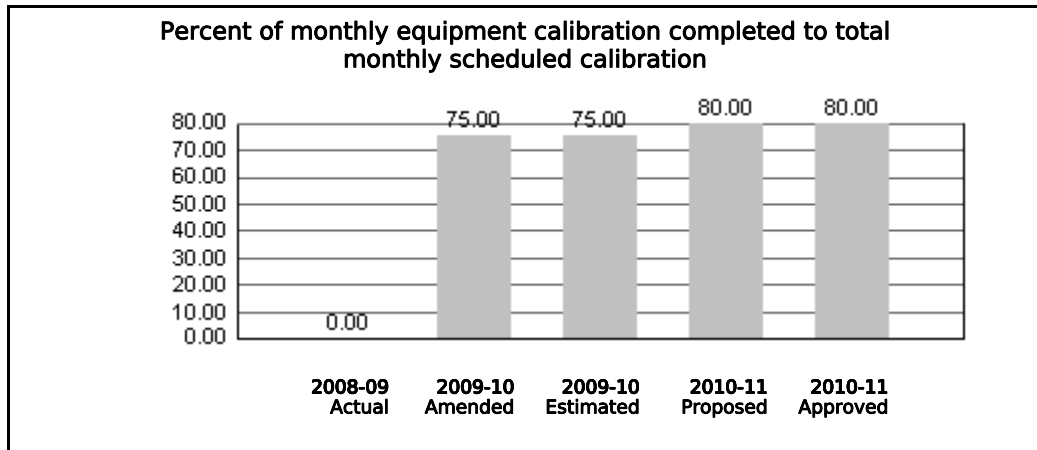
Wastewater transport; Lift station monitoring, maintenance, and repair; Lift stations electrical maintenance.

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Treatment

Activity: Maintenance Services

To operate and maintain the treatment plants instrumentation and electrical systems, pump stations, lift stations in order to continuously deliver water and transport wastewater to treatment plants.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	4,182,797	3,973,102	4,061,387	4,185,644	4,185,644
Expense Refunds	10,853	5,116	10,853	10,728	10,728
Total Requirements	\$4,193,650	\$3,978,218	\$4,072,240	\$4,196,372	\$4,196,372
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	47.80	50.00	50.00	49.00	49.00
Total FTEs	47.80	50.00	50.00	49.00	49.00
Performance Measures					
Number of work orders that are in open, scheduled, waiting scheduling status at start of each month	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	600	600
Percent of monthly equipment calibration completed to total monthly scheduled calibration	New Meas	75	75	80	80
Services					
Wastewater pumping; Lift station monitoring, maintenance, and repair; Lift station and treatment systems electrical and instrumentation maintenance and treatment plant maintenance					

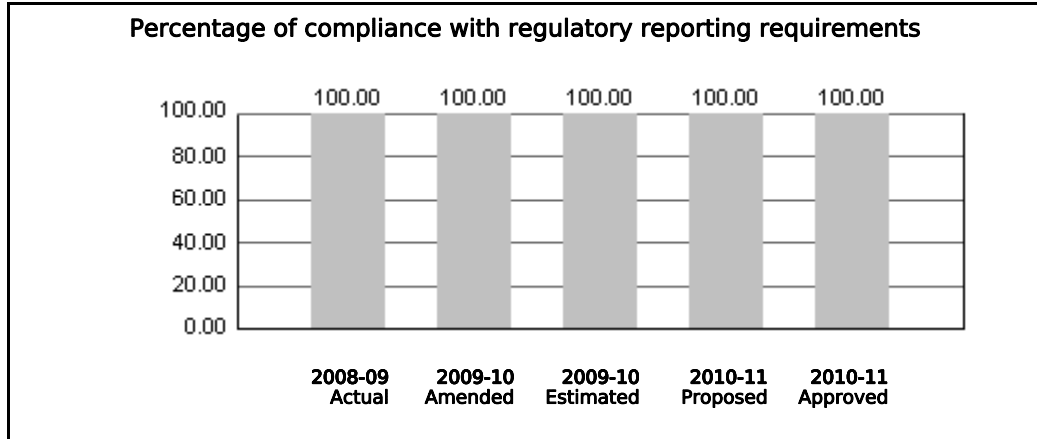
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Treatment

Activity: Process Engineering

To provide process engineering support to the two water treatment plants, two wastewater treatment plants, and the biosolids treatment facility so that they can be continuously operated and maintained to produce the Utility's products and services.



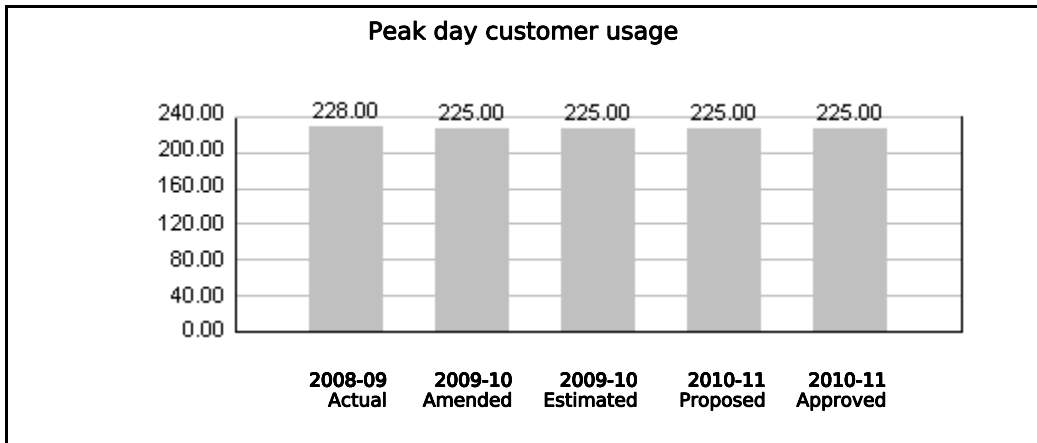
	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	746,963	752,251	742,375	839,850	839,850
Expense Refunds	8,658	27,239	27,239	11,834	11,834
Total Requirements	\$755,621	\$779,490	\$769,614	\$851,684	\$851,684
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Total FTEs	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Performance Measures					
Percent digester effluent biosolids reused as compost, land applied or given as Class A biosolid	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	76	76
Percentage of compliance with regulatory reporting requirements	100	100	100	100	100
Services					
Beneficial reuse of the wastewater biosolids management, Utility efforts to identify and secure future water resources, the treatment's energy management program and treatment processes consulting for water and wastewater					

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Treatment

Activity: Pump Stations and Reservoir Maintenance

To operate and maintain the 32 water pumping stations and storage reservoirs for the distribution system in order to continually deliver drinking water for domestic and commercial uses and for fire suppression.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	5,930,447	6,004,585	5,632,706	5,977,522	5,977,522
Total Requirements	\$5,930,447	\$6,004,585	\$5,632,706	\$5,977,522	\$5,977,522
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
Total FTEs	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
Performance Measures					
Electrical usage (kWh) per million gallons of water distributed	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	725	725
Peak day customer usage	228	225	225	225	225

Services

Pump stations and reservoir operation and maintenance; Electrical Maintenance; I & C Maintenance; SCADA

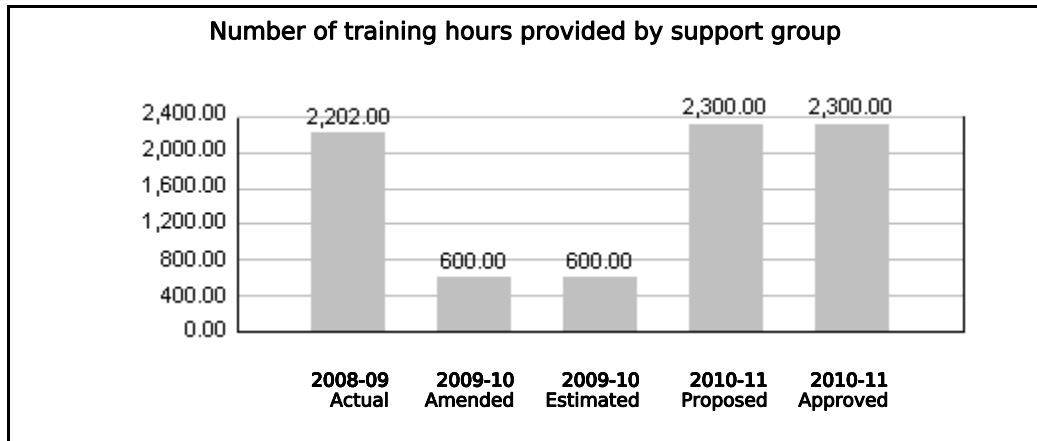
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Treatment

Activity: Treatment Support

To provide the administrative and management network to assist the water, wastewater and biosolids treatment plants in order to provide safe, quality drinking water, treated effluent.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	1,622,504	2,177,706	2,230,089	3,706,961	3,706,961
Expense Refunds	0	0	75,984	75,984	75,984
Total Requirements	\$1,622,504	\$2,177,706	\$2,306,073	\$3,782,945	\$3,782,945
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00
Total FTEs	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00
Performance Measures					
Number of training hours provided by support group	2,202	600	600	2,300	2,300
Number of training hours provided at Govalle	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	2,000	2,000
Services					
Coordinate the preparation of regulatory and internal management reports to ensure Federal, State, and local laws are met					

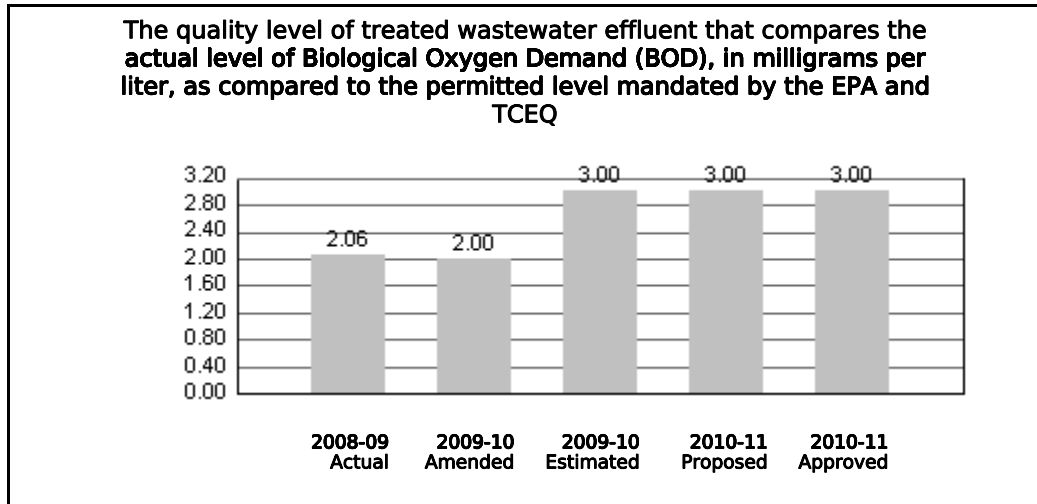
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Treatment

Activity: Wastewater Treatment

Treats wastewater to produce effluent that protects the public's health, safety and the environment.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	18,223,224	17,992,174	17,924,322	18,523,162	18,523,162
Total Requirements	\$18,223,224	\$17,992,174	\$17,924,322	\$18,523,162	\$18,523,162
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	111.50	111.00	111.00	112.00	112.00
Total FTEs	111.50	111.00	111.00	112.00	112.00
Performance Measures					
Number of Notice of Violations and Notice of Enforcement Actions	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	0	0
<i>The quality level of treated wastewater effluent that compares the actual level of Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD), in milligrams per liter, as compared to the permitted level mandated by the EPA and TCEQ</i>	2.06	2	3	3	3
The quality level of treated wastewater effluent that compares the actual level of Ammonia, in milligrams per liter, as compared to the permitted level mandated by the EPA and TCEQ	0.24	0.10	0.50	0.50	0.50
kWh per million gallons of wastewater treated	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	1,700	1,700
Services					
Wastewater treatment and release; Regulatory documentation					

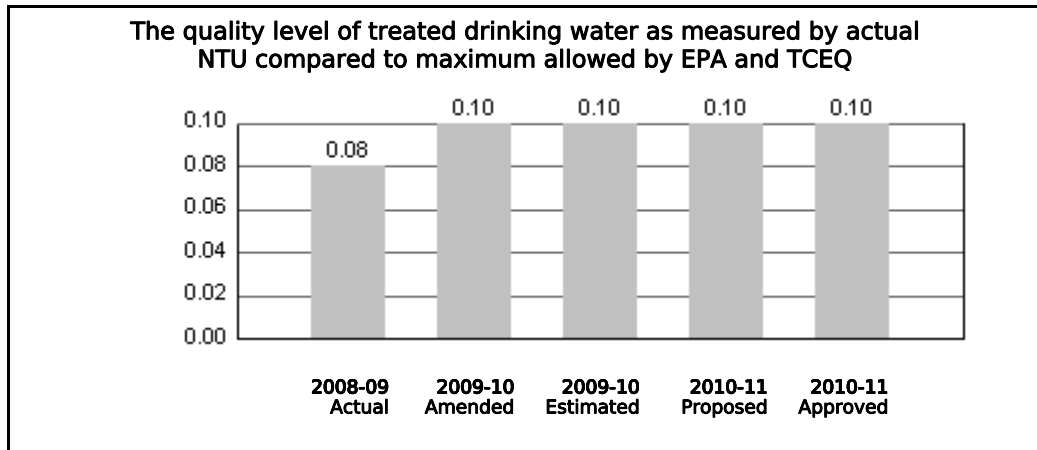
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Treatment

Activity: Water Treatment

To provide an adequate and safe supply of drinking water to Utility customers in order to meet demand, fire suppression, and other community needs.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	21,443,084	22,083,782	21,893,236	21,801,378	21,801,378
Expense Refunds	21,344	24,829	24,829	25,032	25,032
Total Requirements	\$21,464,428	\$22,108,611	\$21,918,065	\$21,826,410	\$21,826,410
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	81.00	81.00	81.00	81.00	81.00
Total FTEs	81.00	81.00	81.00	81.00	81.00
Performance Measures					
Actual water pumpage in millions of gallons	53,331	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
Actual water distributed in millions of gallons	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	55,000	55,000
Dosage of ferric per MG of water treated	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	50	50
Dosage of lime per MG of water treated	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	950	950
Dosage of chlorine per MG of water treated	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	35	35
<i>The quality level of treated drinking water as measured by actual NTU compared to maximum allowed by EPA and TCEQ</i>	<i>0.08</i>	<i>0.10</i>	<i>0.10</i>	<i>0.10</i>	<i>0.10</i>
kWh per million gallons of water treated	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	1,800	1,800
Services					
Water treatment; Sludge disposal; Process control; Regulatory documentation					

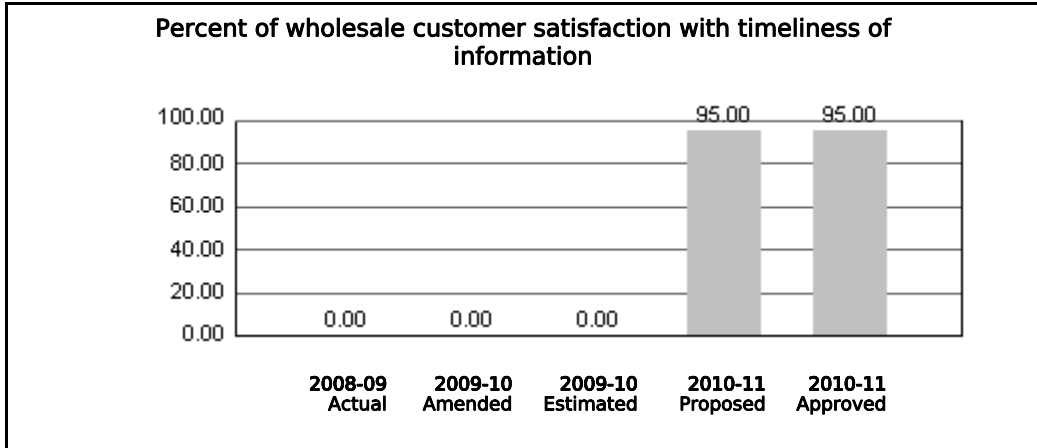
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Water Resources Management

Activity: Strategic and Business Improvement Services

To provide effective customer management to wholesale and industrial customers; effectuate wholesale, developer, and settlement agreements in the best interests of the City and the AWU; and assist AWU management in the implementation of business process improvements.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	680,493	667,896	659,526	776,110	776,110
Total Requirements	\$680,493	\$667,896	\$659,526	\$776,110	\$776,110
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00	6.00
Total FTEs	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00	6.00
Performance Measures					
Dollar estimated value savings from LEAN initiatives	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	1,000,000	1,000,000
Percent of wholesale customer satisfaction with timeliness of information	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	95	95

Services

Customer relationship management; contract negotiation; contract development; contract monitoring; facilitation of business improvement projects; wholesale capital recovery fee management; review of proposed legislation; industrial billing invoice verification; coordination of municipal utility district bond issuance reviews in AWU

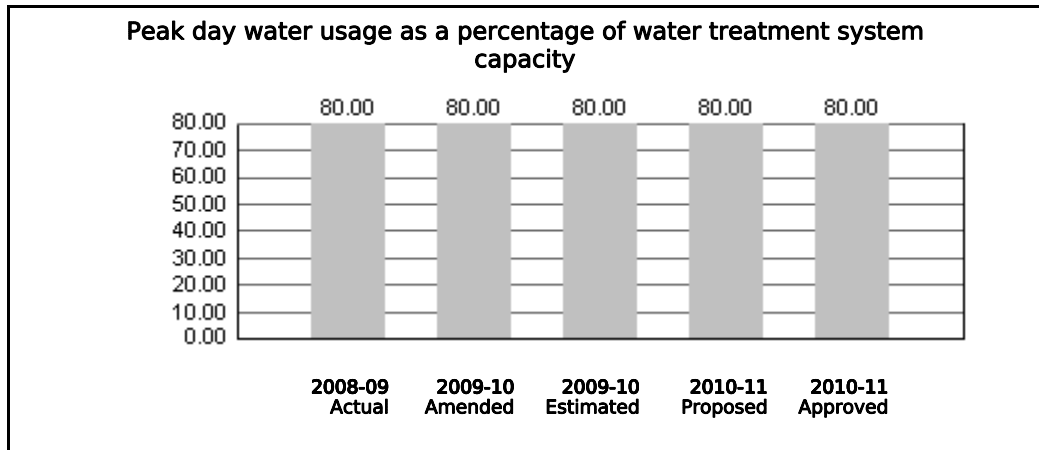
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Water Resources Management

Activity: Systems Planning

To provide analysis of the wastewater collection and water distribution systems for Utility management in order to insure adequate infrastructure capacities are available and to identify areas for system improvement.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	1,769,645	2,250,057	2,200,645	2,294,642	2,294,642
Total Requirements	\$1,769,645	\$2,250,057	\$2,200,645	\$2,294,642	\$2,294,642
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	19.60	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00
Total FTEs	19.60	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00
Performance Measures					
Number of hydraulic studies completed	0	100	100	100	100
<i>Peak day water usage as a percentage of water treatment system capacity</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>80</i>

Services

Hydraulic analysis, identification of system deficiencies; Proposals for new facilities; Long range facility plans and area studies; Strategies for wastewater system operation; Land use assumptions and CIP for state impact fee requirements; Forecasts of demand by small areas; Geographic Information Systems (GIS) products; GIS accessibility; City's decentralized wastewater program; Hydraulic analysis, identification of system deficiencies; Proposals for new facilities; Long-range facility plans and area studies; Strategies for water system operation; Land use assumptions and CIP for state impact fee requirements; Forecasts of demand by small areas; Geographic Information Systems (GIS) products; GIS accessibility

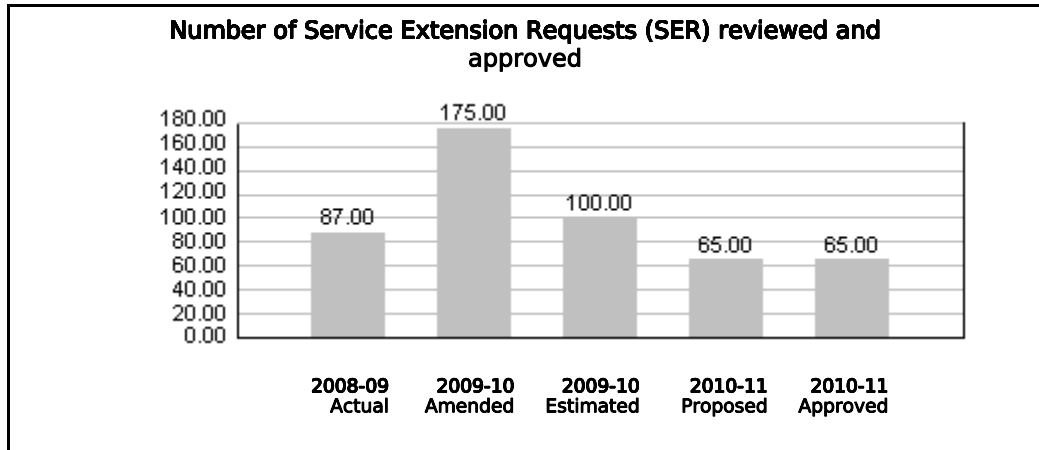
Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Water Resources Management

Activity: Utility Development Services

To review centralized and decentralized development proposals, process service extension requests, and manage the on-site wastewater service program for developers and individuals in order to ensure adequate levels of service and compliance with the regulatory requirements of a public utility.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	980,003	1,018,186	1,008,043	1,040,030	1,040,030
Total Requirements	\$980,003	\$1,018,186	\$1,008,043	\$1,040,030	\$1,040,030
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Total FTEs	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Performance Measures					
Number of on-site sewage facilities (OSSF) for wastewater services reviewed and approved	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	60	60
Number of Service Extension Requests (SER) reviewed and approved	87	175	100	65	65

Services

Engineering review for subdivision plats, preliminary plans, zoning and site plans, service extension requests, and on-site facilities applications for service; Service extension request process administration through Water and Wastewater Commission and Council; Plan review, inspections and complaint follow up for on-site sewage facilities

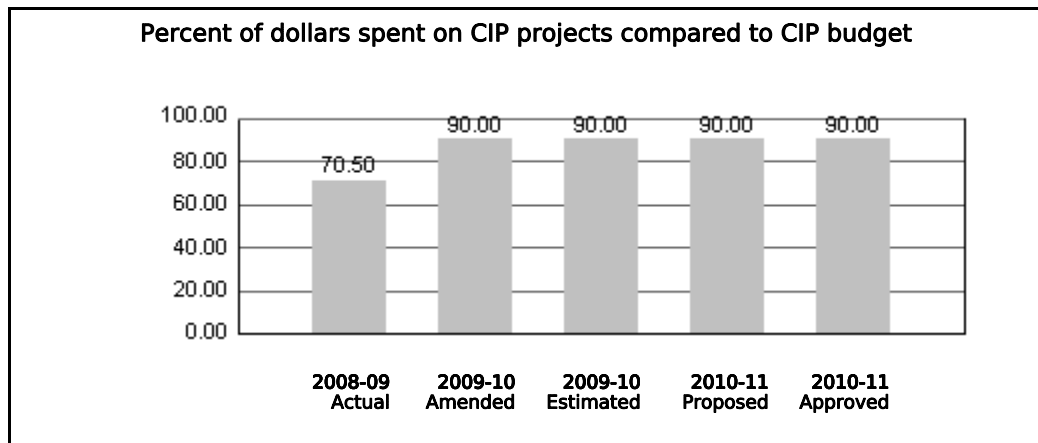
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	15,082,310	15,430,789	14,874,007	16,290,211	16,290,211
Expense Refunds	209,930	290,000	220,000	230,000	230,000
Total Requirements	\$15,292,240	\$15,720,789	\$15,094,007	\$16,520,211	\$16,520,211
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Water Utility Fund	156.30	156.80	156.80	158.80	158.80
Total FTEs	156.30	156.80	156.80	158.80	158.80
Performance Measures					
Average Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	7,562	7,562
<i>Dollar amount of revenues recovered</i>	2,600,000	<i>No Data</i>	<i>No Data</i>	3,000,000	3,000,000
Employee Turnover Rate	7.70	7	7	7	7
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	3.77	5	5	1.70	1.70
<i>Percent of dollars spent on CIP projects compared to CIP budget</i>	70.50	90	90	90	90
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	33.26	35	35	35	35

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management

Austin Water Utility Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers and Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers and Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Water Utility Fund	267,049,662	298,594,644	257,919,813	298,034,203	298,034,203
Expense Refunds	56,912	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Total Requirements	\$267,106,574	\$298,609,644	\$257,934,813	\$298,049,203	\$298,049,203

Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Austin Water Utility - 2010-11

Austin Water Utility Fund

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
ENGINEERING SERVICES										
Collection Engineering	\$3,056,654	20.06	\$3,833,724	20.00	\$3,229,769	20.00	\$3,961,129	20.00	\$3,961,129	20.00
Distribution Engineering	\$1,195,442	12.44	\$2,303,818	14.00	\$1,793,584	14.00	\$2,795,995	14.00	\$2,795,995	14.00
Facility Engineering	\$2,756,478	28.00	\$2,976,770	29.00	\$3,031,557	29.00	\$2,949,442	28.00	\$2,949,442	28.00
Infrastructure Records	\$1,302,901	17.00	\$1,194,025	17.00	\$1,276,153	17.00	\$1,296,525	17.00	\$1,296,525	17.00
Pipeline Engineering	\$1,087,948	13.00	\$1,005,193	9.00	\$879,800	9.00	\$1,052,960	10.00	\$1,052,960	10.00
Subtotal	\$9,399,424	90.50	\$11,313,530	89.00	\$10,210,863	89.00	\$12,056,051	89.00	\$12,056,051	89.00
ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS & CONSERVATION										
Regulatory Support	\$1,135,835	9.00	\$1,256,486	10.00	\$1,223,815	10.00	\$1,176,329	10.00	\$1,176,329	10.00
Special Services	\$2,017,414	25.00	\$2,002,641	26.00	\$1,974,067	26.00	\$2,057,528	26.00	\$2,057,528	26.00
Water Conservation	\$7,409,585	26.35	\$9,554,774	25.00	\$7,525,544	25.00	\$7,942,343	22.00	\$7,942,343	22.00
Wildland Conservation	\$2,486,365	19.00	\$2,553,758	19.00	\$2,329,107	19.00	\$2,507,341	19.00	\$2,507,341	19.00
Subtotal	\$13,049,199	79.35	\$15,367,659	80.00	\$13,052,533	80.00	\$13,683,541	77.00	\$13,683,541	77.00
ONE STOP SHOP										
Inspection, Review, and Support	\$959,330	13.35	\$492,245	6.30	\$492,325	6.30	\$513,279	6.30	\$513,279	6.30
Subtotal	\$959,330	13.35	\$492,245	6.30	\$492,325	6.30	\$513,279	6.30	\$513,279	6.30

Austin Water Utility - 2010-11

Austin Water Utility Fund

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
PIPELINE OPERATIONS										
Collection System Maintenance	\$4,689,107	42.00	\$4,398,175	43.00	\$4,676,484	43.00	\$4,564,604	44.00	\$4,564,604	44.00
Collection System Services	\$5,434,683	72.00	\$5,653,176	77.00	\$5,772,966	77.00	\$5,674,099	75.00	\$5,674,099	75.00
Construction and Rehabilitation Services	\$4,588,949	55.00	\$4,265,398	51.00	\$4,412,489	51.00	\$4,217,034	50.55	\$4,217,034	50.55
Distribution System Maintenance	\$10,472,990	86.67	\$10,283,781	100.00	\$11,101,471	100.00	\$10,359,738	101.00	\$10,359,738	101.00
Management Services	\$1,471,853	18.00	\$1,305,572	17.00	\$1,247,101	17.00	\$1,367,348	18.00	\$1,367,348	18.00
Valve and Hydrant Services	\$3,355,402	35.50	\$3,111,690	31.30	\$3,533,397	31.30	\$3,201,077	30.75	\$3,201,077	30.75
Water Meter Operations	\$1,599,971	14.83	\$2,061,781	22.70	\$2,300,562	22.70	\$2,391,605	23.70	\$2,391,605	23.70
Subtotal	\$31,612,954	324.00	\$31,079,573	342.00	\$33,044,470	342.00	\$31,775,505	343.00	\$31,775,505	343.00
TREATMENT										
Laboratory Services	\$3,930,749	40.00	\$4,043,050	40.00	\$4,166,477	40.00	\$4,061,085	40.00	\$4,061,085	40.00
Lift Stations and Remote Facilities	\$5,657,383	24.20	\$5,481,005	24.00	\$4,347,958	24.00	\$4,109,864	23.00	\$4,109,864	23.00
Maintenance Services	\$4,182,797	47.80	\$3,973,102	50.00	\$4,061,387	50.00	\$4,185,644	49.00	\$4,185,644	49.00
Process Engineering	\$746,963	6.00	\$752,251	6.00	\$742,375	6.00	\$839,850	6.00	\$839,850	6.00
Pump Station and Reservoir Maintenance	\$5,930,447	30.00	\$6,004,585	30.00	\$5,632,706	30.00	\$5,977,522	30.00	\$5,977,522	30.00
Treatment Support	\$1,622,504	17.00	\$2,177,706	17.00	\$2,230,089	17.00	\$3,706,961	17.00	\$3,706,961	17.00
Wastewater Treatment	\$18,223,224	111.50	\$17,992,174	111.00	\$17,924,322	111.00	\$18,523,162	112.00	\$18,523,162	112.00
Water Treatment	\$21,443,084	81.00	\$22,083,782	81.00	\$21,893,236	81.00	\$21,801,378	81.00	\$21,801,378	81.00
Subtotal	\$61,737,151	357.50	\$62,507,655	359.00	\$60,998,550	359.00	\$63,205,466	358.00	\$63,205,466	358.00

Austin Water Utility - 2010-11

Austin Water Utility Fund

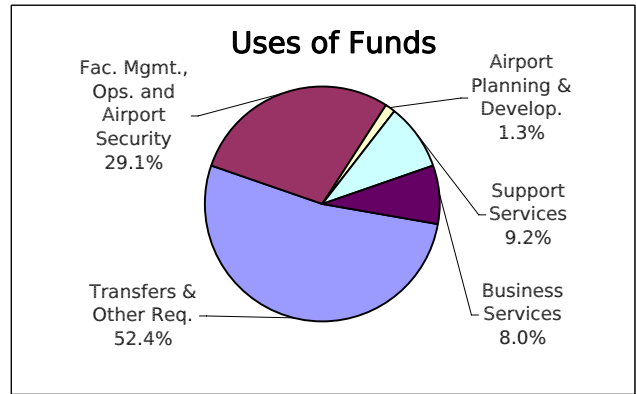
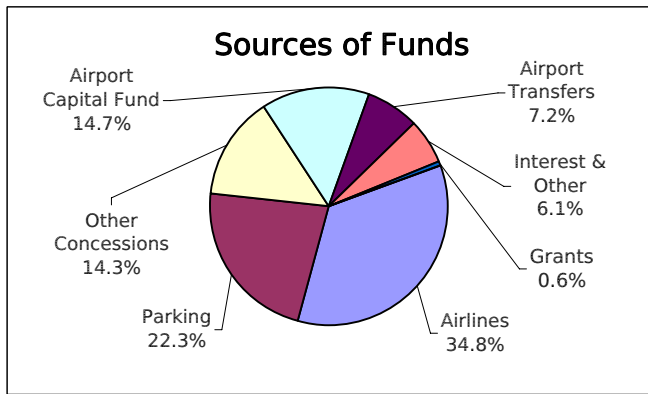
	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT										
Strategic and Business Improvement Services	\$680,493	5.00	\$667,896	5.00	\$659,526	5.00	\$776,110	6.00	\$776,110	6.00
Systems Planning	\$1,769,645	19.60	\$2,250,057	21.00	\$2,200,645	21.00	\$2,294,642	21.00	\$2,294,642	21.00
Utility Development Services	\$980,003	11.00	\$1,018,186	11.00	\$1,008,043	11.00	\$1,040,030	11.00	\$1,040,030	11.00
Subtotal	\$3,430,141	35.60	\$3,936,139	37.00	\$3,868,214	37.00	\$4,110,782	38.00	\$4,110,782	38.00
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	\$15,082,310	156.30	\$15,430,789	156.80	\$14,874,007	156.80	\$16,290,211	158.80	\$16,290,211	158.80
Subtotal	\$15,082,310	156.30	\$15,430,789	156.80	\$14,874,007	156.80	\$16,290,211	158.80	\$16,290,211	158.80
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Debt Interest and Commission	\$1,641,194	0.00	\$60,597	0.00	\$60,597	0.00	\$60,597	0.00	\$60,597	0.00
Debt Transfers	\$157,746,923	0.00	\$165,264,196	0.00	\$162,883,118	0.00	\$171,554,241	0.00	\$171,554,241	0.00
Interfund Transfers	\$79,023,037	0.00	\$98,060,110	0.00	\$62,116,433	0.00	\$88,298,187	0.00	\$88,298,187	0.00
Other Requirements	\$28,638,509	0.00	\$35,209,741	0.00	\$32,859,665	0.00	\$38,121,178	0.00	\$38,121,178	0.00
Subtotal	\$267,049,662	0.00	\$298,594,644	0.00	\$257,919,813	0.00	\$298,034,203	0.00	\$298,034,203	0.00
Total	\$402,320,170	1,056.60	\$438,722,234	1,070.10	\$394,460,775	1,070.10	\$439,669,038	1,070.10	\$439,669,038	1,070.10

Austin Water Utility - 2010-11

Expense Refunds

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
ENGINEERING SERVICES										
Collection Engineering	\$1,193	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Subtotal	\$1,193	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND CONSERVATION										
Special Services	\$168	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Subtotal	\$168	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
PIPELINE OPERATIONS										
Construction and Rehabilitation Services	\$0	0.00	\$100	0.00	\$100	0.00	\$100	0.00	\$100	0.00
Distribution System Maintenance	\$0	0.00	\$500	0.00	\$500	0.00	\$500	0.00	\$500	0.00
Subtotal	\$0	0.00	\$600	0.00	\$600	0.00	\$600	0.00	\$600	0.00
TREATMENT										
Maintenance Services	\$10,853	0.00	\$5,116	0.00	\$10,853	0.00	\$10,728	0.00	\$10,728	0.00
Process Engineering	\$8,658	0.00	\$27,239	0.00	\$27,239	0.00	\$11,834	0.00	\$11,834	0.00
Treatment Support	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$37,992	0.00	\$37,992	0.00	\$37,992	0.00
Water Treatment	\$21,344	0.00	\$24,829	0.00	\$24,829	0.00	\$25,032	0.00	\$25,032	0.00
Subtotal	\$40,855	0.00	\$57,184	0.00	\$100,913	0.00	\$85,586	0.00	\$85,586	0.00
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	\$209,860	0.00	\$290,000	0.00	\$220,000	0.00	\$230,000	0.00	\$230,000	0.00
Subtotal	\$209,860	0.00	\$290,000	0.00	\$220,000	0.00	\$230,000	0.00	\$230,000	0.00
TRANSFERS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	\$56,912	0.00	\$15,000	0.00	\$15,000	0.00	\$15,000	0.00	\$15,000	0.00
Subtotal	\$56,912	0.00	\$15,000	0.00	\$15,000	0.00	\$15,000	0.00	\$15,000	0.00
Total	\$308,989	0.00	\$362,784	0.00	\$336,513	0.00	\$331,186	0.00	\$331,186	0.00

Aviation



Budget Overview

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Airport Fund					
Revenue	\$80,537,896	\$84,687,000	\$83,782,825	\$89,906,000	\$89,906,000
Transfers In	\$7,146,363	\$7,930,449	\$7,930,449	\$8,341,513	\$8,341,513
Requirements	\$72,835,670	\$79,729,650	\$73,410,901	\$82,042,157	\$82,042,157
Transfer to Capital Fund	\$15,225,767	\$12,887,799	\$18,302,373	\$16,205,356	\$16,205,356
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	352.00	345.00	345.00	345.00	345.00
Airport Capital Fund					
Revenue	\$1,726,613	\$1,980,000	\$823,000	\$823,000	\$823,000
Transfers In	\$15,225,767	\$12,887,799	\$18,302,373	\$16,205,356	\$16,205,356
Requirements	\$25,061,020	\$27,930,449	\$27,930,449	\$21,166,513	\$21,166,513
Expense Refunds	\$1,381,188	\$795,764	\$793,964	\$52,800	\$52,800
Grants	\$726,140	\$726,140	\$726,140	\$726,140	\$726,140
Total Budget	\$100,004,018	\$109,182,003	\$102,861,454	\$103,987,610	\$103,987,610

Aviation

Organization by Program and Activity for 2011

Airport Planning & Development

Design, Construction and Planning

Business Services

Parking

Tenant Management

Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security

Air/Fire Rescue (ARFF)

Airline Maintenance

Airport Security

Airside Maintenance

Building Maintenance

Facility Services

Grounds Maintenance

MaxAdmin

Mechanic Shop

Operations

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers & Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Transfers

Aviation

Mission and Goals for 2011

Mission

We create value by facilitating our community's access to air transportation.

Goals

Deliver quality service, Austin Style.

- At least 47% of customer survey participants rank overall satisfaction "Excellent".
-

Build the best team.

- Complete 32 training hours a year per employee.
-

Achieve superior financial results.

- Save 500,000 kilowatt hours a year.
 - Save 500,000 gallons of water a year.
-

Improve the way we work.

- Each division develops a Team Improvement Plan.

Aviation

Message from the Director

Excellence in customer service – “Austin style” is the business strategy of Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. Together, the Aviation Department, airlines, tenants and travel community continually work to ensure passenger safety and a convenient, friendly travel experience.

In FY 2010, ABIA was ranked the best airport in North America by the Airport Service Quality (ASQ) passenger survey of Airports Council International (ACI). Additionally, the airport ranked second worldwide among airports its size: 5 – 15 million passengers. This recognition is an indication of ABIA’s commitment to customer satisfaction and its strong ties with its business partners that operate at the airport. In addition to being a top ranked airport, ABIA is one of the three airports worldwide to earn Airport Service Quality Assured Certification. This certification benchmarks an airport’s service quality management approach and practices against 20 industry best practice criteria.



Airline passenger demand historically follows U.S. economic conditions. With the current recession, ABIA experienced a decline in passenger traffic in FY 2009; passengers were down 11% compared to FY 2008. Although, the first quarter of FY 2010 had a passenger traffic decrease of 3% compared to the same period in FY 2009, the second quarter of FY 2010 had an increase of 6%. Based on these positive trends, an overall increase of 3% is projected for passenger traffic at ABIA in FY 2011.

Airport management continues to be concerned about the structure of the airport’s variable rate debt swaps leaving significant exposure to interest rate fluctuations and cost increases. Conditions in the debt market will continue to be closely monitored to take advantage of refinancing opportunities as soon as economically feasible.

Through these challenging times, we believe our airport cannot compromise on customer service and traveler safety. A new security system is operational and nearly completed and we have just begun a project to expand the aircraft parking apron area to prepare for additional growth. The Aviation Department continues to use creative approaches to reduce its operating costs and generate more non-airline revenue. With a staff that is committed to serving the community, the airport will continue to focus on providing excellent customer service, “Austin style”.

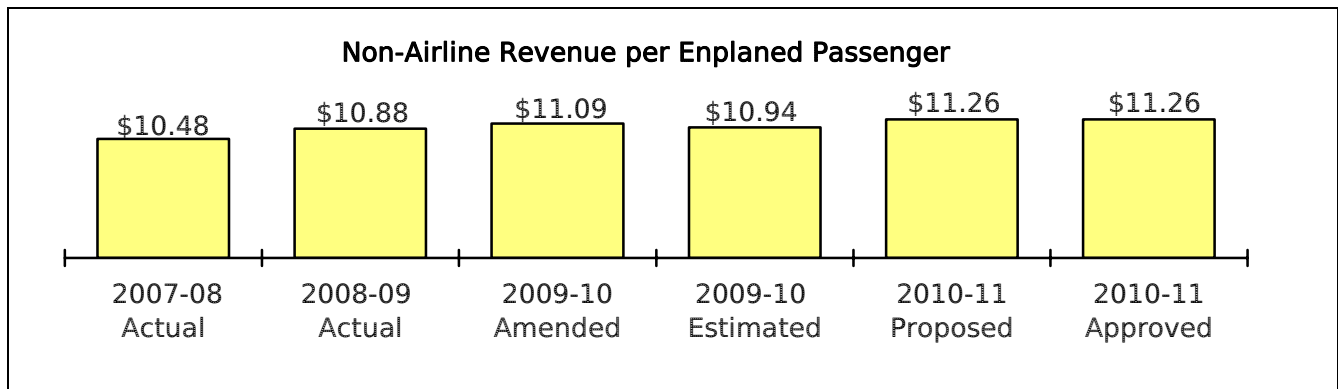


Jim Smith
Executive Director
Aviation Department

Budget Highlights

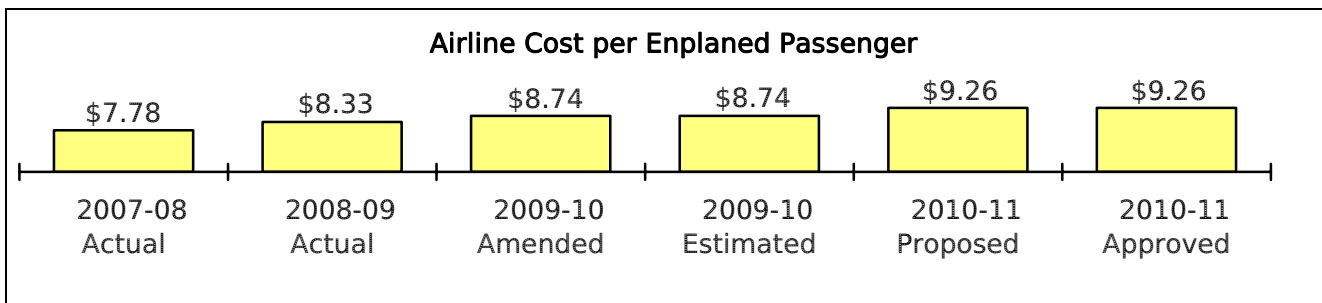
Austin-Bergstrom International Airport operates as an enterprise fund of the City of Austin and is self-sustaining; it does not receive tax revenue, thus functioning without burdening the City budget or tax payer. Austin's airport has operated in this fashion since 1982. Funding to finance operating expenses and development is generated by fees and rent paid by airlines, concessions and passengers. In addition, ABIA receives grants, including federal Airport Improvement Program (AIP) grants. In order to comply with federal regulations and to ensure ABIA is eligible to receive AIP funds, all revenue generated by the airport is retained by the airport for the capital or operating costs of the airport.

In the FY 2011 Budget, the Airport Fund receives 44.9% of its total revenue from airlines and 54.6% from non-airline fees, such as parking, concessions, rentals and other fees. Landing fees and terminal lease revenue are projected to increase 9.1%, while non-airline revenue is expected to increase 4.5% due to projected passenger traffic increase of 3% in FY 2011. To ensure adequate funding for debt service coverage, an \$8.3 million transfer from the Airport Capital Fund is to be made to the Operating Fund. Aviation's goal is to generate at least \$11.26 of non-airline revenue per enplaned passenger in FY 2011.



The airline cost per enplaned passenger is one of the Department of Aviation's key indicators and a key indicator of the airport industry. This measure is a function of airport costs and enplanement trends. The FY 2011 Budget's airline costs include \$20.4 million in landing fees and \$20.0 million in terminal rent and other fees. The airlines' landing fees are based on the estimated landed weight of commercial and cargo carriers and are set to recover the City's costs for the construction, operation, and maintenance of the airfield. Terminal rents are paid by the airlines and are intended to recover the capital, operating, and maintenance costs associated with the airlines' use of the terminal.

The FY 2011 goal for airline cost per enplaned passenger is \$9.26, a 5.9% increase over the FY 2010 Amended Budget goal of \$8.74. The increase is due to the projected increase for debt service, a moderate increase in operating expenses, and increased terminal space numbers due to revised measurements per new airline use and lease agreements. The department's cost per enplaned passenger compares reasonably to the 2009 average of \$8.12 obtained by Airports Council International through an informal survey of airport Chief Financial Officers. Providing quality facilities while controlling costs is critical to maintaining a reasonable cost per enplaned passenger.



There are no changes to the number of Department of Aviation positions included in the FY 2011 Budget. Debt Service requirements total \$20.1 million, an increase of \$0.7 million. Projected revenue in excess of requirements, \$16.2 million, is to be transferred to the Airport Capital Fund and used for capital improvement projects.

Employee Benefits

The Budget includes a \$298,533 increase in the contribution to the Employees' Retirement System; it also includes \$428,206 for salary increases associated with wage adjustments in FY 2011. An increase of 10%, or \$297,390, for medical insurance is included as well.

Capital Budget

The FY 2011 Capital Budget includes \$12,825,000 for ABIA Capital Improvements.

ABIA's capital projects are primarily funded by the Airport Capital Fund and Airport Improvement Program (AIP) grants. Each year, the Airport Operating Fund is required to transfer the excess of available funds over total requirements, less a reserve for future operating expenses, to the Airport Capital Fund on an annual basis. These funds may be used only for lawful purposes related to the Airport System, including expenditures associated with the Airport Capital Improvements Program (CIP).

The continuing economic recession and the condition of the Austin area economy are primary factors in the financial health of ABIA and its ability to fund capital projects. Passenger growth over the next five years is projected to be significantly lower than what had been projected prior to the start of the recession. In addition, the department is anticipating significant federal budget cuts in the near future due to the national debt; thus, available AIP funds will be reduced and airports across the nation will be competing for these reduced funds. Moreover, the federal grant system for construction assistance funding appears to be less reliable in the current political climate, which may delay implementation of ABIA's AIP grant-eligible projects.

ABIA is faced with the challenge of implementing a CIP program that responds to an airline industry suffering from tumultuous economic conditions but that remains affordable within an increasingly difficult financing market. Compounding this difficulty is the high percentage of variable rate debt in swap instruments in the ABIA debt structure that increases the difficulty in being able to maintain a solid credit rating.

The Department of Aviation's 2011-15 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) plan was developed from the requests of the airlines, Transportation Security Administration, Federal Aviation Administration and aviation staff to improve our service capabilities. Staff has developed a set of project priority categories to use as a guide in determining what projects to include in the CIP.

The Department's CIP plan's purpose is to build for future growth as well as respond to those projects identified in the Master Plan as appropriate for our local conditions, and to maintain the airport in the best possible condition.

FY 2011 ABIA Capital Improvements Projects:

1. Airside improvements totaling \$250,000 are for Airside Job Order Contracts. These funds upgrade and improve the airside facilities.
2. Landside improvements totaling \$5,525,000 include Parking Plaza Booth Improvements, Parking Plaza Automated Cashier Lane, Parking Garage Valet Booths, Parking Plaza Illuminated Signs, Signage Improvements, Property Management Study, Information Technology Master Plan, Ground Transportation Staging Area Relocation and Renovation, and Job Order Contracts.
3. Terminal Improvements totaling \$7,050,000 include Terminal Ticket Counter HVAC Improvements, Terminal Entry Vestibule Improvements, Terminal Bag Handling System Control Improvements, Terminal Inbound Bag Improvements, and Terminal Job Order Contracts.

Other Funds

Airport Capital Fund

The Airport Capital Fund was established in September 1989 by ordinance authorizing the issuance of \$30 million Airport System Prior Lien Revenue Bonds for new airport development. As specified in the ordinance, the Airport Operating Fund is required to transfer the excess of available funds over total requirements, less a reserve for future operating expenses, to the Airport Capital Fund on an annual basis. These funds may be used only for lawful purposes related to the Airport System, including expenditures associated with the Airport Capital Improvements Program (CIP).

Total available funds of \$17.0 million are projected for FY 2010-11. The major source of available funds is a projected transfer of \$16.2 million from the Airport Operating Fund. Interest income of \$0.8 million is also projected. A transfer to Austin-Bergstrom International Airport CIP fund will provide \$12.8 million in funding for capital projects associated with improvements at the new airport. Additionally, an \$8.3 million transfer to the Airport Operating Fund is anticipated to assure adequate funding for debt service coverage and Operating Fund requirements.

Aviation

Significant Changes

Airport Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
The Budget includes an increase of \$3,373,000 for revenue from landing fees and airline terminal rent increased to cover higher debt service costs and the reconciliation of airlines leased space.	\$3,373,000
The Budget includes a decrease of \$187,000 for parking revenue due primarily to competition between the off airport parking lot vendors.	(\$187,000)
The Budget includes an increase of \$127,000 for revenue from off airport parking due to a fee increase of 1%.	\$127,000
Concessions are projected to increase \$1,388,000, including rental car, food, beverage, advertising and news and gifts revenue as a result of the 3% passenger growth projection.	\$1,388,000
Other rentals and fees are expected to increase by a net of \$788,000 including \$785,000 from airport tenants for telephone and other revenue due to a change in accounting of expense refunds to revenue and \$3,000 in other miscellaneous revenue.	\$788,000
The Budget includes a decrease of \$270,000 for interest income due to the decreased interest rates.	(\$270,000)
An increase of \$411,064 in transfers from the Airport Capital Fund assures adequate funding for debt service coverage and operating fund requirements.	\$411,064
Expenditure Changes	FTEs Dollars
City-wide	
The Budget includes \$428,206 for salary increases associated with wage adjustments in FY 2011. An additional \$297,390 is included in the Budget for increased City contributions for health insurance.	\$725,596
The Budget includes supplemental funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil services employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system.	\$298,533
The Budget adds back funding for the Service Incentive Pay program.	\$212,300
The Budget adds back funding for a furlough program that was proposed for non-civil service employees as a cost reduction measure in FY 2009-10, but not implemented.	\$115,512
Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security	
The Budget includes \$435,534 in funds for the Austin Police Department (APD) reimbursement expenses for costs associated with salary increases and the replacement of 3 vehicles.	\$435,534
Utilities such as electric, gas, and water are projected to increase a total of \$204,054.	\$204,054
The Budget includes \$70,000 in funding for additional training computers for Security Identification Display Area (SIDA) testing for all employees working in the airport and driving classes.	\$70,000

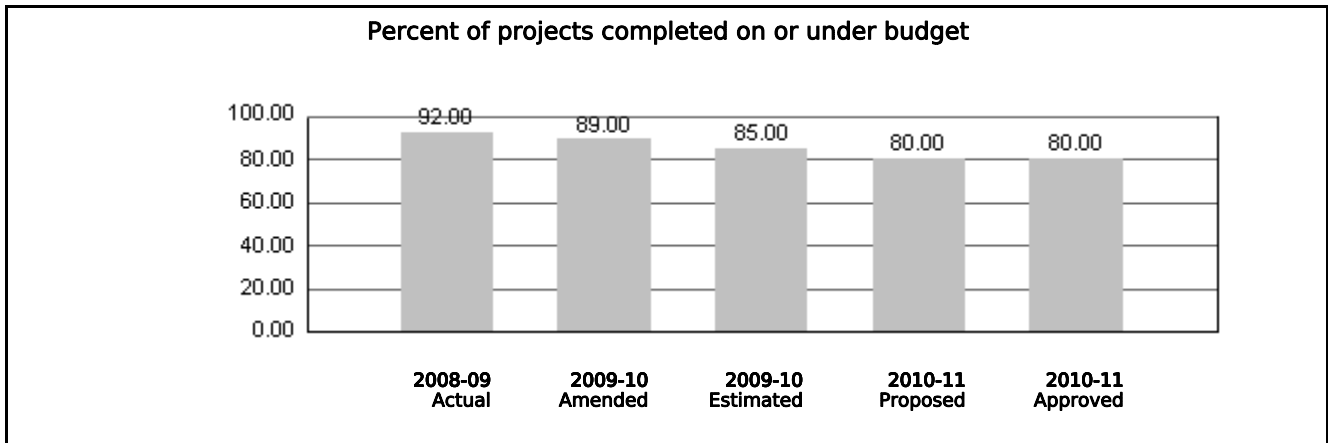
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
The Budget includes an increase of \$112,036 to fund two maintenance agreements for the automation systems and phone support for the baggage handling system.		\$112,036
The Budget includes an increase of \$71,000 for parts for vehicle maintenance.		\$71,000
The Airport implemented program-wide budgetary reductions in commodities and contractals, resulting in a total savings of approximately \$582,000.		(\$582,000)
The Budget includes the change in accounting of \$172,000 in expense refunds for reimbursements from tenants. These reimbursements will be transferred to the operating revenue.		\$172,000
Interdepartmental service costs increased \$129,779 primarily due to the collective bargaining base salary increases for all firefighters.		\$129,779
Business Services		
The Budget includes \$308,147 in decreases for costs associated with the parking management contract due to actual cost of service.		(\$308,147)
The Budget includes an \$177,200 increase for the revenue control system maintenance agreement, after the conclusion of the two year warranty period.		\$177,200
The Budget includes \$261,000 for the first year funding of the lease purchase agreement for the replacement of 11 passenger shuttles for the parking facilities.		\$261,000
Support Services		
Included in the Budget is a \$1,248,891 decrease for costs associated with the airport's debt service.		(\$1,248,891)
The Budget includes \$400,000 in decreases for airline incentive offers to reflect historical spending patterns and \$70,000 in decreases for legal fees and other consultant services.		(\$470,000)
Included in the Budget is \$218,000 in funding for the maintenance contract of the computerized maintenance management system (Maximo).		\$218,000
Included in the Budget is the change in accounting of \$613,000 in expense refunds for the telephone revenue collected from the airport tenants. The Shared Tenant Services (STS) telephone revenue will be transferred.		\$613,000
A \$100,000 decrease in the Budget is included for small tools and minor equipment due to cost containment efforts.		(\$100,000)
Transfers/Other requirements		
The transfer to the Airport Variable Rate Notes debt service increased \$645,170 due to higher interest rates.		\$645,170
The transfer to the Operating Reserve Fund increased \$238,900 and the allocation for Trunked Radio increased \$9,028.		\$247,928
Combined Transportation Emergency and Communications Center (CTECC) expenses moved from Security Program to Transfers/Other Requirements. The budget includes a decrease of \$2,939 for CTECC support.		(\$2,939)
Workers' Compensation and Accrued Payroll will increase \$13,653 and \$17,000 respectively.		\$30,653
The Citywide Administrative Support transfer will decrease by \$1,040 and the Communications Technology Management transfer will increase by \$251,899.		\$250,859
The Contribution to the Airport Capital Fund, which reflects the excess of available funds over total requirements, will increase in FY 2011.		\$3,317,557

Aviation Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Airport Planning & Development

Activity: Design, Construction and Planning

The purpose of the Design, Construction and Planning activity is to design and construct facilities for users of the airport to ensure a safe and secure environment.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Airport Fund	1,331,506	1,430,247	1,368,186	1,514,217	1,514,217
Expense Refunds	40,131	0	0	48,000	48,000
Total Requirements	\$1,371,637	\$1,430,247	\$1,368,186	\$1,562,217	\$1,562,217
Full-Time Equivalents					
Airport Fund	14.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00
Total FTEs	14.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00
Performance Measures					
Number of projects managed	26	30	42	35	35
Number of tons of solid waste recycled	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	150	150
Percent of projects completed on or under budget	92	89	85	80	80

Services

Manage CIP projects; Monitor contracts for CIP Projects; Compliance with FAA regulation (grants program); Monitoring noise program and complaints; Monitoring environmental activities and reports; Planning for future needs; Maintaining accurate facility plans and records

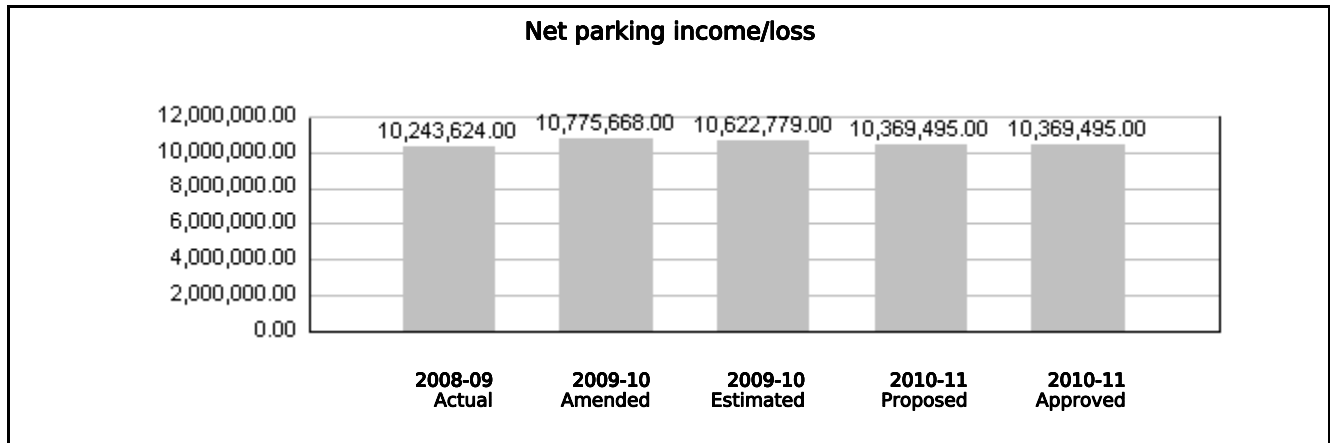
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Aviation Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Business Services

Activity: Parking

The purpose of the Parking activity is to provide quality parking services to the traveling public and airport tenants, thus, maximizing airport parking revenue.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Airport Fund	7,574,798	8,209,850	8,219,301	9,220,601	9,220,601
Total Requirements	\$7,574,798	\$8,209,850	\$8,219,301	\$9,220,601	\$9,220,601
Full-Time Equivalents					
Airport Fund	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.45	1.45
Total FTEs	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.45	1.45
Performance Measures					
Net parking income/loss	10,243,624	10,775,668	10,622,779	10,369,495	10,369,495
Number of parking tickets issued	1,535,404	1,510,000	1,490,000	1,510,000	1,510,000
Parking revenue per enplaned passenger	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	5.94	5.94

Services

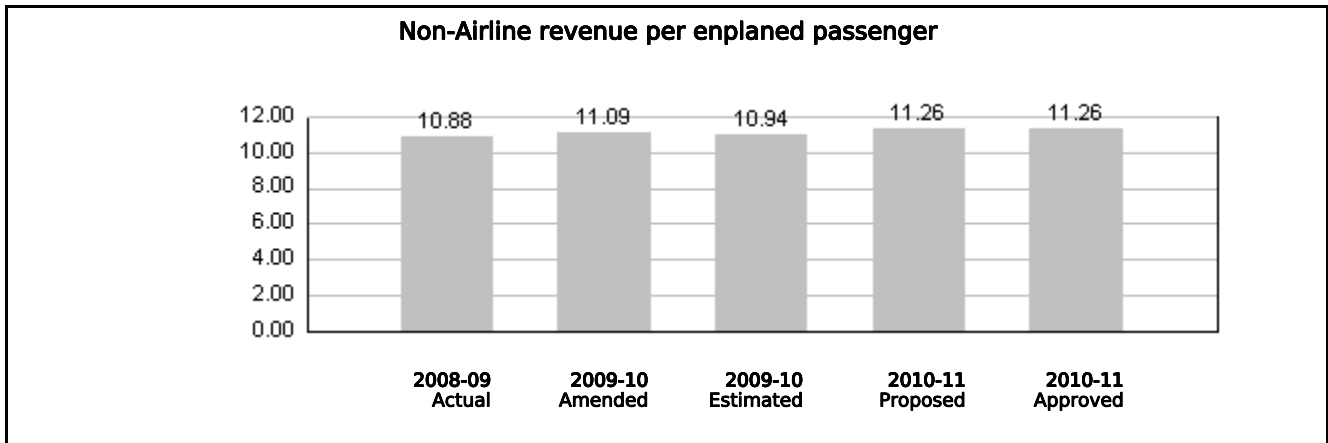
Provide customer service to the traveling public and tenants; contract administration; monitoring and compliance; monitor and maintain computerized revenue control for reporting parking revenue; monitor and inspect public parking facilities; plan and implement service enhancement products; Revenue control for ground transportation service; Coordinate marketing and advertisement efforts

Aviation Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Business Services

Activity: Tenant Management

The purpose of the Tenant Management activity is to negotiate leases and agreements for the Department of Aviation that maximizes the airport's concession revenues.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Airport Fund	366,969	357,633	367,668	383,974	383,974
Total Requirements	\$366,969	\$357,633	\$367,668	\$383,974	\$383,974
Full-Time Equivalents					
Airport Fund	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20
Total FTEs	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20
Performance Measures					
<i>Non-Airline revenue per enplaned passenger</i>	<i>10.88</i>	<i>11.09</i>	<i>10.94</i>	<i>11.26</i>	<i>11.26</i>
Number of deplaned passengers	4,111,620	4,045,000	4,045,000	4,165,000	4,165,000
Number of enplaned passengers	4,150,710	4,234,000	4,234,000	4,361,000	4,361,000
Number of inspections of leasehold areas completed	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	20	20
Violations of street pricing policies	0	0	0	0	0

Services

Lease contract compliance; Long and short term leases and agreements; Monitor concessions program; Develop facilities; Concession contract administration

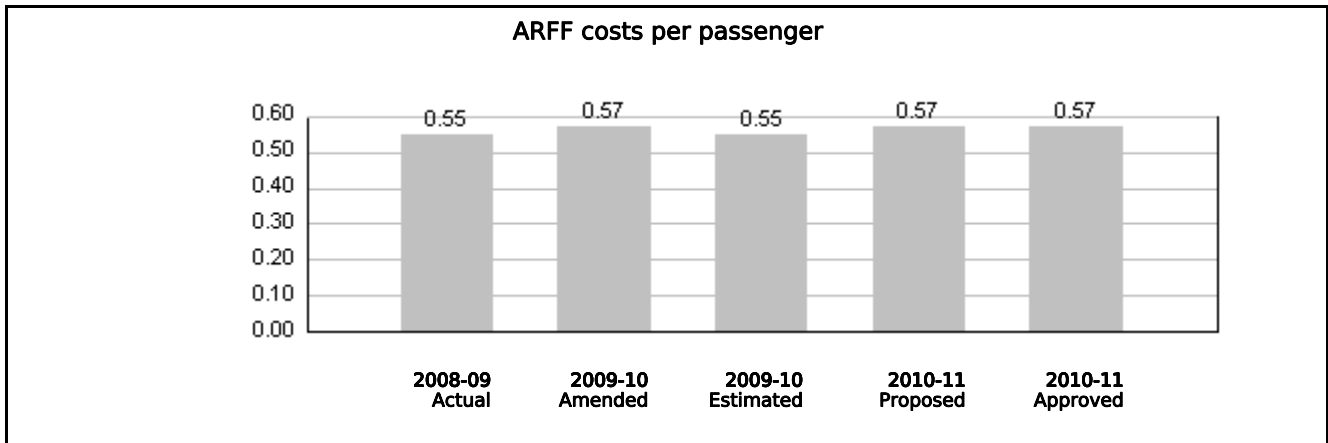
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Aviation Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security

Activity: Air/Fire Rescue (ARFF)

The purpose of the Air/Fire Rescue activity is to provide firefighting rescue operations and fire prevention services to air travelers and clients of the aviation industry so they can be provided with acceptable emergency responses.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Airport Fund	4,562,783	4,701,358	4,580,981	4,831,137	4,831,137
Total Requirements	\$4,562,783	\$4,701,358	\$4,580,981	\$4,831,137	\$4,831,137
Performance Measures					
ARFF costs per passenger	0.55	0.57	0.55	0.57	0.57
ARFF costs	4,562,783	4,701,358	4,580,481	4,831,137	4,831,137

Services

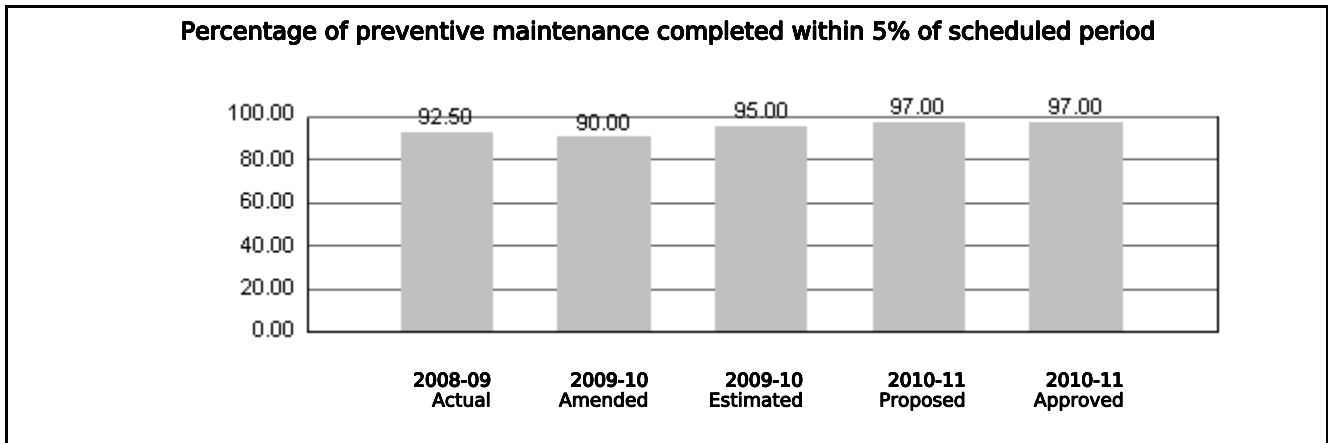
Emergency assistance; Inspection of fuel farms and fuel trucks; Safety equipment; Compliance with the Texas State Commission on Fire Protection certification; Compliance with the FAA standards on safety, equipment and training; Medical first responder; Inspection of commercial sites

Aviation Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security

Activity: Airline Maintenance

The purpose of the Airline Maintenance activity is to provide maintenance services for airline tenant users to ensure a secured and safe environment.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Airport Fund	2,024,791	1,978,042	1,981,122	2,019,470	2,019,470
Total Requirements	\$2,024,791	\$1,978,042	\$1,981,122	\$2,019,470	\$2,019,470
Full-Time Equivalents					
Airport Fund	20.50	19.50	19.50	19.50	19.50
Total FTEs	20.50	19.50	19.50	19.50	19.50
Performance Measures					
Airline maintenance costs per outbound bag	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	0.66	0.66
Number of work orders completed	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	6,500	6,500
Number of work orders requested	5,857	6,000	6,300	6,500	6,500
Percentage of preventive maintenance completed within 5% of scheduled period	92.50	90	95	97	97

Services

Maintain all airline loading bridges, ground power units, pre-conditioned air, in-line baggage handling system and airline carousels; Maintain the Jet-Lifts, respond to baggage alarms and jams, provide support services to TSA and contractors

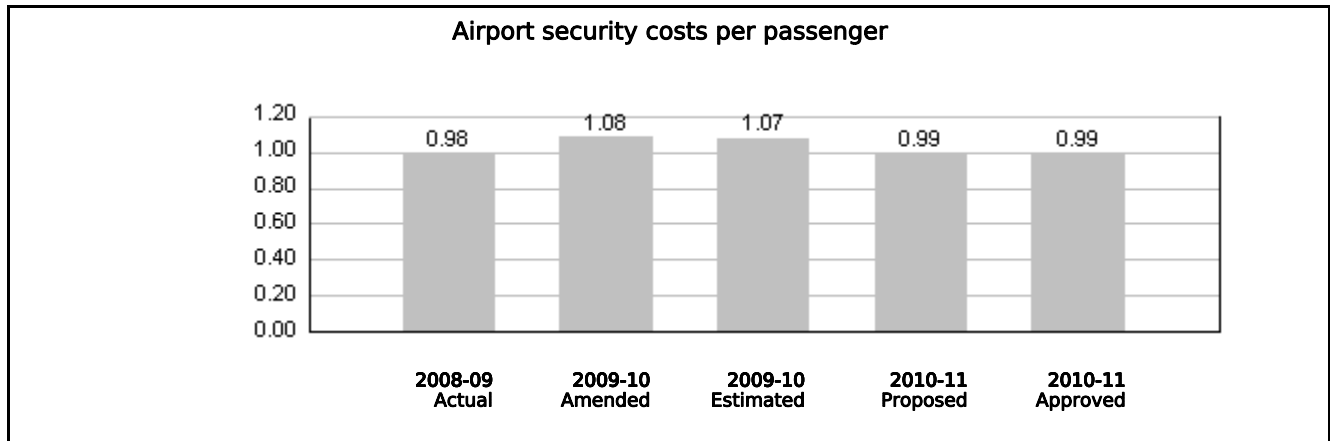
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Aviation Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security

Activity: Airport Security

The purpose of the Airport Security activity is to provide a security program that meets or exceeds the requirements set out in 49 CFR 1542 (Airport Security) for users of the airport.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Airport Fund	8,102,778	8,964,412	8,856,178	8,396,001	8,396,001
Expense Refunds	411,185	0	0	0	0
Grants	726,140	726,140	726,140	726,140	726,140
Total Requirements	\$9,240,103	\$9,690,552	\$9,582,318	\$9,122,141	\$9,122,141
Full-Time Equivalents					
Airport Fund	74.00	70.00	70.00	66.75	66.75
Total FTEs	74.00	70.00	70.00	66.75	66.75
Performance Measures					
% of response to all critical alarms in less than 5 minutes	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	90	90
Airport security costs per passenger	0.98	1.08	1.07	0.99	0.99
LEO Costs	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	4,629,976	4,629,976
LEO costs per passenger	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	0.54	0.54
Number of badge checks	1,145	1,050	1,050	1,100	1,100
Number of findings of non-compliance with TSA security inspections	0	0	0	0	0
Services					
Emergency Assistance and First Response, Traffic Control, Ground Transportation, Enforcement and Compliance with TSA regulations; Management of the Airport Security Program, regulations of Federal, State and Local Laws; Antiterrorism/anti-hijacking programs and education					

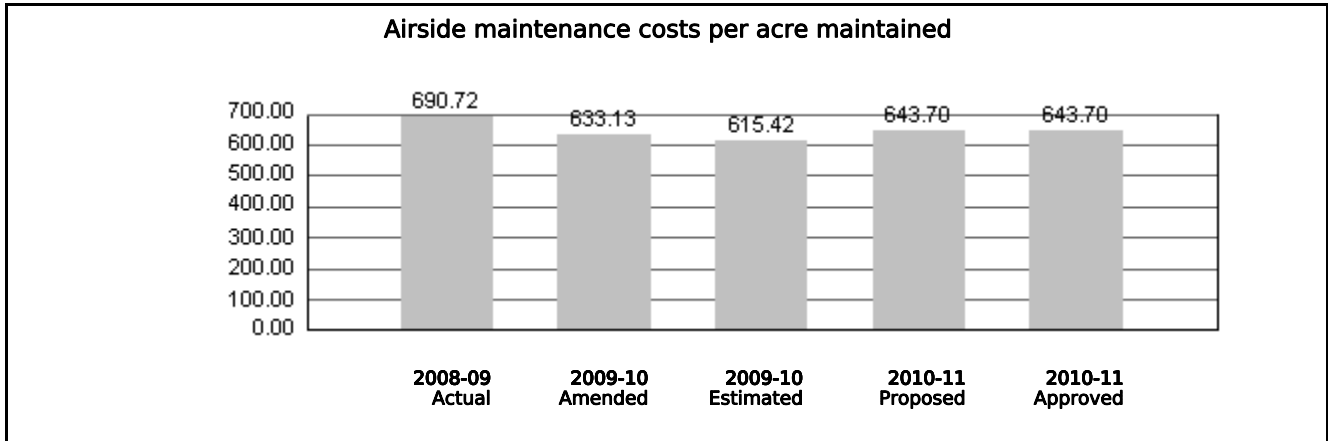
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Aviation Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security

Activity: Airside Maintenance

The purpose of the Airside Maintenance activity is to maintain the airfield areas for the airport users to ensure a clean and safe environment.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Airport Fund	1,174,231	1,076,324	1,046,211	1,094,294	1,094,294
Total Requirements	\$1,174,231	\$1,076,324	\$1,046,211	\$1,094,294	\$1,094,294
Full-Time Equivalents					
Airport Fund	19.00	15.00	15.00	16.50	16.50
Total FTEs	19.00	15.00	15.00	16.50	16.50
Performance Measures					
Airside maintenance costs per acre maintained	690.72	633.13	615.42	643.70	643.70
No incidents of noncompliance with FAA Part 139 during federal inspections	0	0	0	0	0
Number of work orders completed	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	4,250	4,250
Number of work orders requested	3,481	4,250	3,150	4,250	4,250

Services

Pavement repair; Mowing; Snow and ice removal; Fence repairs; FAA compliance-Part 139 (Airport Safety); Manage Airside Maintenance Contracts; Landscaping; Cleaning; Pavement striping; Tree trimming

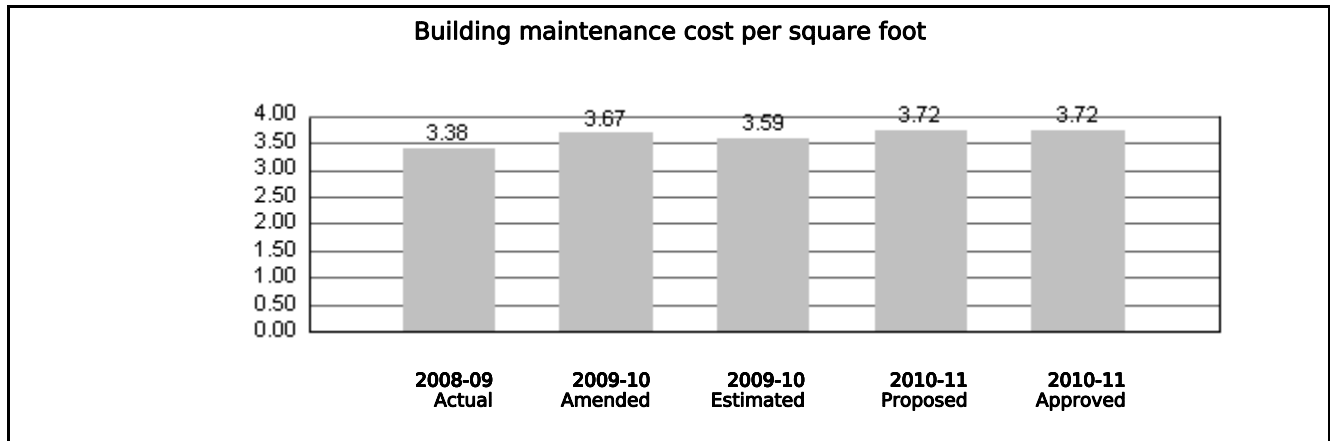
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Aviation Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security

Activity: Building Maintenance

The purpose of the Building Maintenance activity is to provide maintenance services for users of the airport so they will be in a safe environment.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Airport Fund	7,801,694	8,468,199	8,287,517	8,578,074	8,578,074
Expense Refunds	155,395	115,000	115,000	0	0
Total Requirements	\$7,957,089	\$8,583,199	\$8,402,517	\$8,578,074	\$8,578,074
Full-Time Equivalents					
Airport Fund	34.50	34.50	34.50	34.50	34.50
Total FTEs	34.50	34.50	34.50	34.50	34.50
Performance Measures					
Annual amount of kilowatt hours saved	New Meas	1,000,000	150,000	500,000	500,000
Annual amount of gallons of water saved	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	500,000	500,000
Building maintenance cost per square foot	3.38	3.67	3.59	3.72	3.72
Number of work orders requested	22,785	33,000	33,000	35,000	35,000
Number of work orders completed	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	35,000	35,000

Services

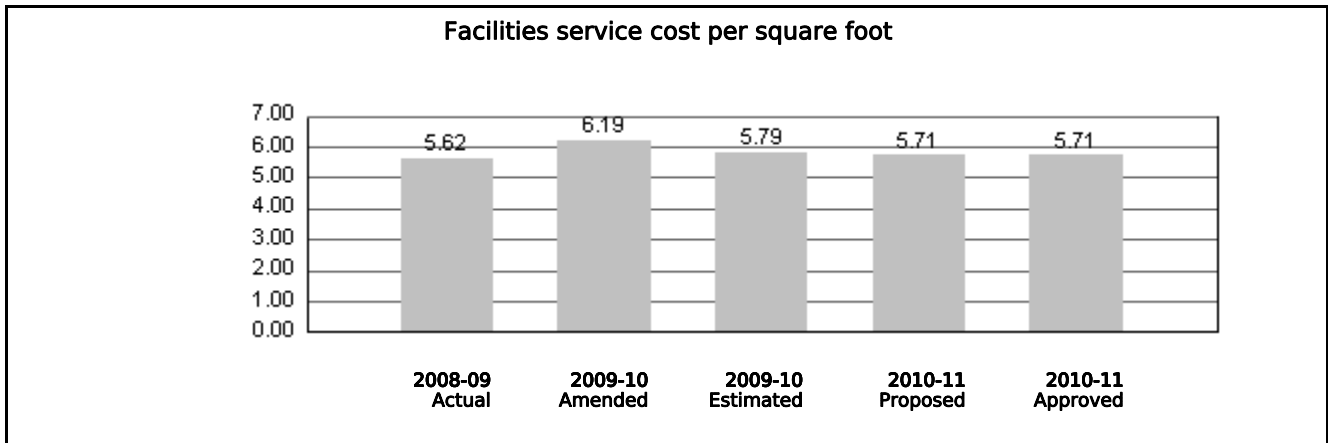
**Maintain airport terminal building systems which include plumbing, electrical, fire protection and suppression;
Maintain airport terminal HVAC, elevator/escalator systems and all utilities**

Aviation Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security

Activity: Facility Services

The purpose of the Facility Services activity is to provide custodial services to maintain the airport facilities for the traveling public and airport tenants so that they will have a clean and safe environment.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Airport Fund	5,707,871	6,238,332	6,034,039	5,797,729	5,797,729
Expense Refunds	52,830	48,000	48,000	0	0
Total Requirements	\$5,760,702	\$6,286,332	\$6,082,039	\$5,797,729	\$5,797,729
Full-Time Equivalents					
Airport Fund	86.50	92.50	92.50	87.00	87.00
Total FTEs	86.50	92.50	92.50	87.00	87.00
Performance Measures					
Facilities service cost per square foot	5.62	6.19	5.79	5.71	5.71
Number of work orders completed	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	3,600	3,600
Number of work orders requested	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	3,600	3,600
Score for overall cleanliness in the ACI/IATA Customer Survey	4.48	4.20	4.30	4.35	4.35

Services

Clean and maintain the terminal building; Clean and maintain office buildings and designated parts of the parking garage; Cleaning supplies and custodial equipment; Manage waste disposal and recycling program; Manage the department central warehouse

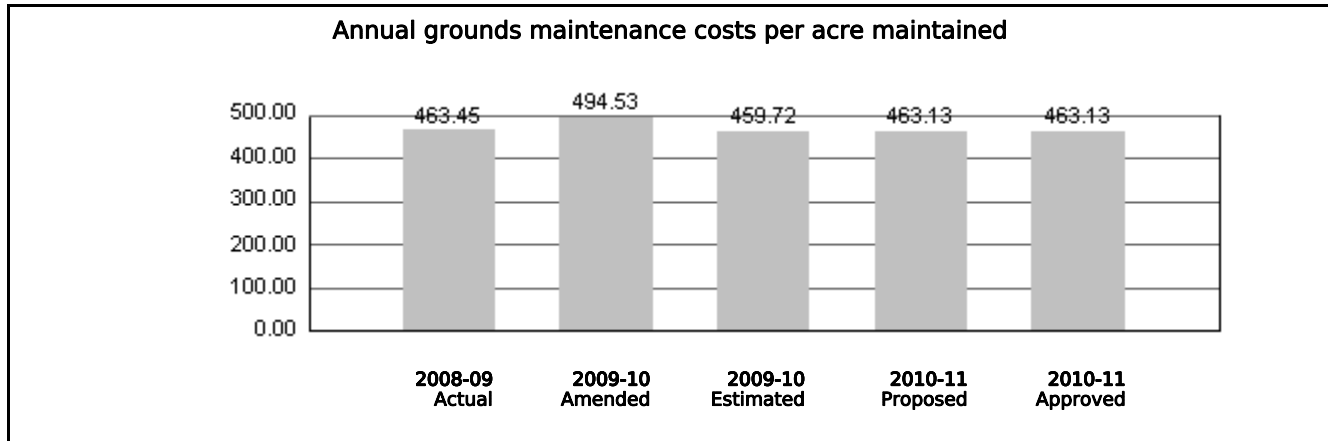
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Aviation Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security

Activity: Grounds Maintenance

The purpose of the Grounds Maintenance activity is to maintain rights-of-way, water features and landscape in accordance with generally accepted forestry, landscaping and environmental standards for the safety and enjoyment of airport users.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Airport Fund	1,158,614	1,236,321	1,149,295	1,157,830	1,157,830
Expense Refunds	199	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$1,158,813	\$1,236,321	\$1,149,295	\$1,157,830	\$1,157,830
Full-Time Equivalents					
Airport Fund	19.50	18.00	18.00	17.50	17.50
Total FTEs	19.50	18.00	18.00	17.50	17.50
Performance Measures					
Annual grounds maintenance costs per acre maintained	463.45	494.53	459.72	463.13	463.13
Number of work orders completed	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	5,500	5,500
Number of work orders requested	6,523	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500

Services

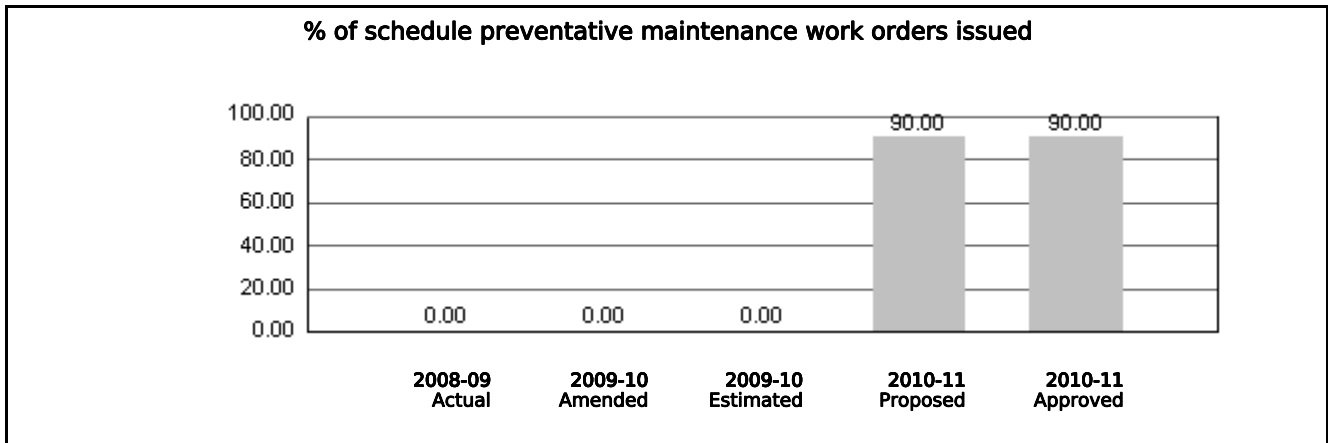
Mow and trim lawns, trees, shrubs, ornamental plants and beds; maintain water features and storm water quality ponds, street and parking lot pavement, walkways, roadway and other surface painted markings; debris removal; Maintain landscape irrigation system, wildlife mitigation, fence installation and maintenance, plant and weed control

Aviation Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security

Activity: MaxAdmin

The purpose of the MaxAdmin activity is to provide coordination of all maintenance, construction, and related activities on the airport, which will improve efficiencies and customer service.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Airport Fund	0	0	0	570,584	570,584
Total Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$570,584	\$570,584
Full-Time Equivalents					
Airport Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.00	7.00
Total FTEs	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.00	7.00
Performance Measures					
% of schedule preventative maintenance work orders issued	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	90	90
Number of work orders completed	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	2,805	2,805
Number of work orders requested	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	3,300	3,300

Services

Provide support, scheduling, and coordination for Facilities Mgmt. Security and Operations & Airport Planning & Development Programs. Schedule requests for service, preventative maintenance, coordinate escorts, provide point of contact for all construction and maintenance activities.

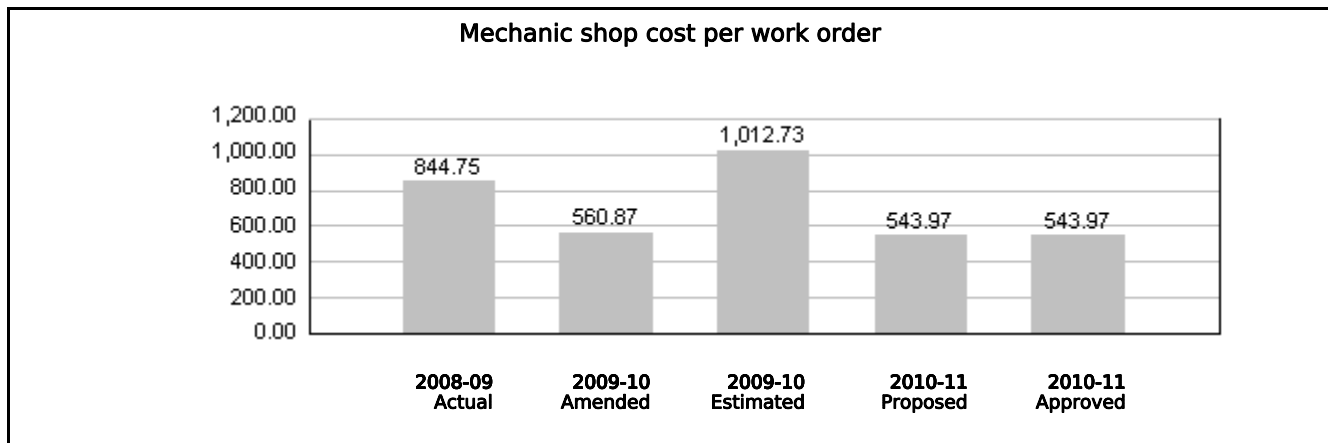
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Aviation Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security

Activity: Mechanic Shop

The purpose of the Mechanic Shop is to provide equipment and support to all divisions within the Department of Aviation to ensure the safe and efficient operations on the airport.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Airport Fund	996,810	1,177,823	1,215,281	1,087,930	1,087,930
Expense Refunds	534	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$997,344	\$1,177,823	\$1,215,281	\$1,087,930	\$1,087,930
Full-Time Equivalents					
Airport Fund	5.50	6.50	6.50	4.50	4.50
Total FTEs	5.50	6.50	6.50	4.50	4.50
Performance Measures					
Mechanic shop cost per work order	844.75	560.87	1,012.73	543.97	543.97
Number of work orders completed	1,180	2,100	1,200	2,000	2,000
Number of work orders requested	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	2,000	2,000

Services

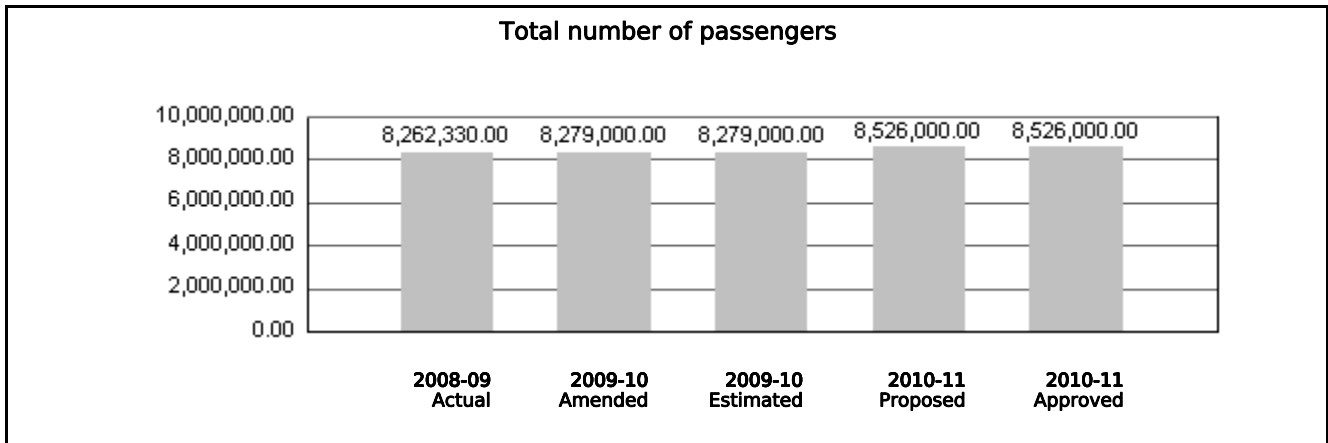
Vehicle/equipment maintenance, FAA Part 139 compliance, CFR Part 1542 (airport security), State Inspection regulations; Preventive maintenance checks and services

Aviation Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security

Activity: Operations

The purpose of the Operations activity is to ensure that Federal Aviation Regulation Part 139 (Airport Certification) requirements are met or exceeded.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Airport Fund	808,373	806,571	763,163	740,882	740,882
Expense Refunds	985	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$809,358	\$806,571	\$763,163	\$740,882	\$740,882
Full-Time Equivalents					
Airport Fund	10.50	10.00	10.00	9.50	9.50
Total FTEs	10.50	10.00	10.00	9.50	9.50
Performance Measures					
Percent of runway closure notices cancelled	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	10	10
Total number of passengers	8,262,330	8,279,000	8,279,000	8,526,000	8,526,000
Total number of aircraft operations	166,299	50,884	175,000	175,000	175,000
Zero findings of noncompliance with Part 139 of Federal Regulations during federal inspections	0	0	0	0	0

Services

Manage ramp operations; Compliance with local, state, and federal rules and regulations; Respond to all incidents and emergencies; Provide liaisons between DOA and all agencies dealing with the AOA; Coordinate all construction activities; Technical support; Leadership and guidance in safety by the safety committee; Drive safety training; Monitor and inspect public parking facilities; Provide customer service to tenants and traveling public; Monitor services delivered by terminal concessionaires; Inspect displays and advertisement

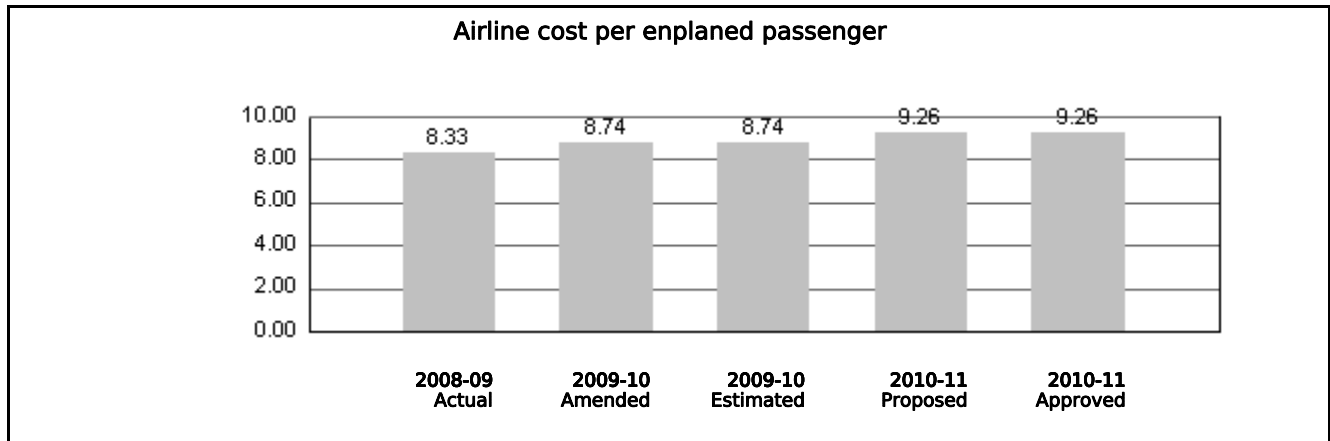
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Aviation Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Airport Fund	8,719,173	11,060,291	9,127,336	11,085,613	11,085,613
Expense Refunds	719,930	632,764	630,964	4,800	4,800
Total Requirements	\$9,439,103	\$11,693,055	\$9,758,300	\$11,090,413	\$11,090,413
Full-Time Equivalents					
Airport Fund	62.60	60.60	60.60	61.60	61.60
Total FTEs	62.60	60.60	60.60	61.60	61.60
Performance Measures					
<i>Airline cost per enplaned passenger</i>	8.33	8.74	8.74	9.26	9.26
Average Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	No Goal	No Goal
Employee Turnover Rate	9.47	9.45	9.47	9.47	9.47
Hours of annual training per employee	New Meas	40	32	32	32
<i>Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees</i>	1.29	0	1.40	1.40	1.40
<i>Score of customer service participants rank overall satisfaction "Excellent"</i>	New Meas	47	47	47	47
Total airline flights	50,408	50,884	48,704	49,000	49,000

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Aviation Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers & Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Airport Capital Fund	25,061,020	27,930,449	27,930,449	21,166,513	21,166,513
Airport Fund	36,005,280	36,912,046	38,716,996	41,769,177	41,769,177
Total Requirements	\$61,066,300	\$64,842,495	\$66,647,445	\$62,935,690	\$62,935,690

Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Aviation - 2010-11

Airport Fund

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
AIRPORT PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT										
Design, Construction and Planning	\$1,331,506	14.00	\$1,430,247	13.00	\$1,368,186	13.00	\$1,514,217	15.00	\$1,514,217	15.00
Subtotal	\$1,331,506	14.00	\$1,430,247	13.00	\$1,368,186	13.00	\$1,514,217	15.00	\$1,514,217	15.00
BUSINESS SERVICES										
Parking	\$7,574,798	1.20	\$8,209,850	1.20	\$8,219,301	1.20	\$9,220,601	1.45	\$9,220,601	1.45
Tenant Management	\$366,969	4.20	\$357,633	4.20	\$367,668	4.20	\$383,974	4.20	\$383,974	4.20
Subtotal	\$7,941,766	5.40	\$8,567,483	5.40	\$8,586,969	5.40	\$9,604,575	5.65	\$9,604,575	5.65
FACILITIES MANAGEMENT, OPERATIONS AND AIRPORT SECURITY										
Air/Fire Rescue (ARFF)	\$4,562,783	0.00	\$4,701,358	0.00	\$4,580,981	0.00	\$4,831,137	0.00	\$4,831,137	0.00
Airline Maintenance	\$2,024,791	20.50	\$1,978,042	19.50	\$1,981,122	19.50	\$2,019,470	19.50	\$2,019,470	19.50
Airport Security	\$8,102,778	74.00	\$8,964,412	70.00	\$8,856,178	70.00	\$8,396,001	66.75	\$8,396,001	66.75
Airside Maintenance	\$1,174,231	19.00	\$1,076,324	15.00	\$1,046,211	15.00	\$1,094,294	16.50	\$1,094,294	16.50
Building Maintenance	\$7,801,694	34.50	\$8,468,199	34.50	\$8,287,517	34.50	\$8,578,074	34.50	\$8,578,074	34.50
Facility Services	\$5,707,871	86.50	\$6,238,332	92.50	\$6,034,039	92.50	\$5,797,729	87.00	\$5,797,729	87.00
Grounds Maintenance	\$1,158,614	19.50	\$1,236,321	18.00	\$1,149,295	18.00	\$1,157,830	17.50	\$1,157,830	17.50
MaxAdmin	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$570,584	7.00	\$570,584	7.00
Mechanic Shop	\$996,810	5.50	\$1,177,823	6.50	\$1,215,281	6.50	\$1,087,930	4.50	\$1,087,930	4.50
Operations	\$808,373	10.50	\$806,571	10.00	\$763,163	10.00	\$740,882	9.50	\$740,882	9.50
Subtotal	\$32,337,945	270.00	\$34,647,382	266.00	\$33,913,787	266.00	\$34,273,931	262.75	\$34,273,931	262.75
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	\$8,719,173	62.60	\$11,060,291	60.60	\$9,127,336	60.60	\$11,085,613	61.60	\$11,085,613	61.60
Subtotal	\$8,719,173	62.60	\$11,060,291	60.60	\$9,127,336	60.60	\$11,085,613	61.60	\$11,085,613	61.60
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	\$3,639,410	0.00	\$3,999,983	0.00	\$4,015,933	0.00	\$4,579,573	0.00	\$4,579,573	0.00
Transfers	\$32,365,870	0.00	\$32,912,063	0.00	\$34,701,063	0.00	\$37,189,604	0.00	\$37,189,604	0.00
Subtotal	\$36,005,280	0.00	\$36,912,046	0.00	\$38,716,996	0.00	\$41,769,177	0.00	\$41,769,177	0.00
Total	\$86,335,671	352.00	\$92,617,449	345.00	\$91,713,274	345.00	\$98,247,513	345.00	\$98,247,513	345.00

Aviation - 2010-11

Airport Capital Fund

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Transfers	\$25,061,020	0.00	\$27,930,449	0.00	\$27,930,449	0.00	\$21,166,513	0.00	\$21,166,513	0.00
Subtotal	\$25,061,020	0.00	\$27,930,449	0.00	\$27,930,449	0.00	\$21,166,513	0.00	\$21,166,513	0.00
Total	\$25,061,020	0.00	\$27,930,449	0.00	\$27,930,449	0.00	\$21,166,513	0.00	\$21,166,513	0.00

Aviation - 2010-11

Expense Refunds

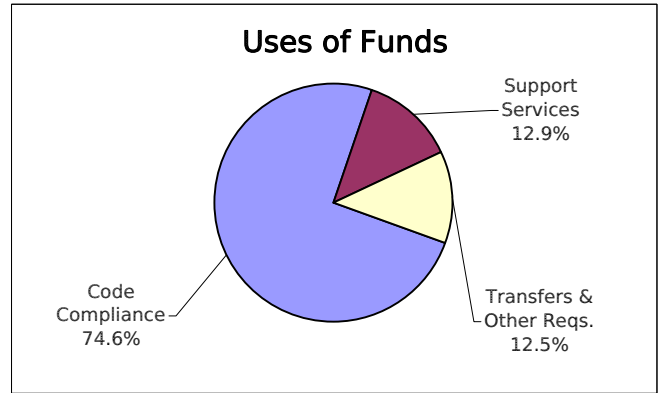
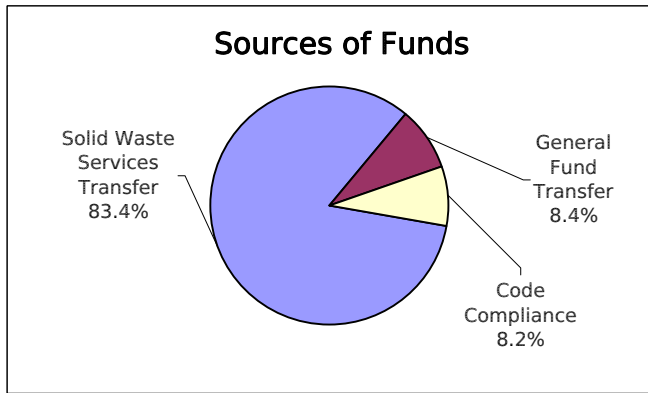
	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
AIRPORT PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT										
Design, Construction and Planning	\$40,131	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$48,000	0.00	\$48,000	0.00
Subtotal	\$40,131	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$48,000	0.00	\$48,000	0.00
FACILITIES MANAGEMENT, OPERATIONS AND AIRPORT SECURITY										
Airport Security	\$411,185	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Building Maintenance	\$155,395	0.00	\$115,000	0.00	\$115,000	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Facility Services	\$52,830	0.00	\$48,000	0.00	\$48,000	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Grounds Maintenance	\$199	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Mechanic Shop	\$534	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Operations	\$985	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Subtotal	\$621,128	0.00	\$163,000	0.00	\$163,000	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	\$719,930	0.00	\$632,764	0.00	\$630,964	0.00	\$4,800	0.00	\$4,800	0.00
Subtotal	\$719,930	0.00	\$632,764	0.00	\$630,964	0.00	\$4,800	0.00	\$4,800	0.00
Total	\$1,381,188	0.00	\$795,764	0.00	\$793,964	0.00	\$52,800	0.00	\$52,800	0.00

Aviation - 2010-11

Grants

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security										
Airport Security	\$726,140	0.00	\$726,140	0.00	\$726,140	0.00	\$726,140	0.00	\$726,140	0.00
Subtotal	\$726,140	0.00	\$726,140	0.00	\$726,140	0.00	\$726,140	0.00	\$726,140	0.00
Total	\$726,140	0.00	\$726,140	0.00	\$726,140	0.00	\$726,140	0.00	\$726,140	0.00

Code Compliance



Budget Overview

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Code Compliance Fund					
Revenue	\$0	\$734,902	\$709,012	\$854,694	\$854,694
Transfers In	\$0	\$6,737,844	\$6,963,336	\$9,579,309	\$9,579,309
Requirements	\$0	\$7,472,746	\$7,672,348	\$10,434,003	\$10,434,003
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	0.00	63.00	63.00	69.00	69.00
Expense Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$12,958	\$0	\$0
Grants	\$0	\$20,801	\$20,801	\$0	\$0
Total Budget	\$0	\$7,493,547	\$7,706,107	\$10,434,003	\$10,434,003

Code Compliance

Organization by Program and Activity for 2011

Code Compliance

Dangerous Buildings and Housing
Nuisance Abatement
Zoning Code Compliance

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers & Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Code Compliance

Mission and Goals for 2011

Mission

The mission of Code Compliance is to preserve the health, safety and welfare of the community through education, cooperation, abatement and enforcement.

Goals

Increase investigative staff responsiveness for Code Compliance complaints.

- Maintain an average complaint response time of 2 days for all cases.

Provide information to violators on how to meet compliance requirements.

- Attain voluntary compliance or transfer case to appropriate judicial process on all cases within 60 days from when complaints are first reported.

Increase awareness of Austin City codes to the general public through attendance and presentations by Code Compliance staff at community and commercial events.

- Track the total number of community, commercial and licensed trade events attended.
- Track the number of neighborhood cleanups organized by Code Compliance.

Minimize the department's impact to the climate without disrupting services to our customers.

- Reduce energy (kilowatt) use by at least 5% per full-time equivalent (FTE) per year.
- Reduce indoor water use by at least 1% per FTE per year.
- Reduce service fleet fuel consumption by at least 1% per year.

Maintain an average of 40 hours of training per investigative FTE per fiscal year.

Maintain the percent of employees that reported an injury requiring medical attention to less than 5%.

Code Compliance Department

Message from the Director

The Code Compliance Department (CCD) is charged with monitoring community compliance with City Codes and effecting a positive change towards compliance of those properties that are not in compliance. The codes establish minimum building, maintenance and zoning standards which protect the health, safety, welfare and quality of life for the citizens of Austin and the community. The department is complaint-driven and investigates valid reports of code violations. In addition, the Work Without Permit group investigates ongoing construction and maintenance activities to ensure the work is conducted under a permit and in accordance with codes.

Code Compliance is faced with a number of future challenges. The primary challenge is the anticipated growth in Austin and associated increased reports of violations by the community. CCD is trying to maintain its response time goal of two working days. In addition, while the City is adding new housing, the existing housing stock is aging, which results in increased maintenance violations.



Staff has identified additional horizon issues and solutions as follows:

- Rental Property Violations – CCD is in the process of developing a new program for single family and multi-family residences titled Residential Rental Registration Program (R3P). This program will enhance the department's ability to address rental residences with substandard and dangerous conditions.
- Outreach – CCD will improve public relations with and marketing to property owners, neighborhood associations, developers, Spanish-speaking populations and media by staffing a Public Information Officer position to concentrate on community outreach.
- Nuisance Abatement – Plans are being developed to form a Nuisance Abatement Team in conjunction with the Austin Police Department and the Austin Fire Department to address properties that have impacted the community adversely and involve criminal activity and sub-standard conditions.

To further address the department's horizon issues, CCD held a meeting with representatives from other Texas cities to identify and benchmark Texas Code Compliance Best Practice Programs. New initiatives were identified in the areas of community growth impacts, impacts of housing stock age on compliance, community outreach programs, inspections of commercial property and inspection/registration of residential rental property. Innovatively addressing these issues will contribute to Austin's recognition as the Best Managed City. CCD will be developing programs to incorporate these initiatives during FY 2010-11.



Willie Rhodes, Director

Budget Highlights

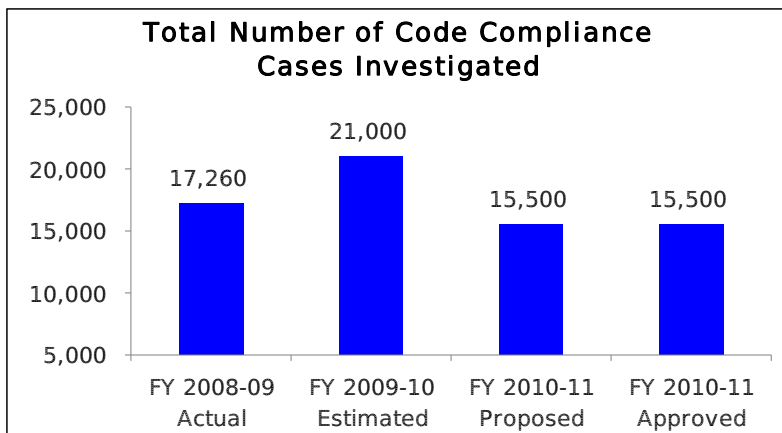
Fiscal Year 2010-11 addresses issues generated by a growing community for CCD. Issues are centered on four core areas – Dangerous Buildings and Housing, Zoning Violations, Nuisance Abatement and Work Without Permit. CCD conducts field inspections within the community to determine compliance with City codes. Additionally, the department anticipates additional activities resulting from approval by City Council of the 2009 International Property Maintenance Code (2009 IPMC). With the approval of this code, Council has provided the community not only an update to current internationally approved building and maintenance standards, but also a means to monitor and ensure compliance of commercial operations.



In an effort to better align performance measures with CCD activities and goals, the Department created several new key performance indicators for FY 2010-11. The new measures and targets are:

- Average number of days from when Code Compliance complaints are first reported until first response – 2 days
- Average number of days from when Code Compliance complaints are first reported until voluntary compliance or administrative/judicial transfer – 60 days
- Average number of cases per inspector – 260 cases
- Total number of community, commercial and licensed trade events attended – 4 events

CCD will also track the total number of cases investigated.



Additional positions and resources are included in the Budget to address the increase in workload and to ensure that the current level of service to the community is maintained. The total Budget increase is made up of adjustments in employee insurance, salary costs, fleet fuel and maintenance, lease space and other requirements. The Budget includes five additional positions to support the Code inspection teams and one to act as a liaison between the community, the City and local non-profit agencies.

The Department is recommending an increase in the Administrative Fees from \$175 to \$225. Also included in the CCD recommendations are increases for Mobile Home Park Operating Fee and the Hotel, Motel, Rooming and Boarding House Operating Fees. All fees are designed to be revenue neutral; however, the existing costs to administer these programs are not offset by the revenue currently collected. A Cost of Service Study is planned to be conducted in FY 2010-11 to ensure revenue neutral status of all fees is maintained in the future.



The City Auditor’s Office conducted an audit of CCD in FY 2009-10 and recommended that technology upgrades be made to increase the effectiveness, efficiency and accountability of the Department. Upgrades will be done over a two-year period, starting in FY 2010-11. CCD will work with Communications and Technology Management to find an integrated case management solution to manage all department activities, including Dangerous Buildings and Housing, Zoning Code Compliance and Nuisance Abatement. The solution will increase departmental efficiency by providing one place where all cases are entered and tracked and will have the capacity to interface with the City’s 3-1-1 system. It will also be designed to provide appropriate technology controls to ensure data integrity and reliable and relevant reporting, while also providing an audit trail for complaints and cases.

Code Compliance Significant Changes

Code Compliance Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
The Budget includes an increase of \$119,792 for revenue from increases to fees and fines for Hotel/Motel and Mobile Home Park Operations, Weed/Lot Clearing and Lien Building Inspections.	\$119,792
The Budget includes an increase in the transfer from the General Fund.	\$41,552
The Budget includes an increase of \$2,799,913 in the transfer from the Solid Waste Services Fund to offset cost increases for personnel, commodities and contractuals.	\$2,799,913

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
City-wide		
The Budget includes \$93,876 for salary increases associated with Wage Adjustments in FY 2011. An additional \$54,306 is included in the Budget for increased City contributions for health insurance.		\$148,182
The Budget includes supplemental funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil service employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system.		\$211,240
The Budget adds back funding for the Service Incentive Pay program.		\$34,431
The Budget adds back funding for a furlough program that was proposed for non-civil service employees as a cost reduction measure in FY 2010, but not implemented.		\$29,149
Previously budgeted in Solid Waste Services, the Budget includes the transfer of fleet preventive maintenance in the amount of \$90,397 and fleet fuel in the amount of \$83,012 from Solid Waste Services to Code Compliance.		\$173,409
Code Compliance		
The Budget includes \$68,465 for one new Code Compliance Inspector C position to act as a community liaison and the transfer of \$270,084 for five vacant positions from Solid Waste Services to be reclassified to Code Compliance Inspector C.	6.00	\$338,549
The Budget includes the transfer of one vacant Program Coordinator from Code Compliance to Solid Waste Services.	(1.00)	(\$62,980)
The Budget includes increases for vacant lot clearing contractual services, small tools and other commodities and contractuals.		\$163,181
Support Services		
The Budget includes one Division Manager position transferred from Solid Waste Services.	1.00	\$121,055
As part of the continuing separation of Code Compliance from Solid Waste Services, the Budget includes transfers from Solid Waste Services totaling \$330,608 for computer hardware and software maintenance, promotional materials, telephone systems, building rent and other commodities and contractuals.		\$330,608

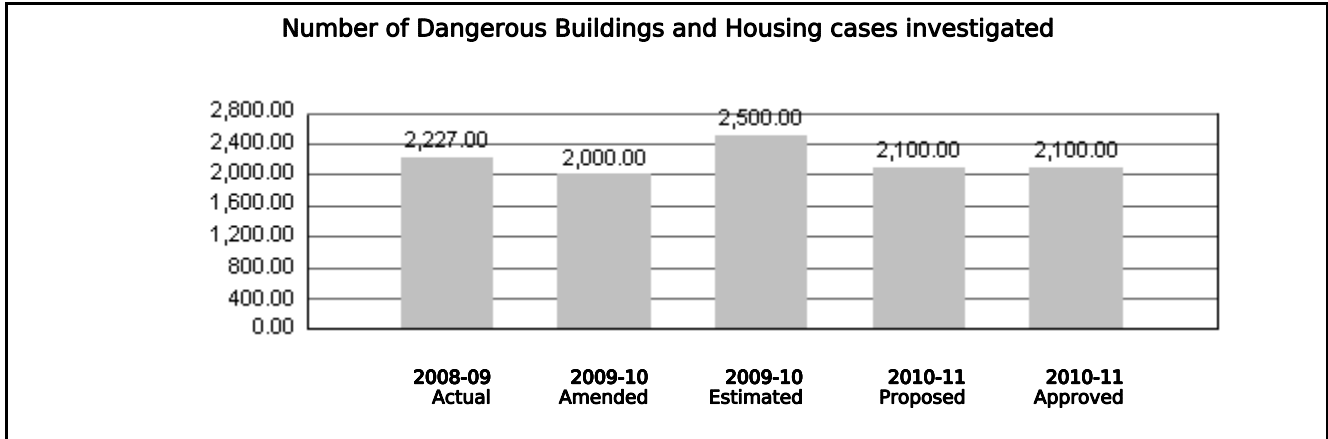
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Transfers and Other Requirements		
Previously budgeted in Solid Waste Services, the Budget includes \$60,960 for Workers' Compensation and \$24,000 for Accrued Payroll.		\$84,960
The Budget includes the transfer of \$652,654 to Austin Energy for 3-1-1 System Support.		\$652,654
The Budget includes the transfer of \$258,200 for communication and technology support previously budgeted in Solid Waste Services and the addition of \$7,690 for support of the Combined Transportation and Emergency Communication Center.		\$265,890
Previously budgeted in Solid Waste Services, the Budget also includes \$84,810 for General Obligation Debt Service Payments.		\$84,810
Department-wide		
The Budget includes a decrease in vacancy savings of \$55,226.		\$55,226
The Budget includes \$315,895 for the purchase of replacement computer hardware, radios, vehicle cameras and other equipment.		\$315,895

Code Compliance Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Code Compliance

Activity: Dangerous Buildings and Housing

The purpose of the Dangerous Buildings and Housing activity is to provide housing investigations, enforcement, code education and technical assistance for property owners and neighborhoods so they can have a higher quality of life, health, safety and welfare.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Code Compliance Fund	0	1,828,694	1,803,449	1,825,668	1,825,668
Expense Refunds	0	0	3,836	0	0
Total Requirements	\$0	\$1,828,694	\$1,807,285	\$1,825,668	\$1,825,668
Full-Time Equivalents					
Code Compliance Fund	0.00	15.66	15.66	15.66	15.66
Total FTEs	0.00	15.66	15.66	15.66	15.66
Performance Measures					
Average number of days from when Substandard and Dangerous Housing complaints are first reported until voluntary compliance or admin/judicial transfer	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	60	60
Average number of days from when Substandard and Dangerous Housing complaints are first reported until first response	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	2	2
Number of Dangerous Buildings and Housing cases investigated	2,227	2,000	2,500	2,100	2,100
Percent of Dangerous Buildings and Housing cases brought into voluntary compliance	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	40	40
Services					
Housing code enforcement; Education and technical assistance; Code amendments					

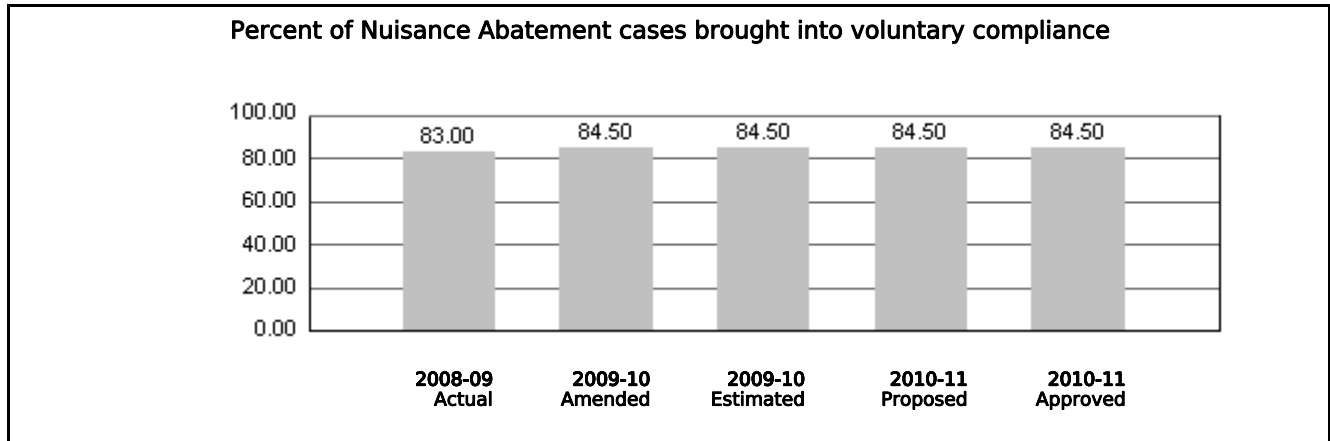
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Code Compliance Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Code Compliance

Activity: Nuisance Abatement

The purpose of the Nuisance Abatement activity is to address complaints/requests from the public and to proactively pursue compliance with City of Austin codes regarding high weeds, junk, litter, and dumping on vacant and occupied public and private properties.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Code Compliance Fund	0	3,054,032	2,981,212	4,014,841	4,014,841
Expense Refunds	0	0	4,485	0	0
Grants	0	20,801	20,801	0	0
Total Requirements	\$0	\$3,074,833	\$3,006,498	\$4,014,841	\$4,014,841
Full-Time Equivalents					
Code Compliance Fund	0.00	20.67	20.67	26.67	26.67
Total FTEs	0.00	20.67	20.67	26.67	26.67
Performance Measures					
Average number of days from when Nuisance Abatement complaints are first reported until voluntary compliance or admin/judicial transfer	New Meas	45	45	45	45
Number of Nuisance Abatement cases investigated	8,707	8,200	11,600	8,400	8,400
Percent of Nuisance Abatement cases brought into voluntary compliance	83	84.50	84.50	84.50	84.50
Services					
Performs surveys of targeted neighborhoods; Responds to complaints/requests from citizens; Coordinates with other activities in Solid Waste Services; Coordinates with other agencies in the City of Austin; Coordinates with other organizations					

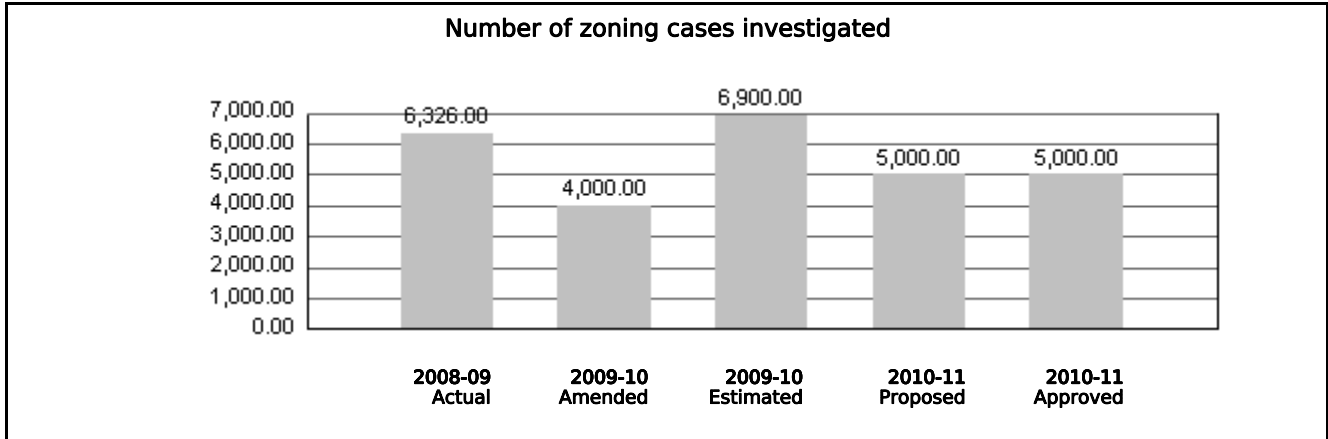
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Code Compliance Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Code Compliance

Activity: Zoning Code Compliance

The purpose of the Zoning Code Compliance activity is to provide zoning investigations, enforcement, code education and technical assistance for property owners and neighborhoods so they can have a higher quality of life, health, safety and welfare.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Code Compliance Fund	0	2,027,838	2,056,444	1,943,522	1,943,522
Expense Refunds	0	0	4,637	0	0
Total Requirements	\$0	\$2,027,838	\$2,061,081	\$1,943,522	\$1,943,522
Full-Time Equivalents					
Code Compliance Fund	0.00	23.67	23.67	22.67	22.67
Total FTEs	0.00	23.67	23.67	22.67	22.67
Performance Measures					
Average number of days from when Zoning complaints are first reported until voluntary compliance or admin/judicial transfer	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	60	60
Average number of calendar days from when Zoning Code Compliance complaints were first reported until first response	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	2	2
Number of zoning cases investigated	6,326	4,000	6,900	5,000	5,000
Percent of Zoning Code Compliance cases brought into voluntary compliance	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	40	40
Services					
Zoning code enforcement; Education and technical assistance; Code amendments					

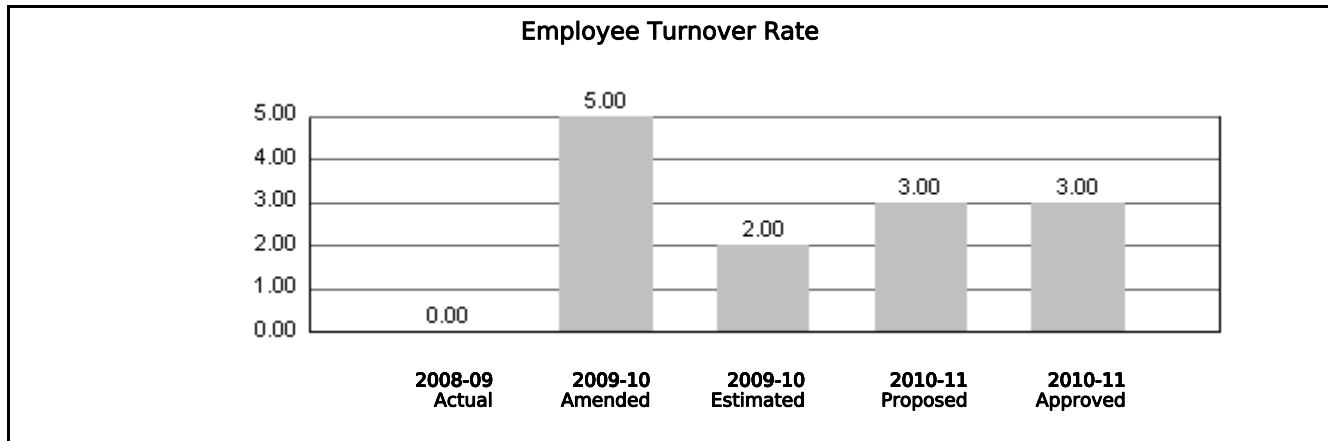
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Code Compliance Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Code Compliance Fund	0	558,087	570,232	1,346,323	1,346,323
Total Requirements	\$0	\$558,087	\$570,232	\$1,346,323	\$1,346,323
Full-Time Equivalents					
Code Compliance Fund	0.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00
Total FTEs	0.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00
Performance Measures					
Average Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	No Goal	No Goal
Average number of training hours for investigative FTEs for fiscal year	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	40	40
Employee Turnover Rate	New Meas	5	2	3	3
Energy (kilowatt) use per FTE	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	0	0
Fuel consumption (gallons) of Code Compliance vehicles	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	0	0
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	New Meas	0	0	0	0
Percent of employees that reported an injury requiring medical attention	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	5	5
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	New Meas	25	37	38	38
Water (gallon) use per FTE	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	0	0

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management

Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Code Compliance Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers & Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Code Compliance Fund	0	4,095	261,011	1,303,649	1,303,649
Total Requirements	\$0	\$4,095	\$261,011	\$1,303,649	\$1,303,649

Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Code Compliance - 2010-11

Code Compliance Fund

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
CODE COMPLIANCE										
Dangerous Buildings and Housing	\$0	0.00	\$1,828,694	15.66	\$1,803,449	15.66	\$1,825,668	15.66	\$1,825,668	15.66
Nuisance Abatement	\$0	0.00	\$3,054,032	20.67	\$2,981,212	20.67	\$4,014,841	26.67	\$4,014,841	26.67
Zoning Code Compliance	\$0	0.00	\$2,027,838	23.67	\$2,056,444	23.67	\$1,943,522	22.67	\$1,943,522	22.67
Subtotal	\$0	0.00	\$6,910,564	60.00	\$6,841,105	60.00	\$7,784,031	65.00	\$7,784,031	65.00
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	\$0	0.00	\$558,087	3.00	\$570,232	3.00	\$1,346,323	4.00	\$1,346,323	4.00
Subtotal	\$0	0.00	\$558,087	3.00	\$570,232	3.00	\$1,346,323	4.00	\$1,346,323	4.00
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	\$0	0.00	\$4,095	0.00	\$261,011	0.00	\$1,211,149	0.00	\$1,211,149	0.00
Transfers	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$92,500	0.00	\$92,500	0.00
Subtotal	\$0	0.00	\$4,095	0.00	\$261,011	0.00	\$1,303,649	0.00	\$1,303,649	0.00
Total	\$0	0.00	\$7,472,746	63.00	\$7,672,348	63.00	\$10,434,003	69.00	\$10,434,003	69.00

Code Compliance - 2010-11

Expense Refunds

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
CODE COMPLIANCE										
Dangerous Buildings and Housing	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$3,836	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Nuisance Abatement	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$4,485	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Zoning Code Compliance	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$4,637	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Subtotal	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$12,958	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Total	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$12,958	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00

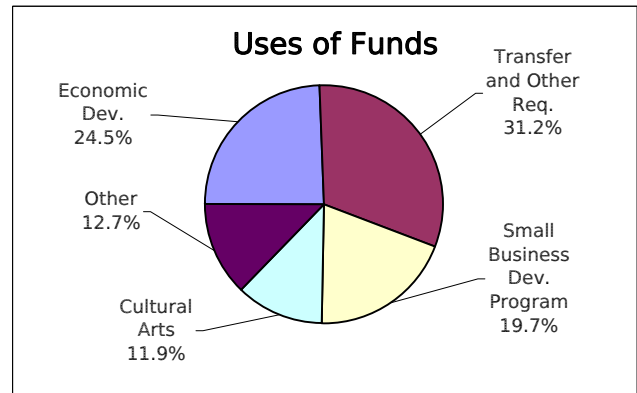
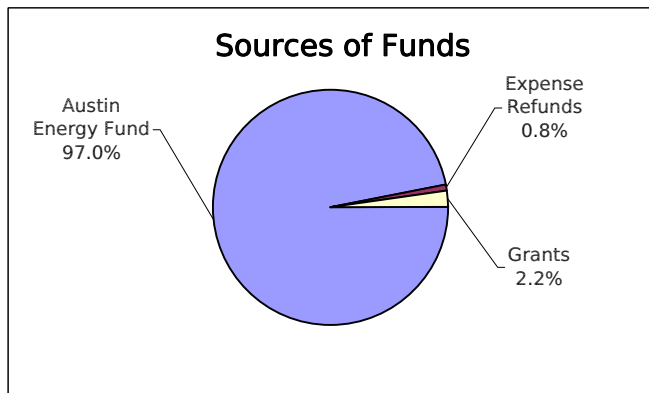
Code Compliance - 2010-11

Grants

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
Code Compliance										
Nuisance Abatement	\$0	0.00	\$20,801	0.00	\$20,801	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Subtotal	\$0	0.00	\$20,801	0.00	\$20,801	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Total	\$0	0.00	\$20,801	0.00	\$20,801	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00



Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office



Budget Overview

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Austin Energy Fund Requirements	\$7,749,565	\$8,529,145	\$8,529,145	\$9,864,907	\$9,479,507
Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	44.75	45.75	45.75	46.00	46.00
Expense Refunds	\$105,263	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$75,000
Grants	\$43,906	\$116,000	\$50,500	\$220,000	\$220,000
Total Budget	\$7,898,734	\$8,720,145	\$8,654,645	\$10,159,907	\$9,774,507

Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services Organization by Program and Activity for 2011

Cultural Arts

Cultural Contracting Services
Cultural Development Services

Economic Development

Downtown Initiatives
Economic Development Services
International Program
Project Delivery

Music Division

Music

Small Business Development

Business Outreach & Referral Services
Business Solutions Center
Program Administration and Evaluation
Training and Business Services

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers & Other Requirements

Other Requirements

Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services

Mission and Goals for 2011

Mission

The mission of the Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office (EGRSO) is to create a sustainable cultural and economic environment that enhances the vitality of the community in a manner that preserves Austin's character and environment.

Goals

Create 500 new jobs through economic development efforts in FY 2011.

Implement the City's lead assignments for the CreateAustin Cultural Master Plan.

Develop and implement a strategic plan for the Music Division.

Develop and implement a strategic plan that addresses findings and recommendations from the 2009 Small Business Needs Assessment Study.

Repair or restore three pieces of the public art collection.

Champion redevelopment initiatives that further the City's sustainable community objectives.

Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office

Message from the Director

During fiscal year 2011, the City of Austin Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office (EGRSO) will apply a concentrated effort on its central mission: to create a sustainable cultural and economic environment that enhances the vitality of Austin.

In order to support the City of Austin’s existing businesses and to effectively recruit new companies to the city, EGRSO will incorporate a more international focus at the core of the organization while continuing to support local initiatives through the Cultural Arts Division, Redevelopment/Downtown Initiatives, International Programs, Economic Development and Small Business Development Program, all of which provide a variety of economic opportunities.



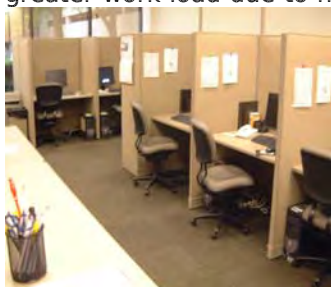
In FY 2011, EGRSO will aggressively pursue improvements to the vitality of the local economy by 1) growing small businesses and new technology companies, 2) strategic redevelopment of underutilized downtown assets, and 3) converging the strengths of the music, cultural, technology and international divisions to grow digital and alternative media investments in Austin. Recent public private partnerships in these efforts include the four new incentive agreements, which will bring 1,550 new jobs to Austin by 2014. Taxes generated from these firms will produce a net \$2.6 million improvement in tax

revenues plus substantial indirect consumer spending over 10 years from expansion of the gross regional domestic product output.

EGRSO will incorporate a new Global Commerce Strategy platform within the department that will integrate economic development, music, cultural arts and small business development. We will focus on developing an Inland Port to create an efficient distribution transportation system for the processing of international trade in Austin. It will potentially serve as an anchor for job creation in east Austin. The inland port would capture a portion of new cargo and trade anticipated from Asian and South American nations. This inter-modal logistics facility would serve as an airport area International Center for Global Trade.



Though we are focused on building a strong international presence, EGRSO has various challenges in the future, including but not limited to high poverty and unemployment in Austin; lack of facility space, which impairs its ability to meet expanding business needs; greater work load due to new initiatives and increased customer demand; implementation of the CreateAustin Cultural Master Plan over the next 10 years; resource limitations to increase awareness of opportunities available to small businesses; and revision of the Art in Public Places Ordinance to address donation/loan policy and a Deaccession policy. Though EGRSO faces the fore mentioned challenges we will press forward with our international focus as well as maintain core services via a \$9,774,507 Budget in FY 2011.



On behalf of all EGSRO staff, I thank you for allowing us to help keep the City of Austin economy moving forward.

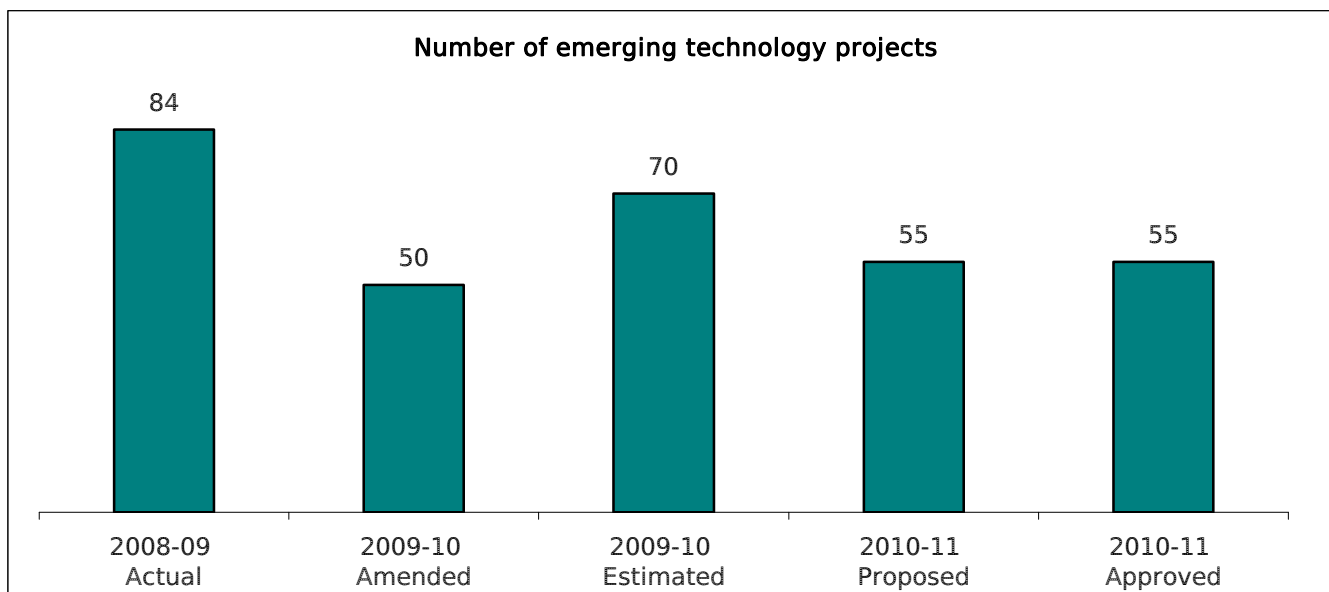
Lucien Kevin Johns, Director

Budget Highlights

The City of Austin, like most cities in America, is feeling the effects of the current recession. Overall sales tax is down (though in recent months we have seen an increase over the previous fiscal year), major commercial development has slowed, and major employers have laid off employees and/or reduced operations by closing sites located within the Austin area. As a result, the City of Austin is facing a current and future budget deficit, with increasing demands on services by our citizens. Though current conditions seem dim, Austin has been noted to be one of the best places to start a small business and one of the cities poised to come out of the recession early. The Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office is aggressively working to help achieve this recovery.

Economic Development

Austin has the opportunity to be a global business city where trade, finance, technology and multi-lingual populations combine to make the global economy efficient and accessible. Competitive cities across the globe are capitalizing on this trend, creating public-private partnerships to grow, finance and attract innovative companies that stimulate the formation of smart and sustainable economies. EGRSO will incorporate a Global Commerce Strategy funded in part with \$385,400 in the FY 2011 Budget that will lead to expanded foreign direct investment to revitalize downtown, expanded technology cluster for innovation jobs, and expanded cargo inland port activities for blue-collar workers. The division will pursue a more aggressive international focus. It will continue to work with the Greater Austin Chamber of Commerce via a \$350,000 contract with Opportunity Austin and the minority chambers to recruit new companies to Austin that will create primary jobs, increase the City's tax base, and diversify the local economy. Also, the Budget includes an additional \$298,000 in funding for contracts with four minority chambers of commerce, to strengthen the local economy by developing Austin's existing businesses, increasing tourism and by recruiting outside businesses to relocate or do business in Austin.



The Budget contains continued funding to support many opportunities in the clean energy, biotechnology, digital media and wireless industry sectors. These include Austin Technology Incubators and the Austin Technology Council. In addition to these contracts, EGRSO's Budget supports a mission to showcase the Austin emerging technology industry to out-of-state investors and venture capitalists.

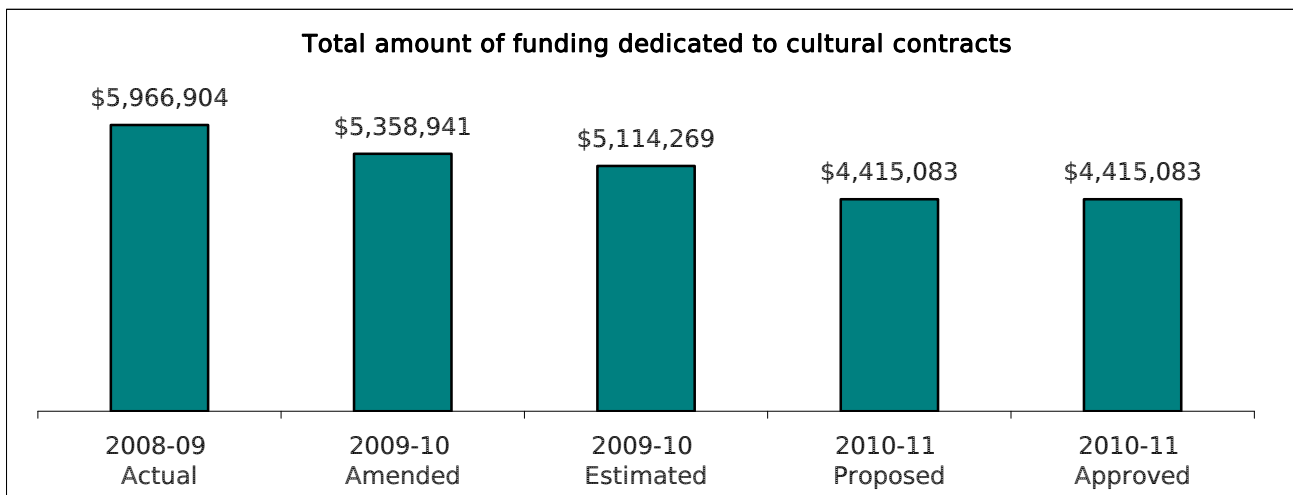
The Economic Development division will administer agreements with targeted industries and mixed-use development projects that promote and facilitate sustainable growth in Austin's Desired Development Zone. The agreements support corporate relocations and expansions, mixed-use project development and downtown redevelopment, with an emphasis on commercial, housing, retail, cultural and multi-modal transportation projects. Currently, several of the project-based agreements have entered construction phases requiring increased levels of departmental involvement.

EGRSO staff is also working on development projects where agreements have not been finalized, such as the Green Water Treatment Plant and the Energy Control Center Redevelopment project, as well as development projects without agreements, including the Federal Courthouse. The Mueller Redevelopment project has added 1,200,000 square feet of commercial, retail, and institutional space and \$620 million into the local economy. It continues to pursue new home and retail development. Mueller continues to be a leader in the new urbanism that is a benchmark for other communities across the country. The master developer will break ground on the Market District, a grocery-anchored retail center, in FY 2011. Garden Homes and Mueller Houses, a new housing type at Mueller, will be available for sale in FY 2011, including 50 units that are part of the Mueller Affordable Homes Program.

Cultural Arts

There has been an increased focus on arts, culture and creativity development over the past several years in the Austin community. Along with this increased interest has come a greater demand for Cultural Arts Division staffing and resources on a number of new projects. Over the last 10 years, the value of cultural contracts managed by the Cultural Arts Division has increased from \$2.5 million to more than \$4.3 million annually, and the implementation of auxiliary funding programs has generated between 30 to 50 additional contracts, annually. The economic impact of art businesses in Austin is \$2.2 billion.

In public art, new bond initiatives and partnerships with private developers have increased the Art In Public Places project management work load to more than 50 active multi-year projects currently with more anticipated to be initiated in FY 2011. Funding of \$14,201 is included in the FY 2011 Budget for salary costs related to increasing a .75 position to a full time position to assist with the additional workload. In addition, \$40,000 is maintained to administer the City Hall Arts Programs and the People’s Gallery annual exhibition.



The Budget maintains funding for First Night Austin, which is a community celebration of the New Year through the arts that seeks to foster the public’s appreciation of visual and performing arts through an innovative, diverse, high-quality New Year’s Eve program.

The Culture Division leverages \$5 million in other funds. Funding for the cultural arts contracts is not included in the EGRSO General Operating Budget. It comes from the dedicated Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax fund. FY 2011 will be the first year of a new two year application cycle. EGRSO received 241 applications for the Core Funding Programs. Funding available for FY 2011 cultural contracts is estimated to be approximately \$900,000 less than FY 2010. Reductions and contract awards amounts will be recommended by the Austin Arts Commission utilizing the matrix-based allocation method adopted by Council in August 2005.

Music Division

The Music Division will continue to facilitate the implementation of programs that keep Austin the “Live Music Capital of the World” while pursuing a new focus on economic development for the Austin music community. The Music Division has a unique opportunity to offer new programs that will directly benefit the building of a music industry infrastructure. The new programs will include four new initiatives:

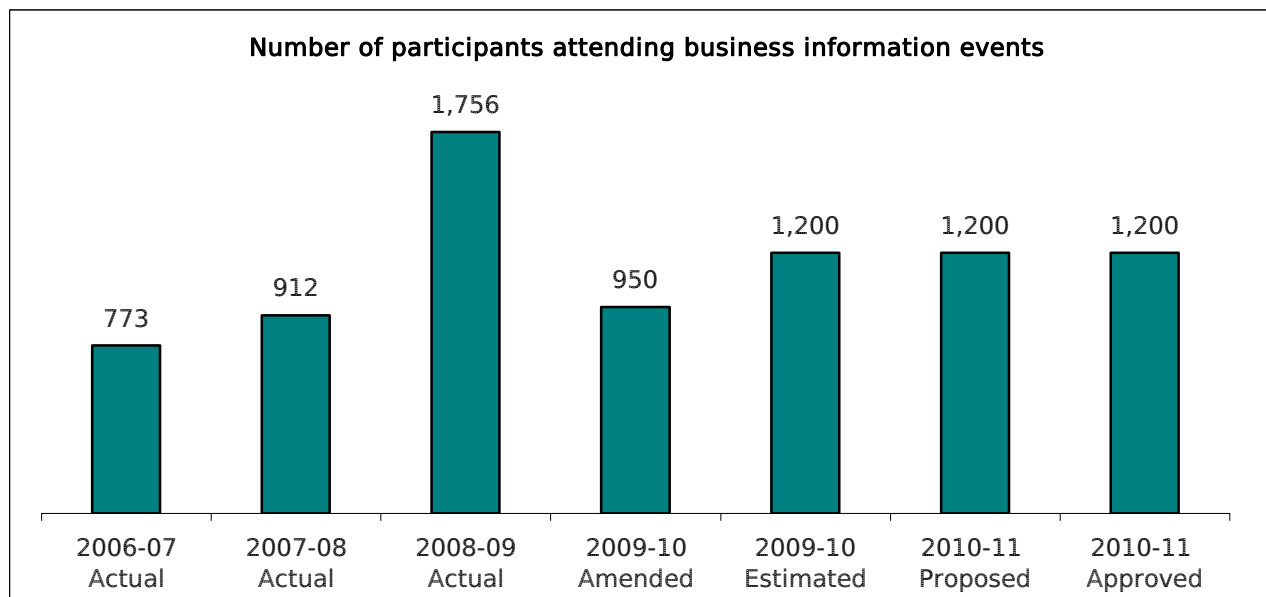
- Austin Music Industry Incubator, designed to accelerate the successful development of entrepreneurial music-related companies through an array of business support, resources and services.

- ATXport-Austin Music Export Initiative, which will study trends in the international music business and identify services available that would be helpful to Austin-based artists and music companies on a global level.
- Leadership Music Austin, which will provide the infrastructure to create a selection-based program designed to further various facets of the entertainment business through education and networking initiatives that promote the health of the music and entertainment industry and inspire and motivate leaders to action.
- Austin Music Now, a collaboration with Channel 6 to coordinate bookings of artists for new “in studio” 30 minute music showcases of over 50 musical acts per year over multiple media formats that include TV, web cast, pod cast and other forms of social media.

In addition to the four new initiatives, funding is still available for the co-sponsorship of SXSW, Live From The Plaza and the Austin Music Memorial.

Small Business Development

The EGRSO Small Business Development Program (SBDP) Budget for FY 2011 meets the evolving needs of a growing number of small businesses with current funding levels. SBDP has seen a dramatic increase in demand for its services due to expanded outreach efforts, the addition of new services in previous fiscal years, and the effects of the economic downturn. For example, between FY 2007 and FY 2009, the annual number of customer visits to the Business Solutions Center increased by 220%, the number of customers receiving Information and Referral services increased by 200%, the number of one-on-one coaching hours delivered increased by 111%, and the total number of training hours delivered increased by 54%.



To meet this demand, SBDP’s Budget includes funding for providing information on doing business in Austin, for developing small business owners’ skills, and for promoting the economic importance of small locally owned businesses. SBDP will also explore new initiatives in FY 2011. For example, the findings of a small business needs assessment study completed in 2009 show that small business owners need some of SBDP’s core services to be expanded in terms of availability and content. Examples include greater Internet access to resources, extended service hours, and more opportunities to learn from successful, well-established business owners. Additionally, SBDP will develop initiatives that support EGRSO’s Global Commerce Strategy by educating Austin’s small businesses on doing business internationally. Many of SBDP’s existing services can be adapted to address international commerce or serve as models for new programs. Any new initiatives related to the 2009 needs assessment study or the Global Commerce Strategy will be implemented in FY 2011 with existing staff and resources.

Approved Reductions

The Budget backs out \$385,400 in funding for operating expenditures for the Global Commerce Strategy. This decision does not impact the current Economic Development Policy that provides for business recruitment and retention incentives.

Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office

Significant Changes

Austin Energy Fund

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
City-wide		
The Budget includes \$68,018 for salary increases associated with Wage Adjustments in FY 2011. An additional \$39,437 is included in the Budget for anticipated changes in the City's contribution for health insurance.		\$107,455
The Budget adds back funding for a furlough program that was proposed for non-civil service employees as a cost reduction measure in FY 2009-10, but not implemented.		\$27,089
The Budget adds back funding for the Service Incentive Pay Program.		\$56,566
Legal services used by the Law Department has been eliminated from EGRSO's budget in the amount of \$200,000. This cost was for outside legal council subject matter experts hired to assist with various city projects not related to EGRSO activities.		(\$200,000)
Economic Development		
The Budget includes a one-time increase of \$385,400 for operating expenditures for the Global Commerce Strategy. This strategy will lead to expanded foreign direct investment to revitalize downtown, an expanded technology cluster for innovation jobs and an expansion of cargo and inland port activities for logistics workers. Included in the cost is a World Trade Center Franchise fee of \$200,000, \$10,000 for an annual Inland Port membership fee, \$50,000 for lease expenses, and \$125,400 for trade development and education.		\$385,400
A \$298,000 increase in operating expenses is included in the Budget for the minority chamber of commerce contracts; these contracts were previously funded by the Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax and \$23,000 in additional funding is added in FY 2011 Budget. The Greater Austin Hispanic Chamber of Commerce, the Capital City African American Chamber of Commerce, the Austin Asian American Chamber of Commerce, and the Texas Asian Chamber of Commerce work to strengthen the local economy by developing Austin's existing businesses and by recruiting outside businesses to relocate to or do business in Austin.		\$298,000
To fully fund the compensation package of the Director and the Economic Development Officer hired in FY 2010, an additional \$95,119 is being added to the Budget.		\$95,119
A transfer of \$350,000 from Austin Energy for the Opportunity Austin 2.0 Economic Strategic Plan is included for FY 2011. The plan will improve the economic future of the Greater Austin area by focusing on development of new primary jobs; diversification of Austin's business base; elimination of impediments to start, grow, or relocate businesses in the area; efforts to ensure a quality workforce; and overall transportation improvements.		\$350,000
A transfer of \$43,500 from Austin Energy for the Sixth Street Public Improvement District (PID) is included for FY 2011. The Sixth Street PID provides marketing, infrastructure and public safety item for businesses located in the Sixth Street PID.		\$43,500

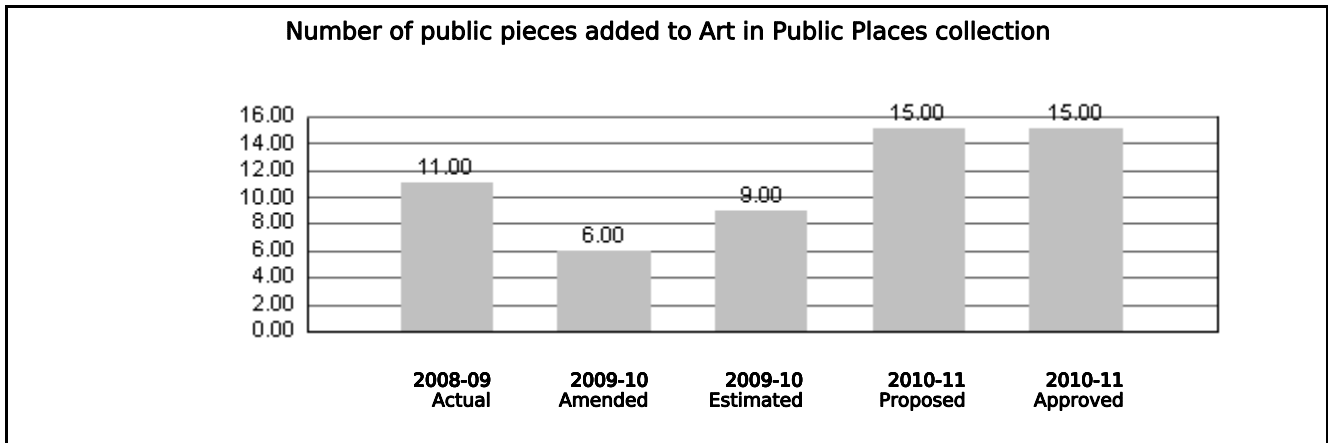
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
The Budget includes an increase of \$37,000 for a third party compliance review of the Chapter 380 agreements that provides funds to eight firms to promote economic development.		\$37,000
Music Division The Music Coordinator position budgeted at .75 full time equivalent (FTE) was reclassified to a full-time Sound Engineer Consultant to assist with permit and noise level issues.	0.25	\$27,955
Cultural Arts A \$50,000 decrease in one-time cost for re-configuration of the International Center of Austin space as well as an increase of \$65,550 of lease cost associated with the Cultural Arts Division relocation to the International Center of Austin is included for FY 2011. The net effect of reconfiguration cost and lease cost is a \$15,550 increase to the base budget. Cultural Arts Division includes Cultural Contract Management and the Art In Public Places Program for the City of Austin. The new space will allow for community forums and training for non-profit Arts Organizations.		\$15,550
Small Business Development Included in the budget is a decrease of the one-time costs associated with the reconfiguration and relocation of the Business Solution Center for Small Business Development Program in FY 2010.		(\$30,000)
An Entrepreneurial Center for the Small Business Development Program is projected in the FY 2011 Budget as a dedicated center for small business classes, events and various training opportunities to assist small businesses in creating new job opportunities and business expansion.		\$80,000
The following change was approved by Council at Budget Adoption:		
The Budget backs out \$385,400 in funding for the Global Commerce Strategy.		(\$385,400)

Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Cultural Arts

Activity: Cultural Contracting Services

The purpose of the Cultural Contracting Services activity is to provide funding and technical assistance to organizations and individuals so they can broaden the scope of art and culture available to the community.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Energy Fund	291,312	210,878	210,878	227,680	227,680
Expense Refunds	105,263	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Total Requirements	\$396,575	\$285,878	\$285,878	\$302,680	\$302,680
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Energy Fund	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total FTEs	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Performance Measures					
<i>Number of Public Art Collection Pieces that have been repaired and/or restored</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>3</i>
Number of public pieces added to Art in Public Places collection	11	6	9	15	15
Services					
Cultural Arts contracts, public art contracts					

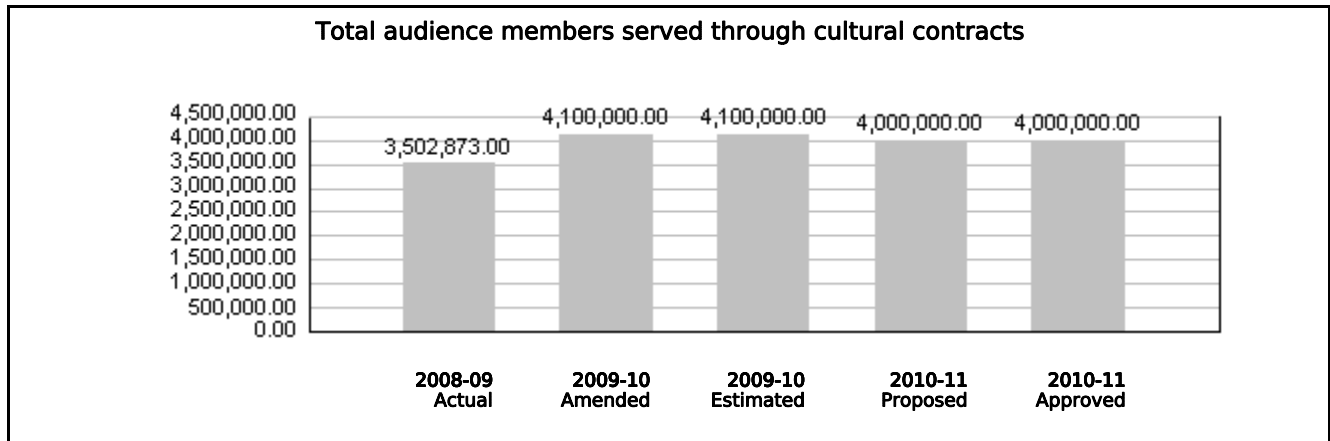
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Cultural Arts

Activity: Cultural Development Services

The purpose of the Cultural Development Services activity is to provide resources to artistic and creative individuals and organizations and to educate the public to support the arts and creative industries in Austin.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Energy Fund	712,218	973,658	895,696	643,370	643,370
Grants	43,906	116,000	50,500	220,000	220,000
Total Requirements	\$756,124	\$1,089,658	\$946,196	\$863,370	\$863,370
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Energy Fund	5.75	5.00	5.00	4.50	4.50
Total FTEs	5.75	5.00	5.00	4.50	4.50
Performance Measures					
<i>Percentage of CreateAustin lead assignments started</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	6	6
Total amount of funding dedicated to cultural contracts	5,966,904	5,358,941	5,114,269	4,415,083	4,415,083
<i>Total audience members served through cultural contracts</i>	3,502,873	4,100,000	4,100,000	4,000,000	4,000,000

Services

Commission staffing, partnerships, marketing services, public education; City Hall art and music programs

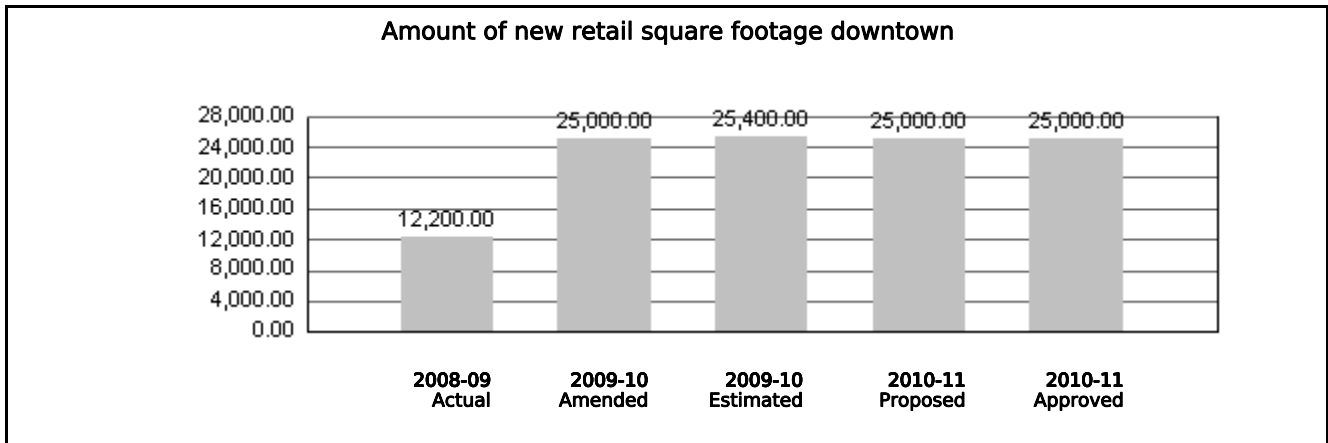
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Economic Development

Activity: Downtown Initiatives

The purpose of the Downtown Initiatives activity is to provide information to and coordinate projects and studies for the community that encourages a mixed used downtown.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Energy Fund	153,585	143,607	143,607	152,265	152,265
Total Requirements	\$153,585	\$143,607	\$143,607	\$152,265	\$152,265
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Energy Fund	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total FTEs	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Performance Measures					
Amount of new retail square footage downtown	12,200	25,000	25,400	25,000	25,000
Number of new residential units downtown	737	860	845	179	179

Services

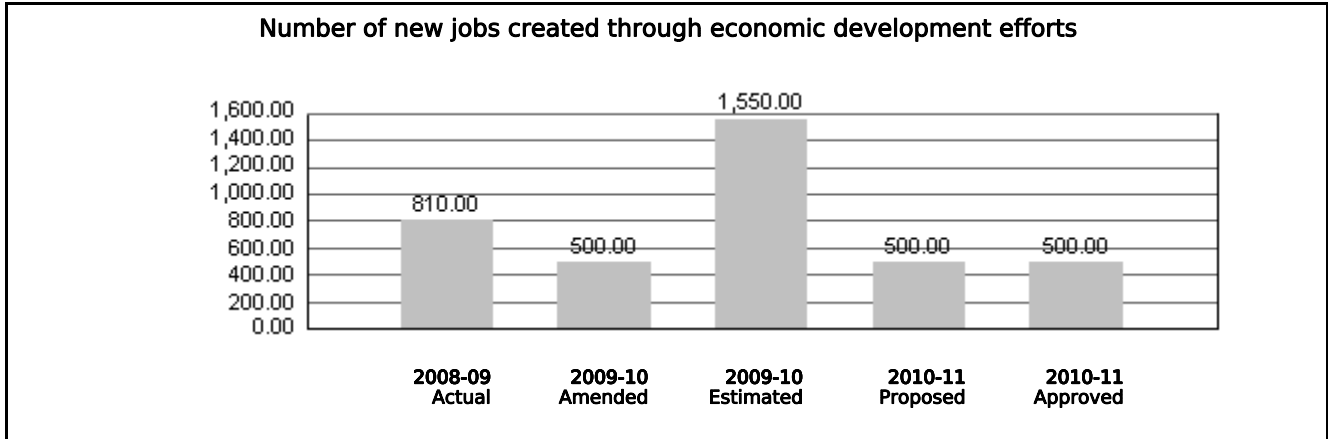
Annual and 5 year reauthorization of the PIDs; Liaison to downtown groups (Downtown Austin Alliance and Downtown Austin Neighborhood Associations); Staff Liaison to Downtown Commission (Ordinance 961010-D); Participation in studies affecting the downtown area; Administration of Downtown Austin Alliance contract; Central Business District ordinance review; Emerging Projects Map and Database; Downtown Redevelopment web page; Information development and communication on development in the Downtown area; the Downtown Report

Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Economic Development
Activity: Economic Development Services

The purpose of the Economic Development Services activity is to form public/private partnerships with primary employers and key project developers in order to encourage location/expansion in the Desired Development Zone.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Energy Fund	992,712	1,443,930	1,443,930	791,690	791,690
Total Requirements	\$992,712	\$1,443,930	\$1,443,930	\$791,690	\$791,690
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Energy Fund	6.00	6.25	6.25	5.50	5.50
Total FTEs	6.00	6.25	6.25	5.50	5.50
Performance Measures					
Number of emerging technology projects	84	50	70	55	55
<i>Number of new jobs created through economic development efforts</i>	<i>810</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>1,550</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>500</i>
<i>Number of local cluster initiatives attended</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>30</i>
Number of economic development projects	1	50	35	50	50

Services

Provide assistance to the City Manager and City Council to develop and implement the City's economic development policies and programs; Primary employer encouragement to develop, locate or expand in the Desired Development Zone; Incentive package and other redevelopment agreements negotiation; Liaison between developers and City organization; Facilitation of developers' assessment of the feasibility of developing in the Desired Development Zone; Information development and distribution on Redevelopment in the Desired Development Zone; Workforce development; Specialized resource team and training programs; Collaboration with incubators and other emerging technology organizations; Promote of Austin to firms in the technology sector

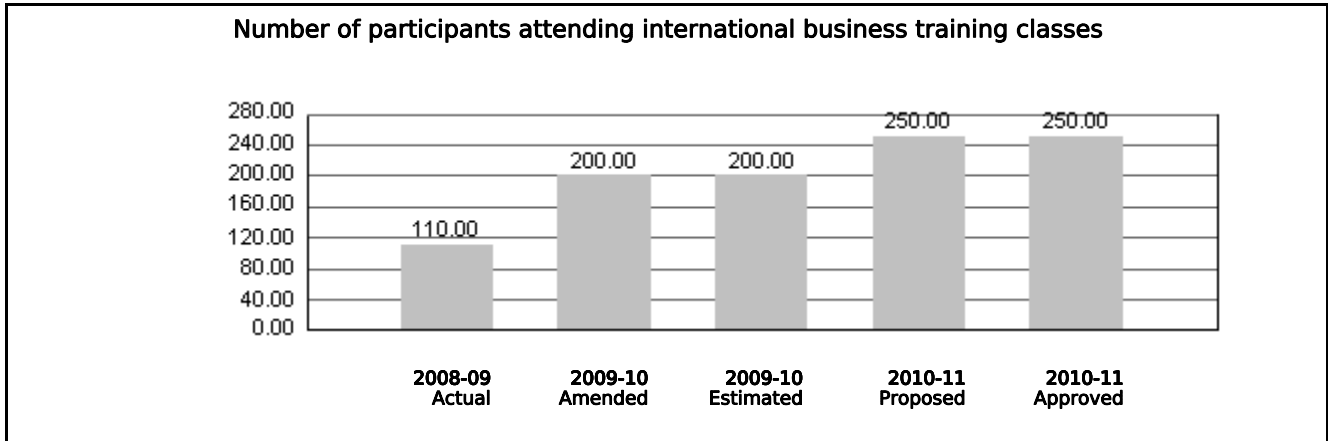
Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Economic Development

Activity: International Program

The purpose of the International Program activity is to develop relationships among local and international organizations in order to increase economic, educational and cultural activities.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Energy Fund	152,615	196,063	196,063	534,190	148,790
Total Requirements	\$152,615	\$196,063	\$196,063	\$534,190	\$148,790
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Energy Fund	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00
Total FTEs	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00
Performance Measures					
<i>Number of business-to-business meetings facilitated by the International Program</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>20</i>
Number of participants attending international business training classes	110	200	200	250	250

Services

Primary liaison between the City of Austin and the international community; primary liaison to the World Congress on Information Technology, 2006; assist the Mayor and Council in meeting its obligations to the International Sister Cities program; primary liaison between the City of Austin and the volunteer sister city committees both in Austin and in Austin Sister Cities

Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

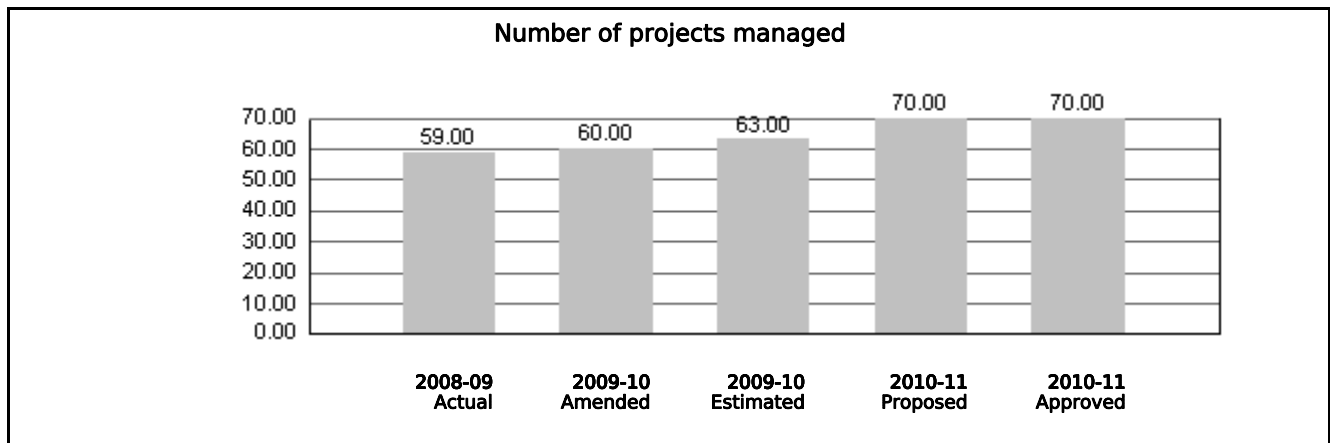
Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Economic Development

Activity: Project Delivery

The purpose of the Project Delivery activity is to provide project management and implementation services to project owners and stakeholders in order to successfully complete projects on time.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Energy Fund	1,131,392	1,436,851	1,485,237	1,299,425	1,299,425
Total Requirements	\$1,131,392	\$1,436,851	\$1,485,237	\$1,299,425	\$1,299,425
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Energy Fund	7.00	7.00	7.00	6.00	6.00
Total FTEs	7.00	7.00	7.00	6.00	6.00
Performance Measures					
Number of projects managed	59	60	63	70	70
Percentage of agreed-upon performance standards achieved by project developers	100	95	50	95	95

Services

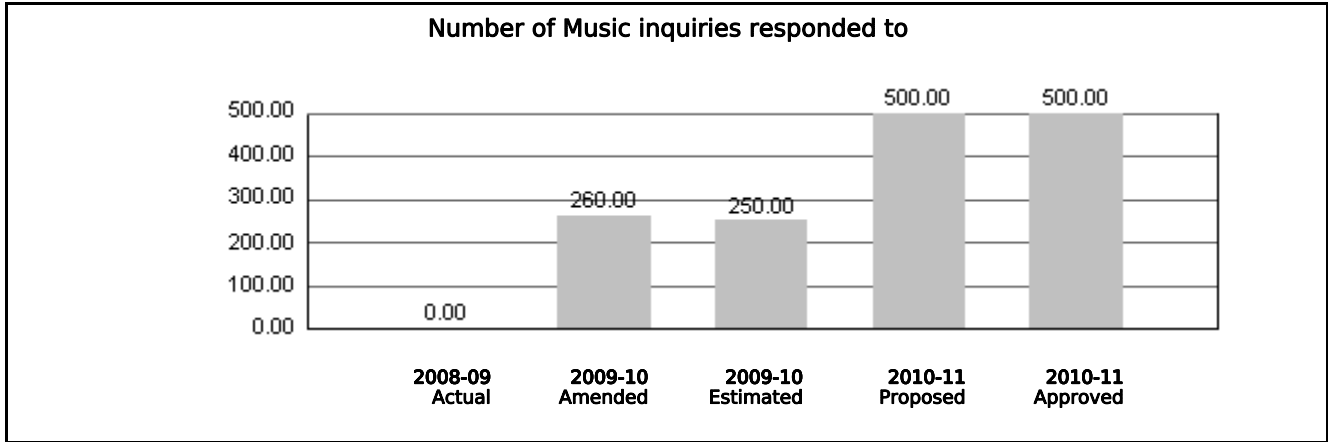
Contract administration; Conflict resolution; Ancillary project completion; Develop and manages related RFPs, RFQs etc.; Plan and monitors critical path items; Council actions coordination; Facilitate the land development/permitting process; transit coordination and consulting; transit information management; Assist with meeting special project needs

Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Music Division

Activity: Music

The purpose of the Music activity is to develop programs that support the live music industry, facilitate communications between industry stakeholders, advise policy makers on issues that affect the live music industry, and manage the live music issues that intersect with City departments.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Energy Fund	0	93,113	93,113	374,155	374,155
Total Requirements	\$0	\$93,113	\$93,113	\$374,155	\$374,155
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Energy Fund	0.00	1.75	1.75	3.00	3.00
Total FTEs	0.00	1.75	1.75	3.00	3.00
Performance Measures					
Number of Music inquiries	New Meas	260	250	500	500
Number of Music inquiries responded to	New Meas	260	250	500	500
Submit the annual music report	New Meas	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Services					
Music Awareness Events, Annual report on Music					

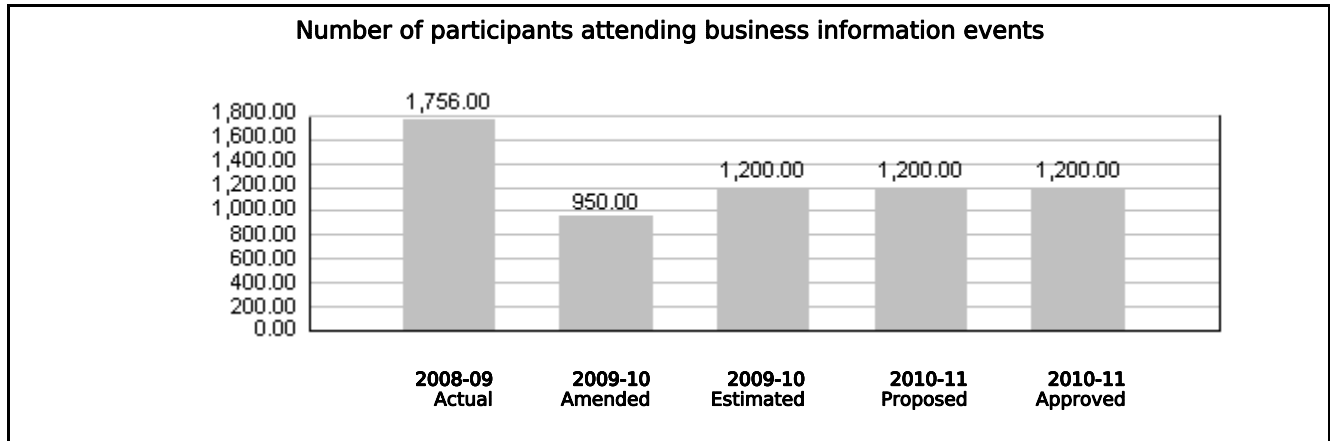
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Small Business Development

Activity: Business Outreach & Referral Services

The purpose of the Business Outreach & Referral Services activity is to provide information and sponsor networking events for small business owners seeking to expand their business in a competitive business environment.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Energy Fund	314,050	422,142	422,142	437,186	437,186
Total Requirements	\$314,050	\$422,142	\$422,142	\$437,186	\$437,186
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Energy Fund	1.75	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80
Total FTEs	1.75	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80
Performance Measures					
Number of participants attending business information events	1,756	950	1,200	1,200	1,200
Number of presentations made to business and civic groups	76	45	50	50	50
Services					
Marketing and Publicity Services; Publication Services					

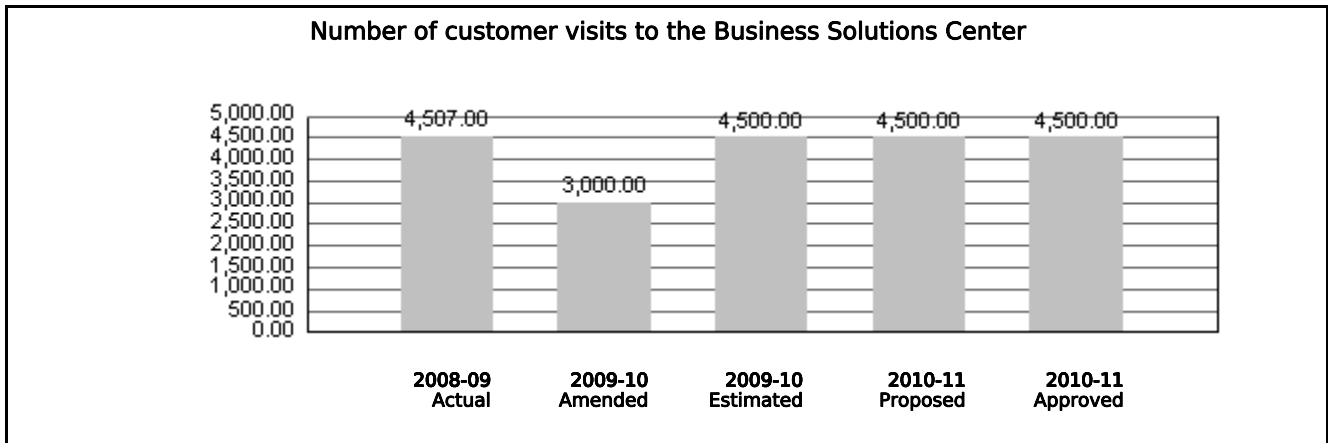
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Small Business Development

Activity: Business Solutions Center

The purpose of Business Solutions Center is to provide small business owners with access to technology, resources, and information that can help them succeed in a competitive business environment.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Energy Fund	437,860	408,573	408,573	409,860	409,860
Total Requirements	\$437,860	\$408,573	\$408,573	\$409,860	\$409,860
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Energy Fund	4.00	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70
Total FTEs	4.00	3.70	3.70	3.70	3.70
Performance Measures					
Number of business start-ups by Business Solutions Center customers	12	6	10	10	10
<i>Number of customer visits to the Business Solutions Center</i>	<i>4,507</i>	<i>3,000</i>	<i>4,500</i>	<i>4,500</i>	<i>4,500</i>

Services

Facility Services; Computer Lab Services; On-line Plan room services

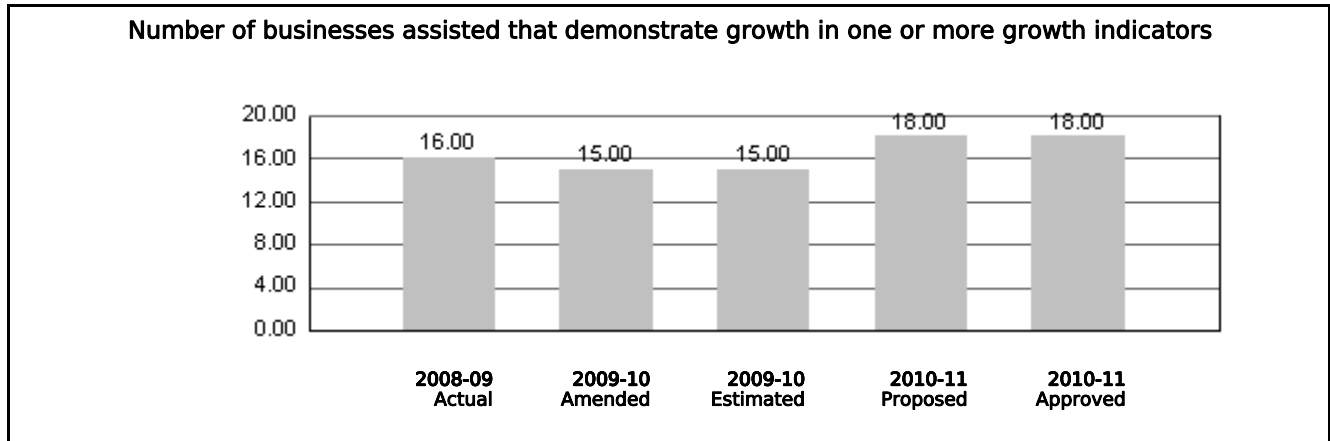
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Small Business Development

Activity: Program Administration and Evaluation

The purpose of the Program Administration and Evaluation activity is to provide business development program management for City management so they can make informed decisions about the delivery and the effectiveness of business development services.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Energy Fund	481,101	397,985	427,561	507,479	507,479
Total Requirements	\$481,101	\$397,985	\$427,561	\$507,479	\$507,479
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Energy Fund	5.25	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Total FTEs	5.25	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Performance Measures					
Number of businesses assisted that demonstrate growth in one or more growth indicators	16	15	15	18	18
Number of contracts managed	11	8	6	6	6

Services

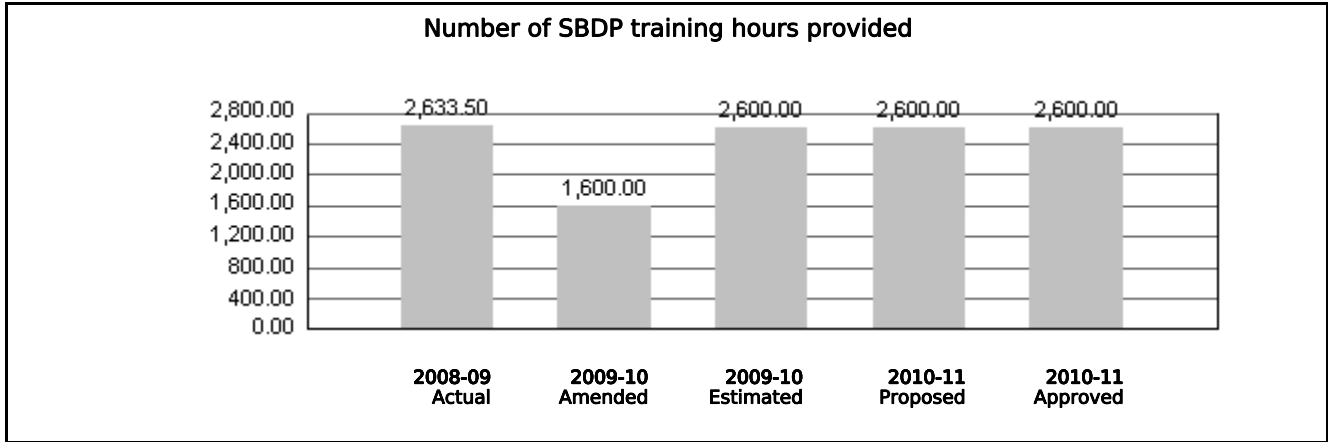
Contract Administration; Needs Assessment; Program Development; Program Implementation; Program Evaluation

Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Small Business Development
Activity: Training and Business Services

The purpose of the Training and Business Service activity is to provide classroom training and one-to-one assistance for small businesses so they can demonstrate productive growth in a competitive business environment.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Energy Fund	855,020	573,599	573,599	568,351	568,351
Total Requirements	\$855,020	\$573,599	\$573,599	\$568,351	\$568,351
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Energy Fund	1.50	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total FTEs	1.50	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Performance Measures					
Number of SBDP training hours provided	2,633.50	1,600	2,600	2,600	2,600
<i>Number of contracted business development technical assistance hours delivered</i>	<i>1,745.85</i>	<i>1,400</i>	<i>1,700</i>	<i>1,700</i>	<i>1,700</i>
<i>Number of jobs created as a result of contracted technical assistance received</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>15</i>
<i>Percentage of customers who report they were satisfied with quality of contracted technical assistance services</i>	<i>86.30</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>90</i>

Services

Needs assessment; Curriculum design; Classroom training; Training Evaluation

Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

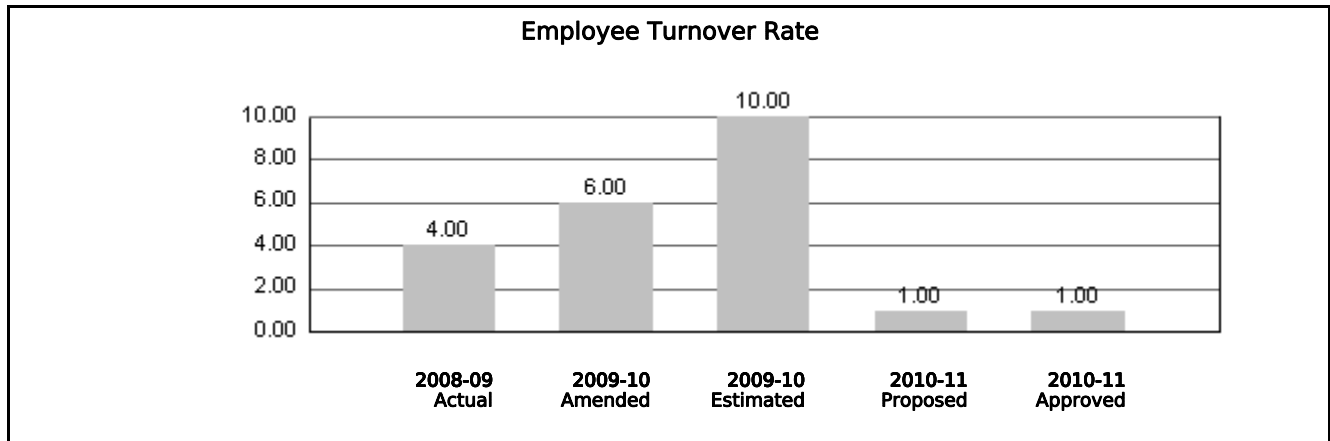
Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services

Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Energy Fund	407,567	414,198	414,198	863,984	863,984
Total Requirements	\$407,567	\$414,198	\$414,198	\$863,984	\$863,984
Full-Time Equivalents					
Austin Energy Fund	5.50	5.25	5.25	7.50	7.50
Total FTEs	5.50	5.25	5.25	7.50	7.50
Performance Measures					
Average Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	69	69
Employee Turnover Rate	4	6	10	1	1
Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	0	0
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	3.60	31	4.50	5	5
Services					
Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Contract Management					

Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers & Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Austin Energy Fund	1,820,133	1,814,548	1,814,548	3,055,272	3,055,272
Total Requirements	\$1,820,133	\$1,814,548	\$1,814,548	\$3,055,272	\$3,055,272

Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services - 2010-11

Austin Energy Fund

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
CULTURAL ARTS										
Cultural Contracting Services	\$291,312	4.00	\$210,878	4.00	\$210,878	4.00	\$227,680	4.00	\$227,680	4.00
Cultural Development Services	\$712,218	5.75	\$973,658	5.00	\$895,696	5.00	\$643,370	4.50	\$643,370	4.50
Subtotal	\$1,003,529	9.75	\$1,184,536	9.00	\$1,106,574	9.00	\$871,050	8.50	\$871,050	8.50
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT										
Downtown Initiatives	\$153,585	1.00	\$143,607	1.00	\$143,607	1.00	\$152,265	1.00	\$152,265	1.00
Economic Development Services	\$992,712	6.00	\$1,443,930	6.25	\$1,443,930	6.25	\$791,690	5.50	\$791,690	5.50
International Program	\$152,615	3.00	\$196,063	3.00	\$196,063	3.00	\$534,190	2.00	\$148,790	2.00
Project Delivery	\$1,131,392	7.00	\$1,436,851	7.00	\$1,485,237	7.00	\$1,299,425	6.00	\$1,299,425	6.00
Subtotal	\$2,430,305	17.00	\$3,220,451	17.25	\$3,268,837	17.25	\$2,777,570	14.50	\$2,392,170	14.50
MUSIC DIVISION										
Music	\$0	0.00	\$93,113	1.75	\$93,113	1.75	\$374,155	3.00	\$374,155	3.00
Subtotal	\$0	0.00	\$93,113	1.75	\$93,113	1.75	\$374,155	3.00	\$374,155	3.00
SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT										
Business Outreach & Referral Services	\$314,050	1.75	\$422,142	3.80	\$422,142	3.80	\$437,186	3.80	\$437,186	3.80
Business Solutions Center	\$437,860	4.00	\$408,573	3.70	\$408,573	3.70	\$409,860	3.70	\$409,860	3.70
Program Administration and Evaluation	\$481,101	5.25	\$397,985	4.00	\$427,561	4.00	\$507,479	4.00	\$507,479	4.00
Training and Business Services	\$855,020	1.50	\$573,599	1.00	\$573,599	1.00	\$568,351	1.00	\$568,351	1.00
Subtotal	\$2,088,031	12.50	\$1,802,299	12.50	\$1,831,875	12.50	\$1,922,876	12.50	\$1,922,876	12.50
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	\$407,567	5.50	\$414,198	5.25	\$414,198	5.25	\$863,984	7.50	\$863,984	7.50
Subtotal	\$407,567	5.50	\$414,198	5.25	\$414,198	5.25	\$863,984	7.50	\$863,984	7.50

Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services - 2010-11

Austin Energy Fund

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	\$1,820,133	0.00	\$1,814,548	0.00	\$1,814,548	0.00	\$3,055,272	0.00	\$3,055,272	0.00
Subtotal	\$1,820,133	0.00	\$1,814,548	0.00	\$1,814,548	0.00	\$3,055,272	0.00	\$3,055,272	0.00
Total	\$7,749,565	44.75	\$8,529,145	45.75	\$8,529,145	45.75	\$9,864,907	46.00	\$9,479,507	46.00

Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services - 2010-11

Expense Refunds

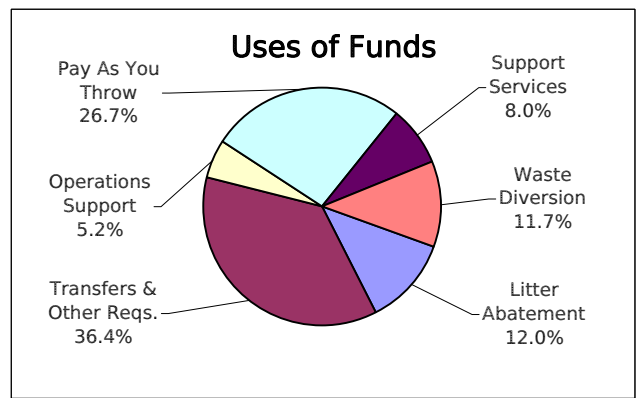
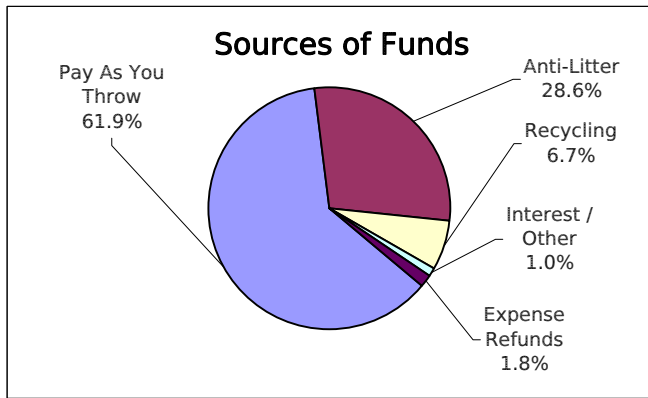
	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
CULTURAL ARTS										
Cultural Contracting Services	\$105,263	0.00	\$75,000	0.00	\$75,000	0.00	\$75,000	0.00	\$75,000	0.00
Subtotal	\$105,263	0.00	\$75,000	0.00	\$75,000	0.00	\$75,000	0.00	\$75,000	0.00
Total	\$105,263	0.00	\$75,000	0.00	\$75,000	0.00	\$75,000	0.00	\$75,000	0.00

Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services - 2010-11

Grants

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
Cultural Arts										
Cultural Development Services	\$43,906	0.00	\$116,000	0.00	\$50,500	0.00	\$220,000	0.00	\$220,000	0.00
Subtotal	\$43,906	0.00	\$116,000	0.00	\$50,500	0.00	\$220,000	0.00	\$220,000	0.00
Total	\$43,906	0.00	\$116,000	0.00	\$50,500	0.00	\$220,000	0.00	\$220,000	0.00

Solid Waste Services



Budget Overview

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Solid Waste Services Fund					
Revenue	\$66,534,923	\$65,816,864	\$75,657,240	\$76,036,220	\$76,522,220
Transfers In	\$831,031	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$61,030,995	\$66,116,273	\$69,444,615	\$81,815,914	\$81,965,914
Full-Time Equivalent (FTEs)	463.00	398.00	398.00	392.00	392.00
Expense Refunds	\$49,848	\$1,149,469	\$1,625,868	\$1,389,934	\$1,389,934
Grants	\$6,070	\$8,600	\$8,600	\$30,000	\$30,000
Total Budget	\$61,086,913	\$67,274,342	\$71,079,083	\$83,235,848	\$83,385,848

Solid Waste Services

Organization by Program and Activity for 2011

Landfill Closure

Landfill Closure and Post Closure Care

Litter Abatement

Brush/Bulk Collection
Litter Control
Street Cleaning

Operations Support

Commercial/Multi-Family Waste Reduction Assistance
Routing / Cart Operations
Service Request Center

Pay As You Throw

Garbage Collection
Recycling Collection
Yard Trimmings Collection

Waste Diversion

Brush Processing
Household Hazardous Waste Facility
Recycling Center
Zero Waste

Support Services

Departmental Support Services

Transfers & Other Requirements

Other Requirements
Transfers

Solid Waste Services

Mission and Goals for 2011

Mission

The mission of Solid Waste Services is to keep Austin clean and green through reliable integrated waste management services.

Goals

Provide reliable integrated waste management services.

- Increase the average pounds of recycled materials collected per customer account per pickup from 21.52 lbs to 23.32 lbs.
 - Decrease the average pounds of garbage collected per customer account per week from 27.58 lbs to 26.53 lbs.
-

Provide educational programs to the community on responsible waste management.

- Promote Zero Waste by increasing the number of contacts through presentations given and events attended.
 - Increase the percent of waste stream diverted from the landfill through SWS Curbside and Household Hazardous Waste Operations from 35.11% to 39.10%.
-

Minimize the department's impact to the climate without disrupting services to our customers.

- Reduce energy (kilowatt) use by at least 5% per full-time equivalent (FTE) per year.
 - Reduce indoor water use by at least 1% per FTE per year.
 - Reduce service fleet fuel consumption by at least 1% per year.
-

Increase customer satisfaction in the citizen survey for Residential Garbage Collection Services from 82% to 83%.

Maintain the lost time injury rate per the equivalent of 100 employees at 1.50.

Solid Waste Services Department

Message from the Director

The Solid Waste Services Department (SWS) provides a broad range of services including curbside collection of trash, recycling, yard trimmings and bulk collection, as well as street sweeping, litter abatement, and household hazardous waste collection. To provide these services in a professional and efficient manner, SWS employs 392 staff members and operates five different facilities throughout the city.

After the City Council adopted the Austin Zero Waste Plan in January 2009, SWS hired HDR Engineering, Inc. to develop a 50-year Master Plan that identifies resources available, existing gaps in service, and infrastructure needed to achieve Zero Waste. The Master Plan will serve as the Department's implementation plan by also recommending financing mechanisms to invest in infrastructure and guide future budgets.

As the City aspires to be the Best Managed City in the country, our Fiscal Year 2010-11 departmental activities will focus on customer service, quality assurance, and greening our operations. Among the many initiatives planned, perhaps the most significant initiative is the Department's public-private partnership for the construction and operation of a local Single Stream Material Recovery Facility (SSMRF). The SSMRF will increase recycling capacity and improve access to single stream recycling services to all residents and businesses, including customers in the Central Business District (CBD). Also this fiscal year, a new City-managed waste hauling and recycling contract for the CBD will be implemented, expanding recycling opportunities to downtown businesses. These businesses will serve as models for other commercial properties while SWS initiates amendments to the Recycling Ordinance and evaluates methods to recover food waste and other organics from the waste stream.

SWS will strive to exceed industry standards in service delivery and implement innovative programs to advance our journey to Zero Waste while lowering our carbon footprint. Internally, SWS will continue to monitor for route efficiencies to reduce gas consumption and explore hybrid and electric vehicle technologies in preparation for replacing our aging fleet of collection trucks. Externally, and in partnership with other City departments, SWS plans to expand the *One Green Step* campaign to encourage residents to take a green step, lower their carbon footprint, positively impact their community, and help all City departments improve operational and financial efficiency.

The Zero Waste Plan impacts the community at large. As we build our Master Plan, SWS will engage in a series of public meetings to tap into the pulse and needs of our community. Community meetings will not only offer citizens an opportunity to provide input into the process, but will also provide us with regional and broad-based partnerships toward Zero Waste. The information gathered during community meetings will also contribute to the re-structuring of the Department with a new name and logo to reflect the Department's Zero Waste mission and core services. Indeed, the journey toward Zero Waste cannot exist without the full support and direction of our community.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Bob Gedert".

Bob Gedert, Director

Budget Highlights

SWS provides weekly collection of garbage and yard trimmings, bi-weekly collection of recyclables, and semi-annual collection of brush and bulk items through our nationally recognized Pay-As-You-Throw (PAYT) program. PAYT is a volume-based system for garbage collection whereby each customer's monthly fee is determined by allowable volume of their selected garbage cart. In addition to PAYT, SWS provides an array of other services including dead animal collection, street sweeping, daily cleaning and litter control management of the downtown Central Business District, special events waste management, illegal dump clean ups, operation of a closed landfill and operation of a household hazardous waste facility.

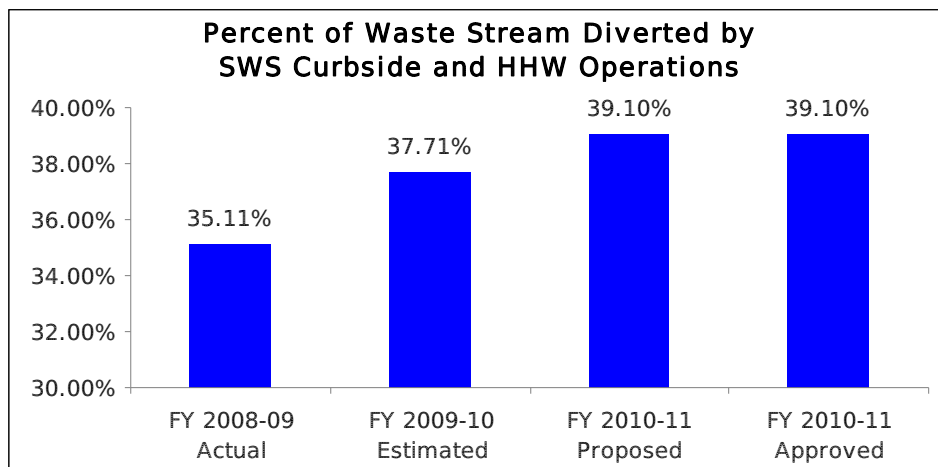


Pay As You Throw Rates

The main principle of the Zero Waste concept is to focus on reducing waste and increasing recycling. In an effort to encourage residents to further embrace this concept, SWS proposed a revenue neutral adjustment to the current rates for garbage carts. SWS proposed a \$1.00 increase in the monthly fee for the 90 gallon cart and \$0.35 reduction in the monthly fee for the 60 gallon cart. This is a financial incentive for customers to decrease their garbage volume by recycling more items, while SWS revenue would not be impacted. During the Budget Adoption process, Council amended the SWS Budget and Fee Schedule by maintaining the current rate for the 60 gallon cart and allocating \$150,000 of the revenue toward Zero Waste programs.

Zero Waste Performance and Initiatives

The Zero Waste concept serves as the guiding principle for the way in which SWS organizes operations, and the Zero Waste Plan provides the policy foundation for SWS future programs and services. The Master Plan, scheduled for completion during FY 2010-11, will serve as the Department's roadmap for investing in the necessary infrastructure and will also guide future budgets.



Every area of SWS works collaboratively toward an increased amount of waste diversion, and ultimately toward Zero Waste. The key performance indicator *Percent of Waste Stream Diverted by SWS Curbside and HHW Operations* illustrates the waste diversion success of SWS's curbside and Household Hazardous Waste (HHW) collections. This measurement includes materials collected at the curb by SWS and received at the HHW site that are recycled instead of land filled. The calculation is total tons of material that are recycled divided by the total tons of materials that are recycled and land filled (all through curbside and HHW

operations only). The percent of waste stream diverted from the landfill is anticipated to increase by more than 2% in FY 2009-10 compared to the previous year.

The waste diversion rate is expected to increase steadily in FY 2010-11 with the implementation of more Zero Waste initiatives. Several new Zero Waste initiatives resulted in increases to the FY 2010-11 Budget. SWS is now coordinating waste management services to all City-sponsored events. These services include providing event recycling containers and other recycling related materials, on-site volunteer coordination and staffing, material collection, vendor training, and marketing materials.



Proposed amendments to the Recycling Ordinance are anticipated to take effect during FY 2011-12. SWS will proactively assist businesses to develop recycling programs that adhere to the new ordinance during FY 2010-11. SWS will provide businesses with training programs, education, and additional resources to implement the ordinance changes. The increase in outreach and educational efforts drives the need for additional funding.

The Green 30 Challenge was successfully launched in FY 2009-10 as a pilot program supporting the Zero Waste initiative. The program encourages SWS customers to convert to the smallest, 30-gallon garbage cart, take a free compost training class, and begin composting. If all requirements are met, the customer is eligible for a 75% cost rebate of a new composting container, not to exceed \$75. The response to The Green 30 Challenge exceeded expectations as well as the allocated budget; therefore the Budget includes an increase in funding to extend the program for a full year to determine the feasibility of making the program permanent.

The Budget includes an increase in funding to support other Zero Waste initiatives such as the expansion of the Block Leader program, continuing the *One Green Step* campaign, and launching an electronic waste recycling campaign.

Single Stream Curbside Recycling Processing

Since October 2008, SWS has operated the Single Stream Curbside Collection Program. The positive results of the Single Stream Program include improved efficiencies in service delivery, increase in volumes of recyclables collected and a reduction in the operational carbon footprint. The material collected is recycled through a short-term transportation and processing agreement with a vendor that expires at the end of FY 2009-10. The collected recyclables are transferred to the vendor through the Todd Lane Facility, utilizing SWS staff and equipment.

The City is in the process of selecting a contractor to construct and operate a new Material Recovery Facility, which is projected to be completed by FY 2011-12. Due to delays in the process, the Budget will require a continuation in services with the current processing vendor for an additional 12 months through FY 2010-11. The new facility will replace the existing vendor agreement for transportation and processing of the recyclables as well as enhance the City's ability to divert additional materials from the landfill. Impact to the budget will be dependent upon the final timeline for this project as well as the business model created to operate the facility.



Service Fleet Fuel Efficiency

SWS is committed to increasing fuel efficiency of its fleet to meet the City's Climate Protection goal of achieving carbon neutrality by 2020. The City has applied for state grants to supplement the cost of upgrading replacement vehicles to Compressed Natural Gas and/or Hybrid Vehicles, which will not only improve air quality, but also increase the department's fuel flexibility. The SWS FY 2010-11 Capital Budget request includes 21 alternative fuel replacement vehicles.

Solid Waste Services

Significant Changes

Solid Waste Services Fund

Revenue Changes	Dollars
The Budget includes an increase for revenue from Residential Collection fees due to customer growth and annexations.	\$712,722
The Budget includes a decrease for revenue from Commercial Collection as a result of lower than projected customer growth from the prior fiscal year.	(\$2,776)
The Budget includes an increase in Anti-Litter revenue due to customer growth and annexations.	\$570,931
The Budget includes a decrease in Extra Garbage Stickers and Carts revenue because of an estimated increase in customers participating in Single Stream recycling.	(\$209,250)
The Budget includes an increase for revenue generated from Waste Hauler fees and Interest income. Also included is a decrease for the sale of land which occurred in FY 2010. As a result, the Budget reflects a net decrease of \$211,503.	(\$211,503)
The Budget includes an increase in Single Stream revenue of \$584,329. Also included is an increase of \$8,761,176 due to a one-time accounting adjustment of recycling processing revenue.	\$9,345,505
The Budget includes a decrease in Material Recovery Facility Processing Revenue due to a change in the ratio of materials processed at the City-owned material recovery facility.	(\$45,123)
An increase in revenue from New Services Fees is included as a result of customer growth and annexations.	\$58,850
The following changes were approved by Council at Budget Adoption:	
The \$0.35 decrease in the rate for 60 gallon carts was eliminated. The rate will remain at \$10.00 per month, resulting in a \$486,000 increase over the Proposed revenue.	\$486,000

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
City-wide		
The Budget includes \$395,367 for salary increases associated with Wage Adjustments in FY 2011. An additional \$343,076 is included in the Budget for increased City contributions for health insurance.		\$738,443
The Budget includes supplemental funding for the Employees' Retirement System that is equivalent to 2% of payroll for non-civil service employees to help improve the funded status of the pension system.		\$170,929
The Budget adds back funding for the Service Incentive Pay program.		\$238,040
The Budget adds back funding for a furlough program that was proposed for non-civil service employees in FY 2010, but not implemented.		\$92,263

Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Pay-As-You-Throw		
The Budget includes a decrease in personnel costs due to the transfer of two vacant Solid Waste Operators and one vacant Solid Waste Operator Specialist from Solid Waste Services to Code Compliance to be reclassified to Code Compliance Inspector C positions.	(3.00)	(\$146,435)
Included in the Budget is a decrease in overtime of \$40,653, a decrease in landfill services of \$159,066, a decrease in clothing of \$19,682 and a \$6,610 decrease in small tools/minor equipment.		(\$226,011)
Included in the Budget is an increase in radio communication of \$21,000 and an \$18,980 increase for software expenses.		\$39,980
Litter Abatement		
The Budget includes a decrease in personnel cost due to one Solid Waste Crew Leader transferring from Solid Waste Services to Public Works for downtown street cleaning and maintenance.	(1.00)	(\$49,295)
Included in the Budget is an increase in contractual services of \$178,000, an \$11,208 increase in telephone costs, and an increase of \$10,000 for equipment maintenance.		\$199,208
Waste Diversion		
The Budget includes an increase in personnel costs due to the transfer of one Program Coordinator from Code Compliance to Solid Waste Services.	1.00	\$62,980
Included in the Budget is a decrease in overtime of \$20,528, a decrease in hazardous materials services of \$97,600, a decrease in rental of heavy equipment of \$82,800 and a \$160,000 decrease in fuel costs for auxiliary equipment.		(\$360,928)
The Budget includes an increase in Single Stream expenses of \$8,761,176 due to a one-time accounting adjustment of expenses from the revenue line. Also included is a one-time decrease of \$2,819,353 in the projected budget for processing costs because of a change in the payment schedule.		\$5,941,823
Included in the Budget is a \$200,000 increase in consultant services and a \$50,000 increase in educational/promotional materials for Zero Waste pilot programs and outreach.		\$250,000
Support Services		
The Budget includes a decrease in personnel costs due to the transfer of one vacant Research Analyst and one vacant Accountant Associate to Code Compliance to reclassify to Code Compliance Inspector C positions.	(2.00)	(\$71,449)
Included in the Budget is a transfer to Code Compliance totaling the amount of \$330,608 for computer hardware and software, promotional materials, telephone systems, building rent and other commodities and contractals.		(\$330,608)
Included in the Budget is an increase in security services of \$120,000, an increase in postage of \$83,500, an increase in interdepartmental charges of \$184,839 and a \$118,500 increase for equipment.		\$506,839
The Budget includes a \$500,000 increase in contractual services for renovations at the Rutherford Lane Campus.		\$500,000
Operations Support		
The Budget includes a decrease in personnel costs due to the transfer of one Division Manager from Solid Waste Services to Code Compliance.	(1.00)	(\$121,055)
Included in the Budget is an increase in consultant services of \$175,000, an increase in advertising/printing materials of \$46,250, an increase in training fees of \$22,455, and a \$54,000 increase in educational/promotional materials for pilot programs for multi-family and commercial recycling.		\$297,705

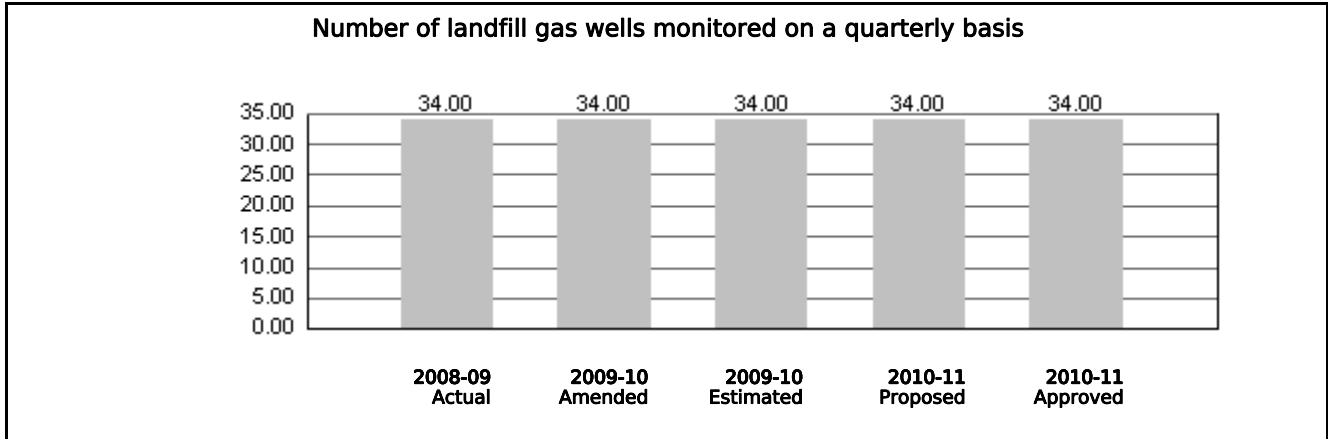
Expenditure Changes	FTEs	Dollars
Included in the Budget is a decrease in cleaning supplies of \$8,000 and a decrease of \$5,000 in small tools/minor equipment.		(\$13,000)
Transfers and Other Requirements		
The Budget includes a decrease of \$19,357 for city-wide administrative support and a decrease of \$272,464 in the transfer to the Communications and Technology Management Fund.		(\$291,821)
The Budget also includes a \$1,607,243 increase in the General Obligation (GO) Debt Service payments for the purchase of additional equipment and the SWS Integrated Master Plan and a transfer of \$380,816 to the Solid Waste CIP Fund.		\$1,988,059
A decrease of \$36,028 is included in the Budget for Workers' Compensation and a decrease of \$190,981 to UCSO (CIS) Billing Support.		(\$227,009)
The Budget includes a decrease of \$1,000 for Accrued Payroll, and a \$103,536 increase to the Sustainability Fund in FY 2011.		\$102,536
The Budget includes an increase in the transfer to the Code Compliance Fund to cover cost increases for personnel, commodities and contractuels.		\$2,799,913
The Budget also includes a transfer of \$7,690 to the Combined Transportation and Emergency Communications Center and a \$9,211 increase in the transfer for Trunked Radio.		\$16,901
The Budget includes a transfer to Austin Energy to support the 3-1-1 Call Center.		\$3,426,433
Department-wide		
The Budget includes a \$625,311 increase in expense reimbursement from IESI for transportation and processing cost for recyclable materials and a \$384,846 decrease in Landfill CIP expense reimbursement.		(\$240,465)
The Budget includes a decrease in vacancy savings of \$395,321.		\$395,321
The following changes were approved by Council at Budget Adoption:		
Allocate an additional \$150,000 to Zero Waste Programs and Green Events.		\$150,000

Solid Waste Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Landfill Closure

Activity: Landfill Closure and Post Closure Care

The purpose of the Landfill Closure and Post Closure Care activity is to provide activities associated with ensuring that closed landfills do not adversely impact local environmental or public health, as required by state and federal law.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	0	1,149,469	1,199,070	764,623	764,623
Solid Waste Services Fund	213,359	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	\$213,359	\$1,149,469	\$1,199,070	\$764,623	\$764,623
Full-Time Equivalents					
Solid Waste Services Fund	3.00	5.00	5.00	4.25	4.25
Total FTEs	3.00	5.00	5.00	4.25	4.25
Performance Measures					
Number of landfill gas wells monitored on a quarterly basis	34	34	34	34	34
Number of groundwater monitoring events	2	2	2	2	2
Services					
Landfill Gas Remediation and Monitoring; Groundwater Contamination Remediation and Monitoring; Slope Maintenance and Stability; Erosion/Sedimentation Control; Stormwater Management					

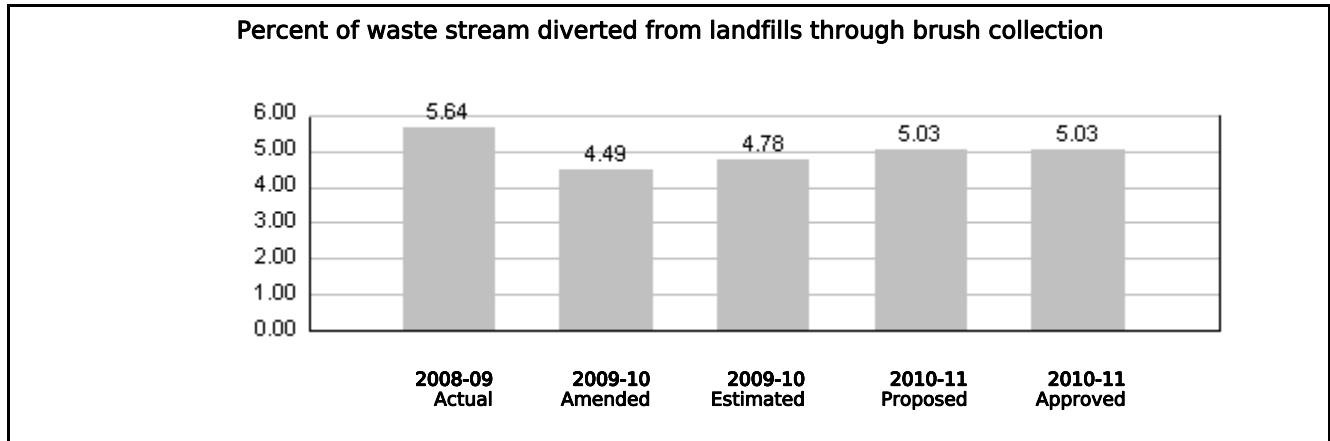
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Solid Waste Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Litter Abatement

Activity: Brush/Bulk Collection

The purpose of the Brush/Bulk Collection activity is to provide brush and bulk collection services to Solid Waste Services customers so that they have a convenient and cost effective way to dispose of items too large for garbage and recycling collection.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	29,097	0	0	0	0
Solid Waste Services Fund	3,140,806	3,531,179	3,470,780	3,746,158	3,746,158
Total Requirements	\$3,169,903	\$3,531,179	\$3,470,780	\$3,746,158	\$3,746,158
Full-Time Equivalents					
Solid Waste Services Fund	41.16	40.76	40.76	38.80	38.80
Total FTEs	41.16	40.76	40.76	38.80	38.80
Performance Measures					
Percent of waste stream diverted from landfills through brush collection	5.64	4.49	4.78	5.03	5.03
Total number of bulk setouts	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	70,000	70,000
Total number of brush setouts	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	38,500	38,500
Total tons of brush collected	7,683	6,500	6,500	6,695	6,695
Total tons of bulk collected	8,219	8,500	7,500	7,500	7,500

Services

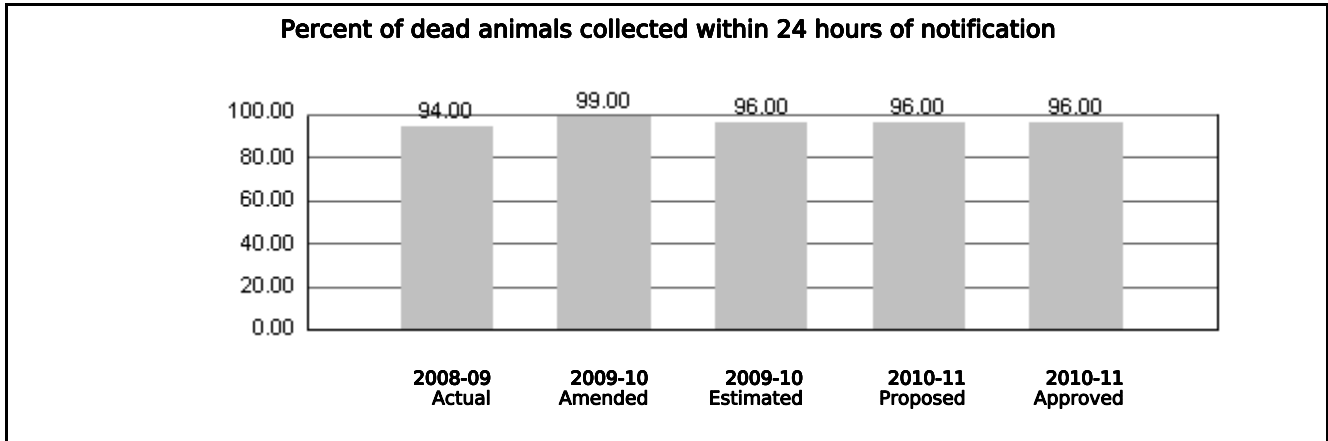
Brush collection; Bulk collection; On-call collection

Solid Waste Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Litter Abatement

Activity: Litter Control

The purpose of the Litter Control activity is to remove litter and dumped materials from public property for citizens of Austin so they can have a cleaner city.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	4,352	0	0	0	0
Solid Waste Services Fund	3,226,046	3,535,939	3,798,106	3,804,835	3,804,835
Total Requirements	\$3,230,398	\$3,535,939	\$3,798,106	\$3,804,835	\$3,804,835
Full-Time Equivalents					
Solid Waste Services Fund	45.83	42.50	42.50	42.50	42.50
Total FTEs	45.83	42.50	42.50	42.50	42.50
Performance Measures					
Number of cleanups, requests and special events	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	200	200
Number of dead animal pickup requests processed	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	6,000	6,000
Number of illegal dumpsite and right of way clean-ups	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	1,800	1,800
Percent of dead animals collected within 24 hours of notification	94	99	96	96	96
Services					
Dead animal collection; Litter collection; Illegal dumping clean-up; Downtown litter collection; Special events/requests					

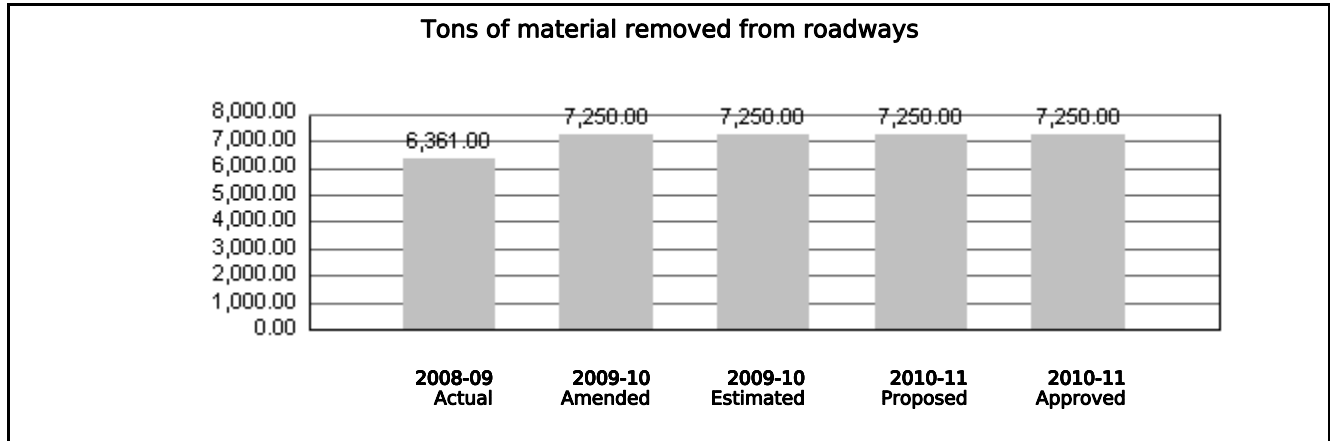
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Solid Waste Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Litter Abatement

Activity: Street Cleaning

The purpose of the Street Cleaning activity is to provide street cleaning services to the citizens of Austin so they can enjoy cleaner streets and improved water quality.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	11,512	0	0	0	0
Solid Waste Services Fund	2,176,601	2,386,464	2,387,782	2,443,315	2,443,315
Total Requirements	\$2,188,113	\$2,386,464	\$2,387,782	\$2,443,315	\$2,443,315
Full-Time Equivalents					
Solid Waste Services Fund	22.50	23.50	23.50	24.00	24.00
Total FTEs	22.50	23.50	23.50	24.00	24.00
Performance Measures					
Number of boulevards street cleaning cycles completed	12	12	9.60	10.80	10.80
Number of Residential street cleaning cycles completed	6	6	6	6	6
Tons of material removed from roadways	6,361	7,250	7,250	7,250	7,250
Services					
Street sweeping of residential streets, boulevards and the central business district					

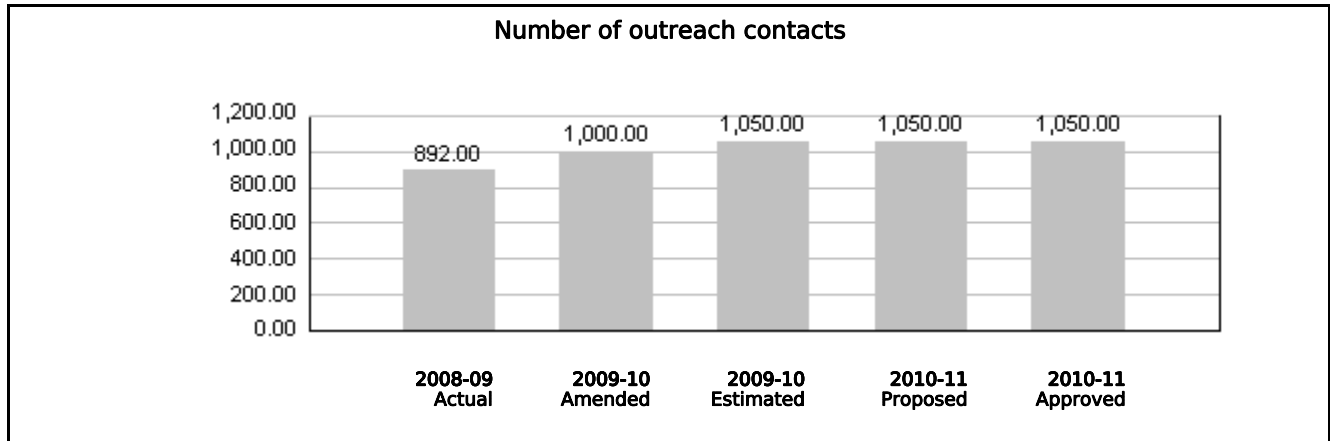
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Solid Waste Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Operations Support

Activity: Commercial / Multi-Family Waste Reduction Assistance

The purpose of the Commercial/Multi-Family Waste Reduction Assistance activity is to provide waste reduction technical assistance to Austin-area businesses and multi-family complexes so they can make informed decisions on reducing their waste stream and comply with the City's Commercial/Multi-Family Recycling Ordinance.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	549	0	0	0	0
Solid Waste Services Fund	456,507	669,794	687,718	1,057,627	1,132,627
Total Requirements	\$457,056	\$669,794	\$687,718	\$1,057,627	\$1,132,627
Full-Time Equivalents					
Solid Waste Services Fund	5.33	6.33	6.33	6.00	6.00
Total FTEs	5.33	6.33	6.33	6.00	6.00
Performance Measures					
Number of outreach contacts	892	1,000	1,050	1,050	1,050
Percent of multi-family compliance reports received	95	94	98	95	95
Percent of commercial compliance reports received	95	94	96	95	95

Services

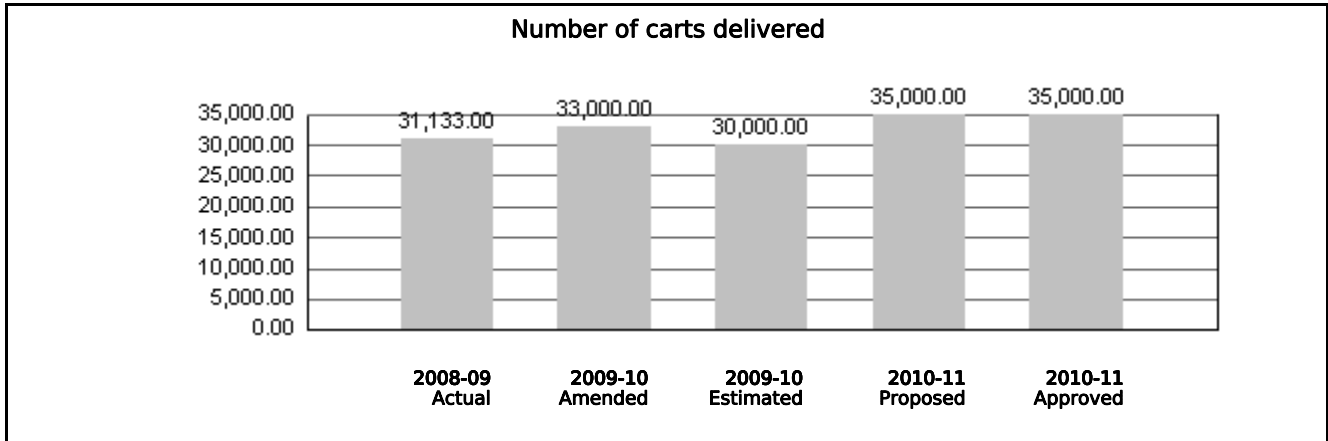
Administer Multi-Family Recycling Ordinance; Site assessments; Technical assistance; Education/outreach

Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Solid Waste Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Operations Support
Activity: Routing / Cart Operations

The purpose of the Routing / Cart Operations activity is to provide route planning and cart services to SWS in order to produce efficient routes for collection services.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Solid Waste Services Fund	1,567,042	1,776,031	1,747,133	1,948,426	1,948,426
Total Requirements	\$1,567,042	\$1,776,031	\$1,747,133	\$1,948,426	\$1,948,426
Full-Time Equivalents					
Solid Waste Services Fund	9.00	10.00	10.00	11.25	11.25
Total FTEs	9.00	10.00	10.00	11.25	11.25
Performance Measures					
Number of carts repaired	4,263	4,700	3,100	4,500	4,500
Number of carts delivered	31,133	33,000	30,000	35,000	35,000
Tons of carts recycled	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	100	100
Services					
Data collection/maintenance; Analysis; Optimization; Cart Operations					

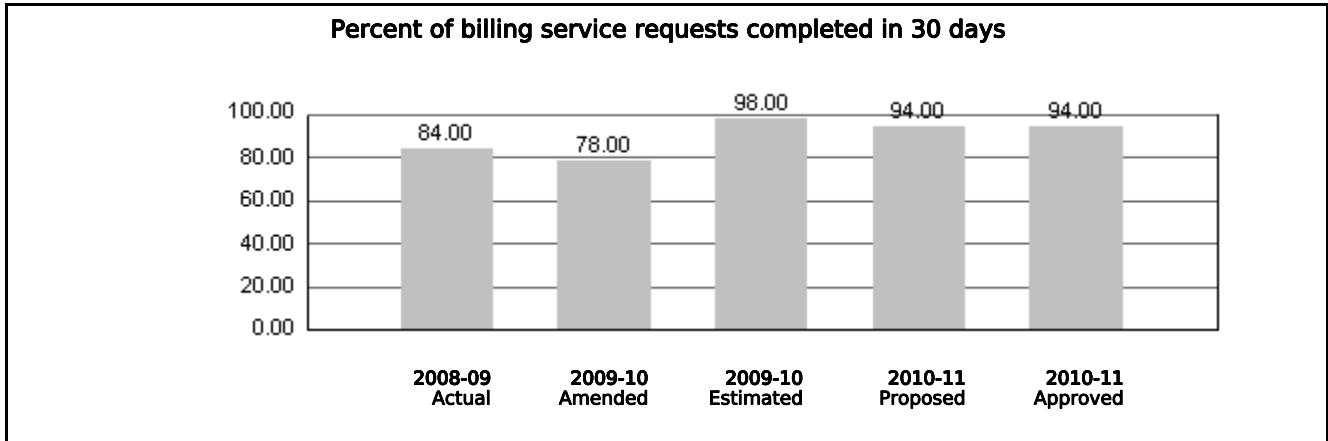
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Solid Waste Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Operations Support

Activity: Service Request Center

The purpose of the Service Request Center is to provide services to SWS customers so that they receive accurate billing and timely response to their requests.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Solid Waste Services Fund	993,671	1,078,096	1,097,913	1,224,743	1,224,743
Total Requirements	\$993,671	\$1,078,096	\$1,097,913	\$1,224,743	\$1,224,743
Full-Time Equivalents					
Solid Waste Services Fund	15.33	15.33	15.33	16.33	16.33
Total FTEs	15.33	15.33	15.33	16.33	16.33
Performance Measures					
Percent of billing service requests completed in 30 days	84	78	98	94	94
Total number of customer contacts	35,637	25,000	25,000	28,000	28,000

Services

Service request processing; Service order dispatch; Billing

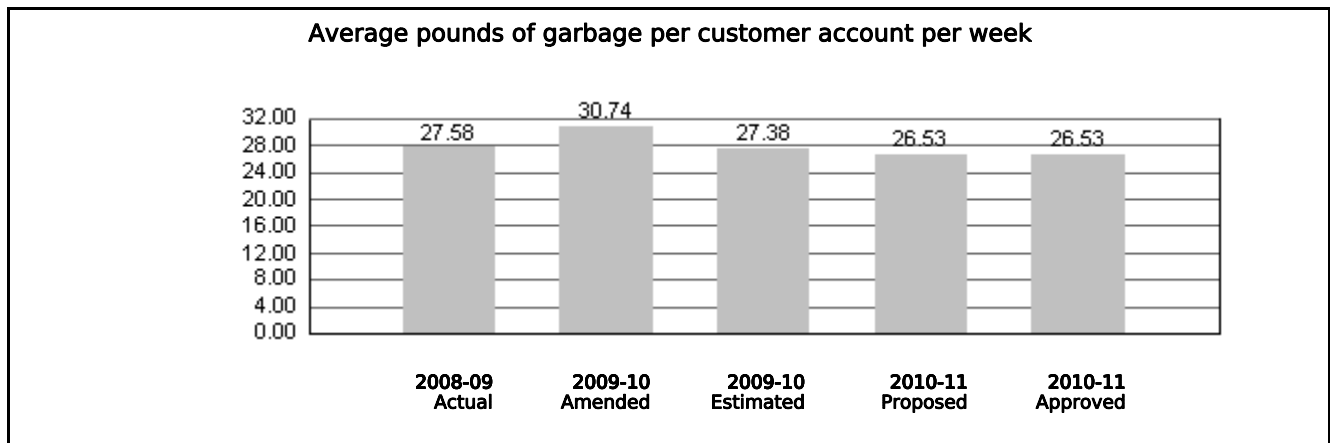
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Solid Waste Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Pay As You Throw

Activity: Garbage Collection

The purpose of the Garbage Collection activity is to provide a system of collecting garbage that utilizes diversion incentives for SWS Customers so that they can have a reliable and efficient system for disposing of their refuse.



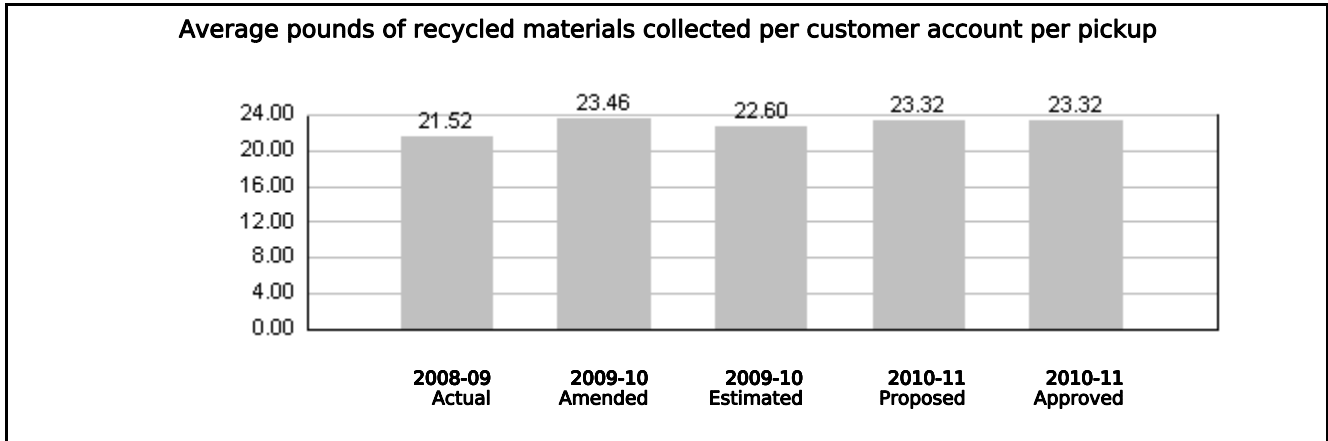
	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Solid Waste Services Fund	13,505,036	15,606,152	14,619,810	14,599,124	14,599,124
Total Requirements	\$13,505,036	\$15,606,152	\$14,619,810	\$14,599,124	\$14,599,124
Full-Time Equivalents					
Solid Waste Services Fund	113.90	112.70	112.70	107.30	107.30
Total FTEs	113.90	112.70	112.70	107.30	107.30
Performance Measures					
<i>Average pounds of garbage per customer account per week</i>	27.58	30.74	27.38	26.53	26.53
Customer satisfaction with the quality of residential curbside garbage collection in the City of Austin Citizen survey	82	83	83	83	83
Number of garbage collection customers	177,156	181,150	181,800	183,121	183,121
Total tons of garbage collected	128,519	144,798	129,436	126,330	126,330
Services					
Residential garbage collection; Commercial garbage collection; In-house garbage collection; Excess garbage collection					

Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Solid Waste Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Pay As You Throw
Activity: Recycling Collection

The purpose of the Recycling Collection activity is to provide recycling services to the community in order to divert waste from landfills.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Solid Waste Services Fund	5,304,615	4,656,911	4,563,492	5,084,897	5,084,897
Total Requirements	\$5,304,615	\$4,656,911	\$4,563,492	\$5,084,897	\$5,084,897
Full-Time Equivalents					
Solid Waste Services Fund	52.80	53.40	53.40	51.35	51.35
Total FTEs	52.80	53.40	53.40	51.35	51.35
Performance Measures					
<i>Average pounds of recycled materials collected per customer account per pickup</i>	21.52	23.46	22.60	23.32	23.32
Gross tonnage of recyclables collected	49,811	55,500	52,732	54,841	54,841
Percent of waste stream diverted from the landfill through recycling	25.20	25	25.64	26.70	26.70
Services					
Residential recycling collection; Commercial recycling collection; In-house recycling collection					

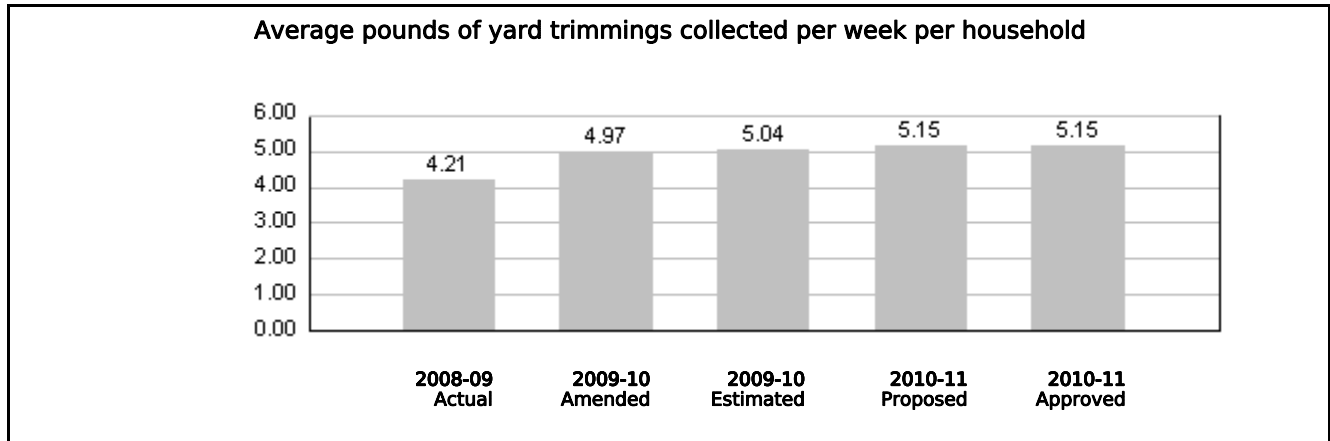
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Solid Waste Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Pay As You Throw

Activity: Yard Trimmings Collection

The purpose of the Yard Trimmings Collection activity is to provide SWS residential customers a weekly opportunity to dispose of grass clippings, leaves, and small branches from typical residential lawn care, at the curb.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	724	0	0	0	0
Solid Waste Services Fund	2,041,029	2,217,502	2,107,268	2,571,716	2,571,716
Total Requirements	\$2,041,752	\$2,217,502	\$2,107,268	\$2,571,716	\$2,571,716
Full-Time Equivalents					
Solid Waste Services Fund	33.14	32.14	32.14	32.05	32.05
Total FTEs	33.14	32.14	32.14	32.05	32.05
Performance Measures					
Average pounds of yard trimmings collected per week per household	4.21	4.97	5.04	5.15	5.15
Percent of waste stream diverted from landfills through yard trimmings collection	9.90	11	11.43	11.79	11.79
Total tons of yard trimmings collected	19,497	23,500	23,500	24,205	24,205
Services					
Yard Trimmings collection					

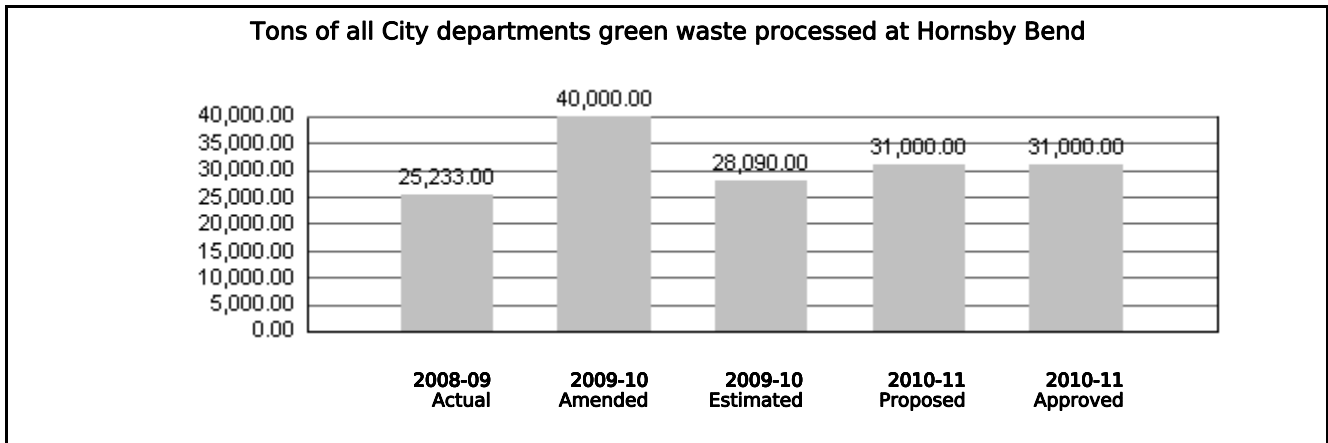
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Solid Waste Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Waste Diversion

Activity: Brush Processing

The purpose of the Brush Processing activity is to provide brush processing services to the community in order to divert waste from landfills.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Solid Waste Services Fund	429,117	737,856	771,220	639,494	639,494
Total Requirements	\$429,117	\$737,856	\$771,220	\$639,494	\$639,494
Full-Time Equivalents					
Solid Waste Services Fund	5.00	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25
Total FTEs	5.00	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25
Performance Measures					
Landfill fees avoided	3,450,590	779,200	563,485	640,460	640,460
Tons of SWS only green waste processed at Hornsby Bend	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	30,900	30,900
Tons of all City departments green waste processed at Hornsby Bend	25,233	40,000	28,090	31,000	31,000

Services

Grinding yard-trimmings and large brush collections to be used in the manufacturing of compost

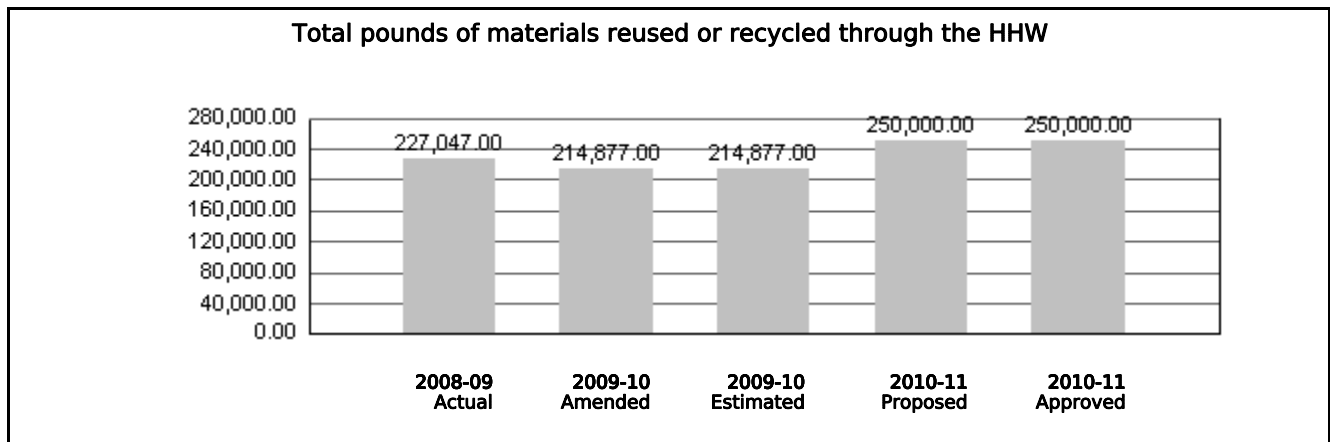
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Solid Waste Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Waste Diversion

Activity: Household Hazardous Waste Facility

The purpose of the Household Hazardous Waste Facility is to provide proper disposal and technical assistance to City of Austin and Travis County residents in order to provide environmentally safe removal of hazardous materials from the waste stream. The Resource Recovery Center is used to divert items from the landfills and to provide a drop-off location for proper recycling of appliances, used oil and antifreeze.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Grants	0	8,600	8,600	0	0
Solid Waste Services Fund	833,060	948,146	900,686	934,666	934,666
Total Requirements	\$833,060	\$956,746	\$909,286	\$934,666	\$934,666
Full-Time Equivalents					
Solid Waste Services Fund	7.00	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50
Total FTEs	7.00	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50
Performance Measures					
Tons of recyclable materials recovered at the Resource Recovery Center	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	270	270
Total number of customers served at the Resource Recovery Center	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	2,000	2,000
Total pounds of materials reused or recycled through the HHW	227,047	214,877	214,877	250,000	250,000
Total pounds of materials received through the Household Hazardous Waste Facility	909,088	933,396	933,396	1,000,000	1,000,000

Services

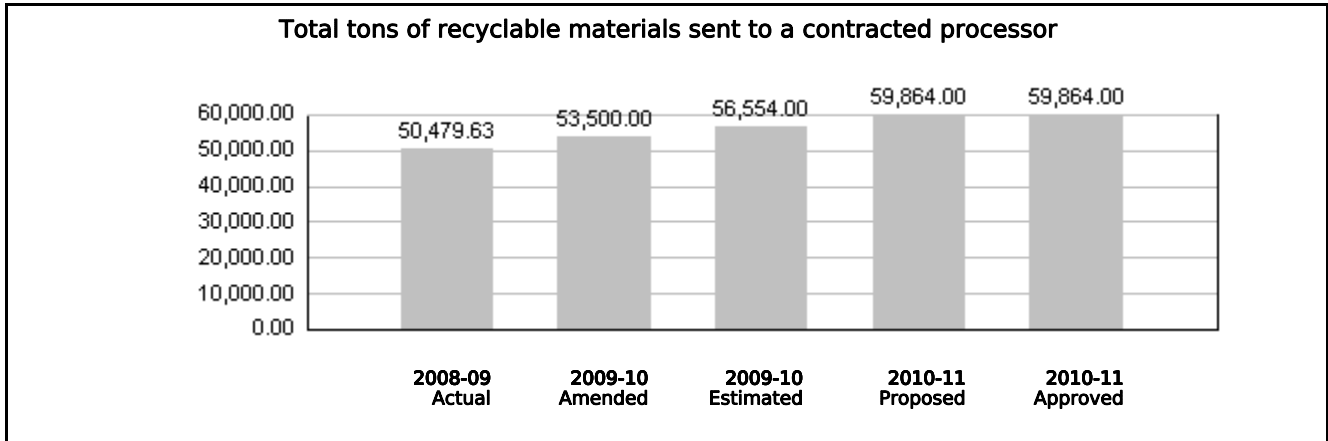
The HHW facility handles Hazardous waste collection and disposal; Hazardous waste technical assistance and Home pickup for the disabled and elderly. The RRC handles appliance, used oil and antifreeze collection; Tire collection from Litter Abatement and provides a pick-up point for mulch and glass mulch for citizens of Austin and Travis County.

Solid Waste Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Waste Diversion

Activity: Recycling Center

The purpose of the Recycling Center is to efficiently process recyclables from Austin citizens in order to work toward the City's target of Zero Waste.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	3,217	0	426,798	625,311	625,311
Solid Waste Services Fund	3,373,165	1,128,589	6,674,159	6,548,761	6,548,761
Total Requirements	\$3,376,382	\$1,128,589	\$7,100,957	\$7,174,072	\$7,174,072
Full-Time Equivalents					
Solid Waste Services Fund	13.50	11.25	11.25	11.50	11.50
Total FTEs	13.50	11.25	11.25	11.50	11.50
Performance Measures					
Residual percentage of recyclable materials sent to a contracted processor	New Meas	10	10.05	11.83	11.83
Total tons of non-single stream glass received	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	1,200	1,200
Total tons of recyclable materials sent to a contracted processor	50,479.63	53,500	56,554	59,864	59,864
Services					
<u>Process and sort recyclables; Material marketing</u>					

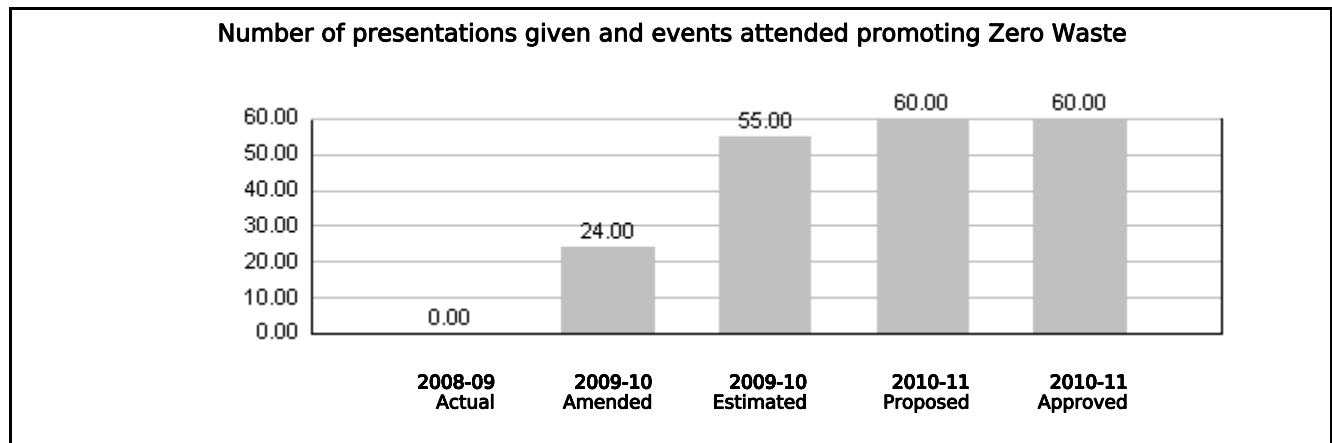
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Solid Waste Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Waste Diversion

Activity: Zero Waste

The purpose of the Zero Waste activity is to implement the Zero Waste Strategic Plan in conjunction with the SWS Master Plan and the City's climate protection goals.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Grants	0	0	0	30,000	30,000
Solid Waste Services Fund	147	356,951	324,538	912,426	987,426
Total Requirements	\$147	\$356,951	\$324,538	\$942,426	\$1,017,426
Full-Time Equivalents					
Solid Waste Services Fund	0.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00
Total FTEs	0.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00
Performance Measures					
Number of presentations given and events attended promoting Zero Waste	New Meas	24	55	60	60
Total number of volunteers contributing to Zero Waste	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	200	200
Total number of volunteer hours contributed to Zero Waste	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	2,500	2,500
<i>Total number of contacts through presentations given and events attended promoting Zero Waste</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	<i>New Meas</i>	<i>5,500</i>	<i>5,500</i>
Total pounds of recyclable materials collected at city events	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	10,500	10,500
Services					
Zero Waste program development; Zero Waste education, training and outreach; Waste reduction/diversion planning assistance for special events					

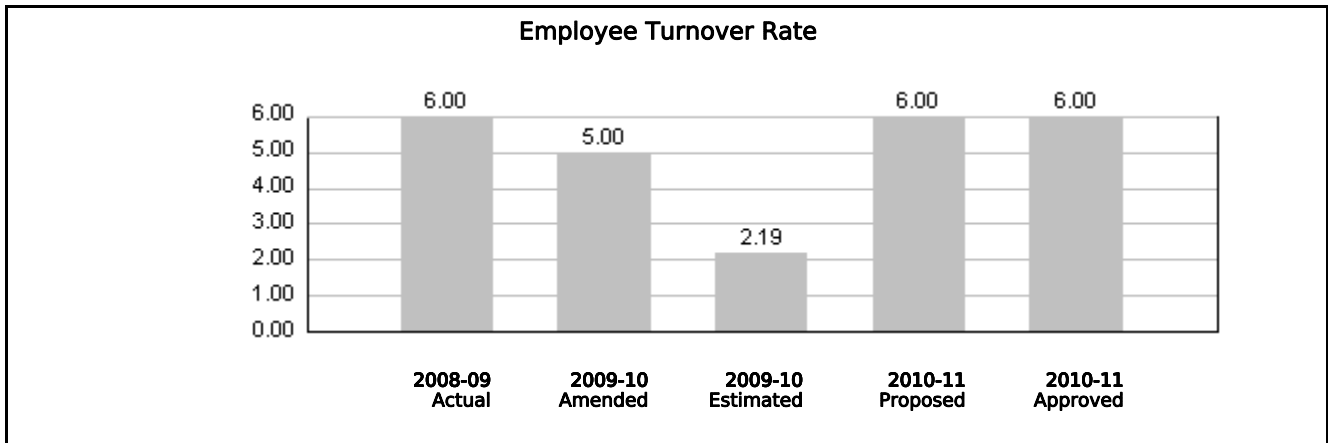
Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Solid Waste Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Support Services

Activity: Departmental Support Services

The purpose of the Departmental Support Services activity is to provide administrative and managerial support to the department in order to produce more effective services.



	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Expense Refunds	395	0	0	0	0
Solid Waste Services Fund	4,438,568	5,900,460	4,744,866	6,727,712	6,727,712
Total Requirements	\$4,438,963	\$5,900,460	\$4,744,866	\$6,727,712	\$6,727,712
Full-Time Equivalents					
Solid Waste Services Fund	32.01	29.34	29.34	29.92	29.92
Total FTEs	32.01	29.34	29.34	29.92	29.92
Performance Measures					
Average Annual Carbon Footprint	New Meas	New Meas	New Meas	8,920	8,920
Employee Turnover Rate	6	5	2.19	6	6
<i>Lost Time Injury Rate Per the Equivalent of 100 Employees</i>	<i>1.50</i>	<i>1.75</i>	<i>0.94</i>	<i>1.50</i>	<i>1.50</i>
Number of employee injuries	62	60	68	75	75
Sick leave hours used per 1,000 hours	32.66	36	39.01	36	36

Services

Office of the Director, Financial Monitoring, Budgeting, Accounting, Purchasing, Human Resources, Facility Expenses, Information Technology Support, Public Information, Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance, Grant Administration, Safety, Customer Service, Inventory Control, Audit/Internal Review, Contract Management

Bold/Italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Solid Waste Services Budget Detail by Activity

Program: Transfers & Other Requirements

Activity: All Activities

The purpose of the Transfers & Other Requirements program is to account for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Graph Not Applicable

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Requirements					
Solid Waste Services Fund	12,638,389	21,586,203	21,549,144	29,572,014	29,572,014
Total Requirements	\$12,638,389	\$21,586,203	\$21,549,144	\$29,572,014	\$29,572,014

Bold/italicized Measure = Key Indicator

Solid Waste Services - 2010-11

Solid Waste Services Fund

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
CODE ENFORCEMENT										
Dangerous Buildings and Housing	\$1,622,795	16.66	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Property Abatement	\$2,403,245	19.67	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Zoning Code Compliance	\$1,845,163	23.67	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Subtotal	\$5,871,202	60.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
LANDFILL CLOSURE										
Landfill Closure and Post Closure Care	\$213,359	3.00	\$0	5.00	\$0	5.00	\$0	4.25	\$0	4.25
Landfill Operations	\$796,405	3.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Subtotal	\$1,009,765	6.00	\$0	5.00	\$0	5.00	\$0	4.25	\$0	4.25
LITTER ABATEMENT										
Brush/Bulk Collection	\$3,140,806	41.16	\$3,531,179	40.76	\$3,470,780	40.76	\$3,746,158	38.80	\$3,746,158	38.80
Litter Control	\$3,226,046	45.83	\$3,535,939	42.50	\$3,798,106	42.50	\$3,804,835	42.50	\$3,804,835	42.50
Street Cleaning	\$2,176,601	22.50	\$2,386,464	23.50	\$2,387,782	23.50	\$2,443,315	24.00	\$2,443,315	24.00
Subtotal	\$8,543,454	109.49	\$9,453,582	106.76	\$9,656,668	106.76	\$9,994,308	105.30	\$9,994,308	105.30
OPERATIONS SUPPORT										
Commercial / Multi-Family Waste Reduction Assistance	\$456,507	5.33	\$669,794	6.33	\$687,718	6.33	\$1,057,627	6.00	\$1,132,627	6.00
Routing / Cart Operations	\$1,567,042	9.00	\$1,776,031	10.00	\$1,747,133	10.00	\$1,948,426	11.25	\$1,948,426	11.25
Service Request Center	\$993,671	15.33	\$1,078,096	15.33	\$1,097,913	15.33	\$1,224,743	16.33	\$1,224,743	16.33
Subtotal	\$3,017,221	29.66	\$3,523,921	31.66	\$3,532,764	31.66	\$4,230,796	33.58	\$4,305,796	33.58
PAY AS YOU THROW										
Garbage Collection	\$13,505,036	113.90	\$15,606,152	112.70	\$14,619,810	112.70	\$14,599,124	107.30	\$14,599,124	107.30
Recycling Collection	\$5,304,615	52.80	\$4,656,911	53.40	\$4,563,492	53.40	\$5,084,897	51.35	\$5,084,897	51.35
Yard Trimmings Collection	\$2,041,029	33.14	\$2,217,502	32.14	\$2,107,268	32.14	\$2,571,716	32.05	\$2,571,716	32.05
Subtotal	\$20,850,680	199.84	\$22,480,565	198.24	\$21,290,570	198.24	\$22,255,737	190.70	\$22,255,737	190.70

Solid Waste Services - 2010-11

Solid Waste Services Fund

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
WASTE DIVERSION										
Brush Processing	\$429,117	5.00	\$737,856	5.25	\$771,220	5.25	\$639,494	5.25	\$639,494	5.25
CESQG	\$26,229	0.50	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Household Hazardous Waste Facility	\$833,060	7.00	\$948,146	7.50	\$900,686	7.50	\$934,666	7.50	\$934,666	7.50
Recycling Center	\$3,373,165	13.50	\$1,128,589	11.25	\$6,674,159	11.25	\$6,548,761	11.50	\$6,548,761	11.50
Zero Waste	\$147	0.00	\$356,951	3.00	\$324,538	3.00	\$912,426	4.00	\$987,426	4.00
Subtotal	\$4,661,717	26.00	\$3,171,542	27.00	\$8,670,603	27.00	\$9,035,347	28.25	\$9,110,347	28.25
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	\$4,438,568	32.01	\$5,900,460	29.34	\$4,744,866	29.34	\$6,727,712	29.92	\$6,727,712	29.92
Subtotal	\$4,438,568	32.01	\$5,900,460	29.34	\$4,744,866	29.34	\$6,727,712	29.92	\$6,727,712	29.92
TRANSFERS & OTHER REQUIREMENTS										
Other Requirements	\$4,750,969	0.00	\$6,108,753	0.00	\$6,001,753	0.00	\$9,222,183	0.00	\$9,222,183	0.00
Transfers	\$7,887,420	0.00	\$15,477,450	0.00	\$15,547,391	0.00	\$20,349,831	0.00	\$20,349,831	0.00
Subtotal	\$12,638,389	0.00	\$21,586,203	0.00	\$21,549,144	0.00	\$29,572,014	0.00	\$29,572,014	0.00
Total	\$61,030,996	463.00	\$66,116,273	398.00	\$69,444,615	398.00	\$81,815,914	392.00	\$81,965,914	392.00

Solid Waste Services - 2010-11

Expense Refunds

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
CODE ENFORCEMENT										
Property Abatement	\$16	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Zoning Code Compliance	\$3	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Subtotal	\$19	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
LANDFILL CLOSURE										
Landfill Closure and Post Closure Care	\$0	0.00	\$1,149,469	0.00	\$1,199,070	0.00	\$764,623	0.00	\$764,623	0.00
Subtotal	\$0	0.00	\$1,149,469	0.00	\$1,199,070	0.00	\$764,623	0.00	\$764,623	0.00
LITTER ABATEMENT										
Brush/Bulk Collection	\$29,097	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Litter Control	\$4,352	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Street Cleaning	\$11,512	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Subtotal	\$44,960	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
OPERATIONS SUPPORT										
Commercial / Multi-Family Waste Reduction Assistance	\$549	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Subtotal	\$549	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
PAY AS YOU THROW										
Yard Trimmings Collection	\$724	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Subtotal	\$724	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
WASTE DIVERSION										
Recycling Center	\$3,217	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$426,798	0.00	\$625,311	0.00	\$625,311	0.00
Subtotal	\$3,217	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$426,798	0.00	\$625,311	0.00	\$625,311	0.00
SUPPORT SERVICES										
Departmental Support Services	\$380	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Subtotal	\$380	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Total	\$49,848	0.00	\$1,149,469	0.00	\$1,625,868	0.00	\$1,389,934	0.00	\$1,389,934	0.00

Solid Waste Services - 2010-11

Grants

	2008-09 Actual	2008-09 FTE	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 FTE	2009-10 Estimated	2009-10 FTE	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 FTE	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 FTE
Code Enforcement										
Property Abatement	\$6,070	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Subtotal	\$6,070	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Waste Diversion										
Household Hazardous Waste Facility	\$0	0.00	\$8,600	0.00	\$8,600	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00
Zero Waste	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$0	0.00	\$30,000	0.00	\$30,000	0.00
Subtotal	\$0	0.00	\$8,600	0.00	\$8,600	0.00	\$30,000	0.00	\$30,000	0.00
Total	\$6,070	0.00	\$8,600	0.00	\$8,600	0.00	\$30,000	0.00	\$30,000	0.00





City of Austin
2010-2011
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Other Funds

Austin Energy Repair and Replacement Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Repair and Replacement Fund was created and established with the City Council's adoption of the FY 2002 Budget. In accordance with the City's Financial Policies, the Repair and Replacement Fund shall be used for providing extensions, additions, and improvements to the electric system.

Net revenues available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenues) and 45 days of working capital may be deposited in the Repair and Replacement Account.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue is generated through transfers into the fund from the Austin Energy Operating Fund and Strategic Reserve Fund.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditure requirements in the Repair and Replacement Fund are related to extensions, additions, and improvements to the electric system.

- In FY 2004, \$7,650,000 was transferred to the Austin Energy Operating Fund to fund the first two years of Holly Power Plant decommissioning costs.
- In FY 2008, \$30,000,000 was transferred to the Austin Energy Operating Fund to begin funding additional generation peaking capacity at the Sand Hill Energy Center through the Austin Energy Capital Improvement Program.
- In FY 2009, an additional \$35,000,000 was transferred to the Austin Energy Operating Fund to continue funding additional generation peaking capacity at the Sand Hill Energy Center through the Austin Energy Capital Improvement Program.
- In FY 2010, the Budget included a \$2,000,000 transfer to the Austin Energy Operating Fund to return ending balance not needed for funding Sand Hill Energy Center.
- The FY 2011 Budget does not include a transfer to the Austin Energy Operating Fund.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Transfers In	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$35,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0

Police Asset Forfeiture Funds

Purpose and Nature of Fund

Asset forfeiture is a valuable tool used by society to take back the “profits” from the criminals who illegally obtain them. Federal and state legislation provide for the civil forfeiture of property to law enforcement agencies when such property is:

“Used or intended to be used in the commission of a crime, or proceeds gained from the commission of a crime, or acquired with proceeds gained from crime.”

The Austin Police Department on its own, or in conjunction with other local, state or federal agencies, seizes property which it considers to be illegally obtained. A civil court proceeding is then initiated against the property. If the court finds the property is contraband, the court may award the property to the seizing agency or agencies. Both state and federal law dictate that once awarded, forfeited funds may only be used to increase and not supplant law enforcement resources, nor may the existence of an award be used to offset or decrease total salaries, expenses, or allowances that are appropriated to an agency.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The process from seizure to award can take anywhere from months to years. The nature of the legal system makes it difficult to determine the outcome, timing, or amount of any pending litigation. Therefore, the Budget amount does not project any forfeiture revenue. Future appropriations will be based on actual forfeiture amounts received.

Factors Affecting Requirements

For the purposes of reporting forfeiture between federal agencies, the Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund was divided into the Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund and the Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund in FY 2010. The expenditures from the Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund for FY 2010-11 total \$1,808,790. Planned expenditures from the fund include \$962,496 in capital purchases, \$665,000 for police equipment, \$131,294 for contractual agreements, and \$50,000 for employee training and skill building. The expenditures from the Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund for FY 2010-11 total \$976,429 and the planned expenditures from the fund include \$817,504 in capital purchases, \$28,925 for police equipment, \$50,000 for contractual agreements, and \$80,000 for employee training and skill building.

The expenditures from the State Contraband Asset Forfeiture Fund for FY 2010-11 total \$483,788. Planned expenditures from the fund include \$300,000 in capital purchases, \$80,000 for contractual agreements, \$60,000 for employee training and skill building and \$43,788 for police equipment.

The State Gambling Forfeiture Fund accounts for proceeds from the sale of property forfeited through the courts under the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure—Article 18.18; Disposition of Gambling Paraphernalia. The Austin Police Department actively began enforcement of illegal gaming activities using devices known as eight-liners during 2006. Eight-liners, which look and play like slot machines, are legal only when played for amusement. It is the payouts that differentiate most eight-liners from standard slot machines because in Texas, it is the payouts that distinguish a legal amusement device from an illegal gambling device. These cases resulted in the seizure of equipment that was entered into evidence and subsequently forfeited to the department by court order. The expenditures from the State Gambling Asset Forfeiture Fund for FY 2010-11 total \$646,307. Planned expenditures from the fund include \$303,620 in capital purchases, \$200,000 for contractual agreements, \$112,687 for police equipment, and \$30,000 for employee training and skill building.

The Airport Asset Forfeiture Fund and the Parks Asset Forfeiture Fund became the responsibility of the Police Department with the consolidation of Public Safety and Emergency Management (PSEM) in FY 2009. These funds were closed out during 2009-10.

Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$2,118,241	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$246,495	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$758,163	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$0	\$1,741,030	\$925,500	\$1,808,790	\$1,808,790

Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$549,823	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$0	\$125,663	\$108,000	\$976,429	\$976,429

State Contraband Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$159,022	\$0	\$116,085	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$36,876	\$232,073	\$76,550	\$483,788	\$483,788

State Gambling Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$525,445	\$0	\$330,544	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$33,302	\$441,755	\$176,380	\$646,307	\$646,307

Airport Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$15,367	\$0	\$1,563	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$6,328	\$209,722	\$212,640	\$0	\$0

Parks Asset Forfeiture Fund Summary

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$41	\$0	\$14	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$0	\$1,822	\$1,847	\$0	\$0

Business Retention and Enhancement Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Business Retention and Enhancement (BRE) Fund is a special revenue fund that supports the BRE Program. The BRE Program is an economic development program in accordance with Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code which supports re-establishing Congress Avenue and East 6th Street as retail and urban entertainment district destinations. The BRE Program is intended to provide low-interest loans for eligible costs to existing businesses located within a prescribed eligible area that are being displaced because of development and attract new businesses to the eligible area.

The goals of the BRE Program are to:

- Improve the image of Congress Avenue and East 6th Street as destinations for the community, visitors and tourists.
- Enhance East 6th Street’s live music and entertainment district.
- Stimulate private retail investment within the eligible area through property improvement, business development, retention and expansion.
- Improve the quantity and quality of goods and services available within the eligible area.
- Create and retain jobs.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The estimated \$167,102 in revenue for FY 2010 is comprised of right-of-way fees, alley vacation sales, license agreement fees that are anticipated to be collected within the BRE Program revenue area, and loan payments received. The projected \$86,790 in revenue for FY 2011 is comprised of loan payments received and the fees anticipated being collected within the revenue area.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Budget requirements for FY 2011 are estimated to be \$250,000 for loans issued to eligible area businesses.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$350,128	\$167,102	\$167,102	\$86,790	\$86,790
Requirements	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000

Austin Cable Access Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Austin Cable Access Fund is a special revenue fund used to support access television activities. The funding is provided by A T & T, Grande Communications, and Time Warner Cable as a condition of their franchise agreements.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Austin Cable Access Fund revenue is contingent upon the total number of cable subscribers. The cable companies make quarterly payments to the City based upon a \$.35 per month per subscriber fee. The estimated revenue for FY 2011 is \$704,000.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Austin Cable Access Fund expenditures are limited to the amount of revenue collected from the cable companies. Under federal law, these funds can only be used to support public, educational, or governmental access television operations. Approved FY 2011 expenditures total \$688,864.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$831,838	\$684,000	\$704,000	\$704,000	\$704,000
Requirements	\$788,915	\$688,864	\$622,350	\$688,864	\$688,864

City Hall Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The City Hall Fund is a special revenue fund that accounts for revenue and operating expenses related to City Hall's underground parking garage and retail leases.

Factors Affecting Revenue

City Hall at 301 W. 2nd Street opened in December 2004. In addition to offices for Mayor, Council Members and City staff, the building houses retail and restaurant spaces and a multi-level underground parking garage.

Parking garage revenue collection began in October 2006 with parking spaces leased to a private valet operator for 2nd Street retail activities. Parking fees for other users began in June 2007 to coincide with increased area retail, residential and office development. Economic development agreements allow 2nd Street retail and restaurant business to provide some validated parking to encourage retail patronage. City Hall visitors receive validated parking.

Revenue from retail leases began in January 2007. Revenue estimates for FY 2010 from valet, daily parking and retail leases are estimated to be \$309,092. Revenue for FY 2011 is projected to increase to \$439,514 as contract parking initiative develops.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Garage operating expenses, including maintenance, repair, operator management costs and utilities are estimated at \$330,420 in FY 2010. Operating expenses for FY 2011 are expected to increase to \$371,330.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$338,134	\$426,792	\$309,092	\$439,514	\$439,514
Requirements	\$265,442	\$361,420	\$330,420	\$371,330	\$371,330

Conservation Rebates and Incentives Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Conservation Rebates and Incentives Fund accounts for the City's energy and water conservation rebates and incentives. The rebate and incentive programs are designed to achieve the most efficient, equitable and environmentally safe use of Austin's energy and water resources.

The goals of the fund are to:

- Defer future electric generation and water treatment capacity additions
- Lower electric and water bills for customers
- Serve all rate classes
- Provide energy and water services to low-income, elderly and disabled customers
- Provide environmental benefits
- Stimulate community economic development

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Conservation Rebates and Incentives Fund receives revenue from Austin Energy and the Austin Water Utility. Austin Energy revenue provides residential, multi-family and commercial energy conservation and solar rebates and incentives. Austin Water Utility revenue provides residential, commercial, multi-family, municipal, and large volume water conservation rebates. Austin Water Utility revenue also funds repairs and renovations to City-owned pools.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditure requirements in the Conservation Rebates and Incentives Fund are related to rebate and incentive programs for Austin Energy and the Austin Water Utility. Total FY 2010-11 requirements for the Conservation Rebate and Incentive Fund are estimated at \$21,553,346 compared to the FY 2009-10 Amended Budget of \$21,118,586. This represents an increase of \$434,760, or 2.1%, due in part to increased electric rebates and incentives in the weatherization program of \$0.85 million and load coop program of \$0.75 million. Other significant increases are for rebate options (\$0.3 million), thermal energy storage (\$0.25 million), and commercial existing construction (\$0.25 million).

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Transfers In	\$22,784,312	\$20,393,586	\$21,298,188	\$20,701,346	\$20,701,346
Requirements	\$22,979,229	\$21,118,586	\$21,398,188	\$21,553,346	\$21,553,346

Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

An agreement exists between the City of Austin and an independent contractor to provide catering and concession services for the Austin Convention Center Department. In FY 2008, the Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund was created to fund expenditures related to the promotion of concessions and catering products and services. Two percent of food and beverage concession revenue previously budgeted in the Convention Center Operating Fund is budgeted in this fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue deposited into this fund represents 2% of gross Convention Center department food and beverage concession revenue.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditures from this fund include costs associated with promotion of catering and concession services. These costs could include activities and events where products are featured to potential clients, or sponsorships and participation in events to market products.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$146,515	\$92,976	\$105,879	\$98,292	\$98,292
Requirements	\$131,118	\$202,383	\$202,383	\$423,249	\$423,249

Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

An agreement exists between the City of Austin and an independent contractor to provide catering and concession services for the Austin Convention Center Department. In fiscal year 2008, the Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund was created to fund the acquisition, replacement, maintenance and repair of catering and concession equipment and furnishings. Three percent of food and beverage concession revenue previously budgeted in the Convention Center Operating Fund is budgeted in this fund.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue deposited into this fund represents 3% of gross Convention Center food and beverage concession revenue.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditures from this fund include necessary equipment and furnishings costs that are a part of the operational needs to deliver catering and concession services.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$219,773	\$139,464	\$158,819	\$147,438	\$147,438
Requirements	\$680,780	\$181,626	\$181,626	\$175,769	\$175,769

Cultural Arts Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Cultural Arts Fund is a special revenue fund established by Ordinance 1991118.61 to account for the revenue distribution of 11.7% of hotel occupancy tax receipts from the Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund. The Texas Tax Code allows this revenue to be used to encourage, promote, and improve the arts. The Code also allows expenditures for administrative costs that are incurred directly in the promotion and servicing of the arts.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The projected allocation of hotel occupancy tax receipts to this fund for FY 2011 is \$4,747,940, a decrease of \$188,167 from the FY 2010 Amended Budget. The projected allocation for FY 2011 is based on the expected decline in hotel occupancy tax receipts.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Cultural Arts Fund’s Budget of \$4,415,083 will be used to fund cultural agencies through a predetermined process involving review and recommendation by the Arts Commission and approval of allocation by the City Council. The projected list of contracts totals \$4,370,083.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Transfers In	\$4,827,750	\$5,005,193	\$4,658,650	\$4,811,088	\$4,811,088
Requirements	\$5,963,379	\$5,358,941	\$5,114,269	\$4,415,083	\$4,415,083

Cultural Arts Contract Requirements – 2010-11

	FY 2010 Amended	FY 2011 Approved
Aaatrc Sponsored Projects	\$46,584	\$23,389
Academia De Danza Y Folklore	\$14,333 *	\$13,675
Acot Sponsored Projects	\$83,422	\$83,081
African American Arts Tech Resources	\$26,325	\$26,325
Aienla Project	\$4,357 *	\$4,357
American Repertory Ensemble	\$21,600	\$18,500
Anthropos Arts	\$17,241	\$17,241
ARC of the Capital Area	\$4,500	\$4,500
Ariel Dance Theatre	\$9,381	\$9,381
Art House At The Jones Center	\$91,970 *	\$91,970 *
Asian American Comm Partnership Sponsored Projects	\$4,400	\$4,400
Asian American Comm Partnership	\$4,400	\$9,000
Aus Film Society Sponsored Projects	\$51,165	\$31,342
Austin Gay Lesbian International Film Fest	\$21,600	\$21,600 *
Austin Bat Cave -Writing & Tutor Center for Kids	\$3,861	\$1,000
Austin Celtic Association	\$37,472	\$35,450
Austin Chamber Ensemble	\$5,782	\$5,782
Austin Chamber Music Center	\$59,940	\$38,250 *
Austin Children's Choir	\$22,050	\$18,650
Austin Children's Museum	\$109,650 *	\$97,500 *
Austin Chinese Choir	\$0	\$1,850
Austin Circle Of Theatres	\$50,490	\$50,490 *
Austin Civic Chorus	\$38,700	\$28,950
Austin Civic Orchestra Society	\$18,566	\$14,650
Austin Civic Wind Ensemble	\$2,925	\$0
Austin Classical Ballet	\$3,600	\$1,000
Austin Classical Guitar Society	\$61,110	\$48,250
Austin Community Foundation Sponsored Project	\$13,444	\$13,444
Austin Community Steelband	\$4,500	\$4,500
Austin Federation of Musicians/Musicians Union	\$0	\$16,250
Austin Film Festival	\$106,250 *	\$90,500 *
Austin Film Festival, Inc. Sponsored Projects	\$0	\$3,800
Austin Film Society	\$122,145 *	\$112,500 *
Austin Fine Arts Alliance, Inc/Art Alliance Austin	\$58,500	\$48,250 *
Austin Green Art	\$4,410	\$4,410
Austin Jazz Workshop, Inc.	\$36,731	\$32,550
Austin Latino Music Association	\$4,804 *	\$4,804
Austin Latino/a Lesbian & Gay Organization Sponsored Project	\$20,843 *	\$20,843 *
Austin Latino/Transgender	\$5,400	\$0
Austin Lyric Opera	\$125,715 *	\$102,500 *
Austin Museum Digital Art	\$7,045	\$7,045
Austin Museum Of Art	\$111,435 *	\$102,500 *
Austin Music Foundation	\$48,150	\$40,650
Austin New Music Co-op	\$3,146	\$3,146
Austin Parks Foundation	\$0	\$3,900
Austin Playhouse	\$54,270	\$30,750
Austin Poetry Slam	\$9,844	\$0
Austin Poets International	\$1,000	\$0

Cultural Arts Contract Requirements – 2010-11

	FY 2010 Amended	FY 2011 Approved
Austin Poets International, Inc.	\$7,875	\$7,875
Texarts assn for visual & perf	\$0	\$0
Austin Script Works	\$21,670	\$19,850
Austin Shakespeare Festival	\$52,830	\$43,250
Austin Singers, Inc.	\$6,075	\$3,150
Austin Summer Musical for Children	\$8,168	\$8,168
Austin Symphonic Band	\$13,500	\$13,400
Austin Symphony Orchestra Society	\$125,715 *	\$90,000 *
Austin Theatre Alliance	\$127,500 *	\$110,000 *
Austin Visual Arts Association	\$27,887	\$27,887
Austin Young Artists Concert	\$2,025	\$0
Avaa Sponsored Projects	\$15,649	\$9,913
Badgerdog Literary Publishing	\$61,110	\$25,750
Ballet Austin	\$127,500 *	\$110,000 *
Ballet East Dance Company	\$31,995 *	\$26,050 *
Ballet East Sponsored Projects	\$7,875	\$4,730
Big Medium	\$25,220	\$25,220 *
Big Medium Sponsored Projects	\$7,475	\$10,388
Blue Lapis Light Inc	\$58,050	\$49,050 *
Borderlands Sponsored Projects	\$9,844	\$6,200
Capital City Men's Chorus	\$11,654	\$11,654
Capital of Texas Public Telecommunication Council	\$0	\$7,725
Celtic Cultural Center Texas	\$18,032	\$16,800
Center For Mexican American Cultural Arts, Inc.	\$3,500	\$1,733
Center For Women And Their Works	\$61,830	\$50,750 *
Center Stage Texas	\$4,300	\$4,300
Central Texas Animal Alliance/J. Hodges	\$11,925	\$0
Chaddick Dance Company	\$4,095	\$3,100
Austin Symphony Band/R Carson	\$0	\$0
Chamber Music Austin	\$7,650	\$1,500
Chamber Soloists Of Austin, Inc.	\$17,384	\$0
Chautauqua Foundation Inc. Sponsored Projects	\$0	\$10,125
Cherrywood Urban Landscape & Arts League	\$0	\$3,100
Cine Las Americas	\$54,248 *	\$54,248 *
Classical Guitar Alive	\$16,500	\$15,850
Classical Music Consort Austin	\$2,925	\$0
Classical Music Consort Sponsors	\$13,512	\$0
Conservatory Dance Theatre	\$19,350	\$12,250
Conspirare, Inc.	\$108,200 *	\$95,000 *
Creative Arts Austin Organization	\$20,823	\$20,823
Creative Oppor Orchestra	\$0	\$0
Creative Opportunity Orchestra	\$41,647	\$0
Cwtw Sponsored Projects	\$84,786 *	\$59,216
Dance Umbrella	\$35,775	\$28,250
Different Stages	\$20,543	\$20,543
DiverseArts Culture Works	\$26,775 *	\$26,100
DiverseArts Culture Works Sponsored Projects	\$0	\$5,400
First Night Austin	\$0	\$3,300

Cultural Arts Contract Requirements – 2010-11

	FY 2010 Amended	FY 2011 Approved
Folklore Y Ritmos De Panama	\$4,200	\$3,600
Forklift Danceworks	\$0	\$14,131
Fuse Box Austin	\$0	\$31,325
Geppetto Dreams Puppet Company	\$4,200	\$0
Gilbert And Sullivan Society	\$18,450	\$16,650
Girls Rock Austin	\$0	\$3,100
Golden Hornet Project	\$8,353	\$8,353
Great Promise, Inc.	\$21,317 *	\$21,317 *
Greater Austin Perform Arts/Long Center	\$123,930 *	\$112,500 *
Groundwork Music Project	\$0	\$4,700
HBMG Foundation, Inc.	\$3,100	\$0
Hyde Park Theatre	\$63,084	\$38,250
Hyde Park Theatre Sponsored Projects	\$4,185	\$7,182
Imagine Art	\$30,800	\$30,800 *
Imaging Art Sponsored Projects	\$20,835	\$15,985
Indian Classical Music Circle	\$12,950	\$12,950
Indian Classical Music Circle of Austin/A. Naimpally	\$12,150	\$9,350
Indian Fine Arts	\$15,341 *	\$15,050
Indigenous Women's Network	\$20,843 *	\$14,400
Kathy Dunn Hamrick Dance Company	\$20,654	\$18,650
Knowbility	\$22,500	\$19,600
La Fenice	\$0	\$2,400
La Pena, Inc.	\$31,940	\$24,750 *
Lannaya W. African Drum & Dance Ensemble	\$9,844 *	\$4,400
Leadership Ed Arts Program	\$24,460	\$23,100 *
LePena	\$2,000 *	\$0
Lupe Arte	\$26,098	\$24,600
LUPE Arte Sponsored Projects	\$10,975 *	\$9,975
Media Arts and Literacy Institute	\$0	\$31,250 *
Méxic-Arte Museum	\$102,680 *	\$83,000 *
Méxic-Arte Sponsored Projects	\$27,593	\$23,268
Mobile Art Program	\$4,400	\$4,400
Mobile Film School, Inc.	\$4,320	\$4,320
Motion Media Arts Center	\$58,050	\$23,250
Motion Media Arts/S. Belyeu	\$0	\$0
Moving Image Arts & Education	\$16,942	\$16,942
Musical Connections	\$4,005	\$2,400
One World	\$58,500	\$58,500 *
One World Sponsored Projects	\$105,309	\$84,091
Out of Bounds Comedy	\$4,500	\$4,500
Outreach Productions	\$15,075	\$0
Performance Encounters	\$4,413	\$0
Pollyana Theater Company	\$29,610	\$29,610
Rude Mechanicals Sponsored Project	\$0	\$0
Progressive Arts Collective	\$51,413 *	\$41,850 *
Project ClayPlay	\$0	\$2,500
Public Access Community Television	\$4,300	\$4,300
Puerto Rican Folkloric Dance	\$29,610 *	\$26,100 *

Cultural Arts Contract Requirements – 2010-11

	FY 2010 Amended	FY 2011 Approved
Red Salmon Arts	\$24,304 *	\$11,925
Reel Women	\$12,915	\$12,915
Refraction Arts Project	\$31,325	\$0
Refraction Arts Project/Christopher Cogburn	\$2,191	\$0
River City Pops	\$11,925	\$11,925
Roy Lozano's Ballet Folklorico	\$29,225	\$29,225
Rude Mechanicals	\$67,500	\$48,250 *
Russian Speaker's Society	\$3,750	\$3,750
Salon Concerts, Inc.	\$12,150	\$12,150
Salvage Vanguard Thea Sponsored Projects	\$16,833	\$13,486
Salvage Vanguard Theatre	\$58,050	\$45,750
Scottish Rite Community & Children's Theatre, Inc.	\$0	\$17,450
Second Youth	\$4,050	\$0
Serie Project, Inc.	\$31,452 *	\$23,500
Shady Tree Studios	\$28,215	\$28,215
Shady Tree Studios/Pump Project Art Complex Sponsored Projects	\$0	\$1,000
South Austin Museum of Popular Culture	\$0	\$3,700
Southwest Key Program Sponsored	\$9,332	\$6,950
Southwest Key Programs, Inc.	\$0	\$16,800
Spank Dance Company	\$7,293	\$7,293
Tapestry Dance Company	\$65,610	\$50,750
Tapestry Singers DBA Austin Women's Chorus	\$4,005	\$1,000
Teatro Humanidad	\$32,837 *	\$32,837 *
Coda Theater Project	\$0	\$0
Teatro Vivo	\$16,831 *	\$16,831
Texas Choral Consort	\$3,950	\$3,950
Texas Early Music Project	\$17,710	\$17,710
Texas Ed Broadcasting Coop	\$22,027	\$20,000
Texas Folklife Resources	\$61,830	\$40,750
Texas Folklife Resources Sponsored Projects	\$0	\$16,058
Texas Juggling Society	\$1,845	\$1,000
Texas Music Museum	\$6,232	\$6,232
Texas Nafas	\$11,752 *	\$9,400
Texas Youth Word Collective	\$5,289 *	\$4,000
The Texas Democracy Foundation	\$21,790	\$14,400
Theatre Action Project	\$65,610	\$50,750 *
Tips On Art	\$5,758	\$5,758
Tutto Theatre Company	\$15,518	\$15,518
Vortex Repertory Company	\$54,814	\$48,250
Vortex Repertory Theatre Sponsored	\$31,036 *	\$22,489
Vsa Arts Of Texas	\$63,720	\$38,250 *
VSA Arts of TX Sponsored Projects	\$29,580	\$1,000
Wax Track Gallery Internationa	\$11,925	\$11,925
Women in Jazz Association	\$16,424	\$16,424
Writer'S League Of Texas	\$56,160	\$33,250
Zachary Scott Theatre Center	\$125,715 *	\$97,500 *
Zilker Theater Productions	\$49,995	\$35,750

Cultural Arts Contract Requirements – 2010-11

	FY 2010 Amended	FY 2011 Approved
Administrative Requirements		
Adjustments/New Programs	\$46,066	\$30,442
Capacity Building Program	\$125,000	\$95,603
Community Initiatives	\$15,000	\$0
Special Opportunities Program	\$25,000	\$0
Zach Scott Theatre Center Maintenance	\$60,000	\$60,000
Total Requirements - Cultural Contracts	\$5,328,941	\$4,405,083
Less Grant Funding	(\$35,000)	(\$35,000)
Public Administration	\$15,000	\$5,000
Cultural Planning	\$50,000	\$40,000
Total Requirements - Cultural Arts Fund	\$5,358,941	\$4,415,083
* Cultural Contract includes \$1,000 of grant funding		

Economic Incentives Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Economic Incentives Reserve Fund has been established to separately identify and monitor the economic incentive agreements that the City maintains. The agreements originate through the establishment of performance based Chapter 380 economic development grants or redevelopment agreements, or they may be permitted by City Council for other reasons. The agreements are established on the grounds that they provide higher levels of employment, economic activity, and stability.

The fund currently tracks these twelve agreements:

Performance-based Chapter 380 economic development grants

- Advanced Technology Development Facility
- Domain Shopping Center
- Friday Night Lights
- HelioVolt Manufacturing Plant
- Hewlett-Packard Data Center
- Home Depot Austin Technology Center
- Samsung 300 mm Fab Plant
- Legal Zoom
- Hanger Orthopedics
- Facebook

Redevelopment agreements

- Mueller (sales tax portion only)

Other

- Robertson Hill

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Economic Incentives Reserve Fund is funded by a transfer from the General Fund, Austin Energy, and Austin Water Utility. The transfers are completed in anticipation of future payouts as specified in the agreements. In some instances there is a year or more lag between the collection of revenue and disbursement, and in other cases the revenue and expenses will occur in the same year. By setting aside funds in advance of the fiscal year, the City is in a better position to plan for its obligations. Revenue of \$10.7 million is projected for FY 2011.

Factors Affecting Requirements

As outlined within individual agreements, the City anticipates requirements of \$9.9 million in FY 2011.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Transfers In	\$7,838,376	\$5,511,478	\$8,756,444	\$10,734,544	\$10,734,544
Requirements	\$3,783,053	\$5,841,545	\$5,800,929	\$9,853,005	\$9,853,005

Employee Benefits Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Employee Benefits Fund was established to finance the City's benefits program which includes: a self-funded medical (PPO and HMO) and dental program, retiree medical and dental, basic and supplemental life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment (AD&D), a short- and long-term disability program, a vision program, an employee assistance program, a wellness program, a child care program, a bus pass program, unemployment and a prepaid legal program.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The programs provided through the Employee Benefits Fund are paid for by a contribution from the City and contributions of active employees, retirees and COBRA participants. Revenue from participant contributions is determined by the number of participants enrolled and the type of benefits each participant selects. The City's contribution is based on a budgeted amount per eligible position.

The projected revenue for the Employee Benefits Fund for FY 2011 is \$149.9 million which is a \$13.3 million increase from the FY 2010 Amended Budget. The FY 2011 Budget also reflects a \$14.2 million beginning balance which is a \$3.6 million decrease from the FY 2010 Amended Budget. The \$14.2 million beginning balance includes \$10.4 million of stop loss and claims reserves that are being carried forward to FY 2011.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The estimated requirements for the Employee Benefits Fund for FY 2011 are \$164.1 million which is a \$9.7 million increase from the FY 2010 Amended Budget. Employee medical claims are expected to increase by \$7.7 million and retiree claims are anticipated to increase by \$2.8 million primarily due to increased health care costs. Employee Dental is expected to decrease \$0.3 million. Programs fully funded by the City for employees and retirees are expected to increase \$0.2 while programs fully funded by employees and retirees is expected to increase \$0.3. The Claims Reserve and Stop Loss Reserves are expected to decrease \$1.0 million while administrative charges are unchanged.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$138,375,737	\$136,648,128	\$137,404,873	\$149,902,537	\$149,902,537
Requirements	\$132,423,087	\$154,409,230	\$144,627,980	\$164,110,705	\$164,110,705

Environmental Remediation Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The purpose of this fund is to provide for remediation of sites, such as closed landfills and abandoned storage tanks, which could affect ground and surface water quality or public health and safety. Use of these funds will be limited to those sites for which the City has either partial or total liability. The City will seek to recover costs from other parties where liability is shared.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Transfers from Solid Waste Services, the Austin Water Utility’s Water and Wastewater Funds, and the Drainage Utility Fund of the Watershed Protection Department support the Environmental Remediation Fund. The enterprise fund transfers are based on the number of sites scheduled for remediation and their associated costs.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The city utilized this fund for payment of debt service for \$8.0 million in bonds issued to fund the remediation of the sites at Mabel Davis Park. The debt service requirement for FY 2011 is \$0.6 million. The project was completed in FY 2006.

The Budget continues a city-wide contract of \$50,000 for remediation and disposal of hazardous waste found abandoned on City property and right-of-way. For FY 2011, \$50,000 is budgeted for design and initial construction costs for the Lott Avenue project.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Transfers In	\$724,744	\$733,500	\$728,000	\$729,500	\$729,500
Requirements	\$692,635	\$764,162	\$681,833	\$740,825	\$740,825

Golf Surcharge Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Golf Surcharge Fund was established to account for the collection of surcharges for rounds of golf played at Jimmy Clay, Morris Williams, Lions and Hancock golf courses. Proceeds are used for capital improvements and infrastructure repairs at all the City's golf courses.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue in the Golf Surcharge Fund is expected to remain constant at \$100,000 as the surcharge will not increase. The golf surcharge is \$1.00 for each adult and \$0.50 for each junior and senior round played.

Factors Affecting Requirements

In FY 2010-11, the Golf Surcharge Fund will transfer \$200,000 to the Capital Budget for improvements at the City's golf courses. Current plans for the funding include repair of irrigation, fencing, bunker renovation and cart path repairs to all the City's golf courses. These improvements are designed to maintain high quality experience for the golfing public in Austin.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$149,324	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
Requirements	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$200,000	\$200,000

Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund is a special revenue fund established to deposit receipts due to the City of Austin from the Hotel Occupancy Tax and distribute those proceeds according to City Ordinance 900830-L. The City collects nine cents per dollar of room occupancy fees.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Projections for the Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax receipts are based on analyzing the Hotel/Motel industry performance for the Austin metropolitan area and comparing actual results to the market analysis reports produced for the hotel industry. Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund revenue for FY 2011 of \$40.7 million is 3.8 percent less than the FY 2010 Amended Budget and 3.0 percent higher than the estimated revenue of \$39.5 million. Actual Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax revenue is affected by a combination of hotel occupancy rates and average room rate charges.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The City receives nine cents on each dollar of qualified room occupancy rents. The budgeted FY 2011 Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund allocates 4.50 cents of the nine cents of occupancy tax revenue collections to debt service related to the Convention Center and to Convention Center operations. The Venue Project Fund, which is used to pay debt service on bonds issued to pay for the expansion of the Convention Center and the Waller Creek Tunnel Project, receives 2.00 cents out of the 9.00 cents received by the City. The Tourism and Promotion Fund receives 1.45 cents of total occupancy tax revenue. The revenue distribution to the Cultural Arts Fund is 1.05 cents of every nine cents of occupancy tax receipts.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 Proposed
Revenue	\$39,724,033	\$42,297,405	\$39,500,000	\$40,685,000	\$40,685,000
Requirements	\$41,171,949	\$42,297,405	\$39,500,000	\$40,685,000	\$40,685,000

IH-35 Parking Program Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The IH-35 Parking Program is a special revenue fund that accounts for revenue, operations and maintenance requirements for two parking lots located under the I-35 overpass between East 6th and 8th Streets. These state-owned lots fall under the City's control through a 1963 lease agreement. The City collects parking fees from these lots on certain evenings and during special events. Under the terms of its agreement with the state, the City must spend any and all revenue collected from these lots specifically on operating and maintaining these lots.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Revenue collection for these lots began in FY 2003-04. Estimated revenue for FY 2009-10 is \$129,094. This is less than expected due to reconstruction of the two parking lots being completed later than anticipated. Revenue for FY 2011 is projected to be \$142,977. One lot is expected to open in November and the other is projected for March. The renovations will result in an overall reduction of an estimated 80 parking spaces, but the addition of automated pay stations is likely to improve revenue collections. Interest income earned on the fund's balance will likely drop as the fund balance decreases.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The FY 2009-10 operating requirements are estimated to be \$76,000, significantly lower than the budgeted amount of \$126,000. This reduction is from lighting and landscaping expenses not occurring in FY 2009-10 as estimated. The Approved operating requirements are \$95,330 for FY 2011 and include using a parking operator to staff the lots, four new pay stations, new lighting, landscaping, and repaving of the lots. The FY 2011 fund balance is projected to end the year at a positive \$175,014.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$410,628	\$208,000	\$129,094	\$142,977	\$142,977
Requirements	\$82,387	\$126,000	\$76,000	\$95,330	\$95,330

Liability Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Liability Reserve Fund was established in FY 1984-85 in response to nationwide problems associated with obtaining liability insurance. The fund pays the City's settled claims and losses related to third-party liability for bodily injury and property damage, including contractual and professional liability.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement Number 10, which provides accounting standards for risks and insurance, became effective during the City's 1994-95 fiscal year. This statement requires governments to disclose potential losses and explain how they expect to fund them. It is the City's policy to recognize known claims and fund 75 percent of the estimated claim liability.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Liability Reserve Fund revenue is comprised of transfers from the General Fund and other operating funds. The transfers in the FY 2011 Budget total \$3.9 million.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Annual costs of the Liability Reserve Fund include small claims and any claims payments that exceed reserved amounts. Total FY 2011 requirements are \$4.4 million, leaving a budgeted fund ending balance of \$6.3 million.

Although it is difficult to predict when large claims will be incurred, the fund's recent history has been favorable, and the \$6.3 million ending balance projected for FY 2011 is after funding all current estimated claims.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Transfers In	\$3,513,917	\$3,661,000	\$3,661,000	\$3,925,000	\$3,925,000
Requirements	\$3,829,582	\$4,500,000	\$4,500,000	\$4,425,000	\$4,425,000

Mueller Development Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Mueller Development Fund is a special revenue fund established to account for the Project Administrative Fee payable to the City in accordance with the Mueller Master Development Agreement with Catellus Corporation. This fee will be used by the City to cover the costs of overseeing the project. In addition, the agreement provides that other costs, such as legal costs, may be reimbursed by Catellus. In the event that the City incurs costs in excess of the project administrative fee, the City will be reimbursed its actual costs up to a reasonable limit.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Projected revenue for FY 2011 is \$250,000 comprised of the Project Administrative Fee which is set forth in the agreement based on the Mueller property's gross number of acres which have not been transferred to Catellus.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements for FY 2011 are projected to be \$250,000 for costs incurred to oversee the project.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$21,465	\$250,000	\$59,606	\$250,000	\$250,000
Requirements	\$0	\$250,000	\$53,761	\$250,000	\$250,000

Mueller Tax Increment Financing Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Mueller Tax Increment Fund was established to account for property tax revenue that is collected in the Mueller Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 16 that was created by the City Council in December 2004. The funds will be used to pay the principal and interest payments and associated costs for bonds issued to redevelop the Robert Mueller airport during the term of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 16. The redevelopment project includes single and multi-family housing, commercial, and hospital uses.

Factors Affecting Revenue

To finance the Mueller redevelopment project, the City of Austin formed TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 16 in accordance with State law. In a TIF, one or more political subdivisions contribute up to 100 percent of the property tax on the increase in value of real property in the district (tax increment) for TIF purposes. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 16, the City of Austin will contribute 100 percent of its tax increment. The first year of tax collection occurred in fiscal year 2008 and was \$213,262. For FY 2011, it is projected that the TIF will generate \$1,532,681. The transfer from the Mueller Local Government Corporation corrects an erroneous transfer that occurred in FY 2009.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Mueller redevelopment project will be funded, in part, by the issuance of debt that will be repaid primarily from the tax increment revenues collected during the duration of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 16. For FY 2010, \$1,532,681 is anticipated in expenditures.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$470,925	\$1,204,237	\$1,189,810	\$1,745,943	\$1,745,943
Requirements	\$684,187	\$1,204,237	\$1,189,810	\$1,532,681	\$1,532,681

New Central Library Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The City Council approved a resolution on May 3, 2007, directing the City Manager to negotiate and execute an agreement with the Austin Public Library Foundation to use the interest income generated on \$9.9 million in proceeds from the sale of City-owned Block 21 in downtown Austin, together with matching funds to be generated by the Foundation funds for operating costs of the new central library. The agreement was approved by the City Council on June 18, 2008, with a term of ten years, effective on July 1, 2008. Upon the effective date of the agreement, the City agreed to place Block 21 sales proceeds (approximately \$9.9 million) in a dedicated internal City account, and to maintain interest generated by these sales proceeds in a separate, City special revenue fund for the new central library. The Library Foundation will match the interest the City earns on the fund on an annual basis. If the Foundation's matching funds account reaches \$5 million before the agreement expires, the City may begin using the interest from the matching funds account to help operate and maintain the new library and the agreement shall terminate following the Foundation's donation of the matching funds to the City. Otherwise, the Foundation will donate the matching funds to the City when the agreement expires. These funds will be held in a trust and agency fund and all interest must be dedicated for use in operating the new central library. It is anticipated that, at the end of ten years, the City principal provided by the Block 21 sales proceeds, City-generated interest and Foundation matching funds combined could generate a significant amount of interest earnings per year. These funds could be used to help pay for operating expenses for the new central library, if the City Council wishes to continue to use the Block 21 proceeds for that purpose upon expiration of the agreement.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Interest earned in fiscal year 2011 is estimated at \$120,000, but could vary depending on future market conditions. The Austin Public Library Foundation is required to match interest generated during the twelve months ended each June 30, and place the funds (at the discretion of the Foundation) in a separate account maintained/controlled by the Foundation, with annual certification provided by the Foundation Board to the City of the amount of the Foundation's annual deposit and balance, or deposit the funds with the City to be placed in a dedicated Foundation library trust and agency fund, separate from the fund holding the Block 21 sales proceeds. The Foundation has requested that the City consider an amendment of the agreement that would defer the date of the matching requirement such that the first matching requirement occurs one year after design schematics have been completed.

Factors Affecting Requirements

It is currently anticipated that the new central library will open in 2013 or 2014. If future economic conditions require the use of the interest income earned on the Block 21 proceeds in order to help pay for the staffing and materials needed to open the new central library, the City may use such funds for this purpose after notifying and consulting with the Foundation regarding such approved expenditures. No expenditures are anticipated in fiscal year 2011.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$229,766	\$300,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000

One Texas Center Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The One Texas Center Fund is a special revenue fund that accounts for net revenue, renovation and debt service requirements for One Texas Center, a city-owned multi-story office building located on Barton Springs Road. This fund receives income after operations from the building's tenants.

Factors Affecting Revenue

One Texas Center is the location of the City's One Stop Shop for development activity and houses several city departments including Public Works, Watershed Protection, Planning and Development Review, Human Resources, Communications and Technology Management, Transportation Department and a code-related division of the Fire Department. Rent received from City departments covers building operating costs. Income net of operating expenses is projected to be above budget at \$1,805,843 in FY 2010.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements in FY 2011 include debt service payments of \$1,607,836. The One Texas Center fund is projected to end FY 2011 with a negative fund balance of \$473,822.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$1,727,223	\$1,708,943	\$1,805,843	\$1,680,490	\$1,680,490
Requirements	\$2,731,530	\$2,416,386	\$2,416,386	\$1,607,836	\$1,607,836

Performance Contracting Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Performance Contracting Fund implements energy and water conservation measures that reduce energy consumption and/or operating costs in various City of Austin facilities.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Performance Contracting Fund tracks low interest loans secured by Austin Energy through the Texas LoanSTAR Program (loans to Save Taxes and Resources), a revolving loan program managed by the Texas State Energy Conservation Office (SECO). Loan proceeds are used for implementing cost-effective energy and water conservation measures in City of Austin facilities.

Money saved, as a result of the new energy-efficient technologies, is used to offset the costs of installation, operation and financing. Estimated savings offset implementation costs over a predetermined time period.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Expenditure requirements in the Performance Contracting Fund are related to the LoanSTAR proceeds. The total FY 2010-11 Budget requirements for the Performance Contracting Fund are estimated at \$300,000 compared to the FY 2009-10 Amended Budget of \$3,533,334. This represents a decrease of \$3,233,334 or 91.5% due to project expenditure completion in FY 2009-10.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$885,152	\$5,777,111	\$3,015,000	\$5,997,408	\$5,997,408
Requirements	\$2,717,395	\$3,533,334	\$5,654,338	\$300,000	\$300,000

Rutherford Lane Facility Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Rutherford Lane Facility (formerly Cameron Road Campus) Fund is a special revenue fund that accounts for revenue, operating expenses and debt service requirements for the Rutherford Lane Facility, a City-owned site including 4 buildings and 33 acres of land located on Rutherford Lane. This site, purchased in January 2006, is expected to reduce the need to lease space for ongoing City operations.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Rutherford Lane Facility houses several City departments, including the 311 Call Center, Trail of Lights workshop, Solid Waste Services administration activities, Office of the Police Monitor and some Austin Energy and police functions. Rent received from various City departments helps cover the operating and debt service costs of the campus. Rent income for FY 2010 is expected to be slightly above budget. Renovation work continues at a slow pace as critical vacancies remain. Rent income is approved at \$2,983,800 in FY 2011.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Rutherford Lane Facility operations, maintenance and debt service expenses will be paid from the Rutherford Lane Facility Fund. Because the campus is a new asset with little cost history and move-ins are still underway, it is difficult to predict operational costs with a high degree of certainty.

Operational activities will be closely monitored, with operating costs projected to be \$1,711,801 in FY 2011 and debt service payments estimated at \$1,354,700. The fund is expected to end FY 2011 with a negative balance of \$919,322. This negative balance is expected to be recovered in later years through rent payments as campus occupancy approaches 100%.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$2,733,800	\$2,719,300	\$2,733,800	\$2,983,800	\$2,983,800
Requirements	\$2,747,687	\$2,993,695	\$2,909,674	\$3,066,501	\$3,066,501

Strategic Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Strategic Reserve Fund as defined in the City's Financial Policies has three components:

- An Emergency Reserve with a minimum of 60 days of operating cash
- Up to a maximum of 60 days additional operating cash set aside as a Contingency Reserve
- Any additional funds over the maximum 120 days of operating cash may be set aside in a Competitive Reserve

The Emergency Reserve shall only be used as a last resort to provide funding in the event of an unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary need of an emergency nature such as costs related to a natural disaster, emergency or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation. The Emergency Reserve shall be used only after the Contingency Reserve has been exhausted.

The Contingency Reserve shall be used for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenues or increase obligations such as extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation, and liquidity support for unexpected changes in fuel costs or purchased-power which stabilize fuel rates for customers.

In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the targeted amount within two years.

The Competitive Reserve may be used to improve the strategic position of Austin Energy including, but not limited to, funding capital needs in lieu of debt issuance, reduction of outstanding debt, rate reductions, acquisitions of new products and services, and new technologies.

Funding may be provided from net revenue available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenue), Repair and Replacement Fund, and 45 days of working capital.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Sources of revenue include Austin Energy transfers from current revenue. The FY 2010-11 Budget does not include a transfer from current revenue.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements may include, but are not limited to, costs related to extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, unexpected costs due to revised Federal or State legislation, and liquidity support to stabilize fuel rates for customers due to unexpected changes in fuel costs or purchased power.

The FY 2010-11 Budget does not include a transfer from the Competitive Reserve.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$(217,419)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$8,215,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Sustainability Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Sustainability Fund was created in FY 2001 to provide resources for projects that will help the City of Austin build a sustainable economic, environmental, and equitable infrastructure.

Factors Affecting Revenue

Approved Sustainability Fund revenue of \$5.6 million is comprised of transfers from the City’s major enterprise operating funds. The Budget includes FY 2011 revenue from the Solid Waste Services, Drainage Utility, and the Austin Water Utility funds.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Sustainability Fund’s Budget of \$5.8 million will be used for initiatives to achieve a sustainable economic, environmental, and equitable infrastructure. The fund will continue to support Workforce Development programs in the amount of \$1.3 million. An additional \$0.6 million in workforce development programs, previously funded via the General Fund, will now be funded from Sustainability. Funding for Child Care and Community Technology Initiative will remain at the same levels. For FY 2011, the Sustainability Fund will cover \$2.3 million for Neighborhood Housing operating costs.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Transfers In	\$4,715,749	\$5,838,667	\$5,838,667	\$5,572,962	\$5,572,962
Requirements	\$3,995,148	\$5,181,939	\$5,181,939	\$5,788,967	\$5,788,967

Tourism and Promotion Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Tourism and Promotion Fund is a special revenue fund that receives 1.45 cents of the 9.0 cent Hotel Occupancy Tax to promote conventions and tourism for Austin. Of the 1.45 cents, up to .25 cents must be used for heritage tourism.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The allocation of occupancy tax receipts to the Tourism and Promotion Fund for FY 2010-11 is \$6.6 million. This funding is 3.8 percent lower than the FY 2009-10 Amended Budget and 3.0 percent higher than estimated receipts for FY 2009-10. Additional revenue sources for the Tourism and Promotion Fund include interest earnings and a Palmer Events Center (PEC) Revenue Fund transfer of \$0.13 million.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The total requirements are \$6.7 million, which is 4.1 percent lower than the FY 2009-10 Amended Budget. Tourism and promotion activities are performed by the Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau (ACVB) through a contract with the City. Payments to ACVB will be made based on actual quarterly collections and may therefore be more or less than the amount shown in the fund summary for tourism and promotion contracts.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$15,991	\$30,420	\$3,000	\$3,040	\$3,040
Transfers In	\$6,758,182	\$6,939,494	\$6,488,832	\$6,679,736	\$6,679,736
Requirements	\$7,788,077	\$6,969,914	\$6,157,699	\$6,682,776	\$6,682,776

Vehicle Acquisition Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Vehicle Acquisition Fund is an internal service fund which provides a funding mechanism for the replacement of the General Fund departments' fleet units.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Vehicle Acquisition Fund receives an annual General Fund transfer. The transfer for FY 2010-11 is \$8.1 million.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements in FY 2010-11 are \$8.1 million for vehicle replacements. During FY 2010-11, this fund anticipates purchasing vehicles based on an evaluation conducted by Fleet Services and the user departments in the General Fund. Specification of vehicles is the responsibility of Fleet Services and purchases are coordinated with the City's Purchasing Office.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Transfers In	\$6,075,825	\$6,473,691	\$6,522,950	\$8,106,500	\$8,106,500
Requirements	\$6,051,742	\$6,473,691	\$6,473,691	\$8,106,500	\$8,106,500

Waller Creek Reserve Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Waller Creek Reserve Fund was established to provide reserve funding for the Waller Creek tunnel project. The City and County tax increments, as set out in the agreement between the City of Austin and Travis County, are expected to provide sufficient funds to pay the costs of the project over the 20-year life of the Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 17. Collection of TIF revenue is expected to begin in fiscal year 2009 and end in fiscal year 2028. To smooth out the cash flows during the early to mid life of the TIF, an additional source of funding for the project has been available from within the Convention Center/Waller Creek venue to supplement the available TIF revenue when needed to help cover project costs or debt service.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Hilton Hotel bonds were refunded in December 2006 and the resulting savings provides for the payment of net revenue from the hotel to the Austin Convention Enterprises Corporation (ACE) and ultimately to the City of Austin. This net revenue is not hotel occupancy tax revenue, but represents revenue from the hotel project. The use of these revenues strengthens the final financing plan. Use of these revenues will help solve cash flow issues in the early years of the TIF before the tax increment has significantly grown, and will provide a reserve for unanticipated problems that might be encountered during the long design and construction phases. Net revenue of \$1.8 million was received in 2008 based on 2007 financial results for the hotel and \$2.3 million was received in 2009 based on 2008 financial results for the hotel. \$2.3 million was expected in additional funding in 2010 based on 2009 results when the 2010 budget was adopted in the fall of 2009. The economic recession has affected the hotel industry and, as a result, no cash flow became available for deposit into the Waller Creek Reserve Fund in 2010. No additional deposits are anticipated in 2011, but as the economy improves and the hotel industry begins to prosper, cash flow from the hotel project is expected to become available for the Waller Creek project in the future.

Factors Affecting Requirements

As outlined in the TIF project and financing plan, should actual costs exceed estimated project costs, then the City of Austin will be responsible for funding those additional costs if project or operating costs exceed the available TIF revenues to be contributed by the City and Travis County. These reserve funds can be used to help cover project costs, including cost overruns or other unexpected issues. The financing plan developed in May 2007 reflected the use of \$5 million in reserve funds to help cover project costs prior to the first issuance of debt. The 2011 budget reflects the transfer of approximately \$4.5 million to the Capital Improvements Program for that purpose.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$2,396,705	\$2,357,000	\$52,000	\$0	\$0
Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,475,000	\$4,475,000

Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing Fund was established to account for property tax revenue that is collected in the Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 17, which was created by the City Council in June 2007. The funds will be used to help pay the principal and interest payments and associated costs for bonds issued to develop the Waller Creek tunnel, as well as tunnel operations and maintenance during the term of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17. The purpose of the Waller Creek tunnel project is to provide 100-year storm event flood protection with no out-of-bank or roadway flooding for the lower Waller Creek watershed. The project will provide flood protection to existing buildings, prevent the flooding of roadway crossings, and reduce the width of the floodplain in the Reinvestment Zone area, essentially containing it within the creekbed. This reduction in floodplain area resulting from the project will increase the amount of developable land area in the lower Waller Creek watershed.

Factors Affecting Revenue

To finance the Waller Creek tunnel project, the City of Austin formed TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17 in accordance with State law. In a TIF, one or more political subdivisions contribute up to 100 percent of the property tax on the increase in value of real property in the district (tax increment) for TIF purposes. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17 and an Agreement to Participate in Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 17, between the City of Austin and Travis County, the City of Austin will contribute 100 percent of its tax increment, and Travis County will contribute 50 percent of its tax increment. The first year of tax collections occurred in fiscal year 2009. In fiscal year 2011, the estimated revenue generated by the City of Austin's tax increment is \$588,000 and the contribution from Travis County at 50 percent of its tax increment should be roughly \$293,000. These amounts are consistent with revenue levels in 2010, with little to no growth in property values expected when the tax roll is certified in either July or August 2010.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The Waller Creek tunnel project will be funded by the issuance of debt that will be repaid primarily from the tax increment revenues collected during the 20-year duration of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17. At the end of the 20-year TIF, the City will be solely responsible for all remaining debt and operations and maintenance expenditures. No expenditures or transfers to other funds are anticipated in fiscal year 2011.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$216,159	\$869,600	\$884,839	\$889,000	\$889,000

Wildland Conservation Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Wildland Conservation Fund (formerly known as the Balcones Canyonlands Preserve Fund) implements the Balcones Canyonlands Conservation Plan, which provides for management and administration by the City of Austin and Travis County of a regional preserve system for endangered species. Program Activities of the entities are covered under a federal Endangered Species Act section 10(a) permit issued in May 1996. Funding support for implementation of the plan and permit is shared between the City of Austin and Travis County, while each entity is independently responsible for operations and maintenance of preserve lands that they own or acquire.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The Wildland Conservation Fund is funded by payments of permit fees.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Requirements for the maintenance of the Balcones Canyonlands Preserves are \$375,000. This year's expenditures will be used for the purchase of fencing and for consultant services to assist with drafting land management plans for seven Balcones Canyonlands Preserves.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$369,815	\$225,000	\$125,000	\$125,000	\$125,000
Requirements	\$446,263	\$2,200,000	\$2,203,250	\$375,000	\$375,000

Workers' Compensation Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Workers' Compensation Fund provides payments mandated by state law for City employees' medical expenses associated with job-related injuries and illnesses. The fund also compensates eligible individuals with indemnity payments as required by the State of Texas. In addition, the fund supports other related activities such as safety programs and the Return to Work program. Workers' Compensation expenses are funded entirely by transfers from the General Fund and other City of Austin funds.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The FY 2010-11 Workers' Compensation Fund includes Transfers In totaling \$10.2 million, an increase of \$0.6 million from the FY 2009-10 Amended Budget. The FY 2010-11 Budget also reflects a \$0.8 million beginning balance. These sources provide sufficient funding to meet projected expenses for FY 2010-11.

Factors Affecting Requirements

Proposed requirements for FY 2010-11 for the Workers' Compensation Fund are \$11.1 million, a \$0.4 million decrease from the FY 2009-10 Amended Budget. Administration is projected to decrease \$0.01 million while Settlements and Impairment Benefits are projected to increase \$0.06. Medical Expenses are projected to decrease \$0.12 million while indemnity payments are projected to decrease \$0.50 million. Interdepartmental and Expense Refunds are projected to decrease \$0.39 million. The Claims Reserve, which is based on claims expenditures, is projected to decrease slightly \$0.17 million which is included in total requirements for FY 2010-11.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Transfers In	\$7,878,740	\$9,655,043	\$9,655,043	\$10,248,028	\$10,248,028
Requirements	\$8,351,335	\$11,419,415	\$10,172,113	\$11,065,435	\$11,065,435

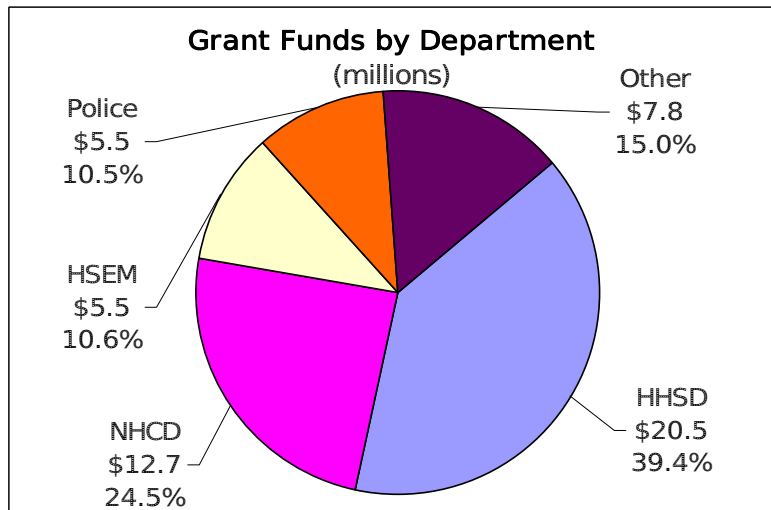


City of Austin
2010-2011
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Grants

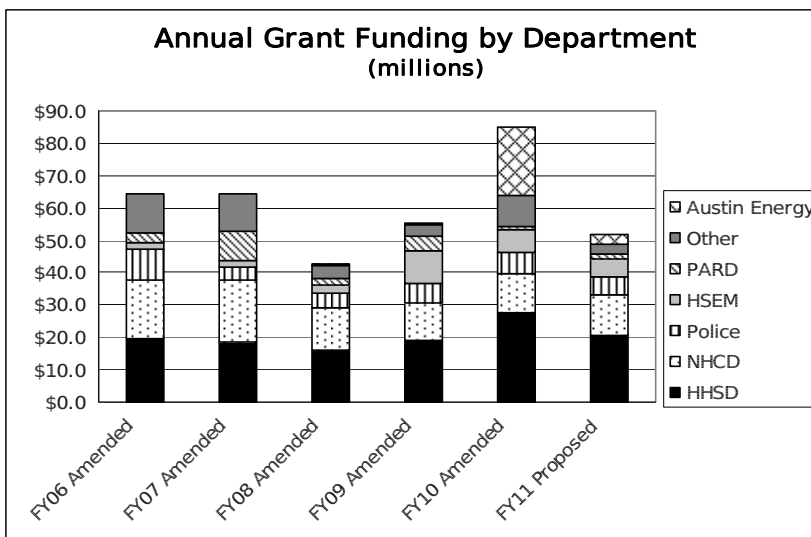
Grants

The City of Austin’s operating budget, staffing and services provided to the community are significantly supplemented each year by funds granted to the City by the federal, state and county governments, other local entities and private organizations. In FY 2010-11, the City expects to be awarded \$51.9 million in grants. These funds support 345 FTEs and provide an array of services including health services like tuberculosis outreach and control, special nutritional services for women, infants and children, refugee health services, public safety services like emergency preparedness, and services to assist victims of violent crimes. Other grants provide additional resources to the City for alternative energy programs, community development activities that benefit low and moderate income families, helping the airport with legally-mandated passenger screenings or sub-granting cultural contracts. Because of the broad and substantial impact to the City that grant funds have, departments will continue to be actively engaged in identifying new grant opportunities in FY 2010-11 and dedicate the resources necessary to managing existing grants.



The majority of the grants the City receives are from grant programs that continue from year to year. In FY 2010-11, these reoccurring grants account for \$48.9 million, or 94%, of the total anticipated awards. The additional \$3 million in funds are for new grants that the City has a reasonable expectation of receiving. Most of these include the following three proposed grants:

- Encourage Arrest Policies and Enforcement of Protection Orders grant – The Austin Police Department expects to receive \$1 million from the U.S. Department of Justice to support the Austin/Travis County Family Violence Protection Team, which is comprised of five government and three non-profit agencies in the Austin area.
- Safe Routes to Schools – The Health and Human Services Department also anticipates it will receive \$0.8 million from the Texas Department of Transportation to promote healthy choices at an early age by encouraging and enabling children K-8, including those with disabilities, to walk and/or bicycle to school.
- Morris Williams Golf Course Improvements – Parks and Recreation has received verbal communication that it will receive \$1 million from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. These funds will be matched by mitigation funding appropriated in FY 2009-10 in the Capital Improvements Program budget.



Not included in the budget is a police grant that will fund 50 additional officers from the U.S. Department of Justice, Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS). The Police Department submitted the application and should receive notification of the award decision by September 30, 2010. If the grant is awarded, staff will request a mid-year budget amendment to accept the grant and appropriate the funds. The 50 new positions would need to be sustained by the City for at least one year after the three year funding ends. The new officers would improve public safety by increasing the police presence in the community and by engaging in crime hotspots initiatives. This grant was not awarded.

Grants

The preceding chart shows the amended budget for grants for the last five years and the budget for FY 2010-11. The top six departments are broken out with the remaining departments combined into the Other category. There are two significant trends to note. Grant dollars for HHSD and NHCD have declined in recent years while the amounts dedicated for Homeland Security and Emergency Management have steadily increased. The increases in grant funding experienced in FY 2008-09 and FY 2009-10 were due primarily to the effect of one-time American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) funding. This is especially apparent when looking at Austin Energy with their \$21 million in grant funds in FY 2009-10. The FY 2010-11 budget only includes \$3.3 million in ARRA grants, resulting in a total proposed award amount down \$33 million from FY 2009-10. Reduced grant funding impacts the General Fund as programs once covered completely by grant funds require funding supplementation in order to maintain existing services level. In other cases, the General Fund may assume complete financial responsibility for programs and staffing in which grant funding has ended.

American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009

The ARRA legislation was signed into law on Feb. 17, 2009. It was intended to jumpstart the economy and help the nation recover from the deepest global economic recession in 80 years. On the local level, ARRA funds, commonly referred to as “stimulus” funds, are being used to fund programs and projects that will create jobs, enhance the city’s infrastructure, advance the City’s environmental goals, and provide services to community. The funds have primarily been allocated to one-time capital projects, rather than to on-going services, eliminating the need to reduce services or indentify funding after the stimulus funding has been fully expended. The ARRA funds enabled the City to accelerate some of its own capital projects in 2009, notably transportation projects and the Hornsby Bend Bio-Solids Plant upgrades to create construction jobs.

The City of Austin has successfully pursued various ARRA funding opportunities in areas ranging from transportation and other infrastructure to health care. Through September 30, 2010, the City has been awarded \$82.8 million either directly or through the state. The City has an additional \$1.6 million in applications pending award decisions. The ARRA awards received by the City to date are detailed in the table to the right.

ARRA Grant Awards		
City Department	Program	Amount
Austin Energy	Solar Energy Technology Program	450,000
Austin Energy	Propane Vehicles & Infrastructure	17,500
Police	Byrne Justice Assistance Grants (Competitive)	1,398,506
HHSD	Community Services Block Grant	1,430,692
Police	Byrne Justice Assistance Grants (Formula)	1,990,577
NHCD	Community Development Block Grants	2,003,003
NHCD	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	2,542,618
HHSD	Homeless Prevention & Rapid Re-Housing	3,062,820
Police	Violence Against Women Formula Grant Program	58,200
Austin Energy	EERE: Weatherization Assistance	5,845,969
Public Works	Federal Aid Highways	1,825,000
Austin Transportation	Federal Aid Highways	4,833,000
Austin Energy	EERE: Energy Efficiency & Conservation Block Grant (EECBG) - Formula	7,492,700
HHSD	Communities Putting Prevention to Work	7,473,150
Austin Energy	EERE: Energy Efficiency & Conservation Block Grant (EECBG) - Competitive	10,000,000
Austin Water Utility	Clean Water	31,800,000
Fleet Services	State Energy Program	607,209
Total		\$82,830,944

Homeland Security and Emergency Management Grants

The Director of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, the City Manager, the Mayor, or his designee, is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary documents to effectuate homeland security and emergency management grant awards.

Summary of Grants (\$000's)

	2009-10 Authorization	2009-10 FTEs	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 Approved FTEs
AUSTIN ENERGY				
<i>ARRA-Austin Climate Protection Retrofit Program</i>	10,000	8.00	0	8.00
<i>ARRA-Energy Efficiency & Conservation Block Grant</i>	7,493	4.00	0	4.00
<i>ARRA-Solar Curriculum Development and School Demonstration Project</i>	450	0.00	0	0.00
<i>ARRA-Weatherization Assistance Program</i>	2,900	4.00	2,983	4.00
<i>Leonardo Technologies-Central Texas Clean Cities</i>	20	0.00	0	0.00
<i>Public Solutions Group Clean Start</i>	10	0.00	0	0.00
<i>Railroad Commission-Central Texas Clean Cities</i>	18	0.00	18	0.00
AUSTIN ENERGY TOTAL	\$20,891	16.00	\$3,001	16.00
AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION				
<i>ARRA-Federal Aid Highways: Dynamic Message Signs</i>	1,000	0.00	0	0.00
<i>ARRA-Federal Aid Highways: Uninterruptible Power Sources</i>	1,433	0.00	0	0.00
AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION TOTAL	\$2,433	0.00	\$0.00	0.00
AVIATION				
<i>Checkpoints</i>	526	0.00	526	0.00
<i>TSA Explosives Detection Canine Team</i>	201	0.00	201	0.00
AVIATION TOTAL	\$727	0.00	\$727	0.00
CODE COMPLIANCE				
<i>Capital Area Council of Governments 2010-2011 Regional Solid Waste Grant Program</i>	21	0.00	0	0.00
CODE COMPLIANCE TOTAL	\$21	0.00	\$0.00	0.00
ECONOMIC GROWTH & REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE				
<i>Downtown Austin Alliance, DMO Austin</i>	30	0.00	0	0.00
<i>National Endowment for the Arts</i>	35	0.00	150	0.00
<i>Texas Commission for the Arts (TCA) Core Support</i>	16	0.00	35	0.00
<i>Texas Commission for the Arts (TCA) Sub-Granting</i>	35	0.00	35	0.00
ECONOMIC GROWTH & REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE TOTAL	\$116	0.00	\$220	0.00
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES				
<i>Texas Department of State Health Services Local Project Grant (LPG) Program</i>	35	0.00	35	0.00
<i>Trauma Care System Grant</i>	45	0.00	45	0.00
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES TOTAL	\$80	0.00	\$80	0.00

Summary of Grants (\$000's)

	2009-10 Authorization	2009-10 FTEs	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 Approved FTEs
FIRE				
<i>Assistance to Fire Fighter Grant</i>	612	0.00	0	0.00
<i>Fire Prevention and Safety Grant</i>	118	0.00	0	0.00
FIRE TOTAL	\$730	0.00	\$0.00	0.00
FLEET				
<i>ARRA-SECO Emissions Reduction Project</i>	608	0.00	0	0.00
<i>SECO- Alt Fuel & Hybrid Vehical</i>	100	0.00	0	0.00
FLEET TOTAL	\$708	0.00	\$0.00	0.00
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES				
<i>Animal Friendly (Zoonosis)</i>	20	0.00	20	0.00
<i>ARRA - Tobacco Prevention and Control</i>	7,474	9.00	0	9.00
<i>Austin Healthy Adolescent (AHA) Initiative/Teen Outreach Project</i>	325	1.25	225	2.00
<i>Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program</i>	0	1.00	0	0.00
<i>Community Diabetes Project</i>	80	1.00	80	1.00
<i>Community Preparedness Section - Public Health Emergency Response</i>	0	6.00	0	0.00
<i>Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)</i>	892	16.00	892	15.00
<i>Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG)</i>	329	1.00	331	1.00
<i>Health and Wellness Program</i>	50	0.00	50	0.00
<i>HIV Prevention</i>	682	9.00	682	9.00
<i>HIV Surveillance</i>	179	3.00	179	3.00
<i>Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS - HUD</i>	1,030	0.00	1,104	0.00
<i>Immunization Outreach</i>	695	19.00	695	19.00
<i>Lead-Based Paint</i>	0	1.00	0	0.00
<i>Obesity Prevention Initiative</i>	300	1.00	300	1.00
<i>Office of Public Health Practice</i>	198	3.00	198	3.00
<i>Public Health Preparedness & Response to Bioterrorism</i>	811	11.00	811	10.50
<i>Refugee Health Screening</i>	1,003	8.75	1,003	8.75
<i>Ryan White Part A - HIV Emergency Relief Project and Minority AIDS Initiative (MAI) Project Grants</i>	4,349	9.00	4,349	11.00
<i>Ryan White Part A - Minority AIDS Initiative (MAI) Project Grant</i>	0	1.00	0	0.00
<i>Ryan White Part C - Early Intervention Services to HIV Infected Individuals</i>	919	1.00	873	1.00
<i>Safe Routes to School</i>	200	2.25	800	4.00
<i>STD Control Grant</i>	374	6.00	374	6.00
<i>Title V CHS Population (Maternal & Child Health)</i>	0	2.25	0	0.00

Summary of Grants (\$000's)

	2009-10 Authorization	2009-10 FTEs	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 Approved FTEs
<i>Tobacco Prevention and Control</i>	421	4.25	290	4.00
<i>Tuberculosis Control and Outreach Grant</i>	206	4.00	206	4.00
<i>Tuberculosis Elimination Grant</i>	364	6.00	330	6.00
<i>Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI)</i>	0	1.00	0	1.00
<i>Women, Infants and Children-Lactation Center Project (WIC)</i>	335	6.00	0	0.00
<i>Women, Infants and Children-Special Supplemental Nutrition Program</i>	5,830	92.00	6,165	98.00
<i>Youth of Promise Initiative/Community Youth Development Program</i>	504	5.00	504	5.00
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES TOTAL	\$27,570	230.75	\$20,461	222.25
HUMAN RESOURCES				
<i>Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)</i>	150	2.50	139	2.50
<i>Fair Housing Act Compliance</i>	288	2.50	281	2.50
HUMAN RESOURCES TOTAL	\$438	5.00	\$420	5.00
LIBRARY				
<i>Austin Community Foundation Grants</i>	0	0.00	15	0.00
<i>Home Depot- Building Healthy Communities Program</i>	0	0.00	3	0.00
<i>Humanities Texas - Mini-Grants</i>	0	0.00	5	0.00
<i>Interlibrary Loan</i>	500	6.00	500	6.00
<i>Loan Star Libraries</i>	350	4.00	350	4.00
<i>Lois Lenski Covey Foundation Second Chance Books</i>	0	0.00	3	0.00
<i>Lois Lenski Covey Foundation Spanish Language Materials</i>	0	0.00	3	0.00
<i>National Endowment for the Humanities - Sustaining Cultural Heritage Collection</i>	0	0.00	40	0.00
<i>National Historical Publications and Records Commission Archival Processing</i>	0	0.00	75	0.00
<i>Public Library Association - Romance Writers of America Grant</i>	0	0.00	5	0.00
<i>Target Foundation Early Childhood Reading</i>	0	0.00	3	0.00
<i>Texas Reads</i>	0	0.00	3	0.00
<i>TEXTreasures</i>	0	0.00	20	0.00
LIBRARY TOTAL	\$850	10.00	\$1,025	10.00
MANAGEMENT SERVICES/HOMELAND SECURITY & EMERGENCY MGT				
<i>Cities of Services Leadership Grant</i>	100	1.00		1.00
<i>Citizen Corps Council</i>	35	0.00	30	0.00
<i>Federal Emergency Management Assistance Program</i>	160	0.00	150	0.00
<i>Homeland Security Grant Program</i>	2,600	1.00	2,000	1.00

Summary of Grants (\$000's)

	2009-10 Authorization	2009-10 FTEs	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 Approved FTEs
<i>Metro Medical Response System (MMRS)</i>	322	1.00	325	1.00
<i>Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI)</i>	3,500	1.00	3,000	2.00
MANAGEMENT SERVICES/HOMELAND SECURITY & EMERGENCY MGT TOTAL	\$6,717	4.00	\$5,505	5.00
NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT				
<i>Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)</i>	7,523	36.00	8,158	33.00
<i>HOME Investment Partnership</i>	4,554	12.00	4,532	13.00
<i>Lead-Based Paint</i>	0	3.00	0	4.00
NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	\$12,077	51.00	\$12,690	50.00
PARKS AND RECREATION				
<i>Austin Community Foundation Grants</i>	0	0.00	50	0.00
<i>Austin Convention & Visitors Bureau - Heritage Grant</i>	0	0.00	40	0.00
<i>Humanities Texas</i>	0	0.00	10	0.00
<i>Kids Café</i>	60	0.00	60	0.00
<i>Senior Nutrition</i>	222	4.00	222	2.50
<i>Senior Transportation</i>	96	4.00	96	3.00
<i>Summer Food Program</i>	98	0.00	100	0.00
<i>Texas Commission on the Arts</i>	0	0.00	10	0.00
<i>Texas Parks & Wildlife Department - Outdoor Urban Recreation Grant</i>	500	0.00	0	0.00
<i>TPWD Boat Ramp at Walter Long</i>	99	0.00	0	0.00
<i>TPWD Outdoor Recreation for Morris Williams</i>	0	0.00	1,000	0.00
<i>TPWD Recreation Trail for Zilker Preseves</i>	0	0.00	200	0.00
PARKS AND RECREATION TOTAL	\$1,075	8.00	\$1,788	5.50
POLICE				
<i>ARRA-Assistance for Female Victims of Domestic Violence (VAWA)</i>	59	0.00	0	0.00
<i>ARRA-Communications Services Improvement Program</i>	1,399	12.00	0	12.00
<i>ARRA-JAG Regional Training Project</i>	53	0.00	0	0.00
<i>Assistance for Female Victims of Domestic Violence (VAWA)</i>	139	3.00	0	3.00
<i>Auto Burglary Theft Prevention (ABTPA)</i>	477	2.00	408	2.00
<i>BJA Anti-Human Trafficking Task Force Initiative</i>	200	1.00	170	1.00
<i>CenTex GangNet</i>	179	0.00	0	0.00
<i>Central Records Project</i>	52	0.00	0	0.00
<i>Click-It or Ticket Program</i>	60	0.00	60	0.00
<i>Comprehensive Selective Traffic Enforcement Project (STEP)</i>	743	0.00	533	0.00

Summary of Grants (\$000's)

	2009-10 Authorization	2009-10 FTEs	2010-11 Approved	2010-11 Approved FTEs
<i>COPS Technology</i>	350	0.00	250	0.00
<i>Coverdell Forensic Program</i>	135	0.00	135	0.00
<i>Coverdell Forensics Services Improvement Project</i>	125	0.00	175	0.00
<i>DNA Backlog Reduction Program</i>	263	0.00	183	0.00
<i>Downtown Rangers</i>	540	13.00	540	13.00
<i>DWI-Selective Traffic Enforcement-IDM</i>	45	0.00	45	0.00
<i>Encourage Arrest Polices and Enforcement of Protection Orders</i>	0	1.00	1,000	1.00
<i>Gang Prevention Project</i>	20	0.00	0	0.00
<i>Justice Assistance Grant</i>	467	0.00	458	0.00
<i>LEOSE Training Allocation</i>	120	0.00	100	0.00
<i>MCSAP-Traffic Safety and Education</i>	199	0.00	304	1.00
<i>MCSAP-Traffic Safety Enforcement</i>	845	0.00	896	0.00
<i>Statewide Tobacco Education and Prevention</i>	37	0.00	40	0.00
<i>Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI)</i>	0	1.00	0	0.00
<i>Weed & Seed -- Central East Austin</i>	175	1.00	157	1.00
POLICE TOTAL	<u>\$6,682</u>	<u>34.00</u>	<u>\$5,454</u>	<u>34.00</u>
PUBLIC WORKS				
<i>ARRA - Federal Aid Highways: Loop 360 Bike and Pedestrian Improvements Project</i>	0	0.00	325	0.00
PUBLIC WORKS TOTAL	<u>\$0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>\$325</u>	<u>0.00</u>
SOLID WASTE SERVICES				
<i>CAPCOG-Regional Solid Waste Grant Program</i>	0	0.00	30	0.00
<i>Capital Area Council of Governments - Project Reblend</i>	9	0.00	0	0.00
SOLID WASTE SERVICES TOTAL	<u>\$9</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>\$30</u>	<u>0.00</u>
WATERSHED PROTECTION				
<i>Education Campaign: Bacteria</i>	0	0.00	60	0.00
<i>Education Campaign: Litter</i>	0	0.00	60	0.00
<i>Education Campaign: Pesticide Grant</i>	0	0.00	50	0.00
<i>Hazard Mitigation Grant Program</i>	3,830	0.00	0	0.00
WATERSHED PROTECTION TOTAL	<u>\$3,830</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>\$170</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL ALL DEPARTMENTS *	<u><u>\$84,954</u></u>	<u><u>358.75</u></u>	<u><u>\$51,896</u></u>	<u><u>347.75</u></u>

* These totals do not include amounts awarded and authorized in previous fiscal years through multi-year grant contracts.

Grants

Department: **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Program: ***ARRA-Austin Climate Protection Retrofit Program***

These funds, awarded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, will be used to design, develop and implement a Retrofit Ramp-up Program, enabling job creation and accelerating the number of residential and commercial building retrofits in the AE service area. AE will provide enhanced marketing and outreach, oversight, inspection and tracking.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
05/10 05/13	Federal	10,00	8.00	0	0.00
		0	0.00	0	8.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$10,000	8.00	\$0	8.00

Department: **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Program: ***ARRA-Energy Efficiency & Conservation Block Grant***

These funds, awarded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, will be used for the implementation of energy conservation measures in City facilities. The program will save more than five million kilowatt-hours of electricity annually, generate approximately 100 jobs and reduce carbon and other emissions.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
12/09 12/12	Federal	7,493	4.00	0	0.00
		0	0.00	0	4.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$7,493	4.00	\$0	4.00

Department: **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Program: ***ARRA-Solar Curriculum Development and School Demonstration Project***

These funds, awarded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, will be used for the design, purchase and installation of small-scale solar photovoltaic systems for 21 schools within AISD. It will also be used for curriculum development and implementation.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
04/10 03/12	Federal	450	0.00	0	0.00
				0	
	Total (\$000s)	\$450	0.00	\$0	0.00

Department: **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Program: ***ARRA-Weatherization Assistance Program***

These funds, awarded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, will be used for the weatherization of homes for low-income, elderly, and disable customers within AE's service area. This program will generate jobs that will help infuse the green construction industry, increasing home energy efficiency for low-income households reducing their cost burden, and create a healthier environment.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/09 08/11	State	2,900	4.00	0	0.00
10/10 08/12	State	0	0.00	2,983	4.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$2,900	4.00	\$2,983	4.00

Grants

Department: **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Program: ***Leonardo Technologies-Central Texas Clean Cities***

This grant provides funding for the administration of the Central Texas Clean Cities program, which is a government-industry partnership designed to reduce petroleum consumption in the transportation sector by advancing the use of alternative fuels and vehicles, idle reduction technologies, hybrid electric vehicles, fuel blends, and fuel economy measures.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
11/09 10/10	Private	20	0.00	0	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$20	0.00	\$0	0.00

Department: **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Program: ***Public Solutions Group Clean Start***

This grant will be used to conduct two alternative fuel workshops a year for two years in the Central Texas Clean Cities Coalition area. The purpose of the workshops is to promote propane as a vehicular fuel in conjunction with the Department of Energy's Clean Start Program.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
12/09 12/13	Federal	10	0.00	0	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$10	0.00	\$0	0.00

Department: **AUSTIN ENERGY**

Program: ***Railroad Commission-Central Texas Clean Cities***

This grant provides funding to promote the use of propane vehicles and assist in improving related infrastructure. The objectives of the project include: identifying contacts for propane school bus and light-duty propane vehicle funding sources; working with Clean Cities coordinators and others to identify contacts for fleet manager groups; providing presentations on the advantages of propane motor fuel; and recruiting Clean Cities stakeholders' technicians.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/13	State	18	0.00	0	0.00
10/10 09/11	State	0	0.00	18	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$18	0.00	\$18	0.00

Department: **AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION**

Program: ***ARRA-Federal Aid Highways: Dynamic Message Signs***

These funds, awarded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, will be used to install 10 dynamic message system signs which would be programmed at the City of Austin traffic control center and be suspended above major streets on the periphery of downtown Austin.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/10 10/11	State	1,000	0.00	0	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$1,000	0.00	\$0	0.00

Grants

Department: **AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION**

Program: ***ARRA-Federal Aid Highways: Uninterruptible Power Sources***

These funds, awarded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, will be used to install back-up, battery-powered electricity for 200 traffic signals in Austin to ensure that in the event of an electrical outage traffic signals at critical intersections will remaining powered and working.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
07/10 10/11	State	1,433	0.00	0	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$1,433	0.00	\$0	0.00

Department: **AVIATION**

Program: ***Checkpoints***

This grant is a result of a legal mandate required by the Aviation and Transportation Security Act (ATSA) of November 19, 2001 which requires the deployment of armed law enforcement personnel at each airport passenger screening checkpoint.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/10	Federal	526	0.00	0	0.00
10/10 09/11	Federal	0	0.00	526	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$526	0.00	\$526	0.00

Department: **AVIATION**

Program: ***TSA Explosives Detection Canine Team***

The purpose of this grant is for the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) to provide Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA) with explosives detection canine teams that will be available to respond in accordance with the Cooperative Agreement between TSA and ABIA.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/10	Federal	201	0.00	0	0.00
10/10 09/11	Federal	0	0.00	201	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$201	0.00	\$201	0.00

Department: **CODE COMPLIANCE**

Program: ***Capital Area Council of Governments 2010-2011 Regional Solid Waste Grant Program***

The grant fund will be used to purchase additional surveillance cameras and related equipment to monitor and deter illegal dumping. Location and placement of these cameras are determined by case histories and citizen complaints received for that specific piece of property. The new surveillance cameras will be rotated to different illegal dumping sited to maximize deterrent impact. Photo images captured will only be used to facilitate identification and prosecution of violators, clean-up of the dump sites and the overall goal of reducing illegal dumping throughout the City.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
01/10 12/10	Other	21	0.00	0	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$21	0.00	\$0	0.00

Grants

Department: **ECONOMIC GROWTH & REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE**

Program: *Downtown Austin Alliance, DMO Austin*

The grant from the Texas Commission on the Arts will be used for creating unique, durable artwork to serve as bike racks at three specific right-of-way locations along Congress Avenue.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
03/10	09/11	Private	30	0.00	0	0.00
		Total (\$000s)	\$30	0.00	\$0	0.00

Department: **ECONOMIC GROWTH & REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE**

Program: *National Endowment for the Arts*

The grant from the National Endowment for the Arts will provide funding to support conservation and maintenance activities for critical works in the City's Public Art collection administered by the Art in Public Places program.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09	09/11	State	35	0.00	0	0.00
10/10	09/10	State	0	0.00	150	0.00
		Total (\$000s)	\$35	0.00	\$150	0.00

Department: **ECONOMIC GROWTH & REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE**

Program: *Texas Commission for the Arts (TCA) Core Support*

This grant from the Texas Commission on the Arts will provide funding for a technical assistance workshops series culminating in a one-day full technical assistance and professional development conference for nonprofit arts and culture organizations, creative industry businesses and individual creators and other community arts development related activities.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09	09/10	State	16	0.00	0	0.00
10/10	09/10	State	0	0.00	35	0.00
		Total (\$000s)	\$16	0.00	\$35	0.00

Department: **ECONOMIC GROWTH & REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE**

Program: *Texas Commission for the Arts (TCA) Sub-Granting*

This grant from the Texas Commission on the Arts will be used for sub-granting of Cultural Contracts.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09	09/10	State	35	0.00	0	0.00
10/10	09/10	State	0	0.00	35	0.00
		Total (\$000s)	\$35	0.00	\$35	0.00

Grants

Department: **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Program: ***Texas Department of State Health Services Local Project Grant (LPG) Program***

Funds from the program, which supports and improves the Texas emergency healthcare system, will be used to purchase equipment and supplies to expand the "Take 10 CPR" program. These purchases will include CPR manikins, AED trainers, and outdoor training shelters.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/10	State	35	0.00	0	0.00
10/10 09/11	State	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	35	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$35	0.00	\$35	0.00

Department: **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Program: ***Trauma Care System Grant***

This grant is available to EMS systems in Texas that provide trauma data to the Department of State Health Services through Trauma Regional Advisory Councils, in this case the Capital Area Trauma Regional Advisory Council (CATRAC). The amount of funding each year varies and must be spent on one-time costs that support trauma care.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/10	State	45	0.00	0	0.00
10/10 09/11	State	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	45	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$45	0.00	\$45	0.00

Department: **FIRE**

Program: ***Assistance to Fire Fighter Grant***

The Fire Department has 44 stations of which 36 do not have diesel exhaust evacuation systems (DEES). This grant will fund the installations of those systems and bring the department into compliance with National Fire Protection Association standard 1500 9.1.6 which states that fire departments "shall prevent exposure to fire fighters and contamination of living and sleeping areas to exhaust emissions."

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
05/10 05/11	Federal	612	0.00	0	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$612	0.00	\$0	0.00

Department: **FIRE**

Program: ***Fire Prevention and Safety Grant***

This grant will fund three projects: the implementation of the Mobile Inspection Data Collection program to better equip Fire Inspectors and Fire Engineers for their code enforcement activities; minor renovations to provide office/meeting rooms, furnishing, and audio video equipment for the assessment, counseling and education of juvenile fire setters; and public education efforts in the cooking fire safety program.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
04/10 04/11	Federal	118	0.00	0	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$118	0.00	\$0	0.00

Grants

Department: **FLEET**

Program: ***ARRA-SECO Emissions Reduction Project***

These funds, awarded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, will be used to convert 38 City-owned Prius vehicles to Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles (PHEVs), install 38 PHEV recharging stations and convert one gasoline fuel site at the downtown service center for the Austin Police Department units to Ethanol (E85).

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
05/10 12/11	State	608	0.00	0	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$608	0.00	\$0	0.00

Department: **FLEET**

Program: ***SECO- Alt Fuel & Hybrid Vehical***

The Texas Comptrollers of Public Accounts, State Energy Conservation Office Alternative Fuel and Hybrid Vehicle Grant will be used to fund the replacement of older vehicles with low emission standards with hybrid vehicles that improve regional air quality.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
04/10 05/11	State	100	0.00	0	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$100	0.00	\$0	0.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Animal Friendly (Zoonosis)***

This grant aids in providing free and low cost spay/neutering services in East Austin.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/10 08/11	State	20	0.00	0	0.00
09/11 08/12	State	0	0.00	20	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$20	0.00	\$20	0.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***ARRA - Tobacco Prevention and Control***

These funds, awarded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act' Tobacco Prevention Program will be used to promote tobacco prevention and control in schools, worksites, healthcare, community, faith-based, and retail settings in Austin and Travis County.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
03/10 03/12	Federal	7,474	9.00	0	0.00
	Federal	0	0.00	0	9.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$7,474	9.00	\$0	9.00

Grants

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Austin Healthy Adolescent (AHA) Initiative/Teen Outreach Project***

The purpose of this grant is to help improve the overall health and well-being of adolescents by increasing protective factors and building resiliency through a comprehensive healthy adolescent initiative that will establish Local Community Leadership Groups that focus on adolescent health issues.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
01/10	08/10	State	325	1.25	0	0.00
09/10	08/11	State	0	0.00	225	2.00
		Total (\$000s)	\$325	1.25	\$225	2.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program***

This program develops and implements activities to protect the children of Austin and Travis County from the effects of lead poisoning including, at a minimum, detection, tracking and case management of children with elevated blood lead levels. The program also provides for the provision of public education outreach to the community through partnerships with community agencies in order to promote awareness of environmental lead hazards.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09	09/10	State	0	1.00	0	0.00
10/10	09/11	State	0	0.00	0	0.00
		Total (\$000s)	\$0	1.00	\$0	0.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Community Diabetes Project***

This grant with the Texas Department of State Health Services will enable the continuation of diabetes prevention and control services that started in fiscal year 1993. It provides community-based diabetes management interventions that are part of a comprehensive approach to diabetes prevention and control.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/10	08/11	State	80	1.00	0	0.00
09/11	08/12	State	0	0.00	80	1.00
		Total (\$000s)	\$80	1.00	\$80	1.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Community Preparedness Section - Public Health Emergency Response***

Funding is to support and enhance state and local health public infrastructure that is critical in reducing the morbidity and mortality associated with an influenza pandemic. The funding will provide resources to protect public health by accelerating planning and response efforts to the current global influenza pandemic.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09	09/10	State	0	6.00	0	0.00
		Total (\$000s)	\$0	6.00	\$0	0.00

Grants

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)***

This program provides a variety of basic needs, preventative health care and case management services to low income persons through neighborhood centers located in low to moderate income areas of Austin and Travis County.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
01/10 12/10	Federal	892	16.00	0	0.00
01/11 12/12	Federal	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	892	15.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$892	16.00	\$892	15.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG)***

The purpose of this grant is to operate and maintain existing emergency shelters and transitional housing and to provide essential services to homeless persons or those who are at risk of becoming homeless.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/11	Federal	329	1.00	0	0.00
10/10 09/12	Federal	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	331	1.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$329	1.00	\$331	1.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Health and Wellness Program***

The purpose of this Texas Department of State Health Services grant is to create a Heart Disease and Stroke Prevention in Employees through Value-Based Benefit Design Demonstration Project which will bring together organizations, agencies and businesses that share the vision of a healthier, more physically active community and leverage these resources into a larger, more visible, community-wide effort.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
06/10 06/11	State	50	0.00	0	0.00
06/11 06/12	State	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	50	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$50	0.00	\$50	0.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***HIV Prevention***

The purpose of this grant is to conduct health education, prevention, risk-reduction, counseling, testing, referrals and partner elicitation activities to help reduce the spread of HIV/AIDS, increase the number of persons who know their HIV status and reduce associated morbidity and mortality among HIV-infected persons and their partners.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
01/10 12/10	State	682	9.00	0	0.00
01/11 12/11	State	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	682	9.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$682	9.00	\$682	9.00

Grants

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***HIV Surveillance***

HIV surveillance activities include tracking and follow-up of HIV infections, epidemiological investigations and validation studies.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
01/10 12/10	State	179	3.00	0	0.00
01/11 12/11	State	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	179	3.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$179	3.00	\$179	3.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS - HUD***

The HIV Community Program's objective is to educate and prevent the spread of HIV and to comprehensively treat and support HIV infected individuals in order to maintain/improve their current quality of life. This program provides housing opportunities for persons with AIDS. It includes the provision of short-term payment of rent and utilities to prevent HIV clients and their families from becoming homeless.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/12	Federal	1,030	0.00	0	0.00
10/10 09/13	Federal	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	1,104	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$1,030	0.00	\$1,104	0.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Immunization Outreach***

This grant funds immunization outreach activities for the provision of vaccinations and services in Austin/Travis County to reduce and prevent the incidence of vaccine-preventable diseases.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/10 08/11	State	695	19.00	0	0.00
09/11 08/11	State	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	695	19.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$695	19.00	\$695	19.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Lead-Based Paint***

The purpose of this grant is to provide a comprehensive approach to lead hazard control including lead poisoning testing and prevention. This grant is housed in the City of Austin's Neighborhood Housing & Community Development Department and provides HHSD with one staff position.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/10	Federal	0	1.00	0	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	1.00	\$0	0.00

Grants

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Obesity Prevention Initiative***

This community-based obesity prevention program will support strategic planning with community partners to address healthy food and beverage choices and implement strategies to create safe communities that support physical activity and proper nutrition.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
04/10	08/11	State	300	1.00	0	0.00
09/11	08/12	State	0	0.00	300	1.00
Total (\$000s)			\$300	1.00	\$300	1.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Office of Public Health Practice***

This grant assists in the funding of programs that address the provision of meeting or completing essential public health services and activities in order to address local public health objectives. The programs also provide for the provision of public education outreach to the community in order to promote awareness of chronic health issues, access to clinical and social services and the empowerment of the community to make more informed decisions regarding reproductive/sexual health.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/10	08/11	State	198	3.00	0	0.00
09/11	08/11	State	0	0.00	198	3.00
Total (\$000s)			\$198	3.00	\$198	3.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Public Health Preparedness & Response to Bioterrorism***

This grant funds public health preparedness, planning activities, disease surveillance, emergency communication and training. It serves to establish strategic leadership, direction, assessment, and coordination of activities to ensure readiness, interagency collaboration, and local and regional preparedness for bioterrorism, pandemic influenza and other outbreaks of infectious disease and other public health threats and emergencies.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
08/10	07/11	State	811	11.00	0	0.00
08/11	07/12	State	0	0.00	811	10.50
Total (\$000s)			\$811	11.00	\$811	10.50

Grants

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Refugee Health Screening***

This program reimburses the City for a portion of the cost of providing health screening, tuberculosis prevention and immunization services to newly arrived official refugees.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09	09/10	State	1,003	8.75	0	0.00
10/10	09/11	State	0	0.00	1,003	8.75
Total (\$000s)			\$1,003	8.75	\$1,003	8.75

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Ryan White Part A - HIV Emergency Relief Project and Minority AIDS Initiative (MAI) Project Grants***

The Ryan White Part A program provides emergency, direct financial assistance to Transitional Grant Areas most severely affected by the HIV epidemic. Grant funds are used to purchase HIV ambulatory/outpatient medical care, other core medical services and support services for HIV-infected individuals and their families. In addition, MAI work plan goals and objectives are targeted at minority communities disproportionately impacted by HIV and AIDS in an effort to improve health outcomes and reduce disparities in care. This program is designed to partner with local organizations for the provision of services.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
03/10	02/11	Federal	4,349	9.00	0	0.00
03/10	02/12	Federal	0	0.00	4,349	11.00
Total (\$000s)			\$4,349	9.00	\$4,349	11.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Ryan White Part A - Minority AIDS Initiative (MAI) Project Grant***

MAI work plans goals and objectives are targeted at minority communities disproportionately impacted by HIV and AIDS in an effort to improve health outcomes and reduce disparities in care. This program is designed to partner with local organizations for the provision of services.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
08/10	07/11	Federal	0	1.00	0	0.00
Total (\$000s)			\$0	1.00	\$0	0.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Ryan White Part C - Early Intervention Services to HIV Infected Individuals***

The Ryan White Part C program focuses on the delivery of comprehensive HIV outpatient early intervention services. Grant funds are used to purchase HIV ambulatory/outpatient medical care, oral health and HIV counseling and testing to persons with or at high-risk of HIV/AIDS.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
01/10	12/10	Federal	919	1.00	0	0.00
01/11	12/11	Federal	0	0.00	873	1.00
Total (\$000s)			\$919	1.00	\$873	1.00

Grants

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Safe Routes to School***

This program is designed to promote healthy choices at an early age by encouraging and enabling children K-8, including those with disabilities, to walk and/or bicycle to school.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
08/10	07/11	State	200	2.25	0	0.00
10/10	07/12	State	0	0.00	800	4.00
Total (\$000s)			\$200	2.25	\$800	4.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***STD Control Grant***

The purpose of the STD Control Grant is to provide clinical and preventive services to the community through early intervention, diagnosis and treatment in order to reduce the incidence of disease.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
01/10	12/10	State	374	6.00	0	0.00
01/11	12/11	State	0	0.00	374	6.00
Total (\$000s)			\$374	6.00	\$374	6.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Title V CHS Population (Maternal & Child Health)***

The purpose of this grant is to develop activities to address maternal and child health, access to and adequacy of prenatal care, teen pregnancy prevention and low birth weight issues in the community. Funds are awarded by the State based on population.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/10	08/11	State	0	2.25	0	0.00
Total (\$000s)			\$0	2.25	\$0	0.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Tobacco Prevention and Control***

The purpose of this program is to prevent and reduce the illegal and/or harmful use of tobacco products in communities with a particular emphasis on reduction in youth use.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/10	08/11	State	421	4.25	0	0.00
09/11	08/12	State	0	0.00	290	4.00
Total (\$000s)			\$421	4.25	\$290	4.00

Grants

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Tuberculosis Control and Outreach Grant***

The purpose of this grant is to provide basic services for prevention and control of tuberculosis through expanded outreach with a special emphasis on those at high risk of developing tuberculosis.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
01/10 12/10	Federal	206	4.00	0	0.00
01/11 12/12	Federal	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	206	4.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$206	4.00	\$206	4.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Tuberculosis Elimination Grant***

The purpose of this grant is to provide basic services for prevention and control of tuberculosis through expanded outreach with a special emphasis on those at high risk of developing tuberculosis.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/10 08/11	State	364	6.00	0	0.00
09/11 08/11	State	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	330	6.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$364	6.00	\$330	6.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI)***

This grant provides assistance to high-threat, high-density urban areas to build Homeland Security capabilities. Under UASI, the Austin Urban Area's priorities included establishment of an Austin Area Fusion Center and various response and planning initiatives. This grant is housed in the City of Austin's Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management and provides HHSD with one staff position.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 02/12	Federal	0	1.00	0	0.00
10/10 02/12	Federal	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	0	1.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	1.00	\$0	1.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Women, Infants and Children-Lactation Center Project (WIC)***

This program provides intensive counseling for breastfeeding mothers and specific training to health professionals regarding complicated breastfeeding problems.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/10	State	335	6.00	0	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$335	6.00	\$0	0.00

Grants

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Women, Infants and Children-Special Supplemental Nutrition Program***

This program provides supplemental food instruments, nutrition education, immunization and referral to health care to low-income, pregnant, breastfeeding and postpartum women, infants and children. Mothers are provided with intensive counseling for breastfeeding and specific training for healthcare professionals regarding complicated breastfeeding problems.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/10	State	5,830	92.00	0	0.00
10/10 09/11	State	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	6,165	98.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$5,830	92.00	\$6,165	98.00

Department: **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Program: ***Youth of Promise Initiative/Community Youth Development Program***

The goals of this program are to reduce juvenile crime and youth mortality; increase youth leadership and community involvement; develop sports leagues, recreational activities and avenues and opportunities for artistic expression; increase the use and availability of role models, positive examples, mentors and tutors for youth; and, increase school success rates for all students in the 78744 ZIP code for youth ages 4 to 17.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/10 08/11	State	504	5.00	0	0.00
09/11 08/12	State	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	504	5.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$504	5.00	\$504	5.00

Department: **HUMAN RESOURCES**

Program: ***Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)***

This program investigates and settles complaints of discrimination in employment in Austin.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/10	Federal	150	2.50	0	0.00
10/10 09/11	Federal	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	139	2.50
	Total (\$000s)	\$150	2.50	\$139	2.50

Department: **HUMAN RESOURCES**

Program: ***Fair Housing Act Compliance***

This program provides funding to investigate and settle complaints of discrimination in housing in Austin.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/10	Federal	288	2.50	0	0.00
10/10 09/11	Federal	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	281	2.50
	Total (\$000s)	\$288	2.50	\$281	2.50

Grants

Department: **LIBRARY**

Program: ***Austin Community Foundation Grants***

These grants will provide assistance with funding for various library-related needs including Literature Live! programs and the purchase of unique archival and library materials.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/10 09/11	Private	0	0.00	15	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$15	0.00

Department: **LIBRARY**

Program: ***Home Depot- Building Healthy Communities Program***

This grant will provide supplies for refurbished landscaping at the front of the Hampton Branch at Oak Hill using volunteers from the community.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/10 09/11	Private	0	0.00	3	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$3	0.00

Department: **LIBRARY**

Program: ***Humanities Texas - Mini-Grants***

This funding from Humanities Texas, the state affiliate of the National Endowment of the Humanities, will cover three mini-grants for library locations across the city such as the Images of Valor programming at the Terrazas Branch Library.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/10 09/11	State	0	0.00	5	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$5	0.00

Department: **LIBRARY**

Program: ***Interlibrary Loan***

This program provides interlibrary loan services to the public, academic and special libraries in a 30-county region of central Texas. The Austin Public Library is the major resource center library for this region.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/10 08/11	Federal	500	6.00	0	0.00
09/11 08/12	Federal	0	0.00	500	6.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$500	6.00	\$500	6.00

Grants

Department: **LIBRARY**

Program: ***Loan Star Libraries***

This program provides funding for a Web master, a Public Information Specialist, a Virtual Library Administrator, and a Library Support Services Specialist to develop and maintain an interactive youth Web page, to advertise our youth Web page and programs, to provide additional literary programs and to support the Summer Reading program. The goals of the program are to increase programming capabilities for youth services and to make library resources more accessible to library customers.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/10 08/11	State	350	4.00	0	0.00
09/11 08/11	State	0	0.00	350	4.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$350	4.00	\$350	4.00

Department: **LIBRARY**

Program: ***Lois Lenski Covey Foundation Second Chance Books***

This proposed grant will provide funding for the Youth Services Division of the Austin Public Library to select and provide circulating library materials for youth incarcerated at the Gardner Betts Juvenile Justice Center. These materials will be checked out to youth using the library facilities on-site at the Detention Center.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
01/11 12/11	Private	0	0.00	3	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$3	0.00

Department: **LIBRARY**

Program: ***Lois Lenski Covey Foundation Spanish Language Materials***

This proposed grant will provide funding for the St. John Branch Library to purchase additional Spanish language materials to promote the excitement of reading as a life-long pursuit.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
01/11 12/11	Private	0	0.00	3	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$3	0.00

Department: **LIBRARY**

Program: ***National Endowment for the Humanities - Sustaining Cultural Heritage Collection***

This funding from the National Endowment for the Humanities is a planning grant to plan and evaluate preservation strategies needed for the protection of archival materials at the Austin Public Library - John Henry Faulk Central Library building to include an assessment of environmental conditions and analysis of requirements to prepare the building to house archival collections.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
07/11 06/13	Federal	0	0.00	40	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$40	0.00

Grants

Department: **LIBRARY**

Program: ***National Historical Publications and Records Commission Archival Processing***

This proposed grant will provide funding to the Austin History Center for processing and preservation assistance to make information about archival resources accessible online through the Internet. Cost sharing will be provided using in-kind services and contributions of equipment use.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
08/11 09/12	Federal	0	0.00	75	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$75	0.00

Department: **LIBRARY**

Program: ***Public Library Association - Romance Writers of America Grant***

This funding from the Public Library Association will provide assistance with expansion of the romance fiction collection and provide programming to highlight the popular reading collection.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
02/11 09/12	Private	0	0.00	5	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$5	0.00

Department: **LIBRARY**

Program: ***Target Foundation Early Childhood Reading***

This proposed grant will provide funding for books and materials for the Austin Public Library Youth Services Division to foster a love of reading for young children up to age 9 and to encourage families to read together.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
08/11 09/12	Private	0	0.00	3	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$3	0.00

Department: **LIBRARY**

Program: ***Texas Reads***

This proposed grant will allocate funding to the Austin Public Library to provide support for the city-wide reading program conducted annually with Humanities Texas and the Mayor's Office (Mayor's Book Club) to encourage reading and community dialogue centered on a single book.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/11 08/12	State	0	0.00	3	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$3	0.00

Grants

Department: **LIBRARY**

Program: *TEXTreasures*

This proposed grant will allocate funding to the Austin Public Library to provide increased accessibility for customers to archival materials at the Austin History Center via the Internet. The number of photographic images and documents that depict Austin and our state's history, with a focus on Mexican-American, Asian-American, and African-American contributions to the history of our community, will be increased.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/11 08/12	State	0	0.00	20	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$20	0.00

Department: **MANAGEMENT SERVICES/HOMELAND SECURITY & EMERGENCY MGT**

Program: *Cities of Services Leadership Grant*

Funding is being awarded to hire a Chief Services Officer who will work toward the development and implementation of Austin's comprehensive service plan and related Cities of Service coalition tasks.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/10 09/11	Private	100	1.00	0	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$100	1.00		1.00

Department: **MANAGEMENT SERVICES/HOMELAND SECURITY & EMERGENCY MGT**

Program: *Citizen Corps Council*

The purpose of this grant is to support the Central Texas Citizen Corps Council whose objective is to make our community safer, stronger and better prepared to respond to threats and disasters of all kinds by promoting and coordinating the involvement of individuals and organizations in emergency preparedness, response and recovery through education, training and volunteer service.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/12	State	35	0.00	0	0.00
10/10 09/13	State	0	0.00	30	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$35	0.00	\$30	0.00

Department: **MANAGEMENT SERVICES/HOMELAND SECURITY & EMERGENCY MGT**

Program: *Federal Emergency Management Assistance Program*

This program provides financial assistance for facilities and coordination of communications between all appropriate departments and agencies during planning of and in response to emergency conditions and/or events.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/10	Federal	160	0.00	0	0.00
10/10 09/11	Federal	0	0.00	150	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$160	0.00	\$150	0.00

Grants

Department: **MANAGEMENT SERVICES/HOMELAND SECURITY & EMERGENCY MGT**

Program: ***Homeland Security Grant Program***

This grant will allow the City to purchase equipment for the purpose of providing enhanced capabilities for detecting, deterring, disrupting and preventing acts of terrorism and responding to a terrorist incident.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09	02/12	Federal	2,600	1.00	0	0.00
10/10	02/13	Federal	0	0.00	2,000	1.00
		Total (\$000s)	\$2,600	1.00	\$2,000	1.00

Department: **MANAGEMENT SERVICES/HOMELAND SECURITY & EMERGENCY MGT**

Program: ***Metro Medical Response System (MMRS)***

The MMRS grant funds assist in sustaining and enhancing the existing MMRS program within the Office of Emergency Management.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09	02/12	Federal	322	1.00	0	0.00
10/10	02/13	Federal	0	0.00	325	1.00
		Total (\$000s)	\$322	1.00	\$325	1.00

Department: **MANAGEMENT SERVICES/HOMELAND SECURITY & EMERGENCY MGT**

Program: ***Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI)***

This grant provides assistance to high-threat, high-density urban areas to build Homeland Security capabilities. Under UASI, the Austin Urban Area's priorities included establishment of an Austin Area Fusion Center and various response and planning initiatives.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09	02/12	Federal	3,500	1.00	0	0.00
10/10	02/13	Federal	0	0.00	3,000	2.00
		Total (\$000s)	\$3,500	1.00	\$3,000	2.00

Department: **NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Program: ***Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)***

This grant program of the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development provides funding to conduct community development activities which benefit low and moderate income families, aid in the prevention of slums and blight and provide opportunities for economic development in the CDBG target areas.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09	09/14	Federal	7,523	36.00	0	0.00
10/10	09/15	Federal	0	0.00	8,158	33.00
		Total (\$000s)	\$7,523	36.00	\$8,158	33.00

Grants

Department: **NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Program: ***HOME Investment Partnership***

This grant program of the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development provides affordable housing through acquisition, rehabilitation and new construction of housing units for low and moderate income families.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/10	Federal	4,554	12.00	0	0.00
10/10 09/15	Federal	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	4,532	13.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$4,554	12.00	\$4,532	13.00

Department: **NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Program: ***Lead-Based Paint***

This grant program of the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development Office of Healthy Homes will eliminate lead-based paint hazards in residences built prior to 1978 of low- to moderate-income households meeting the following criteria: 1) a positive test for lead-based paint at the residence; and 2) must have at least one child under the age of 6 years old living in the residence, whether or not the child is found to have elevated lead levels in his/her blood.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/10	Federal	0	3.00	0	0.00
10/10 09/11	Federal	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	0	4.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	3.00	\$0	4.00

Department: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Austin Community Foundation Grants***

The Austin Community Foundation offers a number of grants for which the Parks department is eligible. If received, they will fund programs such as the Austin Nature & Science Center and the salamander conservation efforts.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/10 09/11	Private	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	50	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$50	0.00

Department: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Austin Convention & Visitors Bureau - Heritage Grant***

This grant supports the planning for the restoration of historic elements including the Swedish Cabin and the gates of Oakwood Cemetery.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/10 09/11	Private	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	40	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$40	0.00

Grants

Department: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: *Humanities Texas*

This funding will cover multiple small-dollar grants for the Ney, Carver, O. Henry and Dickenson museums, the Mexican-American Cultural Arts Center and the Dougherty Arts Center.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/10 09/11	State	0	0.00	10	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$10	0.00

Department: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: *Kids Café*

Kids Café is an after school and summer food program providing hot meals to school aged children at Dove Springs and Montopolis Recreation Centers. The Capital Area Food Bank provides food and support funding for the food program and PARD provides space and after school activities for participants.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/10 08/11	Private	60	0.00	0	0.00
09/10 08/11	Private	0	0.00	60	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$60	0.00	\$60	0.00

Department: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: *Senior Nutrition*

This program funded through the CAPCOG Area Agency On Aging provides meals to adults age 60 and over at 21 locations throughout Austin and Travis County (via an Intergovernmental Agreement with Travis County). Meals are prepared by Meals on Wheels and More, Inc. which is reimbursed by CAPCOG at a contracted unit rate per meal. Other services include: nutrition education, information assistance, health screenings, volunteer opportunities and recreational/educational programs. This is a Federal pass-through grant funded under the U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services' Administration on Aging Title III programs.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/10	Federal	222	4.00	0	0.00
10/10 09/11	Federal	0	0.00	222	2.50
	Total (\$000s)	\$222	4.00	\$222	2.50

Department: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: *Senior Transportation*

This grant, funded by the "Older Americans Act Title IIIB" through the CAPCOG Area Agency on Aging, provides transportation for persons 60 years and older to group lunch sites, stores, social events and medical appointments. This grant is reimbursed using a contracted unit rate.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/10	Federal	96	4.00	0	0.00
10/10 09/11	Federal	0	0.00	96	3.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$96	4.00	\$96	3.00

Grants

Department: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Summer Food Program***

This program, funded by the Texas Department of Agriculture, provides hot and cold breakfasts and lunches to low-income children ages 1 to 18 at parks, playgrounds and recreation centers during the summer. This grant is reimbursed at a contracted per meal rate.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
06/10 08/10	Federal	98	0.00	0	0.00
06/11 08/11	Federal	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	100	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$98	0.00	\$100	0.00

Department: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Texas Commission on the Arts***

This funding will cover multiple small-dollar grants for the Ney, Carver, O. Henry and Dickenson museums, the Mexican-American Cultural Arts Center and the Dougherty Arts Center.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/10 09/11	State	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	10	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$10	0.00

Department: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***Texas Parks & Wildlife Department - Outdoor Urban Recreation Grant***

This grant supports the improvement of Gus Garcia Park.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 07/12	State	<u>500</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>
	Total (\$000s)	\$500	0.00	\$0	0.00

Department: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***TPWD Boat Ramp at Walter Long***

The TPWD Boat Ramp grant will provide improvements to the Morris Williams Golf Course.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
04/10 12/12	State	<u>99</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>
	Total (\$000s)	\$99	0.00	\$0	0.00

Grants

Department: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***TPWD Outdoor Recreation for Morris Williams***

The TPWD Outdoor Recreation grant will provide improvements to the Morris Williams Golf Course.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/10 09/13	State	0	0.00	1,000	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$1,000	0.00

Department: **PARKS AND RECREATION**

Program: ***TPWD Recreation Trail for Zilker Preseves***

The TPWD Recreation Trail grant will provide improvements to the trail through the Zilker Preserves.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/10 09/13	State	0	0.00	200	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$200	0.00

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***ARRA-Assistance for Female Victims of Domestic Violence (VAWA)***

These funds, awarded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, will be used to enhance emergency outreach services to female victims of domestic violence.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
04/10 03/11	State	59	0.00	0	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$59	0.00	\$0	0.00

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***ARRA-Communications Services Improvement Program***

These funds, awarded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, will be used to help communities improve the capacity of state and local justice systems and provide for national support efforts including training and technical assistance programs strategically targeted to address local needs.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 07/11	Federal	1,399	12.00	0	0.00
		0	0.00	0	12.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$1,399	12.00	\$0	12.00

Grants

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***ARRA-JAG Regional Training Project***

This grant, awarded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, will allow for locally hosted training of forensic and violent crime detectives in the CAPCOG region in the areas of firearms, blood splatter analysis, sexual assault, child abuse, child exploitation interview and interrogation techniques, crime scene investigations and handling of evidence.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/10	Federal	53	0.00	0	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	53	0.00	\$0	0.00

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Assistance for Female Victims of Domestic Violence (VAWA)***

This grant provides funding to enhance emergency outreach services to female victims of domestic violence.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/10 08/11	State	139	3.00	0	0.00
		0	0.00	0	3.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$139	3.00	\$0	3.00

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Auto Burglary Theft Prevention (ABTPA)***

This program funds auto theft enforcement, crime prevention, crime analysis and prosecution to reduce auto thefts.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/10 08/11	State	477	2.00	0	0.00
09/11 08/12	State	0	0.00	408	2.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$477	2.00	\$408	2.00

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***BJA Anti-Human Trafficking Task Force Initiative***

The BJA Anti- Human Trafficking Task Force Initiative grant will provide funding for law enforcement to continue the development and operation of the human trafficking task force.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/10	Federal	200	1.00	0	0.00
10/10 09/11	Federal	0	0.00	170	1.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$200	1.00	\$170	1.00

Grants

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***CenTex GangNet***

This grant allows the purchase of a regional GangNet license to be used by APD, AISD and partners within a 16 county area.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09	08/10	State	179	0.00	0	0.00
		Total (\$000s)	\$179	0.00	\$0	0.00

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Central Records Project***

Funding will allow the City to hire four part-time temporary data-entry assistant to reduce the backlog of arrest sheets.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/10	06/11	State	52	0.00	0	0.00
		Total (\$000s)	\$52	0.00	\$0	0.00

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Click-It or Ticket Program***

The Click-It or Ticket program is a national and statewide campaign. It is designed to enhance the enforcement of seat belt laws and child safety seat use during increased driving weekends on designated holiday periods. Grant funding is utilized for sworn personnel overtime expenses and training costs.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
05/10	05/10	State	60	0.00	0	0.00
05/11	05/11	State	0	0.00	60	0.00
		Total (\$000s)	\$60	0.00	\$60	0.00

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Comprehensive Selective Traffic Enforcement Project (STEP)***

This grant funds a program to reduce motor vehicle crashes, injuries and fatalities. The program focuses on all drivers and includes the enforcement of all traffic laws as well as public information and education efforts.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09	09/10	State	743	0.00	0	0.00
10/10	09/11	State	0	0.00	533	0.00
		Total (\$000s)	\$743	0.00	\$533	0.00

Grants

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***COPS Technology***

The COPS Technology grant will fund the purchase of a second driving simulator in 2010 and fund the purchase of cameras in 2011.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09	03/12	Federal	350	0.00	0	0.00
10/10	09/13	Federal	0	0.00	250	0.00
Total (\$000s)			\$350	0.00	\$250	0.00

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Coverdell Forensic Program***

Funding will be utilized to attend training classes and seminars covering various aspects of forensic sample evidence examination, for employee overtime and to purchase lab equipment and computer hardware and software which will enable APD Crime Lab employees to perform necessary casework activity.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09	06/10	State	135	0.00	0	0.00
10/10	06/11	State	0	0.00	135	0.00
Total (\$000s)			\$135	0.00	\$135	0.00

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Coverdell Forensics Services Improvement Project***

This grant provides funding for the Forensic Science Improvement Project at APD and is to be used for the purchase of equipment and software, professional registration and training.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09	09/10	Federal	125	0.00	0	0.00
10/10	09/11	Federal	0	0.00	175	0.00
Total (\$000s)			\$125	0.00	\$175	0.00

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***DNA Backlog Reduction Program***

Funding from the U.S. Department of Justice, Forensics Casework DNA Backlog Reduction Program for increased DNA casework screening and analysis will cover the cost of a contract to obtain serologist services training, amp kits and overtime to support cold cases being screened by serologists.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09	03/11	Federal	263	0.00	0	0.00
10/10	03/12	Federal	0	0.00	183	0.00
Total (\$000s)			\$263	0.00	\$183	0.00

Grants

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Downtown Rangers***

This program provides goodwill ambassadors and enhances security in the downtown Austin area.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
05/10 04/11	Private	540	13.00	0	0.00
05/11 04/12	Private	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	540	13.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$540	13.00	\$540	13.00

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***DWI-Selective Traffic Enforcement-IDM***

This grant provides funding to conduct Impaired Driving Mobilization projects in an effort to reduce DWI-related deaths and injuries in Texas.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/10	State	45	0.00	0	0.00
10/10 09/11	State	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	45	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$45	0.00	\$45	0.00

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Encourage Arrest Polices and Enforcement of Protection Orders***

This U.S. Department of Justice grant will be used to support the Austin/Travis County Family Violence Protection Team (FVPT) which is comprised of five government and three non-profit agencies in the Austin area. The FVPT supports victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, dating violence and stalking through every aspect of their case.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/10	Federal	0	1.00	0	0.00
10/10 09/11	Federal	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	1,000	1.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	1.00	\$1,000	1.00

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Gang Prevention Project***

This grant will provide for gang awareness presentations and intervention efforts with at-risk youth to dissuade juveniles from becoming involved with gang members and assist youth in locating alternate means of socializing, learning life skills and gaining acceptance.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/10 08/11	State	20	0.00	0	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$20	0.00	\$0	0.00

Grants

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Justice Assistance Grant***

In 2010, funding will allow for overtime operations in hot spots. The Travis County sheriff's office will utilize their portion of the grant funding to purchase personal protective gear for their officers. In 2011, funding will be used to buy equipment for e-citation implementation.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/11	Federal	467	0.00	0	0.00
10/10 09/13	Federal	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	458	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$467	0.00	\$458	0.00

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***LEOSE Training Allocation***

Senate Bill 1135, passed by the 74th Texas Legislature, directs the Comptroller of Public Accounts to make an annual allocation from the Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education (LEOSE) account to qualified law enforcement agencies for expenses related to continuing education and training of police officers.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
03/10 09/11	State	120	0.00	0	0.00
03/10 09/12	State	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	100	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$120	0.00	\$100	0.00

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***MCSAP-Traffic Safety and Education***

These funds from the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (MCSAP) will be used to improve the safety on Austin's major transportation corridors by targeting aggressive and hazardous driving and initiating a strategic communications campaign.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
05/10 09/11	Federal	199	0.00	0	0.00
10/10 09/12	Federal	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	304	1.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$199	0.00	\$304	1.00

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***MCSAP-Traffic Safety Enforcement***

These funds from the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (MCSAP) will be used to improve the safety on Austin's major transportation corridors through highly visible traffic enforcement and a commercial vehicle safety inspection program in high-risk locations and corridors.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
05/10 09/11	Federal	845	0.00	0	0.00
10/10 09/12	Federal	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	896	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$845	0.00	\$896	0.00

Grants

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Statewide Tobacco Education and Prevention***

This program allocates funds for enforcement and compliance activities regarding tobacco sales to minors.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/10	08/11	State	37	0.00	0	0.00
09/11	08/12	State	0	0.00	40	0.00
		Total (\$000s)	\$37	0.00	\$40	0.00

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI)***

This grant provides assistance to high-threat, high-density urban areas to build Homeland Security capabilities. Under UASI, the Austin Urban Area's priorities included establishment of an Austin Area Fusion Center and various response and planning initiatives. This grant is housed in the City of Austin's Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management and provides APD with one staff position.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09	02/12	Federal	0	1.00	0	0.00
		Total (\$000s)	\$0	1.00	\$0	0.00

Department: **POLICE**

Program: ***Weed & Seed -- Central East Austin***

Central East Austin has a .69 square mile area that is applying for reconstruction as a Weed & Seed site. The Federal and locally-supported economic development initiative will impact many residents in the Central Austin area.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
01/10	06/11	Federal	175	1.00	0	0.00
10/10	09/11	Federal	0	0.00	157	1.00
		Total (\$000s)	\$175	1.00	\$157	1.00

Department: **PUBLIC WORKS**

Program: ***ARRA - Federal Aid Highways: Loop 360 Bike and Pedestrian Improvements Project***

These funds, awarded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, will be used to add an improved shoulder along west bound Loop 360 from US 183 to Arboretum Boulevard and a share use path from the Arboretum shopping center along US 183 from the southeast parking lot to the intersection of US 183 and Loop 360. Improved crossing will be constructed at Loop 360, and a shared use path will be constructed from Loop 360 to Jollyville Road.

<u>Grant Period</u>		<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/10	10/12	Federal	0	0.00	325	0.00
		Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$325	0.00

Grants

Department: **SOLID WASTE SERVICES**

Program: ***CAPCOG-Regional Solid Waste Grant Program***

Capital Area Council of Governments (CAPCOG) distributes funds to manage various solid waste projects within the CAPCOG jurisdiction through the Regional Solid Waste Grant Program. These funds would pay for an hypodermic needle/sharps drop-off and mail back pilot project by paying for specialized drop-off kiosks that will be placed at partnering pharmacies/clinics in Austin and making mail-back containers available for free to low-income populations.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/10 07/11	Other	0	0.00	30	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$30	0.00

Department: **SOLID WASTE SERVICES**

Program: ***Capital Area Council of Governments - Project Reblend***

CAPCOG has provided a grant to purchase items needed to reblend paint at the Household Hazardous Waste facility and provide public education about proper paint disposal.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
02/10 12/10	Other	9	0.00	0	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$9	0.00	\$0	0.00

Department: **WATERSHED PROTECTION**

Program: ***Education Campaign: Bacteria***

The grant funds monitoring and education outreach, including the airing of television spots, in an effort to reduce bacteria in our water bodies.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
04/11 08/13	Federal	0	0.00	60	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$60	0.00

Department: **WATERSHED PROTECTION**

Program: ***Education Campaign: Litter***

The grant funds monitoring and education outreach, including the airing of television spots, in an effort to reduce litter in our water bodies.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
04/11 08/13	Federal	0	0.00	60	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$60	0.00

Grants

Department: **WATERSHED PROTECTION**

Program: ***Education Campaign: Pesticide Grant***

The grant funds monitoring and education outreach, including the airing of television spots, in an effort to reduce landscaping chemicals in our water bodies. In FY11, an additional \$50,000 will be awarded as an amendment to this grant that started in FY08.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
09/07 08/11	Federal	0	0.00	50	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$0	0.00	\$50	0.00

Department: **WATERSHED PROTECTION**

Program: ***Hazard Mitigation Grant Program***

These grant funds will be used for the acquisition of up to 21 single-family residential properties that are at significant risk of flooding in the Bayton Loop and Burrough Cove area located just south of the main branch of middle Williamson Creek with the Cherry Creek tributary of Williamson Creek on the southeast.

<u>Grant Period</u>	<u>Source of Funds</u>	<u>2009-10 Authorization</u>	<u>Current FTEs</u>	<u>2010-11 Approved</u>	<u>Approved FTEs</u>
10/09 09/11	Federal	3,830	0.00	0	0.00
	Total (\$000s)	\$3,830	0.00	\$0	0.00

TOTAL ALL DEPARTMENTS **84,954** **358.75** **51,896** **347.75**



City of Austin
2010-2011
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Capital Budget

Capital Budget

The Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Plan

The Austin City Charter requires that the Planning Commission recommend a five-year program of capital improvements and a spending plan for financing these improvements to the City Council. This list is compiled as the Five-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Plan. The Plan shows the anticipated spending plan for projects in the upcoming year as well as for future years. The Planning Commission reviews the plan each year and recommends specific projects to be included in the Capital Budget for the next fiscal year. Detailed are:

- All active projects contained in prior Capital Budgets;
- Additional appropriations for previously approved projects;
- Additional appropriations for new projects;
- Estimated expenditures for each project; and
- Anticipated funding sources and methods of financing.

The Plan is developed through public input and department prioritization of needs. The process includes:

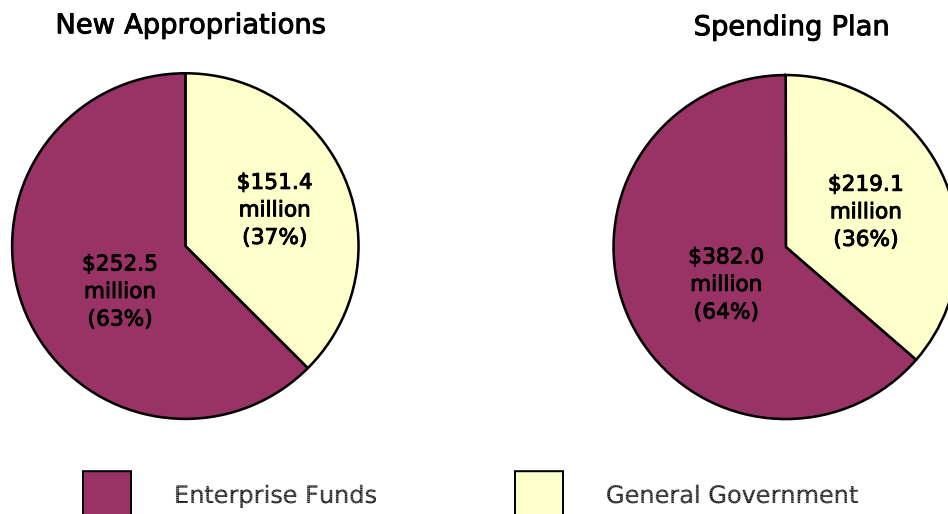
- Departmental information gathered through neighborhood meetings and established neighborhood plans;
- Department requests;
- Budget Office assessment of requested projects;
- Input from the Planning Commission's CIP Subcommittee, CIP Coordinating Committee, and other Boards and Commissions; and
- Planning Commission public hearing.

The Capital Budget

The Capital Budget, as adopted by City Council, includes appropriations (the legal authority to spend funds) to support the approved capital projects and reflects the input received from citizens, staff, the Planning Commission and the Bond Oversight Committee. It contains requested appropriations for new projects, additional appropriations for previously approved projects, and any requests to revise prior year appropriations. Unlike the Operating Budget, which authorizes expenditures for only one fiscal year, Capital Budget appropriations are multi-year - they last until the project is complete or until changed by Council. This is why the Capital Budget is used for construction projects and major expenditures that may require longer than a twelve-month period to complete.

Appropriations and Spending Plan for the 2010-11 Capital Budget

The Operating Budget is a single-year authorization; all of the funds to be expended must be appropriated each year, thus, there is no difference between appropriation and spending plan. However, the Capital Budget is a multi-year spending authorization. There is a distinction between what the City plans to spend in the next fiscal year and the new appropriations required to be approved in the budget. The following illustration summarizes the Capital Budget appropriation versus the anticipated spending plan for 2010-11:



Capital Budget

In order to finance capital expenditures, various City funds transfer current revenue to the Capital Budget. The City also issues debt to finance projects. Public improvement bonds are long-term debt instruments that allow the cost of capital investments to be repaid over the life of the project, much like financing the construction or purchase of a new home. Other debt instruments, including certificates of obligation and contractual obligations, are paid off over a shorter period and therefore have lower borrowing costs. To avoid incurring debt and borrowing costs until cash is actually needed, cities can begin the preliminary phases of a project and reimburse the costs incurred with the sale of bonds at a later date through the use of a reimbursement resolution. To save issuance costs the City of Austin's annual debt issuance is normally sold once each year. Of the \$151.4 million in new appropriations for general government projects, \$47.5 million is funded by tax supported public improvement bonds, of which \$45.5 million is supported by reimbursement resolution.

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

The general obligation bond sale schedule, which includes public improvement bonds, certificates of obligation and contractual obligations, is included in this section. Most of the scheduled bond sale is supported by reimbursement resolutions which were approved in conjunction with the FY 2009-10 Amended Capital Budget. As a result, the total general obligation bond sale in a fiscal year is not the same as the total new appropriations in that same year. Public improvement bonds are secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes and require voter approval. The City generally uses these bonds to purchase land or make improvements to real property. Certificates of obligation may be issued with or without voter approval and are used similarly to public improvement bonds. State law requires publication of a notice of intent to issue certificates. Contractual obligations do not require voter approval and there is no provision in state law for notice or petition. Contractual obligations may only be issued for the purchase of personal property. The City generally limits contractual obligations to property with a minimum life expectancy of 5 years.

Additional information on the City's debt and how the decisions are made to borrow, as well as schedules of the City's outstanding debt can be found in the Supporting Documents section of this document.

In addition to new appropriations, re-allocation and deappropriation requests are also included in the Capital Budget for projects that are either complete or canceled and whose funding source is no longer available.

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

(\$000s)

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS			
Election Year	Description	2010-11 Bond Sale <i>August 2010</i>	
		TAX Supported	NON TAX Supported
	<i>Infrastructure: Streets/Signals</i>		
2000	Street Improvements	14,998	0
2000	Bikeways	2,000	0
2006	Street Reconstruction	10,000	0
2006	Sidewalks	3,700	0
2006	Signals	2,100	0
	Total: Streets and Signals	32,798	0
	<i>Watershed Protection</i>		
2006	Master Plan Projects	24,000	0
	Total: Streets and Signals	24,000	0
	<i>Parks and Recreation</i>		
2006	Facility Improvements and Renovations	9,470	0
2006	Pool Improvements and Renovations	9,110	0
2006	Playscape Improvements and Renovations	750	0
2006	Trail Improvements and Renovations	800	0
	Total: Parks and Recreation	20,130	0
	<i>Community and Cultural Facilities</i>		
2006	Asian American Resource Center	100	0
	Total: Community and Cultural Facilities	100	0
	<i>Affordable Housing</i>		
2006	Affordable Housing	26,400	0
	Total: Affordable Housing	26,400	0
	<i>Library</i>		
2006	Central Library	1,000	0
	Total: Library	1,000	0
	<i>Public Safety Facilities</i>		
2006	Airport Blvd. Mueller EMS Station	500	0
2006	Animal Services Center	1,000	0
	Total: Public Safety	1,500	0
TOTAL Public Improvement Bonds		105,928	0

General Obligation Bond Sale Schedule

(\$000s)

CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION		
Description	2010-11 Bond Sale <i>August 2010</i>	
	TAX Supported	NON TAX Supported
<i>Police</i> Evidence Storage Facility	0	3,850
<i>Public Works</i> Manor Road Facility	0	1,350
Transportation Projects/Street Improvements	9,000	0
<i>Solid Waste Services</i> Landfill Closure	0	8,100
TOTAL Certificates of Obligation	9,000	13,300

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS		
Description	2010-11 Bond Sale <i>August 2010</i>	
	TAX Supported	NON TAX Supported
<i>Austin Water Utility</i> Capital Equipment - Water	0	659
Capital Equipment - Wastewater	0	1,016
<i>Parks and Recreation</i> Capital Equipment - Golf	0	1,070
<i>Public Works - Transportation</i> Parking Meter Pay Stations	0	2,600
Capital Equipment	0	2,505
<i>Solid Waste Services</i> Capital Equipment	0	8,600
TOTAL Contractual Obligations	0	16,450

TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND SALE	114,928	29,750
---	----------------	---------------

Capital Budget

General Government New Appropriations

Communications & Technology Management	\$9,400,963
Financial & Administrative Services	\$9,436,356
Fire	\$550,000
Fleet Services	\$610,000
Neighborhood Housing & Community Development	\$7,076,042
Parks and Recreation	\$13,819,070
Planning & Development Review	\$2,731,255
Police	\$45,500
Public Works and Austin Transportation Departments	\$12,710,973
Watershed Protection	\$95,026,000
Total New Appropriation	\$151,406,159

New appropriations in italics and noted with "Reimbursement Resolution" will be backed by a reimbursement resolution until the debt is sold at a later date, allowing the City to reimburse itself for the project costs.

Communications & Technology Management Capital Budget

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
New Appropriations:			
	Critical Technology Replacement, Upgrades and Initiatives		
8641 5607 Various	Projects include capital hardware and software upgrades for various departments and new or upgraded system initiatives.	\$4,752,378	FY11 CTM Fund
		\$4,359,292	FY11 General Fund
		\$9,111,670	
	CTECC Upgrades		
8641 5607 NEW	Projects include improvements to the CAD system, ITS video upgrades, and network enhancements.	\$289,293	FY11 CTECC Fund
Total New Appropriation		\$9,400,963	

Financial and Administrative Services

Capital Budget

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
New Appropriations:			
	Asian American Resource Center		
8604 7407 0454	Design and construction of Asian American Resource Center, including book center, classrooms, community activity center, and cultural exhibit and display space. <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$4,550,000	2006 GO Bonds P4
	CIP Contingency		
8560 7407 0005	City financial policy to maintain a General Government Capital Contingency funded by CIP Interest.	\$3,000,000	CIP Interest
	Financial Systems		
8560 7407 Various	Upgrades and improvements to various City financial systems.	\$1,886,356	FY11 Support Services Fund
Total New Appropriation		\$9,436,356	
Reallocations:			
8560 7407 0008	Building Maintenance	(\$400,000)	CIP Interest
8560 7407 NEW	Facility Master Plan	\$400,000	CIP Interest
Net Reallocations		\$0	

Fire Capital Budget

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
New Appropriations:			
8940 8307 0408	Women's Locker Room Additions Remodeling of existing fire stations to create separate shower/locker room facilities for female firefighters.	\$550,000	CIP Interest
Total New Appropriation		\$550,000	

Fleet Services Capital Budget

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
New Appropriations:			
	Fleet Facility Improvements		
8870 7807 0264	Improvements to various Fleet facilities, including ventilation, renovations and other projects.	\$250,000	FY11 Fleet Services Fund
	Fleet IT Projects		
8870 7807 0262	Upgrade to Fleet vehicle database and expansion of the Radio Frequency fuel management system.	\$360,000	FY11 Fleet Services Fund
Total New Appropriation		\$610,000	

Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Capital Budget

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
New Appropriations:			
	Affordable Housing		
8605 7207 0400	Programs for the acquisition and development of affordable homeownership and rental housing development assistance. <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	<i>\$6,495,000</i>	<i>2006 GO Bonds P5</i>
8151 7207 0026	Holly Good Neighbor Program Provides home repair services and reconstruction to qualified homeowners in the area immediately adjacent to the Holly Power Plant.	\$550,000	Austin Energy
	Housing Acquisitions & Development		
8151 7207 0100	Programs for the acquisition and development of affordable homeownership.	\$31,042	Domain Sales Tax Remittance
Total New Appropriation		\$7,076,042	

Parks and Recreation Capital Budget

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
New Appropriations:			
	Emma Long Motorcycle Trail		
8741 8607 NEW	Design and construction of a motorcycle trail at Emma Long Park.	\$196,000	Grant
	Facility Improvements and Renovations		
8603 8607 6301	Improvements and renovations to parks, recreations centers, and related facilities, including roof and HVAC replacement. <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	<i>\$3,390,000</i>	<i>2006 GO Bonds P3</i>
	Golf Course Improvements		
8760 8607 0819	Improvements to golf courses and related facilities.	\$200,000	FY11 Golf Surcharge Fund
	Gus Garcia Park		
8741 8607 NEW	Improvements to the Gus Garcia Park.	\$500,000	Grant
	Holly Neighborhood Park Master Plan		
8741 8607 NEW	Master planning of park sites in the Holly Neighborhood.	\$550,000	Austin Energy Fund
	Parkland Dedication		
8720 8607 Various	Park improvements possible through residential development fees.	\$533,153	PLD Fees
	Parkland Mitigation		
	Various park improvements possible through payment for use of parkland for non-park		
8741 8607 NEW	Mary Dawson	\$65,833	Parkland Mitigation
8741 8607 NEW	E. Bouldin Creek Greenbelt	\$36,500	Parkland Mitigation
8741 8607 NEW	Metz Recreation Center	\$177,575	Parkland Mitigation
8741 8607 NEW	Sand Beach Reserve/Shoal Creek	\$226,009	Parkland Mitigation
		\$505,917	
	Playscapes		
8603 8607 6370	Renovations, replacement, and installation of new playscape equipment. <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	<i>\$650,000</i>	<i>2006 GO Bonds P3</i>
	Pool Improvements and Renovations		
8603 8607 6420	Improvements and renovations to various pools. <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	<i>\$1,450,000</i>	<i>2006 GO Bonds P3</i>

Parks and Recreation Capital Budget

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
New Appropriations (continued):			
	Pool Improvements and Renovations		
8741 8607 3010	Improvements and renovations to various pools.	\$100,000	FY11 Conservation Rebates and Incentives Fund
	Trails		
8603 8607 6350	Improvements and renovations to various trails including improved surfaces, erosion control, and trail stabilization. <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$645,000	2006 GO Bonds P3
	Walter E. Long Boat Launch		
8741 8607 NEW	Improvements to the Walter E. Long - Decker Lake Boat Launch.	\$99,000	Grant
	Zach Scott Theater		
8604 7407 0455	A new theater at the Zach Scott Theatre Center. <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$5,000,000	2006 GO Bonds P4
Total New Appropriation		\$13,819,070	
Deappropriations:			
4750 8607 1011	Golf Capital Equipment	(\$30,000)	FY11 Contractual Obligations
Total Deappropriations		(\$30,000)	

Planning and Development Review

Capital Budget

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
New Appropriations:			
	Great Streets		
8405 6807 2000	Reimbursements to developers for projects that meet Great Streets Program guidelines.	\$656,255	Parking Meter Revenue
	Streetscape Improvements		
8405 6807 NEW	Integrated planning, design and construction of public sidewalks with amenities.	\$25,000	Developer Participation
	Downtown Plan		
8405 6807 NEW	Development of a master plan for the downtown neighborhood.	\$623,000	CIP Interest
	Riverside Corridor Plan		
8405 6807 NEW	Plan to establish vision and implementation strategy for the area's redevelopment.	\$92,000	CIP Interest
	Comprehensive Plan		
8405 6807 NEW	Development of a new comprehensive plan for the City of Austin and its extraterritorial jurisdiction.	\$1,335,000	CIP Interest
Total New Appropriation		\$2,731,255	
Reallocations:			
8581 2507 9020	Downtown Plan	(\$623,000)	CapMetro
8581 2507 9021	Riverside Corridor Plan	(\$92,000)	CapMetro
8581 2507 9022	Comprehensive Plan	(\$1,335,000)	CapMetro
8581 2507 9192	HOV / Bus Access Study	\$40,160	CapMetro
8581 2507 9429	Arterial HOV / Reversible Lane Study	\$340,823	CapMetro
8581 2507 9197	Loop 1 South Interim HOV St-Match	\$30,396	CapMetro
8581 2507 9199	North Operating Facility	\$1,638,621	CapMetro
Net Reallocations		\$0	

Austin Police Department Capital Budget

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
New Appropriations:			
8180-8707-NEW	Austin Ridge Facility Facility developed to co-locate members of the Travis County Child Protection Team responsible for the civil and criminal investigations of child abuse.	\$45,500	Participating Partner Agencies
Total New Appropriation		\$45,500	

Public Works and Austin Transportation Departments Capital Budget

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
New Appropriations:			
Bicycle Facility Improvements			
8071 6207 5500	Various bicycle facility projects including	\$2,000,000	2000 GO Bonds P1
8601 6207 5400	hike/bike trails, bike lanes on city streets, route signs, bicycle parking and bicycle traffic signal sensors.	\$2,000,000	2006 GO Bonds P1
	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$4,000,000	
Sidewalk/Curb & Gutter Repairs			
8601 6207 5200	Repairs to existing sidewalks and repairs of curb and gutter problems city wide.	\$1,200,000	2006 GO Bonds P1
	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>		
Traffic Signal Improvements			
8601 6207 5300	Installation of new traffic signals, modifications and upgrades to existing signals and overall system improvements.	\$2,100,000	2006 GO Bonds P1
	<i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>		
Vehicles and Equipment Purchases			
8400 6207 NEW	Purchase of vehicles and equipment necessary for street and transportation system maintenance.	\$2,505,000	FY 11 Contractual Obligations
Commodity Code Process Update			
8400 6207 NEW	Develop an automated process that will translate the City's list of standard pay items into a list of corresponding National Institute of Governmental Purchasing commodity codes.	\$175,000	FY 11 CPMF
Neighborhood Partnering Program			
8400 6207 NEW	New program which will leverage City funds with neighborhood contributions of money or labor ("sweat equity") to fund small-scale capital projects.	\$200,000	FY 11 CPMF
Public Works Facility Improvements			
8400 6207 NEW	Various service center facility improvements.	\$500,000	FY 11 CPMF
Public Works Technology Improvements			
8400 6207 NEW	Initial funding to replace the computerized work order system used for scheduling and tracking field work.	\$1,030,000	FY 11 Transportation Fund

Public Works and Austin Transportation Departments Capital Budget

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
New Appropriations (continued):			
	Sidewalk Improvements		
8400 6207 NEW	Sidewalk construction geographically related to the fee collection.	\$435,973	Sidewalk-in-lieu fee
	Southpark Meadows Sidewalk Improvements		
8400 6207 NEW	Specific sidewalk improvements related to a developer agreement.	\$150,000	Developer Deposit
	Austin Strategic Mobility Plan		
8400 6207 NEW	Development of plan to address both short- and long-term Austin transportation needs with a focus on sustainability, livability and mobility.	\$415,000	CIP Interest
Total New Appropriation		\$12,710,973	
Reallocations:			
8400 6207 8015	Howard Lane Improvements I35-Dessau	(\$154,773)	Certificates of Obligation
8400 6207 NEW	Street Improvements	\$154,773	Certificates of Obligation
8780 6207 2120	Cesar Chavez from San Antonio to Brazos	(\$160,600)	1998 GO Bonds P1
8780 6207 2103	Dittmar from S. 1st to Manchaca	(\$16,539)	1998 GO Bonds P1
8780 6207 2100	Street Improvements	\$177,139	1998 GO Bonds P1
Net Reallocations		\$0	
Deappropriations:			
8950 2507 1170	Jollyville Road from Floral Park to Braker	(\$169,189)	Grant
Total Deappropriations		(\$169,189)	

Watershed Protection Department Capital Budget

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
New Appropriations:			
8602 6307 6800	Watershed Protection Master Plan Those projects that affect more than one mission area and require an integrated solution <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	<i>\$18,000,000</i>	<i>2006 GO Bonds P2</i>
4850 6307 NEW	Waller Creek Tunnel Project will include approximately 5400 LF of 22 ft. diameter tunnel, from Waterloo Park to Town Lake, to divert storm flows from Waller Creek. The tunnel system will also provide flood protection to existing buildings and roadway crossings. <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	<i>\$67,301,000</i> \$4,475,000 \$5,250,000 <hr/> \$77,026,000	<i>Certificates of Obligation</i> Waller Creek Reserve Fund CIP Interest
Total New Appropriation		\$95,026,000	

Capital Budget

Enterprise New Appropriations

Austin Energy	\$142,300,000
Austin Water Utility	\$54,880,000
Aviation	\$12,825,000
Solid Waste Services	\$17,630,816
Watershed Protection	\$24,872,113
Total New Appropriation	\$252,507,929

Austin Energy Capital Budget

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
New Appropriations:			
	Alternate Energy		
3120 1107 1178	Additions/improvements for alternate energy projects such as solar, wind, electric cars, and green energy related projects	\$3,000,000	FY11 Revenue
	Customer Services, Billing & Metering		
3260 1107 5080	Additions/improvements to assets that will improve customer services	\$300,000	Commercial Paper
	Distribution		
3250 1107 3101	Additions/improvements to and extension of the existing distribution system	\$25,200,000	FY11 Revenue
		<u>\$41,500,000</u>	Commercial Paper
		\$66,700,000	
	Non-Electric Plant Assets		
3060 1107 0100	Additions/improvements to the chiller/piping plant related assets	\$2,500,000	FY11 Taxable Debt
	Power Production		
3220 1107 7101	Additions/improvements to the generation plants	\$14,800,000	FY11 Revenue
		<u>\$55,000,000</u>	Commercial Paper
		\$69,800,000	
Total New Appropriation		\$142,300,000	

Austin Water Utility

Capital Budget

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
New Appropriations:			
Pump Station Improvements			
3920 2207 Fund	Modifications and improvements to existing pump stations, as well as construction of new pump stations.	\$13,062,000	FY11 AWU Fund (Current Revenue)
Transmission and Distribution Improvements			
3940 2207 Fund	Improvements to and extension of the City's existing water distribution system.	\$2,000,000	FY 11 AWU Fund (Fees)
Water Rehabilitation Projects			
3920 2207 Fund	Improvements to existing water lines.	\$1,486,000	FY11 AWU Fund (Current Revenue)
3960 2207 Fund		\$1,300,000	Commercial Paper
		<u>\$2,786,000</u>	
Vehicle Purchases			
4180 2207 Fund	Purchase of water-related vehicles and equipment.	\$659,000	FY 11 Contractual Obligations
4680 2307 Fund	Purchase of wastewater-related vehicles and equipment.	\$1,016,000	FY 11 Contractual Obligations
		<u>\$1,675,000</u>	
Water Relocation Projects			
3920 2207 Fund	Relocation of various water lines, as necessary.	\$1,117,000	FY11 AWU Fund (Current Revenue)
Annexed Areas Wastewater Projects			
4480 2307 Fund	Extension of the City's existing wastewater system.	\$14,678,000	FY11 AWU Fund (Current Revenue)
Lift Station Improvements			
4480 2307 Fund	Modifications and improvements to existing lift stations, as well as construction of new lift stations.	\$822,000	FY11 AWU Fund (Current Revenue)
Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements			
4480 2307 Fund	Modifications and improvements to the wastewater treatment plants.	\$18,690,000	FY11 AWU Fund (Current Revenue)
4570 2307 Fund		\$50,000	Commercial Paper
		<u>\$18,740,000</u>	
Total New Appropriation		\$54,880,000	

Aviation Capital Budget

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
New Appropriations:			
Airside Improvements			
4910 8107 Various	Upgrades and improvements to airside systems and facilities, taxiways, and pavement	\$250,000	Airport Capital Fund
Landside Improvements			
4910 8107 Various	Plans, studies, and improvements to landside facilities, parking systems, signage, and Ground Transportation Staging Area	\$5,525,000	Airport Capital Fund
Terminal Improvements			
4910 8107 Various	Improvements to terminal and bag handling systems.	\$7,050,000	Airport Capital Fund
Total New Appropriation		\$12,825,000	

Solid Waste Services Capital Budget

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
New Appropriations:			
	Capital Equipment		
4800 1507 0100	Purchase of Solid Waste-related vehicles and equipment	\$8,600,000	FY11 Contractual Obligations
	Closed Landfill Assessment and Remediation		
4800 1507 NEW	To assess and clean-up known and newly discovered non-permitted closed landfill sites. <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$2,300,000	FY12 Certificates of Obligations
	Harold Court Remediation		
4800 1507 NEW	Remediation and clean-up requirements at Harold Court Service Center. <i>Reimbursement Resolution</i>	\$6,350,000	FY12 Certificates of Obligations
	Integrated Solid Waste Management Master Plan		
4800 1507 0708	Development of a business master plan utilizing the City's Zero Waste goals as a foundation.	\$380,816	SWS Fund
Total New Appropriation		\$17,630,816	
Reallocation:			
4800 1507 Various	Solid Waste Services Capital Improvements	\$380,816	SWS Fund
4800 1507 0708	Solid Waste Services Planning	(\$380,816)	SWS Fund
Total Reallocation		\$0	

Watershed Protection Department

Capital Budget

Account	Project Name	Amount	Funding Source
New Appropriations:			
Database and GIS Projects			
4850 6307 2000	Modifications and improvements to existing and new database and GIS projects	\$1,441,000	FY11 Drainage Utility Fund
Erosion Control Projects			
4850 6307 8000	Projects to prevent property damage resulting from erosion and to protect channel integrity	\$3,745,000	FY11 Drainage Utility Fund
Flood Control Improvement Projects			
4850 6307 6400	Projects to protect lives and property by reducing the impact of flood events	\$2,475,000	FY11 Drainage Utility Fund
Master Plan & Recurring			
4850 6307 2000	Those projects that affect more than one mission area and require an integrated solution	\$7,126,000	FY11 Drainage Utility Fund
Flood Control Improvement Projects			
4860 6307 NEW	Projects to protect lives and property by reducing the impact of flood events	\$600,000	FY11 RSMP Fund
Localized Drainage Improvements			
4850 6307 4100	Localized storm drain improvement projects	\$3,032,000	FY11 Drainage Utility Fund
Vehicle Purchases			
4850 6307 7010	Purchase of Watershed Protection-related vehicles and equipment	\$2,000,000	FY11 Drainage Utility Fund
Water Quality Remediation / Protection			
4850 6307 9000	Projects to prevent, detect, evaluate and reduce water pollution in order to protect water quality and aquatic life in Austin's creeks, lakes, and aquifers	\$2,321,000	FY11 Drainage Utility Fund
Water Quality Remediation / Protection			
4850 6307 6000	Projects to prevent, detect, evaluate and reduce water pollution in order to protect water quality and aquatic life in Austin's creeks, lakes, and aquifers	\$1,685,000	FY11 UWO Fund
Flood Control Improvement Projects			
4850 6307 9998	Projects to protect lives and property by reducing the impact of flood events	\$447,113	Grant
Total New Appropriation		\$24,872,113	

Capital Budget

General Obligation Bond Schedule

The City of Austin recognizes that capital improvements are an investment in the future of the community. As such, emphasis is placed on anticipating capital needs well in advance and fully-integrating them with service and financial projections.

The capital planning and decision-making process in Austin is guided by the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Plan document. Produced annually, the CIP Plan outlines the City's projected major capital improvements over the next five years. General Government capital expenditures are largely driven by General Obligation Bonds; therefore the City's ability to issue and service general obligation debt is a key component of the City's capital planning process and the CIP Plan. The City uses a five year General Obligation Bond Schedule to capture and plan for the future appropriation and sale of general obligation debt. This schedule is updated each year as part of the CIP Plan and Annual Budget.

In November 2006, voters approved \$567.4 million of General Obligation Bonds in seven propositions to be implemented over the next seven years. The following table provides the details for those seven propositions.

Number	Proposition	Amount
1	Transportation	\$ 103,100,000
2	Drainage & Water Quality Protection	\$ 145,000,000
3	Parks Facilities & Parkland	\$ 84,700,000
4	Community & Cultural Facilities	\$ 31,500,000
5	Affordable Housing	\$ 55,000,000
6	Central Library	\$ 90,000,000
7	Public Safety Facilities	\$ 58,100,000
TOTAL		\$ 567,400,000

The 2006 Bonds along with the remaining authority from the 2000 Bonds will be the primary funding source for General Government capital expenditures for the next 2 to 3 years. The following General Obligation Bond Schedule provides the plan for how those bond programs will be implemented over that time. The schedule lists projects and programs by responsible departments. The schedule also reflects when appropriation will be included in the capital budget, as well as when the bonds will be sold to support the appropriation in accordance with the City's cash management and financial policies.

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2010	Approved 2011	Proposed 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed Future	Total
EMS							
6023	Airport Boulevard - Mueller EMS Station (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,100	0	0	0	0	3,100
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	500	2,600	0	0	3,100
	EMS						
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	3,100	0	0	0	0	3,100
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	0	500	2,600	0	0	3,100
	Financial and Administrative Services						
* 7523	Asian American Resource Center (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	450	4,550	0	0	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	100	2,000	2,900	0	5,000
7524	Austin Film Studios (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	5,000
7525	African American Cultural Center (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,500	0	0	0	0	1,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	1,500	0	0	1,500
* 7573	Mexic Arte (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,000	0	2,000	2,000	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	1,000	2,000	2,000	5,000
7238	Joint Public Safety Training Facility (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	20,000	0	0	0	0	20,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	20,000	0	0	0	0	20,000
	FASD						
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	27,950	4,550	2,000	2,000	0	36,500
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	25,000	100	4,500	4,900	2,000	36,500

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2010	Approved 2011	Proposed 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed Future	Total
Health and Human Services							
7526	Animal Services Center (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	12,000	0	0	0	0	12,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,850	1,000	8,150	0	0	12,000
		<hr/>					
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	12,000	0	0	0	0	12,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	2,850	1,000	8,150	0	0	12,000
		<hr/>					
	HHSD						
		<hr/>					
Library							
7235	Central Library (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	19,000	0	66,000	5,000	0	90,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	500	1,000	17,500	0	71,000	90,000
		<hr/>					
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	19,000	0	66,000	5,000	0	90,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	500	1,000	17,500	0	71,000	90,000
		<hr/>					
	Library						
		<hr/>					
Municipal Court							
7494	Municipal Court Facility (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	16,000	0	0	0	0	16,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	16,000	0	0	0	0	16,000
		<hr/>					
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	16,000	0	0	0	0	16,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	16,000	0	0	0	0	16,000
		<hr/>					
	Municipal Court						
		<hr/>					
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development							
Various	Affordable Housing Programs (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	41,855	6,495	2,450	4,200	0	55,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	13,500	26,400	6,450	4,450	4,200	55,000
		<hr/>					
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	41,855	6,495	2,450	4,200	0	55,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	13,500	26,400	6,450	4,450	4,200	55,000
		<hr/>					
	NHCD						
		<hr/>					

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2010	Approved 2011	Proposed 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed Future	Total
Parks & Recreation							
5208	Dittmar Recreation Center - New Gym (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,450	0	0	0	0	2,450
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	500	1,950	0	0	0	2,450
7128	Deep Eddy Pool Shell (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,250	0	0	0	0	5,250
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,650	3,600	0	0	0	5,250
7544	Doris Miller Auditorium Renovations (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,485	0	0	0	0	1,485
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,485	0	0	0	0	1,485
5186	NW Recreation Center Expansion (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,675	0	0	0	0	3,675
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	750	2,925	0	0	0	3,675
7544	Rosewood Park - Chestnut House (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	500	0	0	0	0	500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	500	0	0	0	0	500
6066	McBeth Recreation Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,500	0	0	0	0	2,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	2,500	0	0	0	2,500
7547	North Austin Recreation Center (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,000	0	3,900	3,000	0	8,900
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	2,000	3,900	3,000	8,900
7554	BMX Park & Skate Park (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,300	0	0	0	0	1,300
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,300	0	0	0	0	1,300

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2010	Approved 2011	Proposed 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed Future	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)							
7553	Susanna Dickinson House (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	500	0	0	0	0	500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	500	0	0	0	0	500
<hr/>							
7548	South Austin Recreation Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	525	0	0	0	0	525
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	525	0	0	0	525
<hr/>							
7552	Conley-Guerrero SAC Renovations (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	220	655	0	0	0	875
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	220	655	0	0	875
<hr/>							
7558	Bartholomew Pool Shell (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,625	0	0	0	0	2,625
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	2,625	0	0	0	2,625
<hr/>							
7551	Elisabet Ney Museum (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	500	0	0	0	0	500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	500	0	0	0	0	500
<hr/>							
896	Dougherty Arts Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	100	0	2,900	0	0	3,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	100	0	0	2,900	0	3,000
<hr/>							
7550	Senior Activity Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	220	655	0	0	0	875
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	875	0	0	875
<hr/>							
7555	Montopolis Recreation Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	200	590	0	0	0	790
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	790	0	0	790

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2010	Approved 2011	Proposed 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed Future	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)							
7571	West Enfield Pool Shell (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,310	0	0	0	0	1,310
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	1,310	0	0	0	1,310
<hr/>							
7549	Hancock Recreation Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	0	220	655	0	0	875
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	0	820	55	875
<hr/>							
Various	Roof / HVAC Replacement Program (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	4,530	1,270	1,200	950	0	7,950
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,180	1,350	1,270	1,200	950	7,950
<hr/>							
Various	Pool Renovation Program (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,040	1,450	1,325	1,000	0	8,815
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,465	1,575	1,450	1,325	1,000	8,815
<hr/>							
Various	Playscape Renovations & Improvements (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,450	650	650	500	0	4,250
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,700	750	650	650	500	4,250
<hr/>							
Various	Trail Renovations & Improvements (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,050	645	640	0	0	4,335
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,250	800	645	640	0	4,335
<hr/>							
Various	Courts / Greens Renovations & Improvements (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,415	0	0	0	0	1,415
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,415	0	0	0	0	1,415
<hr/>							
5234	Parkland Acquisition (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	16,150	0	3,850	0	0	20,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	12,150	0	4,000	3,850	0	20,000

General Obligation Bond Schedule (\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2010	Approved 2011	Proposed 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed Future	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)							
5201	Mexican American Cultural Center (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	5,000
5311	Zach Scott Theatre (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,000	5,000	4,000	0	0	10,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,000	0	0	9,000	0	10,000
	Parks & Recreation						
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	63,995	11,135	19,120	5,450	0	99,700
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	37,445	20,130	12,335	24,285	5,505	99,700
Police							
7054	Evidence Storage Facility (Certificates of Obligation)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,850	0	0	0	0	3,850
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	3,850	0	0	0	3,850
7494	Northeast Police Substation (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	7,000	0	0	0	0	7,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,000	0	5,000	0	0	7,000
	Police						
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	10,850	0	0	0	0	10,850
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	2,000	3,850	5,000	0	0	10,850
Public Works							
6016	Manor Road Facility (Certificates of Obligation)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,350	0	0	0	0	1,350
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	1,350	0	0	0	1,350
Various	Street Improvements (2000 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	70,791	0	0	0	0	70,791
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	55,791	15,000	0	0	0	70,791

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2010	Approved 2011	Proposed 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed Future	Total
Public Works (continued)							
Various	ROW Participation (2000 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	59,209	0	0	0	0	59,209
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	59,209	0	0	0	0	59,209
<hr/>							
5769	Sidewalks (2000 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000
<hr/>							
5771	Bikeways (2000 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	8,000	2,000	0	0	0	10,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	8,000	2,000	0	0	0	10,000
<hr/>							
Various	Street Reconstruction (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	82,500	0	0	0	0	82,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	44,660	10,000	20,000	7,840	0	82,500
<hr/>							
5828	Traffic Signals (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,900	2,100	2,000	0	0	8,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,800	2,100	2,100	2,000	0	8,000
<hr/>							
5769	Sidewalks (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	7,100	1,200	1,200	1,100	0	10,600
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,400	3,700	1,200	1,200	1,100	10,600
<hr/>							
5771	Bikeways (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	0	2,000	0	0	0	2,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	0	2,000	0	0	2,000
<hr/>							
Public Works							
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	242,850	7,300	3,200	1,100	0	254,450
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	182,860	34,150	25,300	11,040	1,100	254,450

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2010	Approved 2011	Proposed 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed Future	Total
Watershed Protection							
Various	Watershed Protection Master Plan Projects (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	57,000	18,000	16,300	3,700	0	95,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	33,000	24,000	18,000	16,300	3,700	95,000
<hr/>							
6661	Open Space (2006 Bonds)						
	<i>Appropriation</i>	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
<hr/>							
Watershed Protection							
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	107,000	18,000	16,300	3,700	0	145,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	83,000	24,000	18,000	16,300	3,700	145,000
<hr/>							
	Total Appropriation	440,268	47,480	109,070	21,450	0	722,600
	Total Bond Sale	278,770	111,130	99,835	60,975	87,505	722,600

* Project appropriation may move earlier. These projects are public/private ventures and staff is working with community groups to determine project timelines.



City of Austin
2010-2011
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Financial Summaries

FY 2010-11 PERSONNEL SUMMARY
in Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)

	2008-09 ACTUAL BUDGET	2009-10 AMENDED BUDGET	2009-10 TRANSFERRED IN	2009-10 TRANSFERRED OUT	POSITIONS ELIMINATED	POSITIONS NEW	TOTAL DEPT. CHANGE	2010-11 PROPOSED BUDGET	NEW POSITIONS	COUNCIL ACTION ELIMINATED POSITIONS	TRANSFER POSITIONS	2010-11 APPROVED BUDGET
GENERAL FUND												
Municipal Court	163.00	160.00	0.00	(1.00)	0.00	0.00	(1.00)	159.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	161.00
Watershed Protection	220.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Planning & Development Review	78.50	310.50	0.00	0.00	(1.00)	11.00	10.00	320.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	320.50
Fire - Sworn	1,079.00	1,074.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.00	10.00	1,084.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,084.00
Fire - Non-Sworn	127.00	127.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	127.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	127.00
Library	350.43	343.18	0.00	(1.00)	0.00	2.00	1.00	344.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	344.18
Parks and Recreation	495.50	485.25	45.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	45.50	530.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	530.75
Police - Sworn	1,621.00	1,621.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	48.00	48.00	1,669.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,669.00
Police - Non-Sworn	617.50	615.25	2.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	3.00	618.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	618.25
Health & Human Services	288.50	286.50	1.00	(1.00)	(1.75)	7.50	5.75	292.25	0.00	(1.00)	0.00	291.25
Emergency Medical Services	464.00	467.00	0.00	0.00	(2.50)	30.00	27.50	494.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	494.50
GENERAL FUND TOTAL	5,504.43	5,489.68	48.50	(3.00)	(5.25)	109.50	149.75	5,639.43	2.00	(1.00)	0.00	5,640.43
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS												
Mayor and Council	30.00	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
Management Services	48.25	49.25	0.00	(1.00)	(0.03)	0.00	(1.03)	48.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	48.23
Governmental Relations	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00
City Clerk	19.50	18.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	18.50
Law	89.00	83.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	83.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	83.00
Human Resources	97.00	95.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	95.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	95.00
Communications and Public Information	17.00	17.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	3.00	20.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.00
City Auditor	24.00	25.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.00
Financial Services	378.75	351.60	1.00	(1.00)	(6.75)	3.00	(3.75)	347.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	347.85
Fleet	194.00	189.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	8.00	10.00	199.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	199.00
Small and Minority Business Resources	29.00	27.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27.00
Communications & Technology Mang.	248.00	228.00	0.00	(1.00)	(3.00)	0.00	(4.00)	224.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	224.00
Wireless Communications	38.00	38.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	38.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	38.00
CTECC	42.00	40.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	40.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	40.00
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS TOTAL	1,257.50	1,194.35	5.00	(3.00)	(9.78)	13.00	5.23	1,199.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,199.58
GENERAL FUND AND INTERNAL FUNDS TOTAL	6,761.93	6,684.03	53.50	(6.00)	(15.03)	122.50	154.98	6,839.01	2.00	(1.00)	0.00	6,840.01

Funds Subject to Appropriation

The City of Austin has set up a series of funds to keep track of what it spends for separate activities. A fund is a fiscal and accounting entity that records cash, revenue, expenditures and balances relating to carrying on specific activities. The City of Austin uses funds that can be divided into the following categories: General, Enterprise, Internal Service, Special Revenue, Debt Retirement and Capital Projects.

General Fund

The General Fund is the general operating fund for the City of Austin. This fund accounts for revenue and expenditures for general government services. The General Fund is supported by taxes, fees, fines, permits, licenses, charges for services and interest income. The General Fund also includes transfers from other funds including Austin Water Utility and Austin Energy.

Enterprise Funds

Enterprise funds account for the acquisition, operations and maintenance of the City's facilities and services that are entirely or predominantly supported by user charges. They may also be funds for which the City has decided that the revenue earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability or other purposes. All activities necessary to provide services are accounted for in these funds including, but not limited to, administration, operations and maintenance. The major enterprise funds are the Airport Fund, Austin Energy Fund and Austin Water Utility Fund.

Airport Fund

The Airport Fund is the operating fund for the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. The sources of revenue include airline fees and non-airline revenue such as parking and concession fees. The revenue supports the operations and maintenance of the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport.

Austin Energy Fund

The Austin Energy Fund is the operating fund for the electric utility. The primary source of revenue is the sale of electricity to customers. The revenue supports the operations and maintenance of the electrical distribution system.

Austin Water Utility Fund

The Austin Water Utility Fund is the operating fund for the water and wastewater utility. The primary revenue source is from water and wastewater sales. The revenue supports treatment, collection and distribution of water and wastewater.

The non-major enterprise funds are as follows:

- Convention Center Fund;
- Drainage Utility Fund;
- Golf Fund;
- Parking Management Fund;
- Solid Waste Services Fund; and,
- Transportation Fund.

Internal Service Funds

Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other City departments and other agencies on a cost-reimbursement basis. The internal service funds are as follows:

- Airport Capital Fund – Accounts for funds used for the Airport Capital Improvements Program (CIP);
- Capital Projects Management Fund – Includes project management, contract and land procurement and inspection of the City's capital projects;
- Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communication Center – Accounts for costs of the 9-1-1 and 3-1-1 call centers as well as other intergovernmental emergency communication functions;
- Communications and Technology Management Fund – Includes information technology efforts of the City;
- Employee Benefits Fund – Includes the health, dental and life insurance costs of City employees;
- Fleet Maintenance Fund – Includes vehicle and equipment services;

Funds Subject to Appropriation

- IH-35 Parking Program Fund – Accounts for revenue, operations, and maintenance requirements for two parking lots located under the IH-35 overpass between East 6th and 8th Streets;
- Liability Reserve Fund – Provides coverage of the City’s major claims liabilities;
- Strategic Reserve Fund – Provides emergency funding in case of unforeseen events for Austin Energy;
- Support Services Fund – Includes the activities of the various support service departments;
- Vehicle Acquisition Fund – Used for the purchase of replacement vehicles for general government departments;
- Wireless Communication Services Fund – Includes communication support activities; and,
- Workers’ Compensation Fund – Accounts for workers’ compensation costs.

Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. Included in the special revenue funds are Federal, State, and other grant funds. Also included are the following funds.

General Government

- City Hall Fund – Used for funding and expenditures associated with the City Hall Parking Garage;
- Child Safety Fund – Accounts for certain fines and fees used to provide school crossing guards at City schools;
- Municipal Court Building Security Fund – Provides funding to enhance courthouse security;
- Municipal Court Technology Fund – Provides funding for technological enhancements to Court operations; and,
- Environmental Remediation Fund – Accounts for the remediation of sites, which affect ground and surface water quality or public health and safety.

Recreation and Culture

- Cultural Arts Fund – Records activities for cultural project purposes; funded by a portion of the bed tax.

Urban Growth Management

- Austin Cable Access Fund – Collects payments by cable companies and disburses funds to Access Television;
- Code Compliance Fund – Used to account for expenditures of the City’s code compliance efforts, including property abatement, zoning, and dangerous housing and buildings code compliance.
- Energy Conservation Rebates and Incentives Fund – Funded primarily by Austin Energy and the Austin Water Utility, used for energy loans and rebates/incentives to customers;
- Hotel-Motel Occupancy Tax Fund – Accounts for hotel/motel occupancy tax revenue and transfers the revenue to participating funds;
- Housing Trust Fund – Accounts for preserving and creating reasonably priced housing in the City of Austin;
- Mueller Development Fund – Accounts for revenue and costs related to re-developing the Mueller Airport site;
- Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Fund – Accounts for economic development, affordable housing and neighborhood revitalization efforts;
- One Texas Center Fund – Accounts for the revenue and debt service requirements of the One Texas Center Building;
- Palmer Events Center (PEC) Combined Fund – Used to account for expenditures and debt service related to the Palmer Events Center: includes Garage, Revenue and Operating Funds;
- Repair and Replacement Fund – Accounts for extensions, additions and improvements to the electric system;
- Sustainability Fund – Provides resources for one-time projects that will help the City of Austin build a sustainable economic, environmental and equitable infrastructure;
- Tourism and Promotion Fund – Accounts for the promotion of tourism in Austin as both a leisure and business destination. Funded by a portion of bed tax receipts;
- Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund – Accounts for the levy of a short-term motor vehicle rental tax; and,
- Wildland Conservation Fund – Accounts for the City and county’s management of preserve systems.

Funds Subject to Appropriation

Debt Retirement

Debt retirement funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt.

- General Obligation Debt Service Fund – Used for payments of principal, interest and related costs of general obligation and other tax-supported debt;
- Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund – Used to pay debt for airport construction;
- Airport Variable Rate Revenue Notes Fund – Used to pay debt for the airport rental car area;
- Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund – Used to pay debt for utility bonds;
- Hotel Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund – Used to pay debt for the Convention Center and Waller Creek expansion with funds from Venue Project Fund;
- Section 108 Loans Fund – Used to account for HUD loans for construction costs; and,
- Town Lake Park Venue Project Debt Service Fund – Used to pay for debt associated with the Town Lake Park Venue Project.

Capital Projects Funds

Capital projects funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds. There are ten major groups of funds that account for the activities related to the capital improvement projects:

- 1984:* Funds authorized September 8, 1984, for various purposes;
- 1985:* Funds authorized January 19, 1985, for cultural arts;
Funds authorized July 26, 1985, for parks and recreation;
Funds authorized September 26, 1985, for art in public places;
Funds authorized December 14, 1985, for various purposes;
- 1992:* Funds authorized August 10, 1992, for various purposes;
- 1997:* Funds authorized May 3, 1997, for radio trunking;
- 1998:* Funds authorized November 3, 1998, for various purposes;
- 2000:* Funds authorized November 7, 2000, for street improvements and land acquisition;
- 2006:* Funds authorized November 7, 2006, for various purposes including street reconstruction, traffic signals, sidewalks and bikeways; drainage improvements; parkland acquisition and facility improvements; affordable housing projects; a central library; and, public safety facilities; and,
- Other:* Other funds established for various purposes.

GENERAL FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	0	0	0	0	0
REVENUE					
Taxes					
General Property Taxes					
Current	207,754,157	231,216,385	232,216,385	245,720,292	245,720,292
Delinquent	1,133,497	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Penalty and Interest	1,062,801	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
Subtotal	209,950,455	233,116,385	234,116,385	247,620,292	247,620,292
City Sales Tax	139,795,473	132,050,582	143,956,116	148,274,799	148,274,799
Other Taxes	5,651,178	5,971,000	5,758,000	5,872,000	5,872,000
Total Taxes	355,397,106	371,137,967	383,830,501	401,767,091	401,767,091
Gross Receipts/Franchise Fees					
Telecommunications	16,242,423	15,663,000	16,223,000	16,466,000	16,466,000
Gas	6,336,982	7,561,000	6,919,000	7,058,000	7,058,000
Cable	8,271,395	8,342,000	8,539,000	9,197,000	9,197,000
Miscellaneous	2,424,701	2,516,500	2,332,825	2,417,871	2,417,871
Total Franchise Fees	33,275,501	34,082,500	34,013,825	35,138,871	35,138,871
Fines, Forfeitures, Penalties					
Library Fines	519,568	522,650	478,000	482,270	482,270
Traffic Fines	10,507,777	10,740,575	10,553,029	10,658,560	10,658,560
Parking Violations	2,562,938	2,604,601	2,356,752	2,380,320	2,380,320
Other Fines	5,509,029	5,130,927	5,300,702	5,341,641	5,341,641
Total Fines, Forfeitures, Penalties	19,099,312	18,998,753	18,688,483	18,862,791	18,862,791
Licenses, Permits, Inspections					
Alarm Permits	2,097,479	2,140,000	2,120,000	2,152,000	2,152,000
Commercial Solid Waste	799,420	0	0	0	0
Public Health	2,609,810	2,458,800	2,674,245	2,790,420	2,790,420
Development	3,556,461	4,176,431	2,739,488	2,676,557	2,676,557
Building Safety	10,807,002	8,764,469	6,156,371	4,827,418	4,827,418
Other Licenses/Permits	656,108	488,350	579,200	589,150	589,150
Total Licenses, Permits, Inspections	20,526,280	18,028,050	14,269,304	13,035,545	13,035,545
Charges for Services					
Recreation and Culture	3,368,765	3,084,762	2,661,430	7,240,867	7,240,867
Public Health	4,948,642	5,289,303	4,739,877	5,130,004	5,130,004
Emergency Medical Services	23,527,058	26,879,082	26,966,268	26,950,063	26,950,063
General Government	1,903,690	1,337,243	1,279,977	1,459,079	1,459,079
Total Charges for Services	33,748,155	36,590,390	35,647,552	40,780,013	40,780,013
Interest and Other					
Interest	5,264,500	3,001,836	2,512,189	3,137,307	3,137,307
Use of Property	2,269,166	1,610,964	3,347,330	1,793,740	1,793,740
Other Revenue	1,496,237	296,909	212,574	262,957	262,957
Total Interest and Other	9,029,903	4,909,709	6,072,093	5,194,004	5,194,004
TOTAL REVENUE	471,076,257	483,747,369	492,521,758	514,778,315	514,778,315
TRANSFERS IN					
Electric Revenue	95,000,000	101,000,000	101,000,000	103,000,000	103,000,000
Water Revenue	26,504,690	28,967,464	28,967,464	31,263,325	31,263,325
Water Infrastructure Inspection	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
Community Care Fund	430,856	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	123,135,546	131,167,464	131,167,464	135,463,325	135,463,325
TOTAL APPROPRIATED FUNDS	594,211,803	614,914,833	623,689,222	650,241,640	650,241,640

GENERAL FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
REQUIREMENTS					
Department Appropriations					
Administrative Services					
Municipal Court	11,969,169	11,921,460	11,703,232	12,265,494	12,396,006
Total Administrative Services	11,969,169	11,921,460	11,703,232	12,265,494	12,396,006
Urban Growth Management					
Planning & Development Review	4,751,375	19,601,404	18,549,315	21,194,194	21,194,194
Watershed Protection	14,556,670	0	0	0	0
Total Urban Growth Management	19,308,045	19,601,404	18,549,315	21,194,194	21,194,194
Public Safety					
Police	227,650,899	240,737,419	234,358,140	250,775,184	250,607,672
Fire	117,601,678	120,238,063	116,941,535	126,202,312	126,202,312
Emergency Medical Services	42,673,665	43,408,892	43,408,892	46,207,298	46,207,298
Total Public Safety	387,926,242	404,384,374	394,708,567	423,184,794	423,017,282
Public Works					
Street Lighting	365,701	350,000	350,000	0	0
Total Public Works	365,701	350,000	350,000	0	0
Public Health and Human Services					
Health and Human Services	23,107,550	24,419,219	23,413,543	25,658,242	25,610,926
Social Services Contracts	13,524,867	14,482,047	14,482,047	13,923,333	14,303,983
Total Public Health and Human Services	36,632,417	38,901,266	37,895,590	39,581,575	39,914,909
Public Recreation and Culture					
Parks and Recreation	35,223,535	36,650,848	36,184,824	43,506,919	43,506,919
Libraries	24,276,891	24,394,878	24,105,240	25,905,950	25,905,950
Total Public Recreation and Culture	59,500,426	61,045,726	60,290,064	69,412,869	69,412,869
TOTAL DEPARTMENT REQUIREMENTS	515,702,000	536,204,230	523,496,768	565,638,926	565,935,260

GENERAL FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
TRANSFERS OUT					
Support Services Fund	18,921,584	27,018,738	27,018,738	28,731,228	28,768,228
Communications & Technology Mgt.	7,035,153	12,401,387	12,401,387	12,974,708	12,974,708
CTECC	6,215,266	7,181,173	7,181,173	7,276,614	7,276,614
Radio Maintenance Fund	856,183	1,602,639	1,602,639	1,741,976	1,741,976
Solid Waste Services Fund	831,031	0	0	0	0
Code Compliance	0	831,031	831,031	872,583	872,583
Neighborhood Housing & Community Dev.	2,185,312	0	0	0	0
Housing Trust Fund	202,624	281,247	281,247	350,248	350,248
Drainage Utility Fund	298,504	298,504	298,504	0	0
Capital Projects Management Fund	1,250,000	0	0	0	0
Barton Springs Conservation Fund	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Tax Increment Financing Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Customer Service Call Center	2,100,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Transportation Fund	8,409,371	4,982,371	4,982,371	1,665,385	1,665,385
Softball Fund	186,000	186,000	186,000	0	0
One-time Critical Equipment	0	511,115	511,115	0	0
Contingency Reserve Fund	221,274	0	0	213,551	213,551
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	48,857,302	56,439,205	56,439,205	54,971,293	55,008,293
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Workers' Compensation Fund	3,311,703	5,006,746	5,006,746	5,353,014	5,353,014
Liability Reserve Fund	1,590,000	1,740,000	1,740,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Accrued Payroll	1,988,047	2,599,000	2,576,866	2,247,680	2,247,680
27th Payroll Funding	0	0	0	(18,430,502)	(18,430,502)
27th Payroll Expense	0	0	0	18,430,502	18,430,502
Tuition Reimbursement	276,530	340,000	340,000	340,000	340,000
Wireless Communications Charges	2,422,718	2,325,759	2,325,759	2,394,022	2,394,022
Hurricane Ike Reimbursement	(739,848)	0	0	0	0
Additional Retirement Contribution	0	4,748,415	4,748,415	7,320,494	7,320,494
Economic Incentives Reserve Fund	7,781,179	5,511,478	8,756,444	9,976,211	9,642,877
Economic Incentives Reimbursements	(110,000)	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	16,520,329	22,271,398	25,494,230	29,631,421	29,298,087
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	581,079,631	614,914,833	605,430,203	650,241,640	650,241,640
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	13,132,172	0	18,259,019	0	0
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	(1,366,266)	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	11,765,906	0	18,259,019	0	0
Additional Retirement Contribution	2,455,941	0	0	0	0
One-time Critical Equipment	7,998,953	7,523,357	7,193,357	14,392,822	14,392,822
Transfer from Budget Stabilization Reserve	(10,454,894)	(7,523,357)	(7,193,357)	(14,392,822)	(14,392,822)
Transfer to Budget Stabilization Reserve	11,765,906	0	18,259,019	0	0
ADJUSTED ENDING BALANCE	0	0	0	0	0
EMERGENCY RESERVE FUND	40,000,000	40,000,000	40,000,000	40,000,000	40,000,000
CONTINGENCY RESERVE FUND	5,958,043	5,958,043	5,958,043	6,171,594	6,171,594
BUDGET STABILIZATION RESERVE FUND	36,640,088	21,082,926	47,705,750	33,312,928	33,312,928

SUPPORT SERVICES FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	7,484,455	870,676	3,675,523	6,478,504	6,478,504
REVENUE					
Indirect Cost Recovery	916,325	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
Charges to Enterprise Departments	35,445,540	35,936,872	35,936,872	36,422,877	36,422,877
Interest Income	96,255	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Building Maintenance Charges	319,438	0	0	0	0
Rent	408,452	404,767	445,563	445,563	445,563
TOTAL REVENUE	37,186,010	37,091,639	37,132,435	37,618,440	37,618,440
TRANSFERS IN					
General Fund	18,921,584	27,018,738	27,018,738	28,731,228	28,768,228
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	18,921,584	27,018,738	27,018,738	28,731,228	28,768,228
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	56,107,594	64,110,377	64,151,173	66,349,668	66,386,668
REQUIREMENTS					
Department Appropriations					
City Clerk	2,688,818	1,771,584	1,730,388	3,753,330	3,753,330
Mayor and Council	2,125,247	2,184,296	2,184,296	2,251,768	2,251,768
Management Services	4,923,611	4,874,317	4,854,741	5,046,117	5,046,117
Communications & Public Information	1,529,265	1,691,807	1,491,525	1,810,643	1,810,643
Law	7,101,216	7,467,861	6,718,923	7,718,768	7,718,768
Human Resources	7,024,647	9,060,191	8,941,669	9,413,333	9,413,333
City Auditor	1,722,908	1,901,904	1,756,636	2,075,315	2,112,315
Financial Services	24,437,456	25,786,214	23,629,420	27,137,590	27,137,590
Small & Minority Business Resources	2,270,897	2,145,466	2,010,746	2,505,547	2,505,547
Government Relations	1,085,187	1,156,176	1,127,340	1,239,444	1,239,444
TOTAL DEPARTMENT REQUIREMENTS	54,909,252	58,039,816	54,445,684	62,951,855	62,988,855
TRANSFERS OUT					
Liability Reserve	0	0	0	50,000	50,000
General Obligation Debt Service	3,285,077	3,259,630	3,259,630	3,305,093	3,305,093
Transfer to CTM	1,188,021	1,188,021	1,188,021	2,036,733	2,036,733
Transfer to CIP	400,000	650,000	650,000	1,886,356	1,886,356
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	4,873,098	5,097,651	5,097,651	7,278,182	7,278,182
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Additional Retirement Contribution	769,249	1,637,586	1,637,586	2,356,135	2,356,135
Hurricane Ike Reimbursement	(122,422)	0	0	0	0
Accrued Payroll	165,911	206,000	167,271	242,000	242,000
27th Payroll Funding	0	0	0	(1,897,960)	(1,897,960)
27th Payroll Expense	0	0	0	1,897,960	1,897,960
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	812,738	1,843,586	1,804,857	2,598,135	2,598,135
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	60,595,088	64,981,053	61,348,192	72,828,172	72,865,172
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(4,487,494)	(870,676)	2,802,981	(6,478,504)	(6,478,504)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	678,562	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	3,675,523	0	6,478,504	0	0

AIRPORT CAPITAL FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	82,275,981	69,884,452	74,167,341	65,362,265	65,362,265
REVENUE					
Interest Earnings	1,726,613	1,980,000	823,000	823,000	823,000
TOTAL REVENUE	1,726,613	1,980,000	823,000	823,000	823,000
TRANSFERS IN					
Airport Fund	15,225,767	12,887,799	18,302,373	16,205,356	16,205,356
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	15,225,767	12,887,799	18,302,373	16,205,356	16,205,356
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	16,952,380	14,867,799	19,125,373	17,028,356	17,028,356
TRANSFERS OUT					
Airport CIP	17,914,657	20,000,000	20,000,000	12,825,000	12,825,000
Airport Fund	7,146,363	7,930,449	7,930,449	8,341,513	8,341,513
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	25,061,020	27,930,449	27,930,449	21,166,513	21,166,513
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	25,061,020	27,930,449	27,930,449	21,166,513	21,166,513
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(8,108,640)	(13,062,650)	(8,805,076)	(4,138,157)	(4,138,157)
ENDING BALANCE	74,167,341	56,821,802	65,362,265	61,224,108	61,224,108
FUND BALANCE					
Reserve for Retirement of Variable Rate Notes	13,780,358	15,451,884	13,942,438	15,715,409	15,715,409
Unreserved	60,386,983	41,369,918	51,419,827	45,508,699	45,508,699
ENDING BALANCE	74,167,341	56,821,802	65,362,265	61,224,108	61,224,108

AIRPORT FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	0	0	0	0	0
REVENUE					
AIRLINE REVENUE					
Landing Fees	16,716,906	18,801,000	18,801,000	20,400,000	20,400,000
Terminal Rental & Other Fees	17,838,699	18,190,000	18,190,000	19,964,000	19,964,000
TOTAL AIRLINE REVENUE	34,555,605	36,991,000	36,991,000	40,364,000	40,364,000
NON-AIRLINE REVENUE					
Parking	25,077,612	25,963,000	25,161,000	25,903,000	25,903,000
Other Concessions	14,282,557	15,157,000	15,407,000	16,545,000	16,545,000
Other Rentals and Fees	5,794,551	5,856,000	5,763,000	6,644,000	6,644,000
TOTAL NON-AIRLINE REVENUE	45,154,720	46,976,000	46,331,000	49,092,000	49,092,000
Interest Income	827,571	720,000	460,825	450,000	450,000
TOTAL REVENUE	80,537,896	84,687,000	83,782,825	89,906,000	89,906,000
TRANSFERS IN					
Airport Capital Fund	7,146,363	7,930,449	7,930,449	8,341,513	8,341,513
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	7,146,363	7,930,449	7,930,449	8,341,513	8,341,513
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	87,684,259	92,617,449	91,713,274	98,247,513	98,247,513
OPERATING REQUIREMENTS					
Fac Mgmt, Ops and Airport Security	32,337,945	34,647,382	33,913,787	34,273,931	34,273,931
Airport Planning and Development	1,331,506	1,430,247	1,368,186	1,514,217	1,514,217
Support Services	8,719,173	11,060,291	9,127,336	11,085,613	11,085,613
Business Services	7,941,766	8,567,483	8,586,969	9,604,575	9,604,575
TOTAL OPERATING REQUIREMENTS	50,330,390	55,705,403	52,996,278	56,478,336	56,478,336
TRANSFERS OUT					
GO Debt Service Fund	24,004	28,518	28,518	30,101	30,101
Airport Revenue Bond Debt Service	2,380,817	2,382,546	2,382,292	2,391,688	2,391,688
Airport Variable Rate Notes Debt Srvc	15,945,759	17,061,254	13,355,734	17,706,424	17,706,424
Operating Reserve	376,300	448,100	528,300	686,000	686,000
CTECC	0	0	0	57,161	57,161
Trunked Radio Allocation	138,990	103,846	103,846	112,874	112,874
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	18,865,870	20,024,264	16,398,690	20,984,248	20,984,248

AIRPORT FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Workers' Compensation	342,000	320,174	320,174	333,827	333,827
Citywide Administrative Support	1,781,063	1,698,060	1,698,060	1,697,020	1,697,020
Communications & Technology Mgmt	1,108,623	1,213,160	1,213,160	1,465,059	1,465,059
Accrued Payroll	72,671	87,000	102,950	104,000	104,000
Additional Retirement Contribution	292,054	635,709	635,709	934,242	934,242
Compensation Program	19,999	22,880	22,880	22,425	22,425
Liability Reserve	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000
27th Payroll Funding	0	0	0	(822,729)	(822,729)
27th Payroll Expense	0	0	0	822,729	822,729
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	<u>3,639,410</u>	<u>3,999,983</u>	<u>4,015,933</u>	<u>4,579,573</u>	<u>4,579,573</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>72,835,670</u>	<u>79,729,650</u>	<u>73,410,901</u>	<u>82,042,157</u>	<u>82,042,157</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>14,848,589</u>	<u>12,887,799</u>	<u>18,302,373</u>	<u>16,205,356</u>	<u>16,205,356</u>
Contribution To Capital Fund (1)	<u>15,225,767</u>	<u>12,887,799</u>	<u>18,302,373</u>	<u>16,205,356</u>	<u>16,205,356</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	<u>377,178</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

AIRPORT REVENUE BOND REDEMPTION FUND

	<u>2008-09 ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10 AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10 ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11 PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11 APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>2,610,613</u>	<u>2,657,238</u>	<u>2,657,438</u>	<u>2,698,159</u>	<u>2,698,159</u>
TRANSFERS IN					
Passenger Facility Charge	2,124,183	2,125,904	2,125,904	2,134,062	2,134,062
Airport Fund	<u>2,380,817</u>	<u>2,382,546</u>	<u>2,382,292</u>	<u>2,391,688</u>	<u>2,391,688</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>4,505,000</u>	<u>4,508,450</u>	<u>4,508,196</u>	<u>4,525,750</u>	<u>4,525,750</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	1,850,000	1,935,000	1,935,000	2,015,000	2,015,000
Interest Expense	2,607,825	2,532,125	2,532,125	2,453,125	2,453,125
Other	350	350	350	350	350
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>4,458,175</u>	<u>4,467,475</u>	<u>4,467,475</u>	<u>4,468,475</u>	<u>4,468,475</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUE OVER REQUIREMENTS	<u>46,825</u>	<u>40,975</u>	<u>40,721</u>	<u>57,275</u>	<u>57,275</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u><u>2,657,438</u></u>	<u><u>2,698,213</u></u>	<u><u>2,698,159</u></u>	<u><u>2,755,434</u></u>	<u><u>2,755,434</u></u>

AIRPORT VARIABLE RATE BOND DEBT SERVICE FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	11,471,113	10,950,647	11,833,839	11,330,284	11,330,284
TRANSFERS IN					
Passenger Facility Charge	16,469,586	11,959,198	10,284,337	11,875,268	11,875,268
Airport Fund	15,945,759	17,061,254	13,355,734	17,706,424	17,706,424
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>32,415,345</u>	<u>29,020,452</u>	<u>23,640,071</u>	<u>29,581,692</u>	<u>29,581,692</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	10,475,000	10,975,000	10,975,000	11,500,000	11,500,000
Interest Expense	20,171,072	17,108,683	11,226,467	15,802,708	15,802,708
Other	1,406,547	1,248,891	1,942,159	1,773,275	1,773,275
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>32,052,619</u>	<u>29,332,574</u>	<u>24,143,626</u>	<u>29,075,983</u>	<u>29,075,983</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUE OVER REQUIREMENTS	<u>362,726</u>	<u>(312,122)</u>	<u>(503,555)</u>	<u>505,709</u>	<u>505,709</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u><u>11,833,839</u></u>	<u><u>10,638,525</u></u>	<u><u>11,330,284</u></u>	<u><u>11,835,993</u></u>	<u><u>11,835,993</u></u>

AUSTIN CABLE ACCESS FUND

	<u>2008-09</u> <u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10</u> <u>AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10</u> <u>ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11</u> <u>PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11</u> <u>APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>300,964</u>	<u>136,397</u>	<u>343,887</u>	<u>425,537</u>	<u>425,537</u>
REVENUE					
Access Payment	826,003	680,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
Interest Income	5,835	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>831,838</u>	<u>684,000</u>	<u>704,000</u>	<u>704,000</u>	<u>704,000</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Operating & Maintenance	621,514	638,864	632,330	638,864	638,864
Capital Expenditures	27,698	50,000	(9,980)	50,000	50,000
Transfer to Building Serv CIP	139,703	0	0	0	0
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>788,915</u>	<u>688,864</u>	<u>622,350</u>	<u>688,864</u>	<u>688,864</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>42,923</u>	<u>(4,864)</u>	<u>81,650</u>	<u>15,136</u>	<u>15,136</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>343,887</u>	<u>131,533</u>	<u>425,537</u>	<u>440,673</u>	<u>440,673</u>

AUSTIN ENERGY

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	246,703,840	174,795,983	237,332,860	169,368,768	169,368,768
REVENUE					
Base Revenue	614,797,276	603,577,198	613,345,143	613,415,685	613,415,685
Fuel Revenue	418,709,830	480,298,920	440,522,623	468,498,428	468,498,428
Transmission Revenue	57,003,422	57,620,709	57,620,709	56,124,600	56,124,600
Transmission Rider	0	0	0	7,224,520	7,224,520
Other Revenue	75,424,265	90,282,617	76,270,887	79,446,015	79,446,015
Interest Income	15,141,076	10,479,999	6,944,097	5,558,351	5,558,351
TOTAL REVENUE	1,181,075,869	1,242,259,443	1,194,703,459	1,230,267,599	1,230,267,599
TRANSFERS IN					
Repair & Replacement Fund	35,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	0
Strategic Reserve Fund	8,215,000	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	43,215,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	0
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	1,224,290,869	1,244,259,443	1,196,703,459	1,230,267,599	1,230,267,599
OPERATING REQUIREMENTS					
Fuel Expenses	442,789,384	501,298,920	462,222,623	490,198,429	490,198,429
Non-Fuel Operations & Maint.	217,383,749	230,072,737	226,189,214	227,793,887	227,408,487
Transmission Expense	58,477,514	63,938,866	63,938,866	65,969,077	65,969,077
Conservation	12,193,696	11,523,933	11,398,609	12,301,437	12,301,437
Conservation Rebates	18,392,425	15,796,474	17,398,188	17,701,346	17,701,346
Nuclear & Coal Plants Operating	80,901,287	81,060,471	81,031,991	85,280,658	85,280,658
Other Operating Expenses	4,332,931	3,554,000	4,554,000	5,750,000	5,750,000
TOTAL OPERATING REQUIREMENTS	834,470,986	907,245,401	866,733,491	904,994,834	904,609,434
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Accrued Payroll	878,750	588,000	788,267	730,000	730,000
Workers' Compensation	534,000	1,563,349	1,563,349	1,665,989	1,665,989
Liability Reserve	594,000	594,000	594,000	550,000	550,000
Administrative Support	13,876,374	14,523,426	14,523,426	15,189,559	15,189,559
Additional Retirement Contributor	1,939,601	4,278,671	4,278,671	6,392,545	6,392,545
27th Payroll Funding	0	0	0	(5,810,326)	(5,810,326)
27th Payroll Expense	0	0	0	5,810,326	5,810,326
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	17,822,725	21,547,446	21,747,713	24,528,093	24,528,093
SUBTOTAL BEFORE TRANSFERS OUT	852,293,711	928,792,847	888,481,204	929,522,927	929,137,527
DEBT SERVICE					
General Obligation Debt Service	293,020	320,420	320,420	250,774	250,774
Debt Service (Principal and Interest)	177,182,596	178,266,073	170,851,751	169,187,132	169,187,132
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	177,475,616	178,586,493	171,172,171	169,437,906	169,437,906
TRANSFERS OUT					
Electric Capital Improvement Prog	170,000,000	59,710,000	59,710,000	74,015,000	74,015,000
General Fund	95,000,000	101,000,000	101,000,000	103,000,000	103,000,000
Trunked Radio	407,573	304,176	304,176	330,621	330,621
Economic Incentive Fund	0	0	0	425,000	758,334
Repair and Replacement Fund	5,000,000	0	0	0	0
Rev Bond Retirement Reserve Acc	0	44,000,000	44,000,000	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	270,407,573	205,014,176	205,014,176	177,770,621	178,103,955
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	1,300,176,900	1,312,393,516	1,264,667,551	1,276,731,454	1,276,679,388
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(75,886,031)	(68,134,073)	(67,964,092)	(46,463,855)	(46,411,789)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	66,515,051	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	237,332,860	106,661,910	169,368,768	122,904,913	122,956,979

AUSTIN ENERGY REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT FUND

	<u>2008-09 ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10 AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10 ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11 PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11 APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>32,064,071</u>	<u>2,064,071</u>	<u>2,064,071</u>	<u>64,071</u>	<u>64,071</u>
TRANSFERS IN					
Austin Energy					
Operating Fund	<u>5,000,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>5,000,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS OUT					
Austin Energy					
Operating Fund	<u>35,000,000</u>	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	<u>35,000,000</u>	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>(30,000,000)</u>	<u>(2,000,000)</u>	<u>(2,000,000)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u><u>2,064,071</u></u>	<u><u>64,071</u></u>	<u><u>64,071</u></u>	<u><u>64,071</u></u>	<u><u>64,071</u></u>

AUSTIN WATER UTILITY FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	51,632,392	54,298,474	63,868,638	48,992,192	48,992,192
REVENUES					
Water Services	193,401,320	206,124,796	178,766,010	214,575,903	214,575,903
Wastewater Services	193,596,080	200,875,660	187,047,297	199,255,431	199,255,431
Reclaimed Water Services	0	0	0	569,661	569,661
Miscellaneous Revenue	6,120,681	5,982,905	6,108,044	6,129,200	6,129,200
Interest Income	1,260,438	1,476,657	862,396	1,581,053	1,581,053
TOTAL REVENUES	394,378,519	414,460,018	372,783,747	422,111,248	422,111,248
TRANSFERS IN					
Public Works	300,582	300,582	300,582	300,582	300,582
Capital Recovery Fees	8,550,000	6,500,000	6,500,000	6,500,000	6,500,000
Capital Improvement Program	2,000,000	1,500,000	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	10,850,582	8,300,582	6,800,582	6,800,582	6,800,582
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	405,229,101	422,760,600	379,584,329	428,911,830	428,911,830
OPERATING REQUIREMENTS					
Treatment	61,737,150	62,507,655	60,998,550	63,205,466	63,205,466
Pipeline Operations	31,612,954	31,079,573	33,044,470	31,775,505	31,775,505
Engineering Services	9,399,423	11,313,530	10,210,863	12,056,051	12,056,051
Water Resources Management	3,430,141	3,936,139	3,868,214	4,110,782	4,110,782
Environmental Affairs & Conservation	13,049,199	15,367,659	13,052,533	13,683,541	13,683,541
Support Services - Utility	15,082,311	15,430,789	14,874,007	16,290,211	16,290,211
One Stop Shop	959,330	492,245	492,325	513,279	513,279
Other Operating Expenses	6,120,573	9,243,237	6,893,161	8,852,449	8,852,449
TOTAL OPERATING REQUIREMENTS	141,391,081	149,370,827	143,434,123	150,487,284	150,487,284
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Accrued Payroll	419,650	301,000	382,323	366,000	366,000
27th Pay Period Expense	0	0	0	2,910,906	2,910,906
27th Pay Period Funding	0	0	0	(2,910,906)	(2,910,906)
Workers' Compensation Fund	1,248,511	961,067	961,067	1,035,444	1,035,444
Liability Reserve Fund	620,000	620,000	620,000	620,000	620,000
Administrative Support - City	6,949,759	6,476,539	6,476,539	7,088,728	7,088,728
AE Billing & Customer Care	12,262,192	12,262,192	12,262,192	13,786,079	13,786,079
311 System Support	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
CTM Support	3,956,846	4,174,664	4,174,664	4,238,170	4,238,170
CTECC Emergency Operations Center	0	0	0	7,690	7,690
Additional Contribution to Retirement	990,332	2,113,706	2,113,706	3,208,659	3,208,659
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	26,447,290	27,909,168	27,990,491	31,350,770	31,350,770
TOTAL OPERATING & OTHER REQUIREMENTS	167,838,371	177,279,995	171,424,614	181,838,054	181,838,054

AUSTIN WATER UTILITY FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
DEBT SERVICE					
Revenue Bond Debt Service	150,426,705	156,085,968	155,069,504	163,822,224	163,822,224
Commercial Paper Debt Service	1,924,437	3,105,570	618,249	1,321,510	1,321,510
Contract Bond Debt Service	535,495	606,181	606,181	0	0
General Obligation Debt Service	3,953,991	4,555,007	4,517,409	4,762,174	4,762,174
Water District Bonds	906,295	911,470	2,071,775	1,648,333	1,648,333
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	<u>157,746,923</u>	<u>165,264,196</u>	<u>162,883,118</u>	<u>171,554,241</u>	<u>171,554,241</u>
TRANSFERS OUT					
Capital Improvement Program Funds	45,775,000	62,485,000	26,460,000	49,855,000	49,855,000
General Fund	26,504,690	28,967,464	28,967,464	31,263,325	31,263,325
Radio Communications Fund	354,312	264,478	264,478	287,472	287,472
Sustainability Fund	3,784,374	4,144,601	4,144,601	4,221,113	4,221,113
Economic Incentives Reserve Fund	0	0	0	333,333	333,333
Public Improvement District	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Environmental Remediation Fund	241,500	241,500	241,500	241,500	241,500
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	<u>76,734,876</u>	<u>96,178,043</u>	<u>60,153,043</u>	<u>86,276,743</u>	<u>86,276,743</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>402,320,170</u>	<u>438,722,234</u>	<u>394,460,775</u>	<u>439,669,038</u>	<u>439,669,038</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>2,908,931</u>	<u>(15,961,634)</u>	<u>(14,876,446)</u>	<u>(10,757,208)</u>	<u>(10,757,208)</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	<u>9,327,315</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>63,868,638</u>	<u>38,336,840</u>	<u>48,992,192</u>	<u>38,234,984</u>	<u>38,234,984</u>

BUSINESS RETENTION AND ENHANCEMENT FUND

	<u>2008-09</u> <u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10</u> <u>AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10</u> <u>ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11</u> <u>PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11</u> <u>APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>398,320</u>	<u>383,198</u>	<u>498,448</u>	<u>665,550</u>	<u>665,550</u>
REVENUE					
Operating Income	350,128	80,320	80,320	0	0
Loan Repayments	<u>0</u>	<u>86,782</u>	<u>86,782</u>	<u>86,790</u>	<u>86,790</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>350,128</u>	<u>167,102</u>	<u>167,102</u>	<u>86,790</u>	<u>86,790</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Operating Expenses	<u>250,000</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>250,000</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>250,000</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>250,000</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>100,128</u>	<u>(82,898)</u>	<u>167,102</u>	<u>(163,210)</u>	<u>(163,210)</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u><u>498,448</u></u>	<u><u>300,300</u></u>	<u><u>665,550</u></u>	<u><u>502,340</u></u>	<u><u>502,340</u></u>

CAPITAL PROJECTS MANAGEMENT FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	723,622	295,220	2,205,976	2,304,615	2,304,615
REVENUE					
Public Works-Capital Projects Mgmt.					
Real Estate Fees	1,000	0	0	0	0
CIP/Enterprise Project Charges	20,103,033	21,901,166	21,459,000	23,859,000	23,859,000
Interest Income/Other	25,291	56,000	56,000	26,500	26,500
Contract & Land Management					
Real Estate Fees	208,287	230,924	230,924	192,924	192,924
CIP/Enterprise Project Charges	3,776,569	4,718,826	4,649,796	5,553,350	5,553,350
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>24,114,180</u>	<u>26,906,916</u>	<u>26,395,720</u>	<u>29,631,774</u>	<u>29,631,774</u>
TRANSFERS IN					
General Fund	1,250,000	0	0	0	0
Transportation Fund	200,000	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	<u>1,450,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>25,564,180</u>	<u>26,906,916</u>	<u>26,395,720</u>	<u>29,631,774</u>	<u>29,631,774</u>
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Public Works-Capital Projects Mgmt.					
Capital Projects Delivery	12,880,867	14,642,961	14,379,733	16,353,105	16,353,105
Regulations, Standards, & Enforce.	259,658	179,497	123,501	190,854	190,854
Leasing & Property Management	(64)	0	0	0	0
Support Services	1,936,893	1,634,785	1,558,069	2,326,431	2,326,431
Contract & Land Management					
Office of Real Estate Management	2,420,500	2,716,363	2,716,363	2,890,490	2,890,490
Program Management	948,521	890,352	890,352	940,347	940,347
Contract Procurement	2,140,322	2,306,287	2,306,287	2,664,620	2,664,620
Support Services	451,127	555,568	555,568	845,733	845,733
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	<u>21,037,824</u>	<u>22,925,813</u>	<u>22,529,873</u>	<u>26,211,580</u>	<u>26,211,580</u>
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Workers' Compensation	47,997	213,752	213,752	239,000	239,000
Liability Reserve	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Administrative Support - City	1,950,748	1,874,259	1,874,259	1,768,800	1,768,800
Communications Tech. Mgmt.	637,295	807,700	807,700	983,699	983,699
Trunked Radio	33,893	25,238	25,238	27,433	27,433
Accrued Payroll	99,973	79,000	191,827	104,000	104,000
27th Payroll Funding	0	0	0	(823,154)	(823,154)
27th Payroll Expense	0	0	0	823,154	823,154
Additional Retirement Contribution	263,590	607,967	607,967	968,995	968,995
Compensation Program	364	10,465	10,465	11,245	11,245
Transfer to PW CIP	0	0	25,000	875,000	875,000
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	<u>3,044,860</u>	<u>3,629,381</u>	<u>3,767,208</u>	<u>4,989,172</u>	<u>4,989,172</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>24,082,684</u>	<u>26,555,194</u>	<u>26,297,081</u>	<u>31,200,752</u>	<u>31,200,752</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>1,481,496</u>	<u>351,722</u>	<u>98,639</u>	<u>(1,568,978)</u>	<u>(1,568,978)</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	858	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	<u>2,205,976</u>	<u>646,942</u>	<u>2,304,615</u>	<u>735,637</u>	<u>735,637</u>

CHILD SAFETY FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	568,827	250,629	553,466	642,243	642,243
REVENUE					
Traffic Violations - City	699,503	700,000	700,000	703,500	703,500
Vehicle Registration Fees - County	856,432	800,000	800,000	804,000	804,000
Interest Income	11,948	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	1,567,883	1,510,000	1,510,000	1,517,500	1,517,500
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Child Safety	1,533,117	1,313,273	1,408,653	1,567,657	1,567,657
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1,533,117	1,313,273	1,408,653	1,567,657	1,567,657
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Additional Retirement Contribution	3,533	7,697	7,697	9,263	9,263
Workers' Compensation	0	4,548	4,548	3,870	3,870
Compensation Program	100	325	325	260	260
Admin. Support - Public Works	37,442	0	0	0	0
Accrued Payroll	8,997	7,000	0	5,000	5,000
27th Payroll Funding	0	0	0	(37,333)	(37,333)
27th Payroll Expense	0	0	0	37,333	37,333
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	50,072	19,570	12,570	18,393	18,393
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	1,583,189	1,332,843	1,421,223	1,586,050	1,586,050
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER REQUIREMENTS	(15,306)	177,157	88,777	(68,550)	(68,550)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	(55)	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	553,466	427,786	642,243	573,693	573,693

CITY HALL FUND

	<u>2008-09 ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10 AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10 ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11 PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11 APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>(194,352)</u>	<u>(65,372)</u>	<u>(121,660)</u>	<u>(142,988)</u>	<u>(142,988)</u>
REVENUE					
Operating Income	<u>338,134</u>	<u>426,792</u>	<u>309,092</u>	<u>439,514</u>	<u>439,514</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>338,134</u>	<u>426,792</u>	<u>309,092</u>	<u>439,514</u>	<u>439,514</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Operating Expenses	<u>265,442</u>	<u>361,420</u>	<u>330,420</u>	<u>371,330</u>	<u>371,330</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>265,442</u>	<u>361,420</u>	<u>330,420</u>	<u>371,330</u>	<u>371,330</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>72,692</u>	<u>65,372</u>	<u>(21,328)</u>	<u>68,184</u>	<u>68,184</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u><u>(121,660)</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>(142,988)</u></u>	<u><u>(74,804)</u></u>	<u><u>(74,804)</u></u>

CODE COMPLIANCE FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	0	0	0	0	0
REVENUE					
Code Compliance	0	734,902	709,012	854,694	854,694
TOTAL REVENUE	0	734,902	709,012	854,694	854,694
TRANSFERS IN					
Solid Waste Services	0	5,906,813	6,132,305	8,706,726	8,706,726
General Fund	0	831,031	831,031	872,583	872,583
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	0	6,737,844	6,963,336	9,579,309	9,579,309
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	0	7,472,746	7,672,348	10,434,003	10,434,003
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Code Compliance	0	6,910,564	6,841,105	7,784,031	7,784,031
Support Services	0	558,087	570,232	1,346,323	1,346,323
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	0	7,468,651	7,411,337	9,130,354	9,130,354
TRANSFERS OUT					
GO Debt Service Fund	0	0	0	84,810	84,810
Comm. and Tech. Mgmt. Fund	0	0	0	258,200	258,200
CTECC Support	0	0	0	7,690	7,690
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	0	0	0	350,700	350,700
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Workers' Compensation	0	0	0	60,960	60,960
Compensation Program	0	4,095	4,095	4,095	4,095
Accrued Payroll	0	0	256,916	24,000	24,000
27th Pay Period Expense	0	0	0	186,237	186,237
27th Pay Period Funding	0	0	0	(186,237)	(186,237)
311 System Support	0	0	0	652,654	652,654
Additional Retirement Contrib.	0	0	0	211,240	211,240
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	0	4,095	261,011	952,949	952,949
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	0	7,472,746	7,672,348	10,434,003	10,434,003
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	0	0	0	0	0

**COMBINED TRANSPORTATION, EMERGENCY AND COMMUNICATIONS
CENTER FUND**

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	1,258,194	140,007	430,717	1,118,678	1,118,678
REVENUE					
Travis County	1,462,517	1,345,372	1,381,390	1,557,996	1,557,996
TX DOT	1,062,299	1,006,288	946,108	902,800	902,800
Capital Metro	445,656	424,766	445,895	479,258	479,258
Interest Income	3,732	10,000	4,000	9,000	9,000
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>2,974,204</u>	<u>2,786,426</u>	<u>2,777,393</u>	<u>2,949,054</u>	<u>2,949,054</u>
TRANSFERS IN					
General Fund	6,215,266	7,181,173	7,181,173	7,276,614	7,276,614
Austin Energy	0	0	0	7,690	7,690
Aviation	78,707	60,100	60,100	57,161	57,161
Code Compliance	0	0	0	7,690	7,690
Solid Waste Services	0	0	0	7,690	7,690
Transportation	0	0	0	7,690	7,690
Watershed Protection	0	0	0	7,690	7,690
Austin Water Utility	0	0	0	7,690	7,690
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	<u>6,293,973</u>	<u>7,241,273</u>	<u>7,241,273</u>	<u>7,379,915</u>	<u>7,379,915</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>9,268,177</u>	<u>10,027,699</u>	<u>10,018,666</u>	<u>10,328,969</u>	<u>10,328,969</u>
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
CTECC	10,054,679	9,931,056	9,125,169	10,891,572	10,891,572
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	<u>10,054,679</u>	<u>9,931,056</u>	<u>9,125,169</u>	<u>10,891,572</u>	<u>10,891,572</u>
TRANSFERS OUT					
CIP	0	0	0	289,293	289,293
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>289,293</u>	<u>289,293</u>
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Liability Reserve	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Property Insurance Premium	0	64,500	45,806	64,500	64,500
Workers' Compensation	0	38,203	38,203	38,705	38,705
Compensation Program	1,350	2,730	2,730	2,600	2,600
Addtl. Retirement Contribution	55,159	102,859	102,859	146,977	146,977
Accrued Payroll	(248)	11,000	14,938	13,000	13,000
27th Payroll Funding	0	0	0	(100,369)	(100,369)
27th Payroll Expense	0	0	0	100,369	100,369
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	<u>57,261</u>	<u>220,292</u>	<u>205,536</u>	<u>266,782</u>	<u>266,782</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>10,111,940</u>	<u>10,151,348</u>	<u>9,330,705</u>	<u>11,447,647</u>	<u>11,447,647</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>(843,763)</u>	<u>(123,649)</u>	<u>687,961</u>	<u>(1,118,678)</u>	<u>(1,118,678)</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	<u>16,286</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>430,717</u>	<u>16,358</u>	<u>1,118,678</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

COMBINED UTILITY REVENUE BOND REDEMPTION FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	152,737,673	162,653,060	160,701,783	168,606,167	168,606,167
REVENUE					
Interest Income	785,739	395,818	145,582	258,191	258,191
TOTAL REVENUE	785,739	395,818	145,582	258,191	258,191
TRANSFERS IN					
Utility Funds	326,213,000	336,490,677	329,332,459	333,381,834	333,381,834
Revenue Bond Retirement Reserve	0	0	0	4,000,000	4,000,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	326,213,000	336,490,677	329,332,459	337,381,834	337,381,834
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	326,998,739	336,886,495	329,478,041	337,640,025	337,640,025
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	138,274,608	120,236,489	120,236,488	124,913,900	124,913,900
Interest Expense	179,655,331	209,334,313	201,337,169	207,677,898	207,677,898
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	317,929,939	329,570,802	321,573,657	332,591,798	332,591,798
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	9,068,800	7,315,693	7,904,384	5,048,227	5,048,227
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	(1,104,690)	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	160,701,783	169,968,753	168,606,167	173,654,394	173,654,394

COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	4,182,855	5,365	1,954,449	2,118,284	2,118,284
REVENUE					
GAATN AGENCY	183,000	183,000	186,870	183,000	183,000
Interest Income	73,725	50,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
TOTAL REVENUE	256,725	233,000	192,870	189,000	189,000
TRANSFERS IN					
General Fund	7,035,153	12,401,387	12,401,387	12,974,708	12,974,708
Other Funds	17,876,556	18,916,118	18,916,118	20,808,982	20,808,982
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	24,911,709	31,317,505	31,317,505	33,783,690	33,783,690
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	25,168,434	31,550,505	31,510,375	33,972,690	33,972,690
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Business Apps. Support	7,553,970	7,474,536	7,675,959	8,499,087	8,499,087
Cust. Relationship Mgmt.	2,866,329	3,021,050	3,087,204	3,845,966	3,845,966
Ent. Infrastructure Mgmt.	10,672,599	10,887,738	11,380,112	12,039,817	12,039,817
Strategy and Planning	1,717,216	2,335,759	1,918,593	2,595,012	2,595,012
Support Services	2,585,084	3,155,249	2,645,644	3,195,412	3,195,412
One Stop Shop	132,427	150,524	138,427	131,099	131,099
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	25,527,625	27,024,856	26,845,939	30,306,393	30,306,393
TRANSFERS OUT					
Transfer to CIP	2,679,655	3,738,475	3,738,475	4,752,378	4,752,378
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	2,679,655	3,738,475	3,738,475	4,752,378	4,752,378
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Liability Reserve	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Workers' Compensation	42,101	0	0	0	0
Property Insurance Premium	0	25,382	25,382	25,382	25,382
Compensation Program	13,431	16,120	16,120	14,690	14,690
Addtl. Retirement Contribution	313,276	666,037	666,037	907,131	907,131
Accrued Payroll	53,761	79,000	48,587	79,000	79,000
27th Payroll Funding	0	0	0	(697,549)	(697,549)
27th Payroll Expense	0	0	0	697,549	697,549
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	428,569	792,539	762,126	1,032,203	1,032,203
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	28,635,849	31,555,870	31,346,540	36,090,974	36,090,974
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(3,467,415)	(5,365)	163,835	(2,118,284)	(2,118,284)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	1,239,009	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	1,954,449	0	2,118,284	0	0

CONSERVATION REBATES AND INCENTIVES FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	734,638	734,638	1,008,256	908,256	908,256
TRANSFERS IN					
Austin Energy	18,392,425	15,796,474	17,398,188	17,701,346	17,701,346
Austin Water Utility	4,391,887	4,597,112	3,900,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>22,784,312</u>	<u>20,393,586</u>	<u>21,298,188</u>	<u>20,701,346</u>	<u>20,701,346</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Electric Rebates and Incentives					
Free Weatherization	752,132	0	496,757	849,850	849,850
Multi-Family Rebates	1,143,984	1,842,600	1,637,528	1,842,600	1,842,600
Loan Options	228,712	113,380	75,000	225,000	225,000
Rebate Options	4,056,167	3,678,785	5,032,412	3,970,000	3,970,000
Clothes Washer Rebates	50,000	31,580	60,750	40,000	40,000
Duct Diagnostic/Sealing Rebates	56,918	0	35,490	0	0
Nexus-Home Audit CD	60,994	57,750	56,551	65,000	65,000
Compact Fluorescent Distribution	427,230	0	0	25,000	25,000
Loan Star Debt Service	0	175,000	60,500	0	0
Commercial Existing Construction	2,706,843	2,775,083	2,775,891	3,025,000	3,025,000
Small Businesses	248,639	766,400	1,077,329	800,000	800,000
Commercial Power Partner	300,880	601,429	139,910	681,429	681,429
Commercial Miser	139,897	0	3,496	0	0
Solar Rebates	6,710,009	4,350,000	4,350,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Refrigerator Recycle Program	517,615	543,528	453,676	543,528	543,528
Multi-Family Duct Sealing	509,055	0	377,964	0	0
Residential Power Partner-Aggressive	670,259	1,125,498	755,645	1,125,498	1,125,498
Load Coop	7,508	123,655	9,289	873,655	873,655
Thermal Energy Storage	0	236,786	0	486,786	486,786
Hybrid Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0
Total Electric Rebates and Incentives	<u>18,586,842</u>	<u>16,421,474</u>	<u>17,398,188</u>	<u>18,553,346</u>	<u>18,553,346</u>
Water Conservation Rebates					
Residential Rebates	3,810,319	1,580,112	1,583,000	775,000	775,000
Commercial Incentives	482,068	461,000	461,000	1,341,000	1,341,000
Multifamily Program	0	2,216,000	1,616,000	209,000	209,000
Municipal Program	0	185,000	85,000	75,000	75,000
Large Volume Program	0	155,000	155,000	500,000	500,000
Total Water Conservation Rebates	<u>4,292,387</u>	<u>4,597,112</u>	<u>3,900,000</u>	<u>2,900,000</u>	<u>2,900,000</u>
Transfer to PARD CIP-Swimming Pools	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>22,979,229</u>	<u>21,118,586</u>	<u>21,398,188</u>	<u>21,553,346</u>	<u>21,553,346</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>(194,917)</u>	<u>(725,000)</u>	<u>(100,000)</u>	<u>(852,000)</u>	<u>(852,000)</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	<u>468,535</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>1,008,256</u>	<u>9,638</u>	<u>908,256</u>	<u>56,256</u>	<u>56,256</u>

CONVENTION CENTER ALL FUNDS COMBINED

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE					
Convention Ctr. Operating Fund	18,576,102	15,754,829	18,539,476	15,809,978	15,809,978
Venue Project Fund	2,153,445	161,679	422,170	0	0
PEC Combined Funds	8,745,000	5,023,747	5,765,446	5,189,978	5,189,978
TOTAL BEGINNING BALANCE	29,474,547	20,940,255	24,727,092	20,999,956	20,999,956
REVENUE					
Car Rental Tax	5,739,280	5,782,000	5,358,000	5,411,580	5,411,580
Parking Garage Revenue-PEC	866,397	720,317	720,317	1,077,691	1,077,691
Facility Revenue-Convention Ctr.	6,362,851	6,438,312	6,438,312	6,651,120	6,651,120
Contractor Revenue-Conv. Ctr.	6,577,161	3,644,144	4,762,216	4,530,941	4,530,941
Facility Revenue-PEC	1,191,429	965,429	965,429	967,270	967,270
Contractor Revenue-PEC	903,175	1,138,662	681,754	533,666	533,666
Interest Income-Conv. Ctr.	513,103	557,699	300,000	304,140	304,140
Interest Income-Venue Proj. Fund	48,462	32,316	3,000	3,040	3,040
Interest Income-PEC	213,380	202,800	75,000	76,035	76,035
TOTAL REVENUE	22,415,238	19,481,679	19,304,028	19,555,483	19,555,483
TRANSFERS IN					
Hotel/Motel Occ Tax-Conv. Ctr.	20,585,977	21,148,703	19,750,000	20,342,499	20,342,499
Hotel/Motel Occ Tax (2.0%)-Venue	9,148,406	9,398,483	8,776,900	9,040,207	9,040,207
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	29,734,383	30,547,186	28,526,900	29,382,706	29,382,706
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	52,149,621	50,028,865	47,830,928	48,938,189	48,938,189
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Event Operations-Conv. Ctr.	17,325,061	18,856,377	16,231,489	17,597,613	17,597,613
Contractor Expenses-Conv. Ctr.	4,684,744	2,443,144	3,355,943	2,986,750	2,986,750
Support Services-Conv. Ctr.	2,328,861	4,191,490	3,348,885	4,211,955	4,211,955
Event Operations-PEC	3,331,342	4,667,036	3,820,400	4,002,248	4,002,248
Contractor Expenses-PEC	604,912	952,846	516,156	512,166	512,166
Support Services-PEC	660,482	945,527	945,527	773,341	773,341
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	28,935,402	32,056,420	28,218,400	30,084,073	30,084,073
TRANSFERS OUT					
GO Debt Service-Conv. Ctr.	2,394,329	2,814,155	3,144,065	2,791,974	2,791,974
CIP-Convention Center	155,000	0	0	0	0
CIP-PEC	1,000,000	0	0	0	0
CIP Town Lake Park Venue Proj.	3,447,298	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Trunked Radio/Wireless Fund-Conv. Ctr.	100,256	74,927	74,927	81,441	81,441
Tourism and Promotion Fund	125,382	125,382	125,382	125,382	125,382
Public Improv. Dist.-Conv. Ctr.	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Debt Service-Convention Center	5,617,719	5,623,125	5,623,125	5,654,750	5,654,750
Debt Service-Venue Fund	10,928,143	9,592,478	9,202,070	9,043,247	9,043,247
Debt Service-PEC	2,715,341	1,998,650	1,999,562	2,194,165	2,194,165
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	26,558,468	20,803,717	20,744,131	20,465,959	20,465,959

CONVENTION CENTER ALL FUNDS COMBINED

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Compensation Program-Conv. Ctr.	12,957	13,049	13,049	13,195	13,195
Compensation Program-PEC	650	2,616	2,616	2,665	2,665
Add'l Retirement Cont.-Conv. Ctr.	149,302	336,903	336,903	516,584	516,584
Add'l Retirement Cont.-PEC	27,569	61,178	61,178	121,756	121,756
Accrued Payroll-Conv. Ctr.	45,600	47,000	56,063	58,000	58,000
Accrued Payroll-PEC	6,420	9,000	7,776	11,000	11,000
27th Payroll - Expense-Conv. Ctr.	0	0	0	459,860	459,860
27th Payroll - Funding-Conv. Ctr.	0	0	0	(459,860)	(459,860)
27th Payroll - Expense-PEC	0	0	0	82,097	82,097
27th Payroll - Funding-PEC	0	0	0	(82,097)	(82,097)
Admin. Support-Conv. Ctr.	1,208,577	1,529,878	1,529,878	1,540,106	1,540,106
Administrative Support-PEC	283,493	358,860	358,860	338,072	338,072
Workers' Comp-Conv. Ctr.	98,010	182,599	182,599	196,426	196,426
Workers' Compensation-PEC	22,990	36,611	36,611	39,672	39,672
Liability Reserve-Conv. Ctr.	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100
Liability Reserve-PEC	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	1,865,568	2,587,694	2,595,533	2,847,476	2,847,476
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	57,359,438	55,447,831	51,558,064	53,397,508	53,397,508
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF					
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER					
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(5,209,817)	(5,418,966)	(3,727,136)	(4,459,319)	(4,459,319)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	462,362	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	24,727,092	15,521,289	20,999,956	16,540,637	16,540,637
COMPONENTS OF ENDING BALANCE					
Convention Center-unreserved	18,539,476	11,347,940	15,809,978	11,906,784	11,906,784
Venue Fund-unreserved	422,170	0	0	0	0
Palmer Events Center (PEC)-reserved	2,148,220	2,650,469	2,876,124	2,923,962	2,923,962
Palmer Events Center (PEC)-unreserved	2,617,226	522,880	1,313,854	709,891	709,891
Palmer Events Center (PEC) Restricted for Repair and Replacements	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000

Note: Convention Center All Fund Combined is comprised of Convention Center Combined Funds and Palmer Events Center Combined Funds.

CONVENTION CENTER COMBINED FUNDS

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE					
Convention Ctr. Operating Fund	18,576,102	15,754,829	18,539,476	15,809,978	15,809,978
Venue Project Fund	2,153,445	161,679	422,170	0	0
TOTAL BEGINNING BALANCE	20,729,547	15,916,508	18,961,646	15,809,978	15,809,978
REVENUE					
Facility Rev.-Conv. Ctr. Oper.	6,362,851	6,438,312	6,438,312	6,651,120	6,651,120
Contractor Rev.-Conv. Ctr. Oper.	6,577,161	3,644,144	4,762,216	4,530,941	4,530,941
Interest Income-Convention Ctr.	513,103	557,699	300,000	304,140	304,140
Interest Income-Venue Proj. Fund	48,462	32,316	3,000	3,040	3,040
TOTAL REVENUE	13,501,577	10,672,471	11,503,528	11,489,241	11,489,241
TRANSFERS IN					
Hotel/Motel Occ Tax-Conv. Ctr.	20,585,977	21,148,703	19,750,000	20,342,499	20,342,499
Hotel/Motel Occ Tax (2.0%)-Venue	9,148,406	9,398,483	8,776,900	9,040,207	9,040,207
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	29,734,383	30,547,186	28,526,900	29,382,706	29,382,706
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	43,235,960	41,219,657	40,030,428	40,871,947	40,871,947
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Event Operations-Conv. Ctr.	17,325,061	18,856,377	16,231,489	17,597,613	17,597,613
Contractor Expenses-Conv. Ctr.	4,684,744	2,443,144	3,355,943	2,986,750	2,986,750
Support Services-Conv. Ctr.	2,328,861	4,191,490	3,348,885	4,211,955	4,211,955
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	24,338,666	25,491,011	22,936,317	24,796,318	24,796,318
TRANSFERS OUT					
GO Debt Service-Conv. Ctr.	2,394,329	2,814,155	3,144,065	2,791,974	2,791,974
CIP	155,000	0	0	0	0
Trunked Radio/Wireless Fund-Conv.	100,256	74,927	74,927	81,441	81,441
Public Improv. Dist.-Conv. Ctr.	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Debt Service-Convention Center	5,617,719	5,623,125	5,623,125	5,654,750	5,654,750
Debt Service-Venue Fund	10,928,143	9,592,478	9,202,070	9,043,247	9,043,247
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	19,270,447	18,179,685	18,119,187	17,646,412	17,646,412

CONVENTION CENTER COMBINED FUNDS

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Compensation Program	12,957	13,049	13,049	13,195	13,195
Add'l Retirement Contribution	149,302	336,903	336,903	516,584	516,584
Accrued Payroll-Conv. Ctr.	45,600	47,000	56,063	58,000	58,000
27th Payroll - Expense	0	0	0	459,860	459,860
27th Payroll - Funding	0	0	0	(459,860)	(459,860)
Admin. Support-Conv. Ctr.	1,208,577	1,529,878	1,529,878	1,540,106	1,540,106
Workers' Comp-Conv. Ctr.	98,010	182,599	182,599	196,426	196,426
Liability Reserve-Conv. Ctr.	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	<u>1,522,546</u>	<u>2,117,529</u>	<u>2,126,592</u>	<u>2,332,411</u>	<u>2,332,411</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>45,131,659</u>	<u>45,788,225</u>	<u>43,182,096</u>	<u>44,775,141</u>	<u>44,775,141</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>(1,895,699)</u>	<u>(4,568,568)</u>	<u>(3,151,668)</u>	<u>(3,903,194)</u>	<u>(3,903,194)</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	<u>127,798</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u><u>18,961,646</u></u>	<u><u>11,347,940</u></u>	<u><u>15,809,978</u></u>	<u><u>11,906,784</u></u>	<u><u>11,906,784</u></u>
COMPONENTS OF ENDING BALANCE					
Convention Center-Unrestricted	18,539,476	11,347,940	15,809,978	11,906,784	11,906,784
Venue Fund	422,170	0	0	0	0

Note: Covention Center Combined Funds is comprised of Convention Center Tax Fund and Convention Center Operating Fund.

CONVENTION CENTER MARKETING AND PROMOTION FUND

	<u>2008-09 ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10 AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10 ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11 PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11 APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	506,064	209,407	521,461	424,957	424,957
REVENUE					
Aramark Revenue	146,515	92,976	105,879	98,292	98,292
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>146,515</u>	<u>92,976</u>	<u>105,879</u>	<u>98,292</u>	<u>98,292</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Catering and Concession Promos	131,118	202,383	202,383	423,249	423,249
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>131,118</u>	<u>202,383</u>	<u>202,383</u>	<u>423,249</u>	<u>423,249</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>15,397</u>	<u>(109,407)</u>	<u>(96,504)</u>	<u>(324,957)</u>	<u>(324,957)</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u><u>521,461</u></u>	<u><u>100,000</u></u>	<u><u>424,957</u></u>	<u><u>100,000</u></u>	<u><u>100,000</u></u>

CONVENTION CENTER OPERATING FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	18,576,102	15,754,829	18,539,476	15,809,978	15,809,978
REVENUE					
Facility Revenue	6,362,851	6,438,312	6,438,312	6,651,120	6,651,120
Contractor Revenue	6,577,161	3,644,144	4,762,216	4,530,941	4,530,941
Interest Income	322,436	345,774	250,000	254,140	254,140
TOTAL REVENUE	13,262,448	10,428,230	11,450,528	11,436,201	11,436,201
TRANSFERS IN					
Convention Center Tax Fund	15,158,925	15,737,503	14,176,875	14,737,749	14,737,749
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	15,158,925	15,737,503	14,176,875	14,737,749	14,737,749
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	28,421,373	26,165,733	25,627,403	26,173,950	26,173,950
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Event Operations	17,325,061	18,856,377	16,231,489	17,597,613	17,597,613
Contractor Expenses	4,684,744	2,443,144	3,355,943	2,986,750	2,986,750
Support Services	2,328,861	4,191,490	3,348,885	4,211,955	4,211,955
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	24,338,666	25,491,011	22,936,317	24,796,318	24,796,318
TRANSFERS OUT					
GO Debt Service	2,394,329	2,814,155	3,144,065	2,791,974	2,791,974
CIP	155,000	0	0	0	0
Trunked Radio/Wireless Fund	100,256	74,927	74,927	81,441	81,441
Public Improvement District	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	2,724,585	2,964,082	3,293,992	2,948,415	2,948,415
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Compensation Program	12,957	13,049	13,049	13,195	13,195
Add'l Retirement Contribution	149,302	336,903	336,903	516,584	516,584
Accrued Payroll	45,600	47,000	56,063	58,000	58,000
27th Payroll - Expense	0	0	0	459,860	459,860
27th Payroll - Funding	0	0	0	(459,860)	(459,860)
Administrative Support	1,208,577	1,529,878	1,529,878	1,540,106	1,540,106
Workers' Compensation	98,010	182,599	182,599	196,426	196,426
Liability Reserve	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	1,522,546	2,117,529	2,126,592	2,332,411	2,332,411
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	28,585,797	30,572,622	28,356,901	30,077,144	30,077,144
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(164,424)	(4,406,889)	(2,729,498)	(3,903,194)	(3,903,194)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	127,798	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	18,539,476	11,347,940	15,809,978	11,906,784	11,906,784

CONVENTION CENTER REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT FUND

	<u>2008-09</u> <u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10</u> <u>AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10</u> <u>ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11</u> <u>PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11</u> <u>APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	712,145	242,161	251,138	228,331	228,331
REVENUE					
Aramark Revenue	219,773	139,464	158,819	147,438	147,438
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>219,773</u>	<u>139,464</u>	<u>158,819</u>	<u>147,438</u>	<u>147,438</u>
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Equipment & Furnishings	680,780	181,626	181,626	175,769	175,769
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	<u>680,780</u>	<u>181,626</u>	<u>181,626</u>	<u>175,769</u>	<u>175,769</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>(461,007)</u>	<u>(42,162)</u>	<u>(22,807)</u>	<u>(28,331)</u>	<u>(28,331)</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>251,138</u>	<u>199,999</u>	<u>228,331</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>

CONVENTION CENTER TAX FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	0	0	0	0	0
REVENUE					
Interest Income	190,667	211,925	50,000	50,000	50,000
TOTAL REVENUE	190,667	211,925	50,000	50,000	50,000
TRANSFERS IN					
Hotel/Motel Occ Tax Fund	20,585,977	21,148,703	19,750,000	20,342,499	20,342,499
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	20,585,977	21,148,703	19,750,000	20,342,499	20,342,499
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	20,776,644	21,360,628	19,800,000	20,392,499	20,392,499
TRANSFERS OUT					
Hotel Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund	5,617,719	5,623,125	5,623,125	5,654,750	5,654,750
Convention Center	15,158,925	15,737,503	14,176,875	14,737,749	14,737,749
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	20,776,644	21,360,628	19,800,000	20,392,499	20,392,499
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	0	0	0	0	0

CULTURAL ARTS FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>1,676,776</u>	<u>703,544</u>	<u>540,723</u>	<u>85,104</u>	<u>85,104</u>
TRANSFERS IN					
Interest	22,984	69,086	49,000	63,148	63,148
Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax	<u>4,804,766</u>	<u>4,936,107</u>	<u>4,609,650</u>	<u>4,747,940</u>	<u>4,747,940</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>4,827,750</u>	<u>5,005,193</u>	<u>4,658,650</u>	<u>4,811,088</u>	<u>4,811,088</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Cultural Arts Contracts	5,954,809	5,293,941	5,113,269	4,370,083	4,370,083
Program Administration	0	15,000	1,000	5,000	5,000
Cultural Planning	<u>8,570</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>5,963,379</u>	<u>5,358,941</u>	<u>5,114,269</u>	<u>4,415,083</u>	<u>4,415,083</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>(1,135,629)</u>	<u>(353,748)</u>	<u>(455,619)</u>	<u>396,005</u>	<u>396,005</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	<u>(424)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u><u>540,723</u></u>	<u><u>349,796</u></u>	<u><u>85,104</u></u>	<u><u>481,109</u></u>	<u><u>481,109</u></u>
COMPONENTS OF ENDING BALANCE					
Reserve Requirement	482,775	349,796 *	85,104 *	481,109	481,109
Additional Reserved	57,948	0	0	0	0

* Does not equal 10% reserve normally retained in this fund

NOTE: The FY 2011 Approved Budget includes an ending balance reserve of 10% of Hotel-Motel Occupancy Tax revenue, or \$481,109.

DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	10,336,401	8,403,150	11,151,339	11,070,474	11,070,474
REVENUE					
Drainage Fee					
Residential	28,012,907	29,693,593	30,892,508	31,355,895	31,355,895
Commercial/City	24,523,864	25,434,447	26,481,936	26,640,828	26,640,828
Storm Sewer Discharge Permits	80,279	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000
Underground Storage Permits	103,790	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Development Fees	618,023	582,960	475,000	582,960	582,960
Monitoring and Maintenance	1,820	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	1,665,697	1,700,000	900,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Property Sales	4,370	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Miscellaneous	11,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
TOTAL REVENUE	55,021,750	57,603,000	58,941,444	59,771,683	59,771,683
TRANSFERS IN					
General Fund	298,504	298,504	298,504	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	298,504	298,504	298,504	0	0
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	55,320,254	57,901,504	59,239,948	59,771,683	59,771,683
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Brownfields	0	0	0	0	0
Stream Restoration	577,313	614,063	599,134	624,879	624,879
Flood Hazard Mitigation	3,368,526	3,585,647	3,542,186	3,826,347	3,826,347
Infrastructure & Waterway Maint.	10,264,901	11,447,116	11,082,049	11,828,576	11,828,576
Master Planning	640,078	720,737	729,673	1,104,207	1,104,207
One Stop Shop	4,988,165	0	0	0	0
Watershed Policy	0	806,413	960,409	688,466	688,466
Support Services	2,822,583	2,966,982	2,875,789	3,167,468	3,167,468
Water Quality Protection	7,210,121	7,501,189	7,261,873	7,452,774	7,452,774
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	29,871,687	27,642,147	27,051,113	28,692,717	28,692,717
OTHER PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Planning & Development Review	0	4,878,251	4,878,251	4,649,134	4,649,134
Bad Debt	211,594	505,066	750,000	579,967	579,967
Hazardous Materials Response	222,515	222,515	222,515	222,515	222,515
CTM Support	1,929,312	2,181,493	2,181,493	1,526,980	1,526,980
PARD Flood Control	50,977	50,977	50,977	50,977	50,977
Transfer to AE-Greenbuilder Prgm.	17,835	17,835	17,835	17,835	17,835
UCSO Billing Sup. & LIS Upgrade	1,212,061	1,212,061	1,212,061	990,558	990,558
UWO Law Water Quality	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000
Compensation Program	16,422	19,370	19,370	16,218	16,218
REQUIREMENTS	3,726,716	9,153,568	9,398,502	8,120,184	8,120,184
TOTAL EXPENSES	33,598,403	36,795,715	36,449,615	36,812,901	36,812,901

DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
TRANSFERS OUT					
Environmental Remediation Fund	241,500	241,500	241,500	241,500	241,500
General Obligation Debt Service	1,138,368	1,198,759	1,198,759	1,193,598	1,193,598
Other Enterprise CIP	16,140,000	17,140,000	17,140,000	22,140,000	22,140,000
NW Austin MUD Settlement	0	0	0	412,360	412,360
RSMP Transfer	0	0	0	24,000	24,000
CTECC	0	0	0	7,690	7,690
Radio Comm. Fund/Trunked Radio	66,647	49,688	49,688	54,008	54,008
Sustainability Fund	391,625	576,030	576,030	591,487	591,487
UWO Local Cntrl. Structural Match	0	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	17,978,140	19,455,977	19,455,977	24,914,643	24,914,643
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Accrued Payroll	(61,974)	99,000	63,213	95,000	95,000
27th Pay Period Expense	0	0	0	749,527	749,527
27th Pay Period Funding	0	0	0	(749,527)	(749,527)
Administrative Support - City-wide	2,223,687	2,132,664	2,132,664	1,920,109	1,920,109
Insurance - Fire/EC	0	6,613	6,613	6,613	6,613
Liability Reserve	269,000	269,000	269,000	269,000	269,000
Additional Retirement Contribution	320,996	672,675	672,675	831,345	831,345
Workers' Compensation	191,153	271,056	271,056	241,420	241,420
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	2,942,862	3,451,008	3,415,221	3,363,487	3,363,487
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	54,519,405	59,702,700	59,320,813	65,091,031	65,091,031
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	800,849	(1,801,196)	(80,865)	(5,319,348)	(5,319,348)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	14,089	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	11,151,339	6,601,954	11,070,474	5,751,126	5,751,126

ECONOMIC INCENTIVES RESERVE FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>2,164,938</u>	<u>4,637,294</u>	<u>3,461,256</u>	<u>6,416,771</u>	<u>6,416,771</u>
TRANSFERS IN					
General Fund	7,781,179	5,511,478	8,756,444	9,976,211	9,642,877
Austin Energy	0	0	0	425,000	758,334
Austin Water Utility- Wastewater	0	0	0	166,667	166,667
Austin Water Utility- Water	0	0	0	166,666	166,666
Interest	57,197	0	0	0	0
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>7,838,376</u>	<u>5,511,478</u>	<u>8,756,444</u>	<u>10,734,544</u>	<u>10,734,544</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Transfer to Mueller Local Government Corporation	981,981	0	0	0	0
Incentive Grants	2,801,072	5,841,545	5,800,929	8,853,005	8,853,005
Economic Incentive Program	0	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>3,783,053</u>	<u>5,841,545</u>	<u>5,800,929</u>	<u>9,853,005</u>	<u>9,853,005</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>4,055,323</u>	<u>(330,067)</u>	<u>2,955,515</u>	<u>881,539</u>	<u>881,539</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	<u>(2,759,005)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u><u>3,461,256</u></u>	<u><u>4,307,227</u></u>	<u><u>6,416,771</u></u>	<u><u>7,298,310</u></u>	<u><u>7,298,310</u></u>

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	15,436,180	17,761,102	21,431,275	14,208,168	14,208,168
REVENUE					
City Contributions	102,318,246	100,152,301	100,626,825	110,689,509	110,689,509
Employee Medical	18,167,065	17,960,406	18,433,552	19,343,491	19,343,491
Employee Dental	2,922,738	2,610,453	2,583,933	2,594,789	2,594,789
Employee Long Term Disability	1,726,719	1,701,449	1,745,026	1,601,728	1,601,728
Employee Supplemental Life	2,339,304	2,592,282	2,373,912	2,787,680	2,787,680
Employee Prepaid Legal	606,661	631,663	602,573	606,154	606,154
Employee Retiree Vision Program	542,165	577,584	648,661	674,875	674,875
Retiree Medical	8,307,147	8,867,244	8,952,771	9,951,210	9,951,210
Retiree Dental	986,275	1,063,204	1,077,934	1,082,904	1,082,904
Cobra Contributions	459,417	491,542	359,686	570,197	570,197
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	138,375,737	136,648,128	137,404,873	149,902,537	149,902,537
REQUIREMENTS					
Employee Medical					
Employee PPO	57,134,473	59,934,518	62,450,759	64,054,956	64,054,956
Employee HMO	27,678,565	29,757,123	30,351,513	33,294,190	33,294,190
Retiree Medical					
Retiree With Medicare PPO	4,117,245	4,889,335	4,093,915	4,986,034	4,986,034
Retiree Without Medicare PPO	12,394,958	15,483,307	15,209,947	18,572,147	18,572,147
Retiree With Medicare HMO	3,605,947	5,660,286	3,712,936	3,966,311	3,966,311
Retiree Without Medicare HMO	7,541,124	7,603,430	8,230,680	8,917,164	8,917,164
Fully Funded by City-Employee & Retiree					
Life Insurance Premiums	838,468	795,373	794,885	817,369	817,369
Childcare Program	430,329	600,000	602,860	600,000	600,000
Short Term Disability	511,979	508,104	507,052	516,707	516,707
Wellness Program	293,469	450,000	450,000	700,000	700,000
Employee Assistance Program	170,345	174,348	172,260	174,350	174,350
Bus Passes	0	0	127,000	127,000	127,000
Optional Coverage paid by Employee					
Supplemental Life Insurance Premiums	2,598,486	2,592,282	2,727,818	2,787,680	2,787,680
Long-term Disability	1,720,569	1,701,449	1,743,593	1,601,728	1,601,728
Legal Services	608,642	631,663	604,989	606,154	606,154
Vision Premiums	444,115	469,583	531,765	557,155	557,155
Optional Coverage paid by Retiree					
Dental PPO Premiums	837,204	898,250	929,625	925,092	925,092
Dental HMO Premiums	155,675	164,954	159,574	157,812	157,812
Vision Premiums	98,731	108,001	116,790	117,720	117,720
Employee Dental	8,378,612	8,428,366	7,925,080	8,144,041	8,144,041
Claims Reserve-Self Insured programs	0	8,802,200	0	7,656,458	7,656,458
Stop Loss Reserve-Self Insured programs	446,486	1,600,000	0	1,700,000	1,700,000
Support Services	2,417,665	3,156,658	3,184,939	3,130,637	3,130,637
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	132,423,087	154,409,230	144,627,980	164,110,705	164,110,705
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	5,952,650	(17,761,102)	(7,223,107)	(14,208,168)	(14,208,168)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	42,445	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	21,431,275	0	14,208,168	0	0

ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	130,059	155,292	162,168	162,335	162,335
TRANSFERS IN					
Water Fund	120,750	120,750	120,750	120,750	120,750
Wastewater Fund	120,750	120,750	120,750	120,750	120,750
Solid Waste Services	241,500	241,500	241,500	241,500	241,500
Drainage Utility Fund	241,500	241,500	241,500	241,500	241,500
Investment Interest	244	9,000	3,500	5,000	5,000
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	724,744	733,500	728,000	729,500	729,500
EXPENSES					
Spills Response	4,571	50,000	10,000	50,000	50,000
Environmental Remediation	0	0	36,000	50,000	50,000
TOTAL EXPENSES	4,571	50,000	46,000	100,000	100,000
TRANSFERS OUT					
Brownfields Revolving Loan Fund	78,330	78,329	0	0	0
GO Debt Service Fund	609,734	635,833	635,833	640,825	640,825
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	688,064	714,162	635,833	640,825	640,825
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	692,635	764,162	681,833	740,825	740,825
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	32,109	(30,662)	167	(11,325)	(11,325)
ENDING BALANCE	162,168	124,630	162,335	151,010	151,010

FLEET SERVICES FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	(5,484,139)	(76,706)	962,349	2,560,219	2,560,219
REVENUE					
Fleet Maintenance Revenue	22,434,607	22,275,358	21,036,171	23,327,719	23,327,719
Fleet Scrap Sales	29,694	30,000	27,894	30,000	30,000
Auction Revenue	363,487	250,640	279,562	217,836	217,836
Rental Revenue	782,285	564,433	863,135	864,101	864,101
Fuel Revenue	16,276,404	15,605,810	14,810,739	14,954,793	14,954,793
Reserve Surcharge	0	681,486	681,486	690,887	690,887
Interest Earnings	147,854	200,280	61,732	200,000	200,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	293,954	750,000	1,247,687	750,000	750,000
Facility Rental	96,798	100,000	96,800	100,000	100,000
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	40,425,083	40,458,007	39,105,206	41,135,336	41,135,336
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Support Services	2,385,041	3,401,885	3,311,445	3,728,300	3,728,300
Vehicle Support Services	12,148,909	16,796,995	15,547,916	17,944,912	17,944,912
Service Centers	18,073,293	15,939,336	16,308,124	16,771,657	16,771,657
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	32,607,243	36,138,216	35,167,485	38,444,869	38,444,869
TRANSFERS OUT					
Trunked Radio Allocation	15,664	11,568	9,915	12,573	12,573
Capital Improvement Projects	550,000	550,000	471,429	610,000	610,000
G.O. Debt Service	661,298	734,317	734,317	762,293	762,293
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	1,226,962	1,295,885	1,215,661	1,384,866	1,384,866
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Accrued Payroll	(80,357)	48,000	46,573	56,000	56,000
Compensation Program	2,585	12,610	16,048	12,285	12,285
Addtl. Retirement Contribution	177,137	363,797	345,533	534,463	534,463
Insurance - Bond/Theft	277	418	0	418	418
Insurance - Fire/EC	2,592	30,718	51,475	30,718	30,718
CTM Support	643,401	575,528	493,310	772,747	772,747
Workers' Compensation	511,454	176,459	151,251	182,879	182,879
Liability Reserve Fund	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
27th Payroll Funding	0	0	0	(438,749)	(438,749)
27th Payroll Expense	0	0	0	438,749	438,749
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	1,277,089	1,227,530	1,124,190	1,609,510	1,609,510
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	35,111,294	38,661,631	37,507,336	41,439,245	41,439,245
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	5,313,789	1,796,376	1,597,870	(303,909)	(303,909)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	1,132,698	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE - TOTAL	962,349	1,719,670	2,560,219	2,256,310	2,256,310
COMPONENTS OF ENDING BALANCE					
Fleet Fuel Reserve - Restricted	0	681,486	681,486	1,372,373	1,372,373
Fleet Fund - Unrestricted	962,349	1,038,184	1,878,733	883,937	883,937

GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE FUND SUMMARY

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	16,828,896	16,283,102	18,801,161	21,885,698	21,885,698
REVENUE					
Property Tax Revenue					
Current	97,664,123	99,428,740	99,434,052	99,408,473	99,408,473
Delinquent	464,188	394,688	394,688	414,955	414,955
Penalty and Interest	513,612	440,000	440,000	440,000	440,000
Property Tax Requirement	98,641,923	100,263,428	100,268,740	100,263,428	100,263,428
Other Revenue					
Interest on Investments	452,037	192,460	126,690	144,219	144,219
Build America Bond					
Subsidy	0	0	1,290,686	1,346,802	1,346,802
CMTA Mobility	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
Zilker Park Improvements					
Improvements (ACL)	0	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Post Properties	77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000
Interest and Other Revenue	4,029,037	4,269,460	5,494,376	5,568,021	5,568,021
TOTAL REVENUE	102,670,960	104,532,888	105,763,116	105,831,449	105,831,449
TRANSFERS IN					
Austin Energy	293,020	320,420	320,420	250,774	250,774
Austin Transportation	0	0	0	918,779	918,779
Austin Water Utility	3,953,991	4,555,007	4,517,409	4,762,174	4,762,174
Aviation	24,004	28,518	28,518	30,101	30,101
Code Compliance	0	0	0	84,810	84,810
Convention Center	2,394,329	2,814,155	3,144,065	2,791,974	2,791,974
EMS	124,929	126,363	126,363	63,696	63,696
Environ. Remediation	609,734	635,833	635,833	640,825	640,825
Financial Services	1,358,100	1,356,700	1,356,700	1,354,700	1,354,700
Fire	1,001,817	1,006,766	1,006,766	925,513	925,513
Fleet	661,298	734,317	734,317	762,293	762,293
Golf	721,717	720,255	720,255	751,132	751,132
Health & Human Services	0	0	0	533,692	533,692
Landfill Closure	291,258	625,456	542,618	1,226,857	1,226,857
MUD Surcharge	119,383	118,910	119,116	119,201	119,201
One Texas Center	1,231,530	1,616,386	1,616,386	1,607,836	1,607,836
Police	119,873	0	0	317,591	317,591
Solid Waste Services	5,461,788	7,293,495	7,220,782	8,299,337	8,299,337
Support Services	3,208,077	3,259,630	3,259,629	3,305,093	3,305,093
Public Works	1,700,882	2,307,231	2,247,124	2,192,780	2,192,780
Watershed Protection	1,138,368	1,198,759	1,198,759	1,605,958	1,605,958
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	24,414,098	28,718,201	28,795,060	32,545,116	32,545,116
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	127,085,058	133,251,089	134,558,176	138,376,565	138,376,565

GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE FUND SUMMARY

	<u>2008-09 ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10 AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10 ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11 PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11 APPROVED</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	79,902,601	87,571,000	83,386,000	93,373,668	93,373,668
Interest Expense	45,202,416	49,854,303	48,072,639	51,964,955	51,964,955
Other	7,776	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>125,112,793</u>	<u>137,440,303</u>	<u>131,473,639</u>	<u>145,353,623</u>	<u>145,353,623</u>
EXCESS/(DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUE AND TRANSFERS OVER REQUIREMENTS	<u>1,972,265</u>	<u>(4,189,214)</u>	<u>3,084,537</u>	<u>(6,977,058)</u>	<u>(6,977,058)</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>18,801,161</u>	<u>12,093,888</u>	<u>21,885,698</u>	<u>14,908,640</u>	<u>14,908,640</u>

GOLF ENTERPRISE FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	(1,027,437)	(996,390)	(926,451)	(923,797)	(923,797)
REVENUE					
Golf Fee Revenue	5,560,344	5,577,296	5,233,081	5,763,488	5,763,488
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	5,560,344	5,577,296	5,233,081	5,763,488	5,763,488
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Golf	4,402,088	4,355,245	4,118,895	4,559,224	4,559,224
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	4,402,088	4,355,245	4,118,895	4,559,224	4,559,224
TRANSFERS OUT					
GO Debt Service	721,717	720,255	720,255	751,132	751,132
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	721,717	720,255	720,255	751,132	751,132
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Accrued Payroll	14,931	11,000	4,226	12,000	12,000
Compensation Adjustment	0	2,730	2,730	2,730	2,730
Administrative Support	264,448	264,448	264,448	281,508	281,508
Liability Reserve	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000
Additional Retirement Contrib.	30,115	62,670	62,670	95,738	95,738
Workers' Compensation	21,857	38,203	38,203	40,640	40,640
27th Pay Period Expense	0	0	0	93,838	93,838
27th Pay Period Funding	0	0	0	(93,838)	(93,838)
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	350,351	398,051	391,277	451,616	451,616
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	5,474,156	5,473,551	5,230,427	5,761,972	5,761,972
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	86,188	103,745	2,654	1,516	1,516
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	14,798	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	(926,451)	(892,645)	(923,797)	(922,281)	(922,281)

GOLF SURCHARGE FUND

	<u>2008-09</u> <u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10</u> <u>AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10</u> <u>ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11</u> <u>PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11</u> <u>APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>271,791</u>	<u>271,791</u>	<u>321,115</u>	<u>321,115</u>	<u>321,115</u>
REVENUE					
Green Fee Revenue	135,975	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
Interest Income	<u>13,349</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>149,324</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>
TRANSFERS OUT					
CIP	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>49,324</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(100,000)</u>	<u>(100,000)</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u><u>321,115</u></u>	<u><u>271,791</u></u>	<u><u>321,115</u></u>	<u><u>221,115</u></u>	<u><u>221,115</u></u>

HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	0	0	0	0	0
REVENUE					
Hotel/Motel Revenue Recovery	66,425	0	0	0	0
Penalties & Interest	20,157	45,630	45,630	42,000	42,000
Hotel/Motel Taxes	30,829,129	32,863,431	30,687,609	31,612,125	31,612,125
Hotel/Motel Taxes-Venue Fund	8,808,322	9,388,344	8,766,761	9,030,875	9,030,875
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>39,724,033</u>	<u>42,297,405</u>	<u>39,500,000</u>	<u>40,685,000</u>	<u>40,685,000</u>
TRANSFERS OUT					
Tourism and Promotion Fund	6,632,800	6,814,112	6,363,450	6,554,354	6,554,354
Convention Center Tax Fund	20,585,976	21,148,703	19,750,000	20,342,499	20,342,499
Cultural Arts Fund	4,804,766	4,936,107	4,609,650	4,747,940	4,747,940
Venue Project Fund	9,148,406	9,398,483	8,776,900	9,040,207	9,040,207
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	<u>41,171,948</u>	<u>42,297,405</u>	<u>39,500,000</u>	<u>40,685,000</u>	<u>40,685,000</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>(1,447,915)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	<u>10,629,202</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
UNAVAILABLE RESOURCES	<u>(9,181,287)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

HOTEL TAX REVENUE BOND REDEMPTION FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>4,923,297</u>	<u>7,355,406</u>	<u>7,452,006</u>	<u>8,451,655</u>	<u>8,451,655</u>
REVENUE					
Interest Income	85,202	58,750	21,339	18,059	18,059
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>85,202</u>	<u>58,750</u>	<u>21,339</u>	<u>18,059</u>	<u>18,059</u>
TRANSFERS IN					
Convention Center Tax Fund	5,617,719	5,623,125	5,623,125	5,654,750	5,654,750
Venue Fund	10,928,143	9,592,478	9,202,070	9,043,247	9,043,247
CIP Fund	0	3,601,880	1,823,442	2,611,794	2,611,794
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	<u>16,545,862</u>	<u>18,817,483</u>	<u>16,648,637</u>	<u>17,309,791</u>	<u>17,309,791</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>16,631,064</u>	<u>18,876,233</u>	<u>16,669,976</u>	<u>17,327,850</u>	<u>17,327,850</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	3,875,000	7,315,000	7,315,000	8,545,000	8,545,000
Interest Expense	9,482,154	9,764,161	7,400,361	7,645,177	7,645,177
Other	745,201	932,341	954,966	970,066	970,066
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>14,102,355</u>	<u>18,011,502</u>	<u>15,670,327</u>	<u>17,160,243</u>	<u>17,160,243</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>2,528,709</u>	<u>864,731</u>	<u>999,649</u>	<u>167,607</u>	<u>167,607</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>7,452,006</u>	<u>8,220,137</u>	<u>8,451,655</u>	<u>8,619,262</u>	<u>8,619,262</u>

HOUSING TRUST FUND

	<u>2008-09 ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10 AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10 ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11 PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11 APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>986,751</u>	<u>1,669,203</u>	<u>2,007,957</u>	<u>1,675,763</u>	<u>1,675,763</u>
REVENUE					
Interest Earnings	24,140	0	14,207	0	0
Miscellaneous Revenue	<u>429,924</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>454,064</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>14,207</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS IN					
Restitution	2,332	0	0	0	0
General Fund	202,624	281,247	281,247	350,248	350,248
Housing Capital Improvement	<u>798,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	<u>1,002,956</u>	<u>281,247</u>	<u>281,247</u>	<u>350,248</u>	<u>350,248</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>1,457,020</u>	<u>281,247</u>	<u>295,454</u>	<u>350,248</u>	<u>350,248</u>
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Community Development	106,995	149,077	149,077	0	0
Housing Development	<u>328,819</u>	<u>1,801,373</u>	<u>478,571</u>	<u>2,026,011</u>	<u>2,026,011</u>
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	<u>435,814</u>	<u>1,950,450</u>	<u>627,648</u>	<u>2,026,011</u>	<u>2,026,011</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>1,021,206</u>	<u>(1,669,203)</u>	<u>(332,194)</u>	<u>(1,675,763)</u>	<u>(1,675,763)</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>2,007,957</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,675,763</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

HUD SECTION 108 DEBT SERVICE FUND

	<u>2008-09 ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10 AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10 ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11 PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11 APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
REVENUE					
CDBG	<u>2,328,642</u>	<u>2,383,819</u>	<u>2,383,819</u>	<u>2,396,896</u>	<u>2,396,896</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>2,328,642</u>	<u>2,383,819</u>	<u>2,383,819</u>	<u>2,396,896</u>	<u>2,396,896</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	1,310,000	1,405,000	1,405,000	1,495,000	1,495,000
Interest Expense	1,018,642	948,774	948,774	871,851	871,851
Other	0	30,045	30,045	30,045	30,045
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>2,328,642</u>	<u>2,383,819</u>	<u>2,383,819</u>	<u>2,396,896</u>	<u>2,396,896</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUE OVER REQUIREMENTS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

IH-35 PARKING PROGRAM FUND

	<u>2008-09 ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10 AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10 ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11 PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11 APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>(16,924)</u>	<u>126,276</u>	<u>74,273</u>	<u>127,367</u>	<u>127,367</u>
REVENUE					
Parking Revenue	400,957	198,000	127,400	141,100	141,100
Interest Income	9,671	10,000	1,694	1,877	1,877
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>410,628</u>	<u>208,000</u>	<u>129,094</u>	<u>142,977</u>	<u>142,977</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Operating Requirements	82,387	126,000	76,000	95,330	95,330
Transfer to CIP Project	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>82,387</u>	<u>126,000</u>	<u>76,000</u>	<u>95,330</u>	<u>95,330</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>328,241</u>	<u>82,000</u>	<u>53,094</u>	<u>47,647</u>	<u>47,647</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	<u>(237,044)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u><u>74,273</u></u>	<u><u>208,276</u></u>	<u><u>127,367</u></u>	<u><u>175,014</u></u>	<u><u>175,014</u></u>

LIABILITY RESERVE FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	7,531,387	6,549,387	7,673,806	6,834,806	6,834,806
REVENUE					
General Fund	1,590,000	1,740,000	1,740,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Support Services Fund	0	0	0	50,000	50,000
Aviation	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000
Convention Center	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Watershed Utility	269,000	269,000	269,000	269,000	269,000
Austin Energy	594,000	594,000	594,000	550,000	550,000
PARD - Golf	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000
PARD - Softball	1,000	1,000	1,000	0	0
PARD - Recreation	1,000	1,000	1,000	0	0
Solid Waste Services	205,000	205,000	205,000	205,000	205,000
Transportation	109,000	109,000	109,000	109,000	109,000
AWU - Water Fund	310,000	310,000	310,000	310,000	310,000
AWU - Wastewater Fund	310,000	310,000	310,000	310,000	310,000
Fleet Maintenance	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Wireless	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
CTM	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
CTECC	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Travis County Healthcare District	2,917	0	0	0	0
Public Works Capital Proj. Mgmt.	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Housing	31,000	31,000	31,000	31,000	31,000
TOTAL REVENUE	3,513,917	3,661,000	3,661,000	3,925,000	3,925,000
REQUIREMENTS					
Claims	3,829,582	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,425,000	4,425,000
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	3,829,582	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,425,000	4,425,000
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(315,665)	(839,000)	(839,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	458,084	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	7,673,806	5,710,387	6,834,806	6,334,806	6,334,806

MUELLER DEVELOPMENT FUND

	<u>2008-09</u> <u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10</u> <u>AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10</u> <u>ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11</u> <u>PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11</u> <u>APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>626,145</u>	<u>637,179</u>	<u>647,610</u>	<u>653,455</u>	<u>653,455</u>
REVENUE					
Operating Income	<u>21,465</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>59,606</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>250,000</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>21,465</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>59,606</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>250,000</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Operating Expenses	<u>0</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>53,761</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>250,000</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>0</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>53,761</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>250,000</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>21,465</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,845</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u><u>647,610</u></u>	<u><u>637,179</u></u>	<u><u>653,455</u></u>	<u><u>653,455</u></u>	<u><u>653,455</u></u>

MUELLER TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND

	<u>2008-09 ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10 AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10 ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11 PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11 APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(213,262)</u>	<u>(213,262)</u>	<u>(213,262)</u>
REVENUE					
Property Taxes	470,925	1,204,237	1,189,810	1,532,681	1,532,681
Transfer from Mueller Local Govt. Corp.	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>213,262</u>	<u>213,262</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>470,925</u>	<u>1,204,237</u>	<u>1,189,810</u>	<u>1,745,943</u>	<u>1,745,943</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Operating Expenditures	<u>684,187</u>	<u>1,204,237</u>	<u>1,189,810</u>	<u>1,532,681</u>	<u>1,532,681</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>684,187</u>	<u>1,204,237</u>	<u>1,189,810</u>	<u>1,532,681</u>	<u>1,532,681</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>(213,262)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>213,262</u>	<u>213,262</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>(213,262)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(213,262)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

MUNICIPAL COURT BUILDING SECURITY FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	114,391	109,092	114,909	91,219	91,219
REVENUE					
Court Special Expense Fees	483,420	469,721	469,721	469,721	469,721
Investment Interest	3,887	4,680	1,694	1,774	1,774
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	487,307	474,401	471,415	471,495	471,495
REQUIREMENTS					
Municipal Court Special Programs	488,765	514,832	495,105	514,832	514,832
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	488,765	514,832	495,105	514,832	514,832
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(1,458)	(40,431)	(23,690)	(43,337)	(43,337)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	1,976	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	114,909	68,661	91,219	47,882	47,882

MUNICIPAL COURT JUVENILE CASE MANAGER FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	986,432	1,376,604	1,391,665	1,731,722	1,731,722
REVENUE					
Court Special Expense Fees	614,928	599,850	599,850	599,850	599,850
Investment Interest	26,330	30,356	17,970	25,070	25,070
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	641,258	630,206	617,820	624,920	624,920
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Municipal Court Special Programs	233,027	321,793	257,507	323,921	323,921
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	233,027	321,793	257,507	323,921	323,921
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Accrued Payroll	(882)	1,000	5,785	2,000	2,000
27th Pay Period Expense	0	0	0	11,328	11,328
27th Pay Period Funding	0	0	0	(11,328)	(11,328)
Workers' Compensation	0	5,458	5,458	5,806	5,806
ERS Supplemental Contribution	3,820	8,623	8,623	12,617	12,617
Compensation Program	0	390	390	390	390
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	2,938	15,471	20,256	20,813	20,813
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	235,965	337,264	277,763	344,734	344,734
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	405,293	292,942	340,057	280,186	280,186
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	(60)	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	1,391,665	1,669,546	1,731,722	2,011,908	2,011,908

MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	495,119	528,190	728,952	745,357	745,357
REVENUE					
Court Special Expense Fees	644,307	612,283	612,283	612,283	612,283
Investment Interest	14,262	18,452	9,182	10,681	10,681
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	658,569	630,735	621,465	622,964	622,964
REQUIREMENTS					
Municipal Court Special Programs	460,842	693,443	605,060	673,792	673,792
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	460,842	693,443	605,060	673,792	673,792
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	197,727	(62,708)	16,405	(50,828)	(50,828)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	36,106	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	728,952	465,482	745,357	694,529	694,529
COMPONENTS OF ENDING BALANCE ⁽¹⁾					
Reserve for Replacement and Upgrades	200,000	400,000	400,000	600,000	600,000
Unreserved	528,952	65,482	345,357	94,529	94,529

(1) Of the ending balance of \$745,357 for FY 2010 CYE and \$694,529 for the Approved FY 2011, \$200,000 is reserved each year for replacement of the Court's case management system.

MUNICIPAL COURT TRAFFIC SAFETY FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	(70,641)	0	(457)	0	0
REVENUE					
Court Special Expense Fees	718,269	1,218,750	837,719	1,218,750	1,218,750
Investment Interest	0	2,000	0	2,000	2,000
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	718,269	1,220,750	837,719	1,220,750	1,220,750
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Municipal Court Special Programs	549,304	963,931	640,648	939,774	939,774
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	549,304	963,931	640,648	939,774	939,774
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
50% Net Revenue to State	98,781	124,650	93,389	135,104	135,104
Traffic Safety Project CIP	0	124,650	93,389	135,104	135,104
ERS Supplemental Contribution	0	4,595	4,595	6,670	6,670
Accrued Payroll	0	0	2,317	1,000	1,000
27th Pay Period Expense	0	0	0	1,680	1,680
27th Pay Period Funding	0	0	0	(1,680)	(1,680)
Workers' Compensation	0	2,729	2,729	2,903	2,903
Compensation Program	0	195	195	195	195
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	98,781	256,819	196,614	280,976	280,976
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	648,085	1,220,750	837,262	1,220,750	1,220,750
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	70,184	0	457	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	(457)	0	0	0	0

NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

	<u>2008-09 ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10 AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10 ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11 PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11 APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	1,031,704	218,431	342,198	198,767	198,767
REVENUE					
Interest Income	106,876	0	2,664	0	0
Other Income	7,753	0	3,445	0	0
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>114,629</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,109</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS IN					
General Fund	2,185,312	0	0	0	0
Sustainability Fund	0	2,294,239	2,294,239	2,302,268	2,302,268
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	<u>2,185,312</u>	<u>2,294,239</u>	<u>2,294,239</u>	<u>2,302,268</u>	<u>2,302,268</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>2,299,941</u>	<u>2,294,239</u>	<u>2,300,348</u>	<u>2,302,268</u>	<u>2,302,268</u>
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Housing Development	566,714	186,494	194,592	96,316	96,316
Community Development	532,813	817,810	575,087	468,399	468,399
Support Services	1,790,428	1,447,458	1,612,692	1,831,834	1,831,834
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	<u>2,889,955</u>	<u>2,451,762</u>	<u>2,382,371</u>	<u>2,396,549</u>	<u>2,396,549</u>
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Liability Reserve	31,000	31,000	31,000	31,620	31,620
Housing CIP	100,000	0	0	0	0
Compensation Program	1,279	585	585	1,040	1,040
Additional Retirement Contribution	9,721	20,137	20,137	51,344	51,344
Accrued Payroll	(15,043)	1,000	1,500	5,000	5,000
27th Payroll Funding	0	0	0	(37,007)	(37,007)
27th Payroll Expense	0	0	0	37,007	37,007
Workers' Compensation	0	8,186	8,186	15,482	15,482
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	<u>126,957</u>	<u>60,908</u>	<u>61,408</u>	<u>104,486</u>	<u>104,486</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>3,016,912</u>	<u>2,512,670</u>	<u>2,443,779</u>	<u>2,501,035</u>	<u>2,501,035</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>(716,971)</u>	<u>(218,431)</u>	<u>(143,431)</u>	<u>(198,767)</u>	<u>(198,767)</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	<u>27,465</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>342,198</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>198,767</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

NEW CENTRAL LIBRARY FUND

	<u>2008-09 ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10 AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10 ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11 PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11 APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>10,069,557</u>	<u>10,319,557</u>	<u>10,299,323</u>	<u>10,419,323</u>	<u>10,419,323</u>
REVENUE					
Interest	<u>229,766</u>	<u>300,000</u>	<u>120,000</u>	<u>120,000</u>	<u>120,000</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>229,766</u>	<u>300,000</u>	<u>120,000</u>	<u>120,000</u>	<u>120,000</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Operating Expenditures	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQ	<u>229,766</u>	<u>300,000</u>	<u>120,000</u>	<u>120,000</u>	<u>120,000</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u><u>10,299,323</u></u>	<u><u>10,619,557</u></u>	<u><u>10,419,323</u></u>	<u><u>10,539,323</u></u>	<u><u>10,539,323</u></u>

ONE TEXAS CENTER FUND

	<u>2008-09</u> <u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10</u> <u>AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10</u> <u>ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11</u> <u>PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11</u> <u>APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>1,068,374</u>	<u>6,723</u>	<u>64,067</u>	<u>(546,476)</u>	<u>(546,476)</u>
REVENUE					
Operating Income	<u>1,727,223</u>	<u>1,708,943</u>	<u>1,805,843</u>	<u>1,680,490</u>	<u>1,680,490</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>1,727,223</u>	<u>1,708,943</u>	<u>1,805,843</u>	<u>1,680,490</u>	<u>1,680,490</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
HVAC Renovations	<u>1,500,000</u>	<u>800,000</u>	<u>800,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Transfer to GO Debt Service	<u>1,231,530</u>	<u>1,616,386</u>	<u>1,616,386</u>	<u>1,607,836</u>	<u>1,607,836</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>2,731,530</u>	<u>2,416,386</u>	<u>2,416,386</u>	<u>1,607,836</u>	<u>1,607,836</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>(1,004,307)</u>	<u>(707,443)</u>	<u>(610,543)</u>	<u>72,654</u>	<u>72,654</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u><u>64,067</u></u>	<u><u>(700,720)</u></u>	<u><u>(546,476)</u></u>	<u><u>(473,822)</u></u>	<u><u>(473,822)</u></u>

PALMER EVENTS CENTER (PEC) COMBINED FUNDS

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	8,745,000	5,023,747	5,765,446	5,189,978	5,189,978
REVENUE					
Car Rental Tax	5,739,280	5,782,000	5,358,000	5,411,580	5,411,580
Parking Garage Revenue	866,397	720,317	720,317	1,077,691	1,077,691
Facility Revenue	1,191,429	965,429	965,429	967,270	967,270
Contractor Revenue	903,175	1,138,662	681,754	533,666	533,666
Interest Income	213,380	202,800	75,000	76,035	76,035
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	8,913,661	8,809,208	7,800,500	8,066,242	8,066,242
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Event Operations	3,331,342	4,667,036	3,820,400	4,002,248	4,002,248
Contractor Expenses	604,912	952,846	516,156	512,166	512,166
Support Services	660,482	945,527	945,527	773,341	773,341
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	4,596,736	6,565,409	5,282,083	5,287,755	5,287,755
TRANSFERS OUT					
Town Lake Park Venue Project					
Debt Service Fund	2,715,341	1,998,650	1,999,562	2,194,165	2,194,165
CIP	1,000,000	0	0	0	0
CIP Town Lake Park Venue Project	3,447,298	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Tourism and Promotion Fund	125,382	125,382	125,382	125,382	125,382
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	7,288,021	2,624,032	2,624,944	2,819,547	2,819,547
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Compensation Program	650	2,616	2,616	2,665	2,665
Add'l Retirement Contribution	27,569	61,178	61,178	121,756	121,756
Accrued Payroll	6,420	9,000	7,776	11,000	11,000
27th Payroll - Expense	0	0	0	82,097	82,097
27th Payroll - Funding	0	0	0	(82,097)	(82,097)
Administrative Support	283,493	358,860	358,860	338,072	338,072
Workers' Compensation	22,990	36,611	36,611	39,672	39,672
Liability Reserve	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	343,022	470,165	468,941	515,065	515,065
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	12,227,779	9,659,606	8,375,968	8,622,367	8,622,367
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(3,314,118)	(850,398)	(575,468)	(556,125)	(556,125)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	334,564	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	5,765,446	4,173,349	5,189,978	4,633,853	4,633,853
COMPONENTS OF ENDING BALANCE					
Reserved Ending Balance	2,148,220	2,650,469	2,876,124	2,923,962	2,923,962
Unreserved Ending Balance	2,617,226	522,880	1,313,854	709,891	709,891
Restricted for Repair and Replacements	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000

Note: Palmer Events Center Combined Funds is comprised of Palmer Events Center Garage Fund, Palmer Events Center Operating Fund, and Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund.

PALMER EVENTS CENTER GARAGE FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	(4,498)	0	0	0	0
REVENUE					
Parking Garage Revenue	866,397	720,317	720,317	1,077,691	1,077,691
TOTAL REVENUE	866,397	720,317	720,317	1,077,691	1,077,691
TRANSFERS IN					
TLP Venue Project Fund	892,091	937,381	937,381	747,917	747,917
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	892,091	937,381	937,381	747,917	747,917
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	1,758,488	1,657,698	1,657,698	1,825,608	1,825,608
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Event Operations	696,169	937,381	811,507	747,917	747,917
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	696,169	937,381	811,507	747,917	747,917
TRANSFERS OUT					
PEC Operating Fund	987,834	623,137	748,423	965,233	965,233
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	987,834	623,137	748,423	965,233	965,233
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Compensation Program	100	601	601	650	650
Add'l Retirement Contribution	2,895	10,236	10,236	24,351	24,351
Accrued Payroll	3,545	2,000	2,588	3,000	3,000
27th Payroll - Expense	0	0	0	20,380	20,380
27th Payroll - Funding	0	0	0	(20,380)	(20,380)
Administrative Support	58,406	75,549	75,549	75,127	75,127
Workers' Compensation	4,598	8,414	8,414	8,950	8,950
Liability Reserve	380	380	380	380	380
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	69,924	97,180	97,768	112,458	112,458
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	1,753,927	1,657,698	1,657,698	1,825,608	1,825,608
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	4,561	0	0	0	0
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	(63)	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	0	0	0	0	0

PALMER EVENTS CENTER OPERATING FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	8,749,498	5,023,747	5,765,446	5,189,978	5,189,978
REVENUE					
Interest Income	174,608	174,408	46,608	47,643	47,643
TOTAL REVENUE	174,608	174,408	46,608	47,643	47,643
TRANSFERS IN					
TLP Venue Project Fund	2,476,317	2,874,361	2,449,449	2,497,890	2,497,890
PEC Garage Fund	987,834	623,137	748,423	965,233	965,233
PEC Revenue Fund	1,364,310	1,025,863	1,005,645	863,388	863,388
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	4,828,461	4,523,361	4,203,517	4,326,511	4,326,511
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	5,003,069	4,697,769	4,250,125	4,374,154	4,374,154
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Event Operations	2,635,173	3,729,655	3,008,893	3,254,331	3,254,331
Support Services	660,482	945,527	945,527	773,341	773,341
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	3,295,655	4,675,182	3,954,420	4,027,672	4,027,672
TRANSFERS OUT					
CIP	1,000,000	0	0	0	0
CIP TLP Venue Project	3,447,298	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	4,447,298	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Compensation Program	550	2,015	2,015	2,015	2,015
Add'l Retirement Contribution	24,674	50,942	50,942	97,405	97,405
Accrued Payroll	2,875	7,000	5,188	8,000	8,000
27th Payroll - Expense	0	0	0	61,717	61,717
27th Payroll - Funding	0	0	0	(61,717)	(61,717)
Administrative Support	225,087	283,311	283,311	262,945	262,945
Workers' Compensation	18,392	28,197	28,197	30,722	30,722
Liability Reserve	1,520	1,520	1,520	1,520	1,520
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	273,098	372,985	371,173	402,607	402,607
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	8,016,051	5,548,167	4,825,593	4,930,279	4,930,279
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(3,012,982)	(850,398)	(575,468)	(556,125)	(556,125)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	28,930	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	5,765,446	4,173,349	5,189,978	4,633,853	4,633,853
COMPONENTS OF ENDING BALANCE					
Reserved Ending Balance	2,148,220	2,650,469	2,876,124	2,923,962	2,923,962
Unreserved Ending Balance	2,617,226	522,880	1,313,854	709,891	709,891
Restricted for Repair & Replacements	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000

PALMER EVENTS CENTER REVENUE FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	0	0	0	0	0
REVENUE					
Facility Revenue	1,191,429	965,429	965,429	967,270	967,270
Contractor Revenue	903,175	1,138,662	681,754	533,666	533,666
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	2,094,604	2,104,091	1,647,183	1,500,936	1,500,936
OPERATING REQUIREMENTS					
Contractor Expenses	604,912	952,846	516,156	512,166	512,166
TOTAL OPERATING REQUIREMENTS	604,912	952,846	516,156	512,166	512,166
TRANSFERS OUT					
Tourism and Promotion Fund	125,382	125,382	125,382	125,382	125,382
PEC Operating Fund	1,364,310	1,025,863	1,005,645	863,388	863,388
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	1,489,692	1,151,245	1,131,027	988,770	988,770
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	2,094,604	2,104,091	1,647,183	1,500,936	1,500,936
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	0	0	0	0	0

PARKING MANAGEMENT FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	0	0	0	227,343	227,343
REVENUE					
Pay Stations and Parking Meters	0	3,649,517	3,695,607	3,708,427	3,708,427
Transportation Permitting	0	370,600	390,600	440,850	440,850
TOTAL REVENUE	0	4,020,117	4,086,207	4,149,277	4,149,277
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	0	4,020,117	4,086,207	4,149,277	4,149,277
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Parking Enterprise	0	2,694,715	2,465,257	2,679,385	2,679,385
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	0	2,694,715	2,465,257	2,679,385	2,679,385
TRANSFERS OUT					
General Obligation Debt Service	0	317,897	317,897	918,779	918,779
West Campus Parking District CIP	0	131,000	131,000	0	0
Transportation Fund - Support	0	200,000	200,000	0	0
Great Streets CIP	0	656,255	670,143	656,255	656,255
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	0	1,305,152	1,319,040	1,575,034	1,575,034
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Workers' Compensation	0	0	0	31,931	31,931
Liability Reserve	0	0	0	9,883	9,883
Property Insurance	0	0	0	1,489	1,489
Compensation Program	0	0	0	2,145	2,145
Accrued Payroll	0	0	74,567	7,000	7,000
27th Payroll Funding	0	0	0	(54,053)	(54,053)
27th Payroll Expense	0	0	0	54,053	54,053
Additional Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	69,753	69,753
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	0	0	74,567	122,201	122,201
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	0	3,999,867	3,858,864	4,376,620	4,376,620
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	0	20,250	227,343	(227,343)	(227,343)
ENDING BALANCE	0	20,250	227,343	0	0

PERFORMANCE CONTRACTING FUND

	<u>2008-09 ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10 AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10 ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11 PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11 APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>(1,280,957)</u>	<u>(2,243,777)</u>	<u>(3,058,070)</u>	<u>(5,697,408)</u>	<u>(5,697,408)</u>
REVENUE					
LoanSTAR proceeds	<u>885,152</u>	<u>5,777,111</u>	<u>3,015,000</u>	<u>5,997,408</u>	<u>5,997,408</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>885,152</u>	<u>5,777,111</u>	<u>3,015,000</u>	<u>5,997,408</u>	<u>5,997,408</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Performance Contracting Expenditures	<u>2,717,395</u>	<u>3,533,334</u>	<u>5,654,338</u>	<u>300,000</u>	<u>300,000</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>2,717,395</u>	<u>3,533,334</u>	<u>5,654,338</u>	<u>300,000</u>	<u>300,000</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>(1,832,243)</u>	<u>2,243,777</u>	<u>(2,639,338)</u>	<u>5,697,408</u>	<u>5,697,408</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	<u>55,130</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>(3,058,070)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(5,697,408)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

POLICE AIRPORT ASSET FORFEITURE FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	201,890	209,722	211,077	0	0
REVENUE					
Forfeitures	10,700	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	4,667	0	1,563	0	0
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	15,367	0	1,563	0	0
REQUIREMENTS					
Employee Training/Travel	246	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	6,082	209,722	212,640	0	0
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	6,328	209,722	212,640	0	0
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	9,039	(209,722)	(211,077)	0	0
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	148	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	211,077	0	0	0	0

POLICE FEDERAL ASSET FORFEITURE FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	638,987	0	0*	0	0
REVENUE					
Forfeitures	2,070,751	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	26,761	0	0	0	0
Liquidation of Assets	20,729	0	0	0	0
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	2,118,241	0	0	0	0
REQUIREMENTS					
Contractual	57,599	0	0	0	0
Employee Training/Travel	28,189	0	0	0	0
Commodities	15,518	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	145,189	0	0	0	0
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	246,495	0	0	0	0
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	1,871,746	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	2,510,733*	0	0	0	0

* The Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund was divided into the Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund and the Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund in FY 2009-10. As a result, the FY 2008-09 Ending Balance in the Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund equals the total of the FY 2009-10 Estimated Beginning Balance of the Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund and the Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund.

**POLICE FEDERAL DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
ASSET FORFEITURE FUND**

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	0	125,663	534,606*	976,429	976,429
REVENUE					
Forfeitures	0	0	539,277	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	10,546	0	0
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	0	0	549,823	0	0
REQUIREMENTS					
Contractual	0	0	20,000	50,000	50,000
Employee Training/Travel	0	50,000	10,000	80,000	80,000
Commodities	0	0	8,000	28,925	28,925
Capital Outlay	0	75,663	70,000	817,504	817,504
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	0	125,663	108,000	976,429	976,429
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	0	(125,663)	441,823	(976,429)	(976,429)
ENDING BALANCE	0*	0	976,429	0	0

* The Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund was divided into the Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund and the Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund in FY 2009-10. As a result, the FY 2008-09 Ending Balance in the Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund equals the total of the FY 2009-10 Estimated Beginning Balance of the Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund and the Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund.

**POLICE FEDERAL DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY
ASSET FORFEITURE FUND**

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	0	1,741,030	1,976,127*	1,808,790	1,808,790
REVENUE					
Forfeitures	0	0	721,519	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	12,496	0	0
Liquidation of Assets	0	0	24,148	0	0
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	0	0	758,163	0	0
REQUIREMENTS					
Contractual	0	76,693	68,500	131,294	131,294
Employee Training/Travel	0	50,000	16,000	50,000	50,000
Commodities	0	750,000	281,000	665,000	665,000
Capital Outlay	0	864,337	560,000	962,496	962,496
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	0	1,741,030	925,500	1,808,790	1,808,790
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	0	(1,741,030)	(167,337)	(1,808,790)	(1,808,790)
ENDING BALANCE	0*	0	1,808,790	0	0

* The Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund was divided into the Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund and the Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund in FY 2009-10. As a result, the FY 2008-09 Ending Balance in the Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund equals the total of the FY 2009-10 Estimated Beginning Balance of the Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund and the Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund.

POLICE PARKS ASSET FORFEITURE FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	1,792	1,822	1,833	0	0
REVENUE					
Interest Income	41	0	14	0	0
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	41	0	14	0	0
REQUIREMENTS					
Commodities	0	1,822	1,847	0	0
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	0	1,822	1,847	0	0
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	41	(1,822)	(1,833)	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	1,833	0	0	0	0

POLICE STATE CONTRABAND ASSET FORFEITURE FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	322,106	232,073	444,253	483,788	483,788
REVENUE					
Forfeitures	145,071	0	109,070	0	0
Interest Income	11,971	0	7,015	0	0
Liquidation of Assets	1,980	0	0	0	0
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	159,022	0	116,085	0	0
REQUIREMENTS					
Contractual	21,767	28,000	10,000	80,000	80,000
Employee Training/Travel	12,058	20,000	20,000	60,000	60,000
Commodities	3,051	9,073	6,550	43,788	43,788
Capital Outlay	0	175,000	40,000	300,000	300,000
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	36,876	232,073	76,550	483,788	483,788
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	122,146	(232,073)	39,535	(483,788)	(483,788)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	1	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	444,253	0	483,788	0	0

POLICE STATE GAMBLING ASSET FORFEITURE FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	0	441,755	492,143	646,307	646,307
REVENUE					
Interest Income	4,592	0	6,487	0	0
Liquidation of Assets	520,853	0	324,057	0	0
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	525,445	0	330,544	0	0
REQUIREMENTS					
Contractual	33,302	150,000	80,000	200,000	200,000
Employee Training/Travel	0	25,000	5,000	30,000	30,000
Commodities	0	79,255	25,000	112,687	112,687
Capital Outlay	0	187,500	66,380	303,620	303,620
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	33,302	441,755	176,380	646,307	646,307
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	492,143	(441,755)	154,164	(646,307)	(646,307)
ENDING BALANCE	492,143	0	646,307	0	0

RECREATION ENTERPRISE FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	192,273	201,547	196,743	0	0
REVENUE					
Fee Revenue	3,574,029	3,640,345	3,480,501	0	0
Interest Income	5,807	18,700	5,000	0	0
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	3,579,836	3,659,045	3,485,501	0	0
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Aquatics	149,684	248,320	247,584	0	0
Cultural Arts Services	676,775	688,147	714,154	0	0
Natural Resource Management	667,623	590,944	692,598	0	0
Community Services	1,874,212	1,832,554	1,797,413	0	0
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	3,368,294	3,359,965	3,451,749	0	0
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Accrued Payroll	2,279	11,000	6,310	0	0
Administrative Support	131,110	131,110	131,110	0	0
Liability Reserve	1,000	1,000	1,000	0	0
Workers' Compensation	52,769	33,200	33,200	0	0
Compensation Program	0	2,373	2,373	0	0
Additional Retirement Contrib.	21,311	38,524	38,524	0	0
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	208,469	217,207	212,517	0	0
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	3,576,763	3,577,172	3,664,266	0	0
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	3,073	81,873	(178,765)	0	0
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	1,397	0	(17,978)	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	196,743	283,420	0	0	0

RUTHERFORD LANE FACILITY FUND

	<u>2008-09 ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10 AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10 ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11 PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11 APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>(647,161)</u>	<u>(643,209)</u>	<u>(660,747)</u>	<u>(836,621)</u>	<u>(836,621)</u>
REVENUE					
Operating Income	<u>2,733,800</u>	<u>2,719,300</u>	<u>2,733,800</u>	<u>2,983,800</u>	<u>2,983,800</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>2,733,800</u>	<u>2,719,300</u>	<u>2,733,800</u>	<u>2,983,800</u>	<u>2,983,800</u>
EXPENSES					
Operating Expenditures	<u>1,389,587</u>	<u>1,636,995</u>	<u>1,552,974</u>	<u>1,711,801</u>	<u>1,711,801</u>
GO Debt Service	<u>1,358,100</u>	<u>1,356,700</u>	<u>1,356,700</u>	<u>1,354,700</u>	<u>1,354,700</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>2,747,687</u>	<u>2,993,695</u>	<u>2,909,674</u>	<u>3,066,501</u>	<u>3,066,501</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>(13,887)</u>	<u>(274,395)</u>	<u>(175,874)</u>	<u>(82,701)</u>	<u>(82,701)</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	<u>301</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u><u>(660,747)</u></u>	<u><u>(917,604)</u></u>	<u><u>(836,621)</u></u>	<u><u>(919,322)</u></u>	<u><u>(919,322)</u></u>

SOFTBALL ENTERPRISE FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	78,722	147,402	203,112	0	0
REVENUE					
Softball Enterprise Fees	988,864	1,021,100	998,750	0	0
Interest Income	2,313	0	1,000	0	0
TOTAL REVENUE	991,177	1,021,100	999,750	0	0
TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	186,000	186,000	186,000	0	0
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	1,177,177	1,207,100	1,185,750	0	0
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Community Services	993,184	1,013,734	975,213	0	0
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	993,184	1,013,734	975,213	0	0
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Accrued Payroll	5,192	2,000	0	0	0
Administrative Support	43,868	43,868	43,868	0	0
Workers' Compensation	3,195	8,641	8,641	0	0
Liability Reserve	1,000	1,000	1,000	0	0
Additional Retirement Contrib. Compensation Program	5,413	11,588	11,588	0	0
Compensation Program	0	618	618	0	0
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	58,668	67,715	65,715	0	0
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	1,051,852	1,081,449	1,040,928	0	0
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	125,325	125,651	144,822	0	0
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	(935)	0	(347,934)	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	203,112	273,053	0	0	0

SOLID WASTE SERVICES FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	3,353,179	5,556,494	9,631,610	15,844,235	15,844,235
REVENUE					
Residential	40,253,573	42,215,571	42,482,208	42,928,293	43,408,293
Extra Stickers and Carts	1,628,263	1,800,000	1,575,000	1,590,750	1,590,750
Commercial	2,317,394	2,549,874	2,458,817	2,547,098	2,553,098
Anti-Litter	20,834,763	21,718,998	22,069,237	22,289,929	22,289,929
CESQG	20,903	0	0	0	0
Recycling	(104,664)	0	0	0	0
MRF Processing Revenue	73,027	74,136	28,726	29,013	29,013
Single-Stream Revenue	127,301	(4,184,311)	4,975,319	5,161,194	5,161,194
New Services Fees	685,165	587,440	633,542	646,290	646,290
Other	13,870	936,156	1,317,297	724,653	724,653
Auction Sales	53,697	35,000	33,094	35,000	35,000
Code Compliance	520,581	0	0	0	0
Travis County	111,050	84,000	84,000	84,000	84,000
TOTAL REVENUE	66,534,923	65,816,864	75,657,240	76,036,220	76,522,220
TRANSFERS IN					
General Fund	831,031	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	831,031	0	0	0	0
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	67,365,954	65,816,864	75,657,240	76,036,220	76,522,220
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Code Compliance	5,871,202	0	0	0	0
Landfill Closure	1,009,764	0	0	0	0
Litter Abatement	8,543,454	9,453,582	9,656,668	9,994,308	9,994,308
Operations Support	1,702,310	3,523,921	3,532,764	4,230,796	4,305,796
Pay As You Throw (PAYT)	22,165,591	22,480,565	21,290,570	22,255,737	22,255,737
Support Services	4,438,568	5,900,460	4,744,866	6,727,712	6,727,712
Waste Diversion	4,661,717	3,171,542	8,670,603	9,035,347	9,110,347
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	48,392,606	44,530,070	47,895,471	52,243,900	52,393,900

SOLID WASTE SERVICES FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
TRANSFERS OUT					
Sustainability Fund	539,750	656,826	656,826	760,362	760,362
GO Debt Service Fund	5,753,046	7,918,951	7,763,400	9,526,194	9,526,194
Capital Improve. Projects Fund	0	0	0	380,816	380,816
Comm. and Tech. Mgmt. Fund	977,138	1,292,950	1,292,950	1,020,486	1,020,486
Trunked Radio	142,124	105,949	105,949	115,160	115,160
CTECC Support	0	0	0	7,690	7,690
Environmental Remediation	241,500	241,500	241,500	241,500	241,500
Code Compliance	0	5,906,813	6,132,305	8,706,726	8,706,726
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	7,653,558	16,122,989	16,192,930	20,758,934	20,758,934
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Workers' Compensation	1,006,000	421,138	421,138	385,110	385,110
Liability Reserve Fund	205,000	205,000	205,000	205,000	205,000
Insurance - Fire/EC	0	21,273	21,273	21,273	21,273
Administrative Support-City	1,945,630	2,309,847	2,309,847	2,290,490	2,290,490
Accrued Payroll	(68,237)	107,000	0	106,000	106,000
27th Pay Period Expense	0	0	0	837,085	837,085
27th Pay Period Funding	0	0	0	(837,085)	(837,085)
Compensation Program	25,136	26,000	26,000	25,870	25,870
Additional Retirement Contrib.	355,512	780,481	780,481	951,410	951,410
UCSO (CIS) Billing Support	1,092,475	1,092,475	1,092,475	901,494	901,494
311 System Support	0	0	0	3,426,433	3,426,433
Bad Debt Expense	423,315	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	4,984,831	5,463,214	5,356,214	8,813,080	8,813,080
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	61,030,995	66,116,273	69,444,615	81,815,914	81,965,914
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	6,334,959	(299,409)	6,212,625	(5,779,694)	(5,443,694)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	(56,528)	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	9,631,610	5,257,085	15,844,235	10,064,541	10,400,541

STRATEGIC RESERVE FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	146,305,517	138,090,517	137,873,098	137,873,098	137,873,098
Revenue					
Interest Income (1)	(217,419)	0	0	0	0
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	(217,419)	0	0	0	0
REQUIREMENTS					
Transfer to					
Electric Fund	8,215,000	0	0	0	0
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	8,215,000	0	0	0	0
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(8,432,419)	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE (2)	<u>137,873,098</u>	<u>138,090,517</u>	<u>137,873,098</u>	<u>137,873,098</u>	<u>137,873,098</u>

Note 1: Interest earned on this fund is transferred directly to Austin Energy Operating Fund.

Note 2: Ending balance represents the portfolio balance exclusive of GASB 31 adjustments.

SUSTAINABILITY FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	34,898	754,728	755,499	1,412,227	1,412,227
TRANSFERS IN					
Solid Waste Services Fund	539,750	656,826	656,826	760,362	760,362
Transportation Fund	0	461,210	461,210	0	0
Drainage Utility Fund	391,625	576,030	576,030	591,487	591,487
Austin Water Utility Fund	3,784,374	4,144,601	4,144,601	4,221,113	4,221,113
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	4,715,749	5,838,667	5,838,667	5,572,962	5,572,962
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Workforce Development	1,313,351	744,011	744,011	1,343,010	1,343,010
Child Care Initiative	1,824,273	1,855,856	1,855,856	1,855,856	1,855,856
Community Technology Initv	307,524	287,833	287,833	287,833	287,833
TOTAL PRGM REQUIREMENTS	3,445,148	2,887,700	2,887,700	3,486,699	3,486,699
TRANSFERS OUT					
Neighborhood Housing CIP	550,000	0	0	0	0
Neighborhood Housing	0	2,294,239	2,294,239	2,302,268	2,302,268
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	550,000	2,294,239	2,294,239	2,302,268	2,302,268
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	3,995,148	5,181,939	5,181,939	5,788,967	5,788,967
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	720,601	656,728	656,728	(216,005)	(216,005)
ENDING BALANCE	755,499	1,411,456	1,412,227	1,196,222	1,196,222

TOURISM AND PROMOTION FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	679,771	0	(334,133)	0	0
REVENUE					
Miscellaneous	1,263	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	14,728	30,420	3,000	3,040	3,040
TOTAL REVENUE	15,991	30,420	3,000	3,040	3,040
TRANSFERS IN					
Hotel/Motel Occ Tax Fund	6,632,800	6,814,112	6,363,450	6,554,354	6,554,354
PEC Revenue Fund	125,382	125,382	125,382	125,382	125,382
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	6,758,182	6,939,494	6,488,832	6,679,736	6,679,736
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	6,774,173	6,969,914	6,491,832	6,682,776	6,682,776
REQUIREMENTS					
Tourism and Promotion Contract	7,788,077	6,969,914	6,157,699	6,682,776	6,682,776
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	7,788,077	6,969,914	6,157,699	6,682,776	6,682,776
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(1,013,904)	0	334,133	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	(334,133)	0	0	0	0

TOWN LAKE PARK VENUE PROJECT DEBT SERVICE FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	1,103,514	1,129,694	1,129,919	440,298	440,298
REVENUE					
Interest Income	4,706	911	566	574	574
TOTAL REVENUE	4,706	911	566	574	574
TRANSFER IN					
Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund	2,715,341	1,998,650	1,999,562	2,194,165	2,194,165
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	2,715,341	1,998,650	1,999,562	2,194,165	2,194,165
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	2,720,047	1,999,561	2,000,128	2,194,739	2,194,739
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	845,000	900,000	900,000	0	0
Interest Expense	1,848,134	1,789,240	1,789,240	1,758,865	1,758,865
Other	509	509	509	300	300
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	2,693,643	2,689,749	2,689,749	1,759,165	1,759,165
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	26,404	(690,188)	(689,621)	435,574	435,574
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	1	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	1,129,919	439,506	440,298	875,872	875,872

TOWN LAKE PARK VENUE PROJECT FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	0	0	0	0	0
REVENUE					
Car Rental Tax	5,739,280	5,782,000	5,358,000	5,411,580	5,411,580
Interest	38,772	28,392	28,392	28,392	28,392
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	5,778,052	5,810,392	5,386,392	5,439,972	5,439,972
TRANSFERS OUT					
Town Lake Park Venue Project					
Debt Service Fund	2,715,341	1,998,650	1,999,562	2,194,165	2,194,165
PEC Operating Fund	2,476,317	2,874,361	2,449,449	2,497,890	2,497,890
PEC Garage Fund	892,091	937,381	937,381	747,917	747,917
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	6,083,749	5,810,392	5,386,392	5,439,972	5,439,972
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(305,697)	0	0	0	0
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP (1)	1,564,298	0	0	0	0
UNAVAILABLE RESOURCES (1)	(1,258,601)	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	0	0	0	0	0

(1) The City has implemented GASB 33 in FY 2001. GASB 33 requires the City to recognize certain derived taxes in the period imposed. Although the City has recognized revenue in the period imposed, this amount represents resources not available in the current period.

TRANSPORTATION FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	3,499,831	6,759,404	7,226,483	5,734,968	5,734,968
REVENUE					
Public Works					
Residential	15,258,652	20,293,520	20,293,520	22,550,000	22,550,000
Commercial	13,398,648	18,441,280	18,441,280	20,490,000	20,490,000
Utility Cut Cost Recovery	5,019,240	5,040,000	5,040,000	5,940,000	5,940,000
Parking Meters	2,819,844	0	0	0	0
Taxis, Chauffeurs & Limos.	395,395	0	0	0	0
Property Sales	111,876	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Interest Income and Other	578,252	525,000	279,801	200,000	200,000
Austin Transportation					
Interest Income and Other	0	0	219,440	200,000	200,000
Right of Way	0	1,721,192	1,624,739	1,718,557	1,718,557
TOTAL REVENUE	37,581,907	46,120,992	45,998,780	51,198,557	51,198,557
TRANSFERS IN					
Parking Management Fund	0	200,000	200,000	0	0
General Fund	8,409,371	4,982,371	4,982,371	1,665,385	1,665,385
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	8,409,371	5,182,371	5,182,371	1,665,385	1,665,385
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	45,991,278	51,303,363	51,181,151	52,863,942	52,863,942
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Public Works					
Street Preventive Maintenance	17,852,277	24,481,651	23,971,145	24,720,965	24,720,965
Street Repair	5,012,317	6,178,118	5,677,354	5,721,903	5,721,903
Bridge Maintenance	405,357	747,000	740,860	747,000	747,000
Minor Construction and Repair	3,357,686	3,607,239	3,542,520	3,887,655	3,887,655
Traffic Controls	5,243,178	0	0	0	0
Transportation Enhancement	3,215,552	0	0	0	0
Right-of-Way Maintenance	0	260,000	260,000	1,189,344	1,189,344
Bicycle & Pedestrian Infra.	164,511	190,314	165,275	398,717	398,717
One Stop Shop	25,615	15,171	15,171	15,562	15,562
Support Services	1,116,328	1,664,103	1,721,397	2,069,571	2,069,571
Austin Transportation					
Traffic Management	0	5,984,008	5,889,740	6,925,433	6,925,433
Transportation Planning	0	191,190	198,095	330,667	330,667
One Stop Shop	0	1,559,524	1,603,259	1,696,101	1,696,101
Support Services	189,269	749,413	791,560	878,001	878,001
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	36,582,089	45,627,731	44,576,376	48,580,919	48,580,919

TRANSPORTATION FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
TRANSFERS OUT					
General Obligation Debt Service	1,700,882	1,989,334	1,929,227	2,192,780	2,192,780
Sustainability Fund	0	461,210	461,210	0	0
Austin Water Utility	300,582	300,582	300,582	300,582	300,582
Great Streets CIP	524,048	0	0	0	0
West Campus Parking Dist. CIP	131,000	0	0	0	0
Capital Projects Mgmt. Fund	200,000	0	0	0	0
Sidewalk Fee CIP	0	0	0	140,000	140,000
Technology CIP	0	0	0	1,030,000	1,030,000
CTECC	0	0	0	7,690	7,690
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	<u>2,856,512</u>	<u>2,751,126</u>	<u>2,691,019</u>	<u>3,671,052</u>	<u>3,671,052</u>
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Workers' Compensation	445,000	328,360	328,360	338,181	338,181
Liability Reserve	109,000	109,000	109,000	109,000	109,000
Property Insurance	25,874	16,747	16,747	25,874	25,874
Administrative Support - City	2,132,591	2,304,826	2,304,826	2,133,408	2,133,408
UCSO Billing Support	684,736	684,736	684,736	669,084	669,084
CTM Support	700,935	1,062,420	1,062,420	1,173,659	1,173,659
Accrued Payroll	85,357	81,000	186,352	108,000	108,000
27th Payroll Funding	0	0	0	(849,218)	(849,218)
27th Payroll Expense	0	0	0	849,218	849,218
Additional Retirement Contribution	283,545	604,448	604,448	921,227	921,227
Compensation Program	0	23,465	23,465	23,465	23,465
Trunked Radio	113,927	84,917	84,917	92,300	92,300
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	<u>4,580,965</u>	<u>5,299,919</u>	<u>5,405,271</u>	<u>5,594,198</u>	<u>5,594,198</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>44,019,566</u>	<u>53,678,776</u>	<u>52,672,666</u>	<u>57,846,169</u>	<u>57,846,169</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>1,971,712</u>	<u>(2,375,413)</u>	<u>(1,491,515)</u>	<u>(4,982,227)</u>	<u>(4,982,227)</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	<u>1,754,940</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>7,226,483</u>	<u>4,383,991</u>	<u>5,734,968</u>	<u>752,741</u>	<u>752,741</u>

UNIVERSITY NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRICT - HOUSING TRUST FUND

	<u>2008-09 ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10 AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10 ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11 PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11 APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>983,245</u>	<u>996,589</u>	<u>1,111,312</u>	<u>277,042</u>	<u>277,042</u>
REVENUE				0	0
Developer Fees	105,193	161,000	0	25,000	25,000
Interest Revenue	22,874	430	3,230	0	0
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>128,067</u>	<u>161,430</u>	<u>3,230</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>25,000</u>
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Housing Development	0	1,158,019	837,500	302,042	302,042
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	<u>0</u>	<u>1,158,019</u>	<u>837,500</u>	<u>302,042</u>	<u>302,042</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>128,067</u>	<u>(996,589)</u>	<u>(834,270)</u>	<u>(277,042)</u>	<u>(277,042)</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u><u>1,111,312</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>277,042</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

VEHICLE ACQUISITION FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	568,837	505,946	592,920	642,179	642,179
TRANSFERS IN					
General Fund	6,000,000	6,473,691	6,473,691	8,106,500	8,106,500
Insurance Proceeds	75,825	0	49,259	0	0
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	6,075,825	6,473,691	6,522,950	8,106,500	8,106,500
REQUIREMENTS					
Vehicle Acquisition	6,051,742	6,473,691	6,473,691	8,106,500	8,106,500
TOTAL EXPENSES	6,051,742	6,473,691	6,473,691	8,106,500	8,106,500
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	6,051,742	6,473,691	6,473,691	8,106,500	8,106,500
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	24,083	0	49,259	0	0
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	592,920	505,946	642,179	642,179	642,179

VENUE PROJECT FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	2,153,445	161,679	422,170	0	0
REVENUE					
Interest	48,462	32,316	3,000	3,040	3,040
TOTAL REVENUE	48,462	32,316	3,000	3,040	3,040
TRANSFERS IN					
Hotel/Motel Occ Tax Fund	9,148,406	9,398,483	8,776,900	9,040,207	9,040,207
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	9,148,406	9,398,483	8,776,900	9,040,207	9,040,207
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	9,196,868	9,430,799	8,779,900	9,043,247	9,043,247
TRANSFERS OUT					
Hotel Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund	10,928,143	9,592,478	9,202,070	9,043,247	9,043,247
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	10,928,143	9,592,478	9,202,070	9,043,247	9,043,247
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(1,731,275)	(161,679)	(422,170)	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	422,170	0	0	0	0

WALLER CREEK RESERVE FUND

	<u>2008-09 ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10 AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10 ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11 PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11 APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>2,029,666</u>	<u>4,429,383</u>	<u>4,426,371</u>	<u>4,478,371</u>	<u>4,478,371</u>
REVENUE					
Hilton Htl Refunding Cash Flow	2,324,717	2,225,000	0	0	0
Interest	<u>71,988</u>	<u>132,000</u>	<u>52,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>2,396,705</u>	<u>2,357,000</u>	<u>52,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS OUT					
CIP	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,475,000</u>	<u>4,475,000</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,475,000</u>	<u>4,475,000</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,475,000</u>	<u>4,475,000</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>2,396,705</u>	<u>2,357,000</u>	<u>52,000</u>	<u>(4,475,000)</u>	<u>(4,475,000)</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>4,426,371</u>	<u>6,786,383</u>	<u>4,478,371</u>	<u>3,371</u>	<u>3,371</u>

WALLER CREEK TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND

	<u>2008-09 ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10 AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10 ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11 PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11 APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>0</u>	<u>216,954</u>	<u>216,159</u>	<u>1,100,998</u>	<u>1,100,998</u>
REVENUE					
Property Taxes (City of Austin)	149,091	625,200	587,932	588,000	588,000
Property Taxes (Travis County)	66,213	230,000	292,907	293,000	293,000
Interest	855	14,400	4,000	8,000	8,000
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>216,159</u>	<u>869,600</u>	<u>884,839</u>	<u>889,000</u>	<u>889,000</u>
EXPENSES					
Operating Expenditures	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>216,159</u>	<u>869,600</u>	<u>884,839</u>	<u>889,000</u>	<u>889,000</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>216,159</u>	<u>1,086,554</u>	<u>1,100,998</u>	<u>1,989,998</u>	<u>1,989,998</u>

WILDLAND CONSERVATION FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	3,411,912	2,921,912	3,329,783	1,251,533	1,251,533
REVENUE					
Interest Income	83,422	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
BCP Participation	286,393	150,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
TOTAL REVENUE	369,815	225,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	369,815	225,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
REQUIREMENTS					
Natural Resources	185,140	0	3,250	75,000	75,000
Capital Outlay	261,123	2,200,000	2,200,000	300,000	300,000
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	446,263	2,200,000	2,203,250	375,000	375,000
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(76,448)	(1,975,000)	(2,078,250)	(250,000)	(250,000)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	(5,681)	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	3,329,783	946,912	1,251,533	1,001,533	1,001,533

WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SERVICES FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	396,173	356,020	334,282	24,502	24,502
REVENUE					
Radio Communications	3,316,953	3,291,172	2,600,000	3,511,682	3,511,682
Trunked Radio Interlocal A/R	1,828,963	1,897,550	1,673,000	1,897,537	1,897,537
Interest Income	16,694	24,000	5,400	5,400	5,400
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>5,162,610</u>	<u>5,212,722</u>	<u>4,278,400</u>	<u>5,414,619</u>	<u>5,414,619</u>
TRANSFERS IN					
General Fund	856,183	1,602,639	1,602,639	1,741,976	1,741,976
Austin Energy	407,573	304,176	304,176	330,621	330,621
Austin Water Utility	354,312	264,478	264,478	287,472	287,472
Solid Waste Services	142,124	105,949	105,949	115,160	115,160
Convention Center	100,256	74,927	74,927	81,441	81,441
Aviation	138,990	103,846	103,846	112,874	112,874
Watershed Drainage	66,647	49,688	49,688	54,008	54,008
Public Works Transportation	113,927	84,917	84,917	92,300	92,300
Comm. and Public Info	1,994	1,577	1,577	1,715	1,715
Fleet	15,664	11,568	11,568	12,573	12,573
PW - Capital Projects Mgmt.	33,893	25,238	25,238	27,433	27,433
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	<u>2,231,563</u>	<u>2,629,003</u>	<u>2,629,003</u>	<u>2,857,573</u>	<u>2,857,573</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>7,394,173</u>	<u>7,841,725</u>	<u>6,907,403</u>	<u>8,272,192</u>	<u>8,272,192</u>
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS					
Wireless Comm. Services	7,390,726	8,054,747	7,090,928	8,126,097	8,126,097
TOTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	<u>7,390,726</u>	<u>8,054,747</u>	<u>7,090,928</u>	<u>8,126,097</u>	<u>8,126,097</u>
OTHER REQUIREMENTS					
Liability Reserve	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Workers' Compensation Compensation Program	0	34,564	34,564	36,769	36,769
Addtl. Retirement Contribution	600	2,470	2,470	2,470	2,470
Accrued Payroll	37,107	79,641	79,641	118,358	118,358
27th Payroll Funding	3,418	10,000	8,580	12,000	12,000
27th Payroll Expense	0	0	0	(91,483)	(91,483)
27th Payroll Expense	0	0	0	91,483	91,483
TOTAL OTHER REQUIREMENTS	<u>42,125</u>	<u>127,675</u>	<u>126,255</u>	<u>170,597</u>	<u>170,597</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>7,432,851</u>	<u>8,182,422</u>	<u>7,217,183</u>	<u>8,296,694</u>	<u>8,296,694</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>(38,678)</u>	<u>(340,697)</u>	<u>(309,780)</u>	<u>(24,502)</u>	<u>(24,502)</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	<u>(23,213)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>334,282</u>	<u>15,323</u>	<u>24,502</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	1,751,431	1,764,372	1,334,477	817,407	817,407
TRANSFERS IN					
General Fund	3,311,703	5,006,746	5,006,746	5,353,014	5,353,014
Airport Fund	342,000	320,174	320,174	333,827	333,827
Convention Center Fund	121,000	182,599	182,599	196,426	196,426
Palmer Events Center Operating	0	28,197	28,197	30,722	30,722
Palmer Events Center Garage	0	8,414	8,414	8,950	8,950
Drainage Utility Fund	191,153	271,056	271,056	241,420	241,420
Austin Energy Electric Fund	534,000	1,563,349	1,563,349	1,665,989	1,665,989
PARD - Golf Fund	21,857	38,203	38,203	40,640	40,640
PARD - Recreation Fund	52,769	33,200	33,200	0	0
PARD - Softball Fund	3,195	8,641	8,641	0	0
Solid Waste Services Fund	1,006,000	421,138	421,138	385,110	385,110
Code Compliance	0	0	0	60,960	60,960
Public Works Transportation Fund	445,000	328,360	328,360	338,181	338,181
Public Works Child Safety Fund	0	4,548	4,548	3,870	3,870
ATD - Parking Management Fund	0	0	0	31,931	31,931
Capital Projects Management Fund	47,997	213,752	213,752	239,000	239,000
Traffic Safety Fund	0	2,729	2,729	2,903	2,903
Juvenile Case Manager Fund	0	5,458	5,458	5,806	5,806
Austin Water Utility	1,248,511	961,067	961,067	1,035,444	1,035,444
Fleet Maintenance Fund	511,454	176,459	176,459	182,879	182,879
Comm. & Tech. Mgmt. Fund	42,101	0	0	0	0
Wireless Communication Svcs. Fund	0	34,564	34,564	36,769	36,769
Comm. & Tech. Mgmt.-CTECC Fund	0	38,203	38,203	38,705	38,705
Neighborhood Housing & Community Dev.	0	8,186	8,186	15,482	15,482
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	7,878,740	9,655,043	9,655,043	10,248,028	10,248,028
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	7,878,740	9,655,043	9,655,043	10,248,028	10,248,028
REQUIREMENTS					
Operations & Administration	2,824,658	3,174,820	3,148,434	3,161,829	3,161,829
Settlements & Impairments	811,201	1,017,075	1,046,521	1,072,679	1,072,679
Medical Expenses	4,512,853	5,264,257	5,675,397	5,142,116	5,142,116
Indemnity Payments	1,409,894	1,806,485	1,273,924	1,305,767	1,305,767
Court & Legal Fees	3,907	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000
Interdepartmental & Expense Refunds	(1,211,178)	(1,501,542)	(999,163)	(1,109,677)	(1,109,677)
Claims Reserve	0	1,631,320	0	1,465,721	1,465,721
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	8,351,335	11,419,415	10,172,113	11,065,435	11,065,435
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER					
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	(472,595)	(1,764,372)	(517,070)	(817,407)	(817,407)
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	55,641	0	0	0	0
ENDING BALANCE	1,334,477	0	817,407	0	0





City of Austin
2010-2011
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Supporting Documents

Ordinances

ORDINANCE NO. 20100913-002

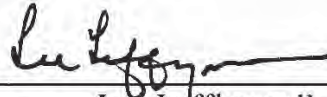
AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE OPERATING BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2010-2011 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2010, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2011.

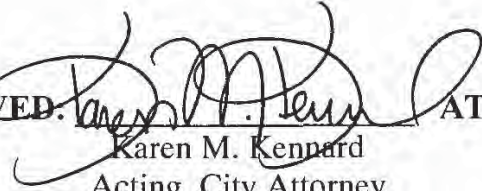
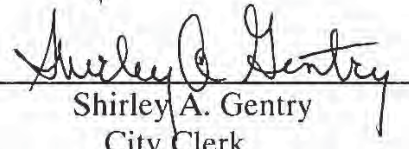
BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council adopts the attached Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2010-2011 beginning on October 1, 2010, and ending on September 30, 2011.

PART 2. This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2010.

PASSED AND APPROVED

<p>_____ September 13 _____, 2010</p>	<p>§ § §</p>	<p>_____  _____ Lee Leffingwell Mayor</p>
---------------------------------------	----------------------	--

<p>APPROVED:  Karen M. Kennard Acting City Attorney</p>	<p>ATTEST:  Shirley A. Gentry City Clerk</p>
---	---

ORDINANCE NO. 20100913-003

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE CAPITAL BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2010-2011 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2010, AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2011.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council adopts the attached Capital Budget for Fiscal Year 2010-2011 beginning on October 1, 2010, and ending on September 30, 2011.

PART 2. This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2010.

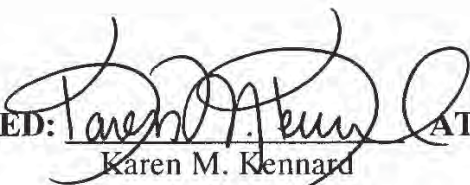
PASSED AND APPROVED

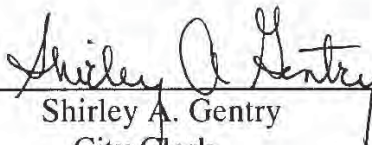
_____ September 13 _____, 2010

§
§
§



Lee Leffingwell
Mayor

APPROVED: 
Karen M. Kennard
Acting City Attorney

ATTEST: 
Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 20100929-001

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING MUNICIPAL PROPERTY (AD VALOREM) TAXES FOR THE CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2010-2011.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council levies, approves, and orders to be assessed and collected for the Fiscal Year 2010-2011, and for each subsequent calendar year until otherwise ordained, on all property in the limits of the City of Austin that is not exempt from taxation, a property (ad valorem) tax at the rate of \$0.4571 per \$100 of taxable value. The tax rate consists of two components each of which are separately approved by Council: \$0.1309 per \$100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the total amount published under Section 26.04(e)(3)(C) of the Property Tax Code, less any amount of additional sales and use tax revenue that will be used to pay debt service; and \$0.3262 per \$100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the amount of taxes needed to fund maintenance and operation expenditures of the City for the coming year.

PART 2. The Council adopts the following property tax exemptions as further described in Attachment "A":

- Agriculture
- Disabled Veterans
- Straight Disability Local Option
- Elderly Homestead
- Historic

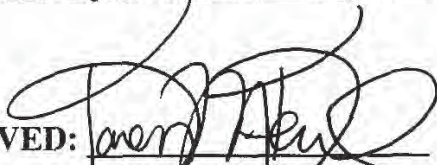
PART 3. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

PART 4. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 4.1 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$13.

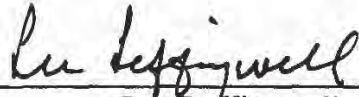
PART 5. The Council finds that the need to appropriately assess and collect taxes to fund the operations of the City constitutes an emergency. Because of this emergency, this ordinance takes effect immediately on its passage for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety.

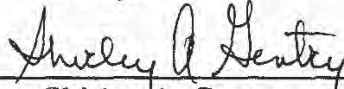
PASSED AND APPROVED

September 29, 2010

APPROVED: 
Karen M. Kennard
Acting City Attorney

§
§
§


Lee Leffingwell
Mayor

ATTEST: 
Shirley A. Gentry
City Clerk

ATTACHMENT "A"

AUSTIN PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS

AGRICULTURE = Variable per acre of farmland / tax exempt

Agriculture - Confirmed agricultural property is taxed on the basis of a special valuation of the use (productivity) of the land. The area location (school district) and agricultural classification (dry crop, improved pasture or native pasture) determines the taxable value per acre of land.

DISABLED VETERANS = Variable based on percent of disability

Partially disabled veterans exemptions range from \$5,000 to \$12,000 based on the following schedule:

% Disability	Exemption
10-29	\$5,000
30-49	\$7,500
50-69	\$10,000
70-99	\$12,000

Disabled veterans with a 100 percent disability are entitled to a tax exemption of the total appraised value of the residence homestead.

STRAIGHT DISABILITY LOCAL OPTION = \$51,000

Disabled persons (unable to hold a job) on social security of forced retirement receive a \$51,000 tax exemption.

ELDERLY HOMESTEAD = \$51,000

Persons 65 years and older can apply for a \$51,000 tax exemption on their home.

HISTORIC HOMESTEAD

(A) Except as provided in Subsection (B) Below, for a property designated as a historic landmark before December 1, 2004 the following percentage of the assessed value of a property designated "H" Historic and approved for tax exemption shall be exempt from ad valorem taxes levied by the City:

- (1) 100 percent of the assessed value of the historic structure and 50 percent of the assessed value of the portion of the land the chief appraiser for the county appraisal district determines is reasonably necessary for access to and use of the historic structure for:
 - (a) an owner-occupied historic residential property that is not fully or partially leased to another person; and
 - (b) a property owned by a nonprofit corporation, as defined in the Texas Nonprofit Corporation Act; and
- (2) 50 percent of the assessed value of the historic structure and 25 percent of the assessed value of the portion of the land the chief appraiser for the county appraisal district determines is reasonably necessary for access to and use of the historic structure for any other historic property, including property used for a commercial purpose.

An exemption under Subparagraph (1)(a) above may not exceed the greater of \$2,000 or 50 percent of the ad valorem tax that the City would otherwise levy on the property.

(B) This subsection applies to a property designated as a historic landmark before December 1, 2004 that changed ownership after November 30, 2004, or designated as a historic landmark after November 30, 2004.

- (1) The following percentage of the assessed value of a property designated "H" Historic and approved for tax exemption shall be exempt from ad valorem taxes levied by the city.
 - (a) subject to the limitation of Paragraph (2), 100 percent of the assessed value of the historic structure and 50 percent of the assessed value of the portion of the land the chief appraiser for the county appraisal district determines is reasonably necessary for access to and use of the historic structure for
 - (i) an owner-occupied historic residential property that is not fully or partially leased to another person; and a property owned by a nonprofit corporation, as defined in the Texas Nonprofit Corporation Act; and
 - (b) 50 percent of the assessed value of the historic structure and 25 percent of the assessed value of the portion of the land the chief appraiser for the county appraisal district determines is reasonably necessary for access to and use of the historic structure for any other historic property, including property used for a commercial purpose.

For purposes of subsections (A)(2) and (B)(1)(b) above, the City Council recommends to the Chief Appraiser of each appraisal district, that 100% of each property designated "H" historic is reasonably necessary for access to and use of the structure.

ORDINANCE NO. 20100913-007

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE POLICE DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20100429-032 RELATING TO POLICE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The Council finds:

- (A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Police Department.
- (B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification.
- (C) The Police Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of police services and increase efficiency in the Police Department.

PART 2. The following civil service classifications of the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

- (A) Assistant Chief 5
- (B) Commander 19
- (C) Police Lieutenant 68
- (D) Police Sergeant 172
- (E) Police Corporal/Police Detective 353
- (F) Police Officer 1052

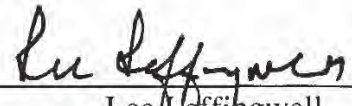
PART 3. The number of positions in the civil service classification of Police Officer in Part 2 of this ordinance is an increase of forty-eight (48) from the number in existence immediately before the effective date of this ordinance.

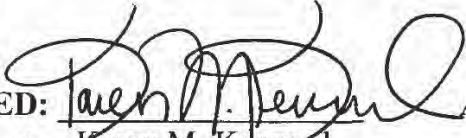
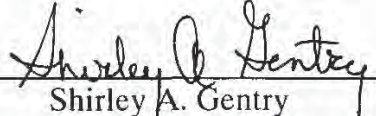
PART 4. The Base Salary Schedules attached to the Amendments to the Meet and Confer Agreement ratified on July 23, 2009 are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief.

PART 5. Ordinance No. 20100429-032 is repealed.

PART 6. This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2010.

PASSED AND APPROVED

<p>_____ September 13 _____, 2010</p>	<p>§ § §</p>	<p>_____  _____ Lee Jeffingwell Mayor</p>
---------------------------------------	----------------------	---

<p>APPROVED:  Karen M. Kennard Acting City Attorney</p>	<p>ATTEST:  Shirley A. Gentry City Clerk</p>
---	--

ORDINANCE NO. 20100913-006

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE FIRE DEPARTMENT; CREATING POSITIONS; ESTABLISHING PAY RATES; AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20090924-037 RELATING TO FIRE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The Council makes the following findings:

- (A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Fire Department.
- (B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification.
- (C) The Fire Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve delivery of fire services and to increase efficiency.

PART 2. The civil service classifications of the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

(A) Assistant Chief	5
(B) Division Chief	5
(C) Battalion Chief	33
(D) Captain	69
(E) Lieutenant	177
(F) Fire Specialist	196
(G) Firefighter	599



Budget Process

The Budget Process

The City of Austin Charter mandates that a budget be adopted no later than September 27th for the new fiscal year beginning October 1. The process leading to the budget adoption is participatory and includes a communications plan that encourages input from citizens, boards and commissions, City departments, and the City Council. The budget process focuses on identifying funding levels necessary to continue basic municipal services, Council priorities, and community goals. Throughout the budget process, the City Manager provides the City Council with projected revenue collections and funding requirements for the upcoming fiscal year. This information enables the City Council to provide policy direction in developing the new budget.

The City Manager is required by the City Charter to present proposed operating and capital budgets to the City Council at least 30 days prior to the October 1 beginning of the City's fiscal year. The Budget contains a detailed allocation of projected revenue and expenditures for all City funds and a summary of the City's debt position. The City Manager also includes a transmittal letter and executive summary that outlines the essential elements of the financial plan. The Proposed Budget is released near the end of July, well in advance of the City Charter requirement, with departmental presentations and public hearings occurring in August.

The budget process begins with the Financial Forecast presented in April. This document contains an economic outlook for the Austin/Travis County area. The forecast is used as a basis to project revenue and expenditures for the coming budget year, as well as the next five-year period. Economic trends are analyzed to project the needs of the City and the means to fund those needs. Each major fund is included in the forecast with expected changes to revenue and expenditures for the period. Included in this analysis is the determination of the financial impacts that capital improvements projects will have on departmental operations. Copies of the Financial Forecast can be found on the City of Austin website at: <http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/budget> or may be requested from the Budget Office at (512) 974-2610.

Communications Plan

Stakeholder input plays a pivotal role in the City's budget decision-making process. Last year's budget process was marked by unprecedented levels of community outreach and stakeholder engagement with this year's process having the same high level of engagement. Outreach this year included:

- 26 meetings with the City's various Boards and Commissions;
- A community budget input forum;
- An online budget suggestion and voting tool;
- A budget suggestion hotline and e-mail account;
- Access to the Proposed Budget at the Austin Public Library system; and
- Access to all budget documents and related reference materials available at www.ci.austin.tx.us/budget.

After the budget is presented to the City Council in late July, there will be departmental presentations, Council deliberations and public hearings in August with Budget Adoption occurring in mid-September. During the time between the Proposed Budget presentation and Budget Adoption, there is also a formal Council budget question process, with the questions and answers posted on the Budget Office website listed above.

Budget Calendar for FY 2010-11
<i>Below are important dates to the Council and public as the Budget is reviewed and analyzed prior to adoption.</i>
October - January – Departments develop business plans
February – Departments present their five-year financial forecasts to the Budget Office
April – City Manager presents Financial Forecast to Council
June – Public input on budget and priorities: Boards and Commission meetings, community input forum, online citizen survey on recommended budget cuts
July 28, 2010 – City Manager presents the Proposed Budget to Council
August 18 & 25, 2010 – Council deliberations
August 19 & 26, 2010 – Public hearings
September 13-15, 2010 – Budget Adoption readings

The Budget Process

The Budget and Document Structure

The Budget is published in two volumes:

- **Volume I**—Includes the Executive Summary, an operating budget overview of all City funds, discussion of General Fund revenue, and budget discussions of those departments housed in the General Fund, Support Services Fund, and the internal service departments of Communications and Technology Management and Fleet Services. General Fund departmental discussions are divided by the major services areas of public safety, recreation and culture, human services, housing and infrastructure. The City's internal and support departments are discussed alphabetically. Departmental discussions include an overview of revenue and funding, a summarized program and activity organizational chart, missions and goals, a message from the department director, budget and revenue highlights, significant changes, detailed activity pages with requirements with performance targets, and a summary of staffing inputs by program, activity, and funding sources.
- **Volume II**—Departmental discussions continue with the utility and major enterprise departments, which receive revenue by providing services to their customers. This volume also includes discussion of other non-departmental funds, debt, the capital budget, the City's summary of personnel, financial summaries of all budgeted funds, a discussion of financial policies and other supporting documents to the budget.

Other plans incorporated into the budget document are further described below.

Business Planning

The budget reflects a business planning process that allows the City to achieve its vision while focusing on Council priorities. The vision of the City of Austin is "to be the most livable city in the country," and the Council's priorities include: Rich Social and Cultural Community; Vibrant Urban Fabric; Healthy, Safe City; and Sustainable Economic Development and Financial Health. In addition, the City of Austin has a goal to be the Best Managed City in the country. Being best managed is about everybody in the organization providing the best services possible. The resulting business plans reflected in the budget are intended to focus on goals and objectives, clearly specify the targeted results, and integrate these into employee responsibilities.

In the City of Austin, business plans are updated annually in conjunction with the City's budget process. Departmental missions, goals, programs, activities, services and performance measures identified through the planning process are integrated into the budget document. The business plans provide the information necessary for making decisions on the allocation of resources and establishing accountability for achieving results with those resources. The end results of this process are departmental business plans that focus on the results to be achieved in the next one to five years and outline the way those results can be measured.

This year, in an effort to further continue the City's commitment to an open and transparent budget process, the Budget Office published the departmental "Horizon Issues" identified during business planning. Horizon issues are internal or external factors with the potential to negatively impact service delivery over the next one to five years, as well as the identification of key areas within the organization that could benefit from the implementation of best practices. These horizon issues were one of the tools used to help facilitate early budget discussions. This document can be found on the City's website at www.ci.austin.tx.us/budget.

Capital Improvements Plan

In accordance with the Austin City Charter, the Planning Commission prepares a recommendation to the City Council each year of the capital improvements needed during the next five-year period to facilitate the City's infrastructure, facility and maintenance needs. This recommendation is contained in the Capital Improvements Plan, which is submitted to the City Manager before the preparation of the annual budget. Council approves appropriations for these capital improvements in the Capital Budget. The Five-Year Capital Improvements Plans are found online at <http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/budget/cip.htm>. The annual Capital Budget is found in Volume II of the Budget document.

Process for Adoption & Amendment of the Operating Budget

Budget Adoption

At least thirty (30) days prior to the beginning of each budget year, the City Manager shall submit to the Council a Proposed Budget in the form required by the City Charter. At the meeting of the Council at which the budget is submitted, the Council shall order a public hearing on the budget and shall cause to be published, at least ten (10) days prior to the date of such hearing, the time and place thereof. At the time and place so advertised, the Council shall hold a public hearing on the Budget as submitted, at which all interested persons shall be given an opportunity to be heard. The Budget shall be finally adopted not later than the twenty-seventh day of the last month of the fiscal year. Upon final adoption, the Budget shall be in effect for the fiscal year, and copies thereof shall be filed with the City Clerk, the County Clerk of Travis County, and the State Comptroller of Public Accounts. The final Budget shall be reproduced and sufficient copies shall be made available for use of all offices, departments, and agencies of the City, and for the use of interested persons.

Budget Amendment

The process for amending the budget is outlined below.

1. The originating department submits a preliminary request to the Budget Office for review and discussion. The Budget Office and originating department determine final requirements. Amendments to increase appropriations and/or transfer appropriations and/or Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) from one department or fund to another require City Council approval.
2. The originating department presents the proposed amendment to the appropriate Assistant City Manager for review and approval to proceed with an action item.
3. The originating department prepares a Request for Council Action form (RCA) to place the item on the Council agenda.
4. The originating department head (or designee) notifies the appropriate reviewing authorities, such as Law, Financial and Administrative Services, Human Resources, Small Minority Business Resources, and other departments affected. Reviewing authorities are departments involved in the preparation of support material for the RCA document or affected by the action proposed in the RCA. The originating department is responsible for ensuring that all other departments affected by the proposed action approve the RCA and required back-up materials.
5. If the reviewing authority approves the RCA packet as prepared by the originating department, the Law Department will prepare the appropriate ordinance or resolution and the Budget Office will prepare a fiscal note or other required back-up materials. The reviewing authority department head (or designee) will sign off on the RCA.
6. After receiving approval from all reviewing authorities, the originating department will prepare a final packet and submit it to the City Manager's Office for placement on the appropriate Council agenda. The RCA shall be signed by the originating department head and by each of the reviewing authorities that approved the item.
7. The item is presented to the City Council for review and approval.



Comprehensive Planning

Comprehensive Planning

Supporting the Vision and Priorities Linking Planning Processes across City Departments



The Comprehensive Planning Pyramid is the structure that links the processes together to support the City's vision of being the best managed and most livable city in the country. This vision drives the City's planning and service delivery. The planning process is dynamic and evolving. The strategies needed to achieve the vision must be refined as needed to be responsive to an ever-changing environment.

The first three layers of the pyramid focus on overarching long-term planning efforts: City Vision, Council Priorities and Long-Range Council Policies and Plans. This level of detail provides the framework for the mid- and short-range planning documents that are more responsive to changes in the environment and are easily refined and revisited on a regular basis. Moving down the pyramid, more flexibility is allowed while staying true to the vision and Council priorities.

The Vision

The City of Austin's vision of being the most livable city in the country means that Austin is a place where all residents participate in its opportunities, its vibrancy and its richness of culture and diversity. Austin residents share a sense of community pride and a determination that the City's vision is not just a slogan, but a reality for everyone who lives here. Local government plays a critical role in determining a city's quality of life. When Austin is viewed by others, it receives high marks. Austin's rankings reflect a City government that keeps its vision in the forefront while planning for the future. Being forward thinking and planning for future challenges is a core component of City management's broad goal of Austin being recognized as the best managed city in the country.

Comprehensive Planning

City Council Priorities

Austin's City Council has been defining its top policy priorities since the early 1990s. Council priorities support the vision and provide an organizing framework for planning and service delivery. Beginning in June 1993, the City created a report called Strategic Choices which noted that while setting priorities might seem simple at the time, few governing bodies did it. Today's priorities were updated by the City Council in 2007 in a series of strategic planning work sessions. Those priorities are:

- Rich Social and Cultural Community
- Vibrant Urban Fabric
- Healthy, Safe City
- Sustainable Economic Development and Financial Health

These Council priorities continue to serve as an organizing framework for how the City does business, providing the continuity and direction needed to develop business plans that build upon each other, year after year, to help achieve longer-ranging goals.

Best Managed City

To achieve the vision of making Austin the most livable city in the country, Austin's city government must be the best managed city in the country. The City Manager and his executive team are committed to creating an environment that fosters creative thinking and innovation by the workforce to tackle today's challenges and those that might be faced in the future. Being the best managed is about everybody in the organization providing the best services possible to the community.

Corporate planning processes help tie department efforts together into a cohesive inventory of plans that achieve specific purposes, yet also meld to support the City's overarching vision of livability and being the best managed city in the country. An inventory of major planning processes is provided at the end of this report in a matrix format to provide a road map that helps link corporate and department planning efforts in support of vision and priorities.

Long-Range Growth Plans

Livability is the principal theme that governs the City's planning processes for land use, transportation and economic growth. Managing physical growth and preserving the environment are key components of the Council's vision for Austin.

The oldest and most fundamental building block of our long-range planning is the **Austin Tomorrow Comprehensive Plan ("Austin Tomorrow")** which was adopted in 1979 as a planning tool to guide development. The plan itself is required by the City Charter, which specifies that one responsibility of the Planning Commission is to "make and amend a master plan for the physical development of the city."

The plan anticipated that subsequent complimentary efforts would be needed to implement the goals. The plan was not intended to be a stand alone document and both the plan itself and the City Charter reference this fact. For example the Charter states that, "The council may also adopt by ordinance other elements as are necessary or desirable to establish and implement policies for growth, development and beautification within the city, its extraterritorial jurisdiction, or for geographic portions thereof, including neighborhood, community, or area-wide plans."

Several aspects of the plan are timeless but the plan is obviously dated. For example, the first goal of the plan is to "assure that the development of the urban environment is compatible with the unique natural and constructed features of the Austin area. The second goal is to "protect and improve the desirable image and character of neighborhoods and districts." Clearly these two goals remain relevant in our community today. To help address outdated portions of the plan, an interim update to the plan was approved by the City Council in November 2008. Since that time, the Planning and Development Review Department has been working on developing the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan. Details about the plan can be found on the City's website at <http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/compplan/about.htm>. Following the City Council's selection of Wallace Roberts & Todd as the consultant for Austin's new comprehensive plan, staff has worked with the firm to develop the scope of services and a communications plan. The study will include a significant outreach effort and has a budget of \$1.8 million. Updating the plan will involve three phases, including a kick-off phase that was completed in late 2009, articulating the vision and plan framework (currently underway), and a final phase of developing the plan document itself.

Comprehensive Planning

In the late 1990s, the City adopted a **Smart Growth** initiative to modernize Austin's long-range plan for growth, managing and directing growth that minimized damage to the environment and helped build a more livable city. The tenets of the City's Smart Growth initiative were consistent with the general policies of Austin Tomorrow, discouraging growth in the west by creating the Drinking Water Protection Zone to protect our water supply and growing our boundaries in the east by creating the Desired Development Zone, taking into account geographical and utility constraints.



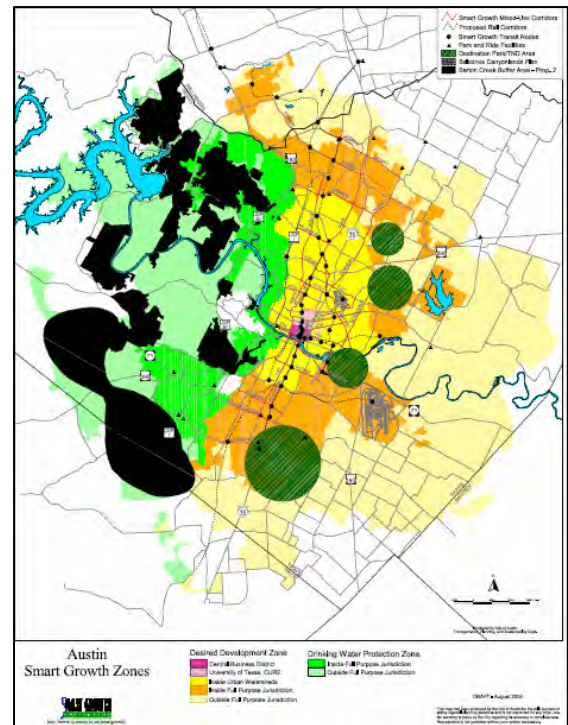
The Smart Growth Map depicts where the City wants to direct future growth – in the Desired Development Zone (DDZ), and where growth should be discouraged due to environmental concerns – in the Drinking Water Protection Zone (DWPZ). The DDZ and the DWPZ were included in a September 1997 ordinance, the underlying purpose of which was to link planning to environmental protection. To encourage growth within the DDZ, the City Council approved development and utility fee

reductions, as well as differentiated utility reimbursements that are still in place today. Together, the fee structure and reimbursement policy encourage development in the DDZ and create a financial penalty for developing in the DWPZ. The goals of the Smart Growth Initiative and the Smart Growth Map helped to provide a long-range framework in the absence of an updated comprehensive plan – determining how and where to grow, improving quality of life, and enhancing the tax base.

The City Council also approved a package of Smart Growth code amendments that allowed administrative approval of certain cut and fill variances within the DDZ, more uniform treatment of impervious cover throughout the city, exclusion of boundary streets from impervious cover calculations, construction on slopes within the urban watershed and encouraged redevelopment of existing impervious cover. Together, these amendments made it easier to develop and redevelop property in the DDZ and in the core of the city.

At around the same time the Smart Growth initiative began, the City also initiated **Neighborhood Planning**, which allows the City to collaborate with citizens on a neighborhood by neighborhood basis on smaller scale plans that balance the needs of growth with preserving and enhancing the character of our unique neighborhoods.

Neighborhood planning was explicitly anticipated in Austin Tomorrow because even then it was understood that values and goals would vary among and between neighborhoods. When an attempt to develop a new comprehensive plan failed in the 1980s (the Austin Plan), the Citizens Planning Committee (CPC) recommended and Council approved the creation of a neighborhood planning process as a way to achieve the broad goals of Austin Tomorrow.



This is an opportunity for citizens to take a proactive role in the planning process and decide how their neighborhoods will move into the future. The process brings together members of the community to address the local issues and concerns that affect them, their families, and their neighbors. All stakeholders of the neighborhood are invited to participate in the process – business owners, renters, residents, property owners, and various community organizations and institutions.

Working together with neighborhood planning staff, stakeholders establish their priorities, needs and a guide for future development. Neighborhood planning is an opportunity for citizens to shape the neighborhoods where they live, work, own property, or manage a business. The neighborhood planning process addresses land use, zoning, transportation, and urban design issues.

Comprehensive Planning

The City's neighborhood planning process complemented the broader concept of Smart Growth and served to help update the Austin Tomorrow plan until the more recent efforts underway to develop a new comprehensive plan. In addition to a recommended neighborhood plan, the neighborhood planning process results in the creation of a future land use map, which is a graphical representation of recommendations for future growth patterns, and it depicts where different types of development should occur. Special use options available through the neighborhood planning process allow a greater diversity of housing types than currently found in many urban core neighborhoods. Neighborhood plans also identify locations for mixed use, where the addition of housing to a commercial corridor or node contributes to urban vitality and reduces sprawl.

The neighborhood plans are reviewed by the Planning Commission and then adopted by the City Council as a formal amendment to Austin Tomorrow. Zoning changes that implement the land use recommendations in each neighborhood plan take place concurrently through the creation of a neighborhood plan combining district. The neighborhood plans that are currently underway will be completed as scheduled. No new neighborhood plans are scheduled to be undertaken until the new comprehensive plan is completed.

Envision Central Texas (ECT) was founded in 2002 by regional leaders to develop a new approach for addressing the tremendous growth in the central Texas region. The City was a major financial donor to the project and participated in the regional visioning process undertaken in 2004 and remains involved in regional planning efforts. Austin's Mayor serves as a director on the ECT board and staff continues to participate in and fund ECT.



A report on the results of the visioning process was issued in May 2004 and included information about four possible patterns of land use, or scenarios. This was a visioning document—not a detailed land use plan. As such, City planning staff has used the concepts from these scenarios, as appropriate, when analyzing the fiscal impact of future development, including an analysis of possible growth along the State Highway 130 corridor.

In addition to utilizing ECT analysis in State Highway 130 planning, some of the City projects and initiatives in recent years that incorporate ECT principles at the local level include:

- Redevelopment of the former **Robert Mueller Municipal Airport**, a transit-oriented community that includes a town square, a mixed-use district, an employment center, and a variety of residential uses;
- The **University Neighborhood Overlay (UNO)** zoning district, which was created to implement some of the goals in the Combined Central Austin Neighborhood Plan, aimed at denser, pedestrian-oriented commercial and multi-family development west of the University of Texas campus and buffering adjoining single family neighborhoods by limiting mass, height and scale of developments bordering these neighborhoods;
- The passage of an ordinance that adds a new zoning district related to **Transit-Oriented Development**. Transit-Oriented Development (TOD) is a development pattern that is designed to support transit and increase ridership of publicly-funded transit investments. Key features promote livability and often include moderate to high density (relative to context), pedestrian orientation, mixed-use, strong transit connection, public/private partnerships and market responsive development. In July 2004, the Council directed staff to begin developing TOD regulations. After an extensive public input process, the Council adopted an ordinance to add a new zoning district related to TODs;
- The development of a **Waller Creek District Master Plan**, which will encourage more residential development in the downtown area with the completion of the Waller Creek tunnel project. The project is designed to provide 100-year storm event flood protection for the lower Waller Creek watershed. The project will provide flood protection to existing buildings, prevent the flooding of roadway crossings, and reduce the width of the floodplain in the reinvestment zone area, essentially containing it within the creekbed. This reduction in floodplain area resulting from the project will increase the amount of developable land in the lower Waller Creek watershed. Staff has been working with McCann Adams Studio (formerly with the ROMA Design Group) to assist the City and the community in the creation of a vision for the development of the Waller Creek District within downtown Austin. The plan was adopted by the City Council in June 2010 and represents the beginning of an effort aimed at property owners and developers joining together to achieve a well-planned, coordinated development process. Highlights of the master plan can be found at <http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/wallercreek/development.htm>; and

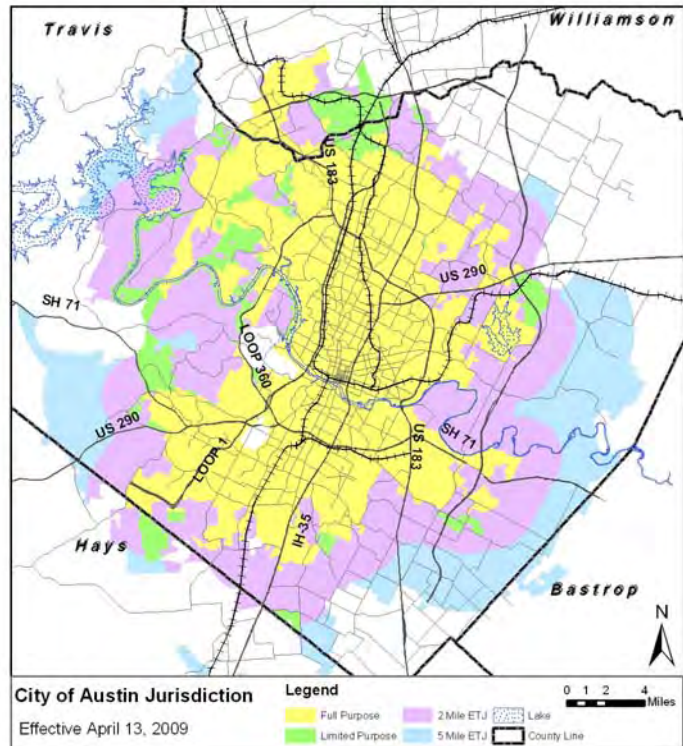
Comprehensive Planning

- The **Seaholm District**, which is a former industrial section of southwest downtown Austin that is undergoing a transformation into a vibrant urban neighborhood and could serve as a possible rail and/or transit link to central downtown and other points in the longer range future. At the core of the district is the decommissioned Seaholm Power Plant, which will be redeveloped into a landmark residential and retail destination. Also located in the district is the decommissioned Green Water Treatment Plant, also slated for redevelopment. More information about the district, future plans and progress to date can be found at <http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/seaholm>.

Finally, the City's **Annexation Program** manages expansion of the city's boundaries. The long-term well being of cities and regions in Texas relies on annexation as an important tool to increase efficiency in service delivery to urbanizing areas, minimize the negative effect of development at the city's fringes, and add to the tax base to support the cost of providing services.

Texas law requires that each city adopt a three-year annexation plan effective December 31, 1999. The **Municipal Annexation Plan** helps manage and plan for growth beyond the City limits in a fiscally prudent way by evaluating the ability of the City to serve an area with the need to expand the City's boundaries. Austin annually updates a three-year plan that proposes the extension of municipal services, regulations, voting privileges, and taxing authority to new territory in the near-term future.

The three-year process is designed to give property owners and residents of an area proposed for annexation greater input in determining the types and levels of services that they will receive upon annexation. The City's planning staff monitor developing areas where some municipal services and infrastructure are already in place or can be provided efficiently, taking advantage of the proximity to existing facilities. The plan includes an extensive, long-range financial analysis of the proposed areas under consideration for annexation. This same extensive financial model is used to evaluate unique or significant developments that occur in Austin. The results of this analysis help the City plan for needed infrastructure and general government services that result from significant development projects. More information on the City's annexation program can be found online at <http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/annexation/>.



Long-Range Service Plans

Public Safety. Public safety is a key element of the Healthy, Safe City Council priority area and is an important factor contributing to community livability. The public safety priority is supported by the strategies of police, fire, emergency medical services and emergency management services. These strategies focus primarily on operations yet are supported by capital planning to address facilities needed to achieve public safety goals. Police and Fire use long-range planning tools to remain focused on their missions.

The Austin Police Department's mission is to keep you, your family and our community safe. The Austin Police Department's Compstat program was announced in January 2009. Compstat is short for "computer statistics." The statistics or data are used to manage police resources with an eye on reducing crime and increasing public safety. The process involves gathering accurate and timely information, deploying resources based in effective police tactics and on-going assessment of results. The department's planning and analysis unit collects, analyzes and maps crime data and other essential police performance measures, which is used by each command or civilian division to address issues in their respective areas. The reports may be viewed online at <https://www.ci.austin.tx.us/police/reports.htm>.



Comprehensive Planning



Transportation Planning. Working with local and national experts, the Austin Transportation Department is focusing on short- and long-term mobility needs and new and improved alternatives to driving alone. The Austin Strategic Mobility Plan (see <http://www.austinstrategicmobility.com/>) is built around substantial public involvement and will also help support and inform the ongoing Imagine Austin comprehensive planning effort. The Public Works Department provides support for transportation planning

through data-driven prioritization of transportation projects for roadway ranking, cost estimation services and transportation systems management. The City also addresses the condition and future needs of arterials and major streets through corridor planning. The City of Austin works with the Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) and other organizations to help plan for the City and region's transportation needs. Austin's Mayor and three Council Members serve on the CAMPO board. CAMPO's 2035 Regional Transportation plan, *People, Planning and Preparing for the Future: Your 25 Year Transportation Plan*, was adopted in May 2010 and can be found at <http://www.campotexas.org/2035plan.php>.

Clean Energy and Climate Protection. In 2003, the City Council directed Austin Energy to develop and incorporate strategies that will ensure Austin remains a national and international leader in the development and use of clean energy, including progressive and ambitious renewable energy and energy conservation programs. In 2007, the City Council adopted the Austin Climate Protection Plan (ACPP) to build a more sustainable community. The strategies support Council's goals of achieving at least 20% of the energy in its portfolio mix from renewable sources and increasing energy efficiency by 15%, all by the year 2020. The plan is supplemented by a long-range financial forecast. Austin Energy updates the City Council annually on progress toward their strategic goals. For more information, see the website www.coolaustin.org.



Strategic Water Resource Plan. The Strategic Water Resource Plan is intended to serve as the master plan for the water and wastewater systems and reclaimed water system by determining future water supply and demand and wastewater infrastructure needs. The planning horizon is forty years and is updated every two to five years in map form using the City's geographical information system. The City demographer's population forecast, employment forecast, and the LCRA water supply agreement provide the inputs for the plan. This strategic plan provides the general basis for system growth projects to be included in the Austin Water Utility's capital improvements program.

Watershed Protection Master Plan. Protecting lives, property and the environment by reducing the impact of flood, erosion and water pollution are key components of how we grow. In 2001, the Council adopted the first phase of a long-range watershed protection master plan for 17 watersheds within the city that represent 64% of the City of Austin's limited purpose annexation area. Austin was one of the first cities to complete a watershed master plan that encompassed water quality, erosion and flood control within one comprehensive analysis. The master plan assembles an inventory of most watershed problems, gauges the impact of urbanization over a 40-year planning horizon and recommends solutions to address water quality, erosion and flood control. The plan is on the City's website at <http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/watershed/masterplan.htm>.

Zero Waste Master Plan. In January 2006, the City Council adopted guiding principles for the delivery of solid waste services and upon which long-range planning decisions should be based. The Solid Waste Services Department, working with the Solid Waste Advisory Commission and other area solid waste representatives, plans to develop a 50-year waste management plan to address landfill availability and waste reduction issues. More information on the Zero Waste Plan can be found on the City's website at http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/sws/zerowaste_plan.htm.



Affordable Housing. Affordable housing is a critical equity issue facing many communities today, including Austin. The five-year consolidated plan, prepared by the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Department, describes community needs, resources, and priorities for the City's housing and community development activities that are funded primarily with grants from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The action plan is developed annually and outlines how best to use limited public resources to increase the supply of decent, affordable, accessible housing, revitalize economically distressed neighborhoods, and expand economic opportunities. The action plan includes funding recommendations for

Comprehensive Planning

the upcoming fiscal year, which generally includes a combination of HUD funds, additional monies from the Sustainability Fund and program income. Development of the draft consolidated and action plans involves public participation and input from community members, nonprofit organizations, the private sector, and government agencies involved in housing and community development.

Public Health. The Health and Human Services Department is responsible for providing public health, social services, and environmental health services in Austin and Travis County. The department leads or participates in a variety of long-term planning initiatives that illustrate a wide range of community involvement, including social services needs assessment, the Mayor's task force on mental health, the Ten Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness, efforts through the Day Labor Advisory Committee, African American health disparities, HIV comprehensive planning, pandemic flu and public health emergency preparedness plan, and the Center for Disease Control's 2010 Healthy People Plan. The department builds on the more current aspects of these efforts by incorporating relevant objectives into their business plans year after year.



Long-Range Economic Development

As a vital component of the City's economic development program, the Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office was created to manage and implement the City's economic development policies and to promote and facilitate sustainable growth in the Desired Development Zone, in partnership with the community and project developers. The goal is to enhance livability and economic viability in a manner that preserves the character of Austin and its environment. Economic viability is a key component to achieving the City's vision of most livable city and supports Council's priority area of economic sustainability and financial health as well.



enhance livability and economic viability in a manner that preserves the character of Austin and its environment. Economic viability is a key component to achieving the City's vision of most livable city and supports Council's priority area of economic sustainability and financial health as well.



Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services is responsible for negotiating, planning and overseeing development projects that enhance livability and the tax base. Current emerging projects include the development of the downtown Austin plan (see <http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/downtown/downtownaustinplan.htm#one> for more details), the Seaholm District Master Plan, the 2nd Street retail development, including the development of "Block 21" immediately to the north of City Hall, the planned redevelopment of the recently decommissioned Green Water Treatment Plant, and the development of a Waller Creek District Master Plan to guide surface development, trails and other amenities after completion of a flood control tunnel currently being designed that will take the land along Waller Creek out of the flood plain.

Economic Development Policy. The City's economic development policy was adopted by the City Council in the fall of 2004 and strives to influence economic development resulting in an improved quality of life for its citizens. The incentive policy guides the evaluation of companies either expanding or establishing new locations in the city. The firm must be located in the Desired Development Zone and must comply with current water quality regulations on all projects throughout the term of the incentive agreement. Each company is evaluated using a scoring system to ensure that the City's investments match the region's competitive advantages and result in viable opportunities for the local workforce and economy. Part of this process is a comprehensive financial analysis of the proposed investment and its corresponding benefits. This process ensures that the City is making the best business decisions for economic development incentives.

The scoring criteria considered when evaluating new companies or business expansions include the following:

- Overall economic and fiscal impact
- Local linkages to the Austin economy
- Infrastructure impact
- Labor force practices
- Cultural and quality of life considerations
- Extraordinary economic impact
- Green building initiatives

Comprehensive Planning

New Business Recruitment. Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services serves as the liaison with area chambers of commerce and provides funding for key chamber programs such as “Opportunity Austin,” a five-year strategy of the Greater Austin Chamber of Commerce to target and recruit desired industries, including clean energy. The office completes employer incentive impact studies when new businesses are being recruited in order to offer incentive packages that are reasonable based on the estimated long-range economic benefit.

Long-Range Financial Planning

Managing physical growth and enhancing the tax base through strategic economic development initiatives help ensure the City’s ability to stay on track to sustain structural budget balance and maintain adequate reserves. The Austin City Council has also adopted a comprehensive set of financial policies to govern the financial management of major City funds and provide the foundation for financial sustainability. The financial policies are directly aligned with Council’s priority of sustainable financial health. These policies cover accounting, auditing, financial planning, reserves, and debt management. The City developed financial policies to ensure that its financial resources were managed in a prudent manner and to achieve long-term financial stability for the Austin community with a structurally balanced budget. These policies continue to position the City to invest in its future economic development, infrastructure needs, and quality of life. The financial policies are crucial in maintaining the City’s favorable bond ratings. The Government Finance Officer’s Association cites Austin’s financial policies as an example of best practices in their budget training materials.

Integrating the Plans

As this document shows, the City has a complicated but coordinated network of plans and policies that support our vision and priorities and that are founded on the first three layers of the Planning Pyramid: City Vision, Council Priorities, and Long-Range Council Polices and Plans.

The City’s medium-term and annual planning efforts are proactive and well-established. These shorter term plans do two things. First, they function as the investment mechanics for projects and programs. This is precisely what the Capital Improvements Program and Annual City budget accomplish. Secondly, the performance evaluation system guides the activities of the individual employees to ensure that together the workforce is supporting the City Council’s vision and priorities.

This document is intended to serve as a road map, to be helpful in navigating through the City’s myriad planning efforts and in understanding how they fit together. A comprehensive list of planning efforts is contained on the following pages, including the linkage among planning processes that ultimately culminates in supporting Council’s vision and priorities. This road map is included in our budget document each year to help pull together multiple efforts that contribute to achieving a single vision.

Supporting All Council Priorities

Department	Planning Tool	Key Elements
City Council	Vision and priorities	Provides the basis for all planning efforts at the corporate level and across departments. Manages key priority areas through the committee process.
City Manager	Quarterly planning retreats with senior executive team	Ongoing environmental scan and SWOT analysis to enhance support of the City’s vision and Council’s priorities and to integrate planning efforts as part of goal of becoming the best managed city in the country.
Government Relations Office	Governmental relations and legislative plan	Promotes the City’s interests at state and federal levels. Legislative team is assembled based on analysis of issues facing the City, both immediate and long range. The team reports to and receives direction from the Council legislative committee. All Council members serve on the committee.
City Manager	Employee committee on workforce issues; annual employee survey	Committee meets quarterly to apprise City Manager of immediate and long-range concerns, priorities, and ideas. Annual survey provides statistically sampled feedback.
City Manager	Citizen survey	Annual survey to gauge citizen satisfaction with municipal services and top issues/concerns.

Comprehensive Planning

Council Priority: Sustainable Economic Development and Financial Health

Department	Planning Tool	Key Elements
Austin Energy	Strategic plan	The Resource & Climate Protection Plan to 2020 is designed to support Council's 2007 Austin Climate Protection Plan ordinance to reduce the production of Carbon Dioxide Equivalents by 20% below 2005 levels by the year 2020.
Austin Energy	Financial and capital plan	10-year plan that includes a 5-year financial forecast.
Austin Water Utility	Strategic water resource plan	50-year master plan for water and wastewater systems and reclaimed water system. Projects supply, demand and infrastructure needs. Computerized hydraulic models serve as a 40- to 50-year planning tool to estimate the size of future facilities based on demand.
Austin Water Utility	Long-range financial plan	10-year plan that translates water resource plan into a more detailed spending plan.
Aviation	Airport master plan	Provides guidelines for future airport development based on aviation demand forecasts over a 20-year horizon. Updated in 2003. (http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/austinairport/downloads/mpcovertoc.pdf).
Austin Convention Center	Feasibility studies	Undertaken as needed to analyze feasibility of potential facility expansion based on demand for convention facilities.
Austin Convention Center	Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau marketing and strategic plans	The City contracts with ACVB to market Austin as a premier business and leisure destination, promoting tourism and potential events for the Convention Center. ACVB develops the annual marketing plan for the Convention Center and has a longer-range strategic plan. The Convention Center's director is a member of the ACVB board.
Financial and Administrative Services	Financial policies	Provides the basis for budgeting decisions and achieving long-term financial sustainability. Policies and updated Annual status report to Council are included in budget document.
Financial and Administrative Services	Information Technology	Planning effort in progress under a new director to implement information technology governance, principles, standards and measurable strategic goals.
Financial and Administrative Services	Vulnerability and needs Assessment	Departments assess vulnerabilities and associated risks as a prelude to forecast and budget development.
Financial and Administrative Services	Economic roundtable and financial forecast	Provides analysis and forum for discussion of economy and issues that will affect long-term future financial condition, as well as upcoming budget development. Financial projections focus on next five years.
Financial and Administrative Services	Capital improvement plan	5-year forecast of capital needs, including an analysis of whether funding sources are adequate
Financial and Administrative Services	"Managing for Results" business planning and performance measurements	Under corporate direction, departments develop business plans to help achieve intermediate-range goals and performance measures to aid in making ongoing, informed decisions about efficiency and effectiveness. Progress is tracked for each activity and program and performance measurements are designed to report workload, effectiveness and efficiency.
Financial and Administrative Services	Horizon Issues	A new document published in April 2010 to highlight issues identified during business planning that may impact a department's ability to provide services.
Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services	Downtown Retail Plan	Joint policy development with Downtown Austin Alliance

Comprehensive Planning

Council Priority: Sustainable Economic Development and Financial Health (Continued)

Department	Planning Tool	Key Elements
Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services	Economic Development Policy	Adopted by Council in the fall of 2004 to provide criteria for evaluating companies either expanding or establishing new locations in the city, using a scoring system to ensure that the City's investments match the region's competitive advantages and result in viable opportunities for the local workforce. Amended in December 2007 to require compliance reviews of all economic development agreements and eliminated any future project-based incentives for large scale mixed used projects.
Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services	Redevelopment Plans	Negotiate, plan and oversee development projects that enhance livability and the tax base. Major initiatives include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mueller Redevelopment - Seaholm District Master Plan - 2nd Street Retail Master Plan - Transit Oriented Development Districts

Council Priority: Vibrant Urban Fabric

Department	Planning Tool	Key Elements
Watershed Protection	Watershed Protection Master Plan	Inventories existing watershed problems, gauges impact of urbanization over next 40 years and recommends solutions to address water quality, erosion and flood control
Planning and Development Review	Austin Tomorrow Comprehensive Plan	Adopted in 1979 as a master plan to manage growth and guide development. The plan looked forward to 1995. Neighborhood plans currently serve to update and supplement the comprehensive plan. Currently underway with developing the Imagine Austin comprehensive plan.
Planning and Development Review	Smart Growth Initiative and Map	Defines desired development zone and drinking water protection zone; smart growth initiative in late 1990s served to modernize the long-range plan for growth.
Planning and Development Review	Neighborhood Plans	Process addresses land use, zoning, transportation, and urban design issues. Provides an opportunity for citizens to shape the neighborhoods where they live, work, own property, or manage a business.
Planning and Development Review	Downtown Austin Plan	In process – plan will create a vision for the development of downtown Austin for the next 20 years and develop strategies to achieve that vision.
Planning and Development Review	Municipal Annexation Plan	Multi-year planning tool; incorporates evaluation of ability to serve a given area and includes 25-year financial and capital analysis. Also incorporates criteria governing release of Extraterrestrial Jurisdiction.
Austin Transportation	Transportation Plan	Includes two major tracks: the most recently adopted 2025 transportation plan and corridor planning to address the condition and future needs of arterials and major streets.
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development	5-Year Consolidated Plan	The plan incorporates a market study and an analysis of impediments to fair housing. The plan forms a blueprint for federal funding allocations and includes an action plan for the upcoming year.

Comprehensive Planning

Council Priority: Healthy, Safe City

Department	Planning Tool	Key Elements
Police	CompStat	Chiefs and Commanders review trend data, including demographics, to establish community policing priorities that achieve long-range goals of reducing crime and traffic fatalities.
Fire	Strategic Plan	2010 plan developed in 2004 to set goals, guide operations and capital expansion needs
Emergency Medical Services	Annual environmental scan and SWOT analysis	Review trend data, update goals and action plans, serves as basis for preparation of business plan
Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management	Emergency Operations Master Plan	Identifies hazards, assesses vulnerabilities, and prioritizes actions to reduce losses; assessed annually and tested through periodic exercises; plan is adjusted as exercises indicate the need for change
Health and Human Services	Multiple long-range planning initiatives addressing diverse concerns	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social services needs assessment • Mayor's task force on mental health • Day labor advisory committee • 10-year plan to end chronic homelessness • 2010 Healthy People Plan • HIV prevention • Public health emergency preparedness plan
Solid Waste Services	"Zero Waste" long-range solid waste plan	Working with the Solid Waste Advisory Commission and other area solid waste representatives to develop a 50-year waste management plan to address landfill availability and waste reduction issues.

Council Priority: Rich Social and Cultural Community

Department	Planning Tool	Key Elements
Management Services	African American Quality of Life Initiative	The purpose of the plan is to eliminate identified disparities in several key areas between African Americans and others in Austin. The initiative includes both short-term and longer-range strategies focusing on arts and culture, business and economic development, employment and education, health, neighborhood sustainability and police and safety.
Management Services	Hispanic/Latino Quality of Life Initiative	An effort similar to the African American Quality of Life Initiative was begun in May 2008 when Council directed staff to begin developing strategies focusing on education, economic development, healthcare and culture and will entail a series of community forums and the formation of a community oversight team. Final recommendations and a plan are expected to be presented to Council in late fall 2009.
Library	Facilities Master Plan	A long-range plan to guide capital investment; complements the strategic plan
Library	Strategic Plan	5 year plan to identify and plan for issues that may impact operations, including changes in customer base or needs, city policies, funding, state or federal regulatory and legislative directives
Parks and Recreation	Long-Range Plan for Land, Facilities and Programs (LRP)	Update of the plan is underway and will cover from 2011 to 2016. The updated plan will be included as part of the department's application for national accreditation from the National Recreation and Parks Association. See http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/parks/longrangeplan.htm .
Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services	Austin Community Cultural Plan	Currently in development, this 5-year+ plan will evaluate community's arts and cultural assets.
Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services	Downtown Austin Arts Master Plan	Five-year action plan currently in development to sustain cultural vitality and public art downtown



Economic Outlook

Economic Outlook

The National Economy

While the deepest national recession since World War II has come to an end, the impact remains widely felt. Perhaps the strongest indicator of recovery has come in the stock market, as the combination of rising corporate profits and a lack of alternative investment options has pushed equities up approximately 60 percent from year-ago lows. On the consumer side, confidence and spending have improved modestly, with some signs of acceleration this spring as the sense of recovery has widened. The federal stimulus program has had some positive impact, especially on the housing sector. At the same time, while overall GDP figures for the end of 2009 are encouraging, a more detailed examination reveals that the majority of reported growth is due to inventory build-up. The bottom line is that, while the trend is headed in the right direction, challenges remain in the current economic environment. In simple terms, supply for most products continues to outstrip demand, both domestically and overseas. As a result, while the economy is now growing, significant job creation will not return until demand accelerates.

TABLE 1: CHANGE IN KEY NATIONAL INDICATORS: YEAR-OVER-YEAR

	4Q-08	1Q-09	2Q-09	3Q-09	4Q-09
Employment Growth	-2.0%	-3.7%	-4.6%	-4.9%	-4.0%
Unemployment Rate	6.6%	8.8%	9.1%	9.6%	9.5%
CPI – All Urban Consumers	1.6%	0.0%	-1.2%	-1.6%	1.4%
Median New Home - Prices	-6.6%	-11.8%	-7.6%	-6.7%	-1.7%
Retail Sales	-7.8%	-10.2%	-9.4%	-7.0%	2.0%

TABLE 2: CHANGE IN KEY NATIONAL INDICATORS: SAAR

	4Q-08	1Q-09	2Q-09	3Q-09	4Q-09
GDP	-5.4%	-6.4%	-0.7%	2.2%	5.9%
Personal Consumption	-3.1%	0.6%	-0.9%	2.8%	1.7%
Non-Residential Investment	-19.5%	-13.2%	-9.6%	-5.9%	6.5%
Residential Investment	-23.2%	-38.2%	-23.3%	18.9%	6.0%
Exports	-19.5%	-29.9%	-4.1%	17.8%	22.4%
Imports	-16.7%	-36.4%	-14.7%	21.3%	15.3%

“Seasonally Adjusted Annual Rates”

Even as the economy appears to have turned the corner, there remain more bankruptcies and layoffs to come. Part of the process is a national shakeout in real estate markets (especially on the commercial side), as activity falls markedly, prices drop, and supply and demand begin to come back into balance. As that happens, the impact of loose monetary policy will be more fully felt, especially if credit markets feel more confident in their ability to assess risk. However, a constraint on lending (and new growth) will be the combination of uncertain collateral value and overall economic weakness. Lower interest rates are contributing to a weaker dollar, which enhances the competitiveness of our exports – as the world economy recovers, the U.S. should be relatively well positioned. As a result of the above, the U.S. should see GDP growth in 2010 in the range of 3 percent, on the heels of 2.4 percent decline during 2009. National growth should remain positive over the ensuing five years, although expansion will be tempered by the lingering effects of the financial crisis, especially as the costs of stimulus begin to come due.

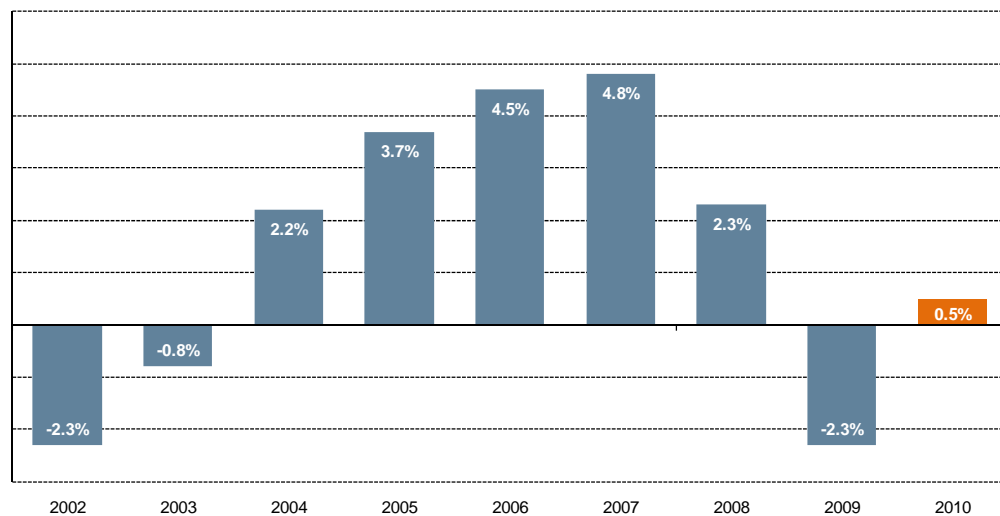
Economic Outlook

The Austin MSA Economic Forecast

While no region of the country was immune from the recession’s impact, Central Texas has fared better than most. Broad measures of the local economy such as total employment have fallen only slightly in comparison to many other communities across the nation and in the southwest. Housing prices have also remained fairly stable, and there are indications that demand (at least in certain segments of the housing market) has picked up this spring. Meanwhile, Austin has experienced economic development success over the past eighteen months, as a total of about 1,000 new jobs have been announced.

In spite of this positive news, Austin is still clearly feeling the impact of the recession, especially on the consumer side. Sales tax revenue for most local jurisdictions dropped dramatically during 2009, as diminished consumer confidence, job losses and wage reductions, and a sharp fall-off in development activity have all contributed to overall retail contraction. In combination with the lingering effects of the global recession, the expectation is that indicators such as employment will remain sluggish, although 2010 will see growth resume. The forecast is for a total of 3,800 net jobs to be added this year (approximately 0.5 percent of the average for 2009, measured on an annual year-over-year basis). These gains will be concentrated in the public sector and on the services side, with recovery beginning to broaden in 2011. In the five years that follow, employment growth in the Austin region should return at more sustainable pace of approximately 2 percent annually.

Figure 1: Calendar Year-Over-Year Austin MSA Employment Growth



¹ Note: There are two main sources of employment data by industry: 1) the CES survey, which queries employers about their monthly labor force, and 2) the Quarterly Census of Employment and Wages (QCEW), which relies on tax records to estimate job counts. In this forecast, TXP relies on the CES survey, which provides aggregate MSA-level data on a monthly basis. However, QCEW data is produced at the county-level each quarter and is the benchmark against which CES data is revised each March. For the Austin MSA, these two datasets differ by about 10,000 jobs.

Economic Outlook

Figure 2: Calendar Year-Over-Year Austin MSA Personal Income Growth

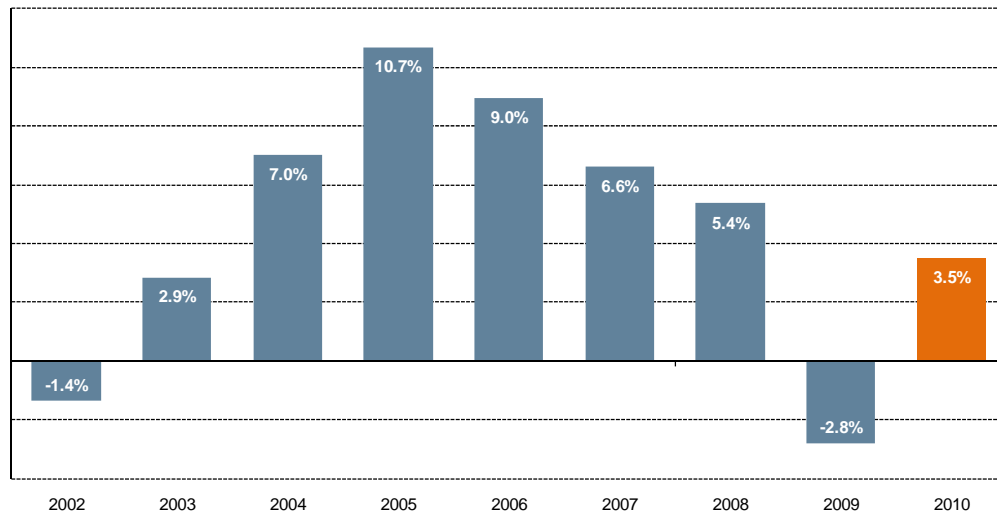
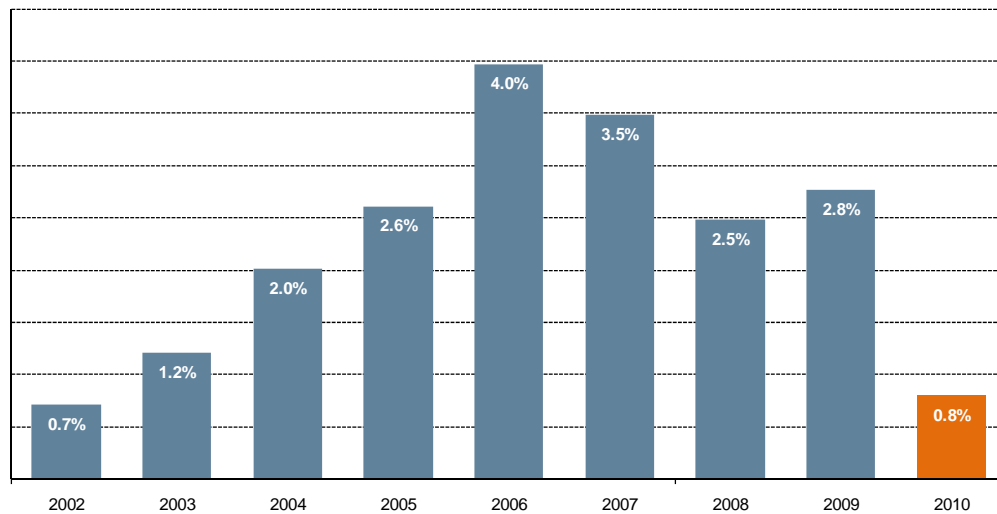


Figure 3: Calendar Year-Over-Year Travis County Population Growth



Other key factors that will help shape the course of the economy in the next several years include:

- The financial situation facing the State of Texas. Current estimates put the deficit facing Texas in the coming biennium at around \$16 billion, and word has gone out that state agencies should be looking at budget cuts, with 5 percent across the board a working number. The Austin MSA is home to about 74,000 state employees presently; a 5 percent cut would translate into the loss of 3,750 positions. The actual impact is unlikely to be that linear, but the point remains that the Austin area could experience significant State government job loss as a result of efforts to balance the budget.
- Resolution of the over-building on the commercial side. By some estimates, the Austin area may have as much as 2 million square feet of excess commercial real estate, especially office space. This is having a number of effects, not the least of which is the impact on collateral value and lending. Capital availability for projects of all types is likely to be undermined until values reset.
- Continued migration to the region and within the City's jurisdiction. While population growth tends to follow the local economic cycle to some degree, the longer-term outlook is for Austin to remain an attractive site for relocation. Within the region, changing patterns of land use outside Travis County

Economic Outlook

means competition for population, jobs, and tax base will continue to be fierce. To illustrate, Travis County's share of total MSA employment has fallen from 78.4 percent during 2004 to 74.8 percent last year. Downtown Austin looks well-positioned, but first-ring suburbs in the city are at risk.

- Growth in activity related to soft tech, clean energy, research and development, and creative industries. Austin's technology soft-side continues to grow, a trend that will be enhanced if plans for clean energy cluster development come to fruition. An up-and-coming cluster is medical-related activity (both on the academic side and through commercialization).
- Re-acceleration of the local tourism sector. Local tourism reflects trends in the overall economy at present, as hotel revenue fell during 2009 after rising sharply in previous years. However, recovery should bring spending back, especially in light of investments made in capacity and continued growth in high-profile festivals/events that attract an international audience.

Table 3: Forecast of Aggregate Measures of the Austin MSA Economy

	Employment (000s)	Personal Income (billions)	Travis County Population (000s)
2009	758.1	\$62.49	1,026.2
2010	761.9	\$60.74	1,034.4
2011	774.6	\$62.87	1,048.8
2012	792.5	\$66.48	1,076.1
2013	809.0	\$70.39	1,101.9
2014	826.5	\$75.17	1,128.4

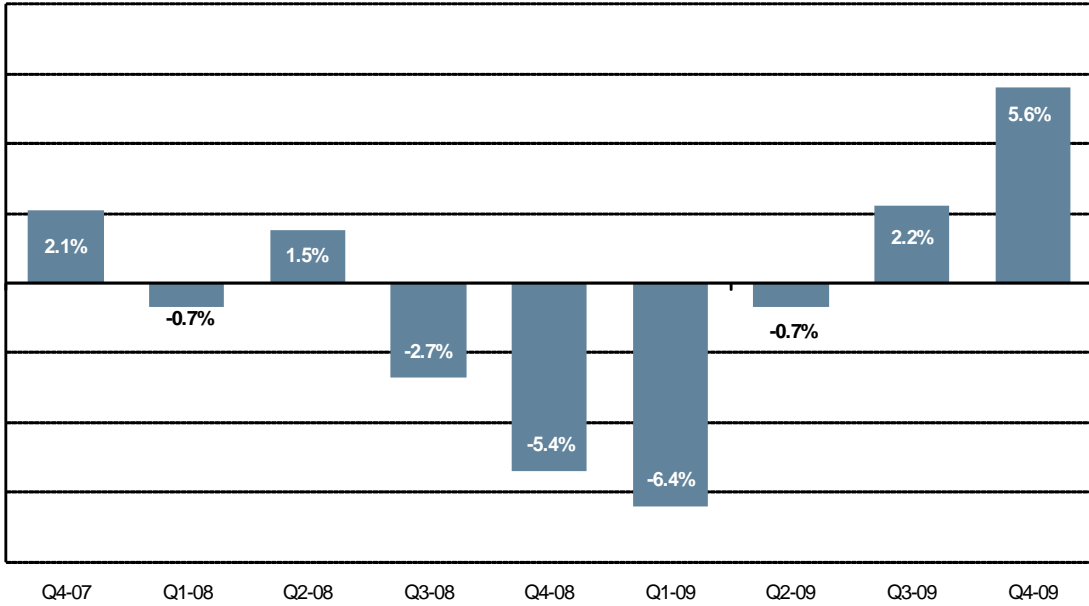
Table 4: Austin MSA Employment Forecasts (000s)

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Const/Nat Resource	40.8	38.6	39.4	40.3	41.2	42.1
Ed/Health Services	80.3	85.0	86.2	88.3	90.4	92.6
Financial Activities	43.7	42.7	42.9	43.7	44.6	45.4
Government	166.4	168.1	169.7	172.3	174.9	178.4
Information	19.8	19.8	20.1	20.4	20.7	21.1
Leisure & Hospitality	83.3	85.0	86.8	89.1	91.2	93.3
Manufacturing	48.3	48.3	49.2	50.2	51.0	51.8
Other Services	33.2	33.7	34.4	35.4	36.3	37.2
Prof/Bus Services	106.5	108.1	110.5	113.6	116.4	119.3
Trade/Trans/Utilities	132.8	132.7	135.3	139.2	142.4	145.4
TOTAL	758.1	761.9	774.6	792.5	809.0	826.5

Economic Indicators

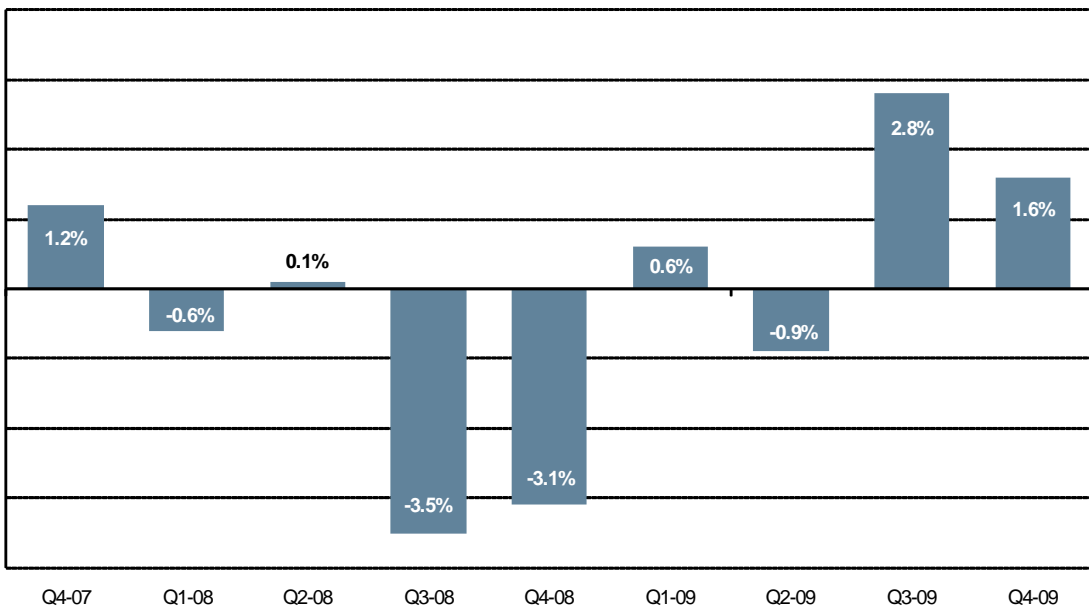
National - Indicators

GDP Growth (SAAR)



Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

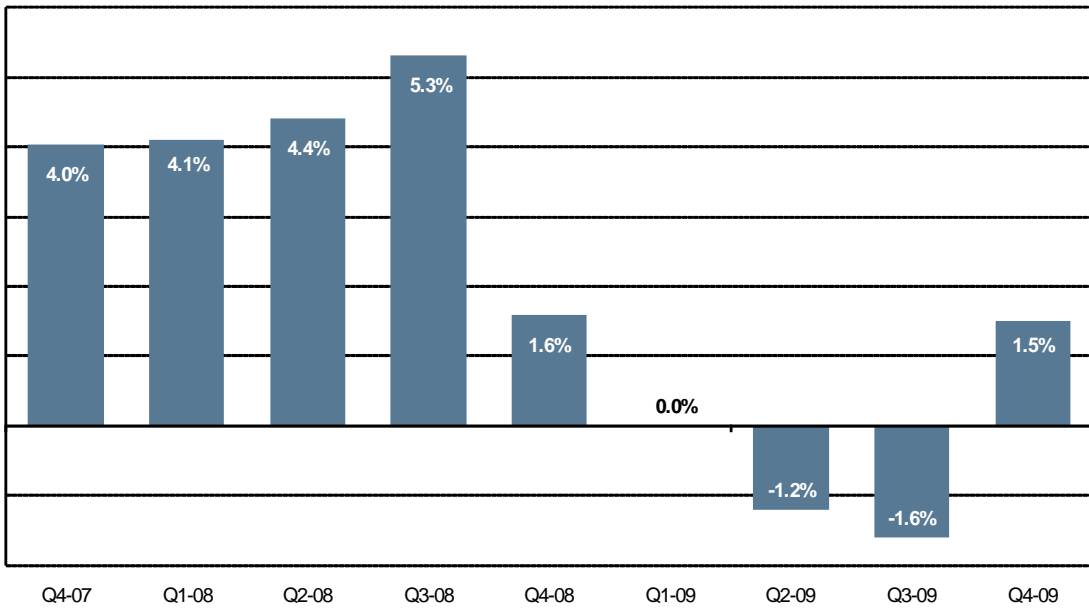
Consumer Spending Growth (SAAR)



Sources: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

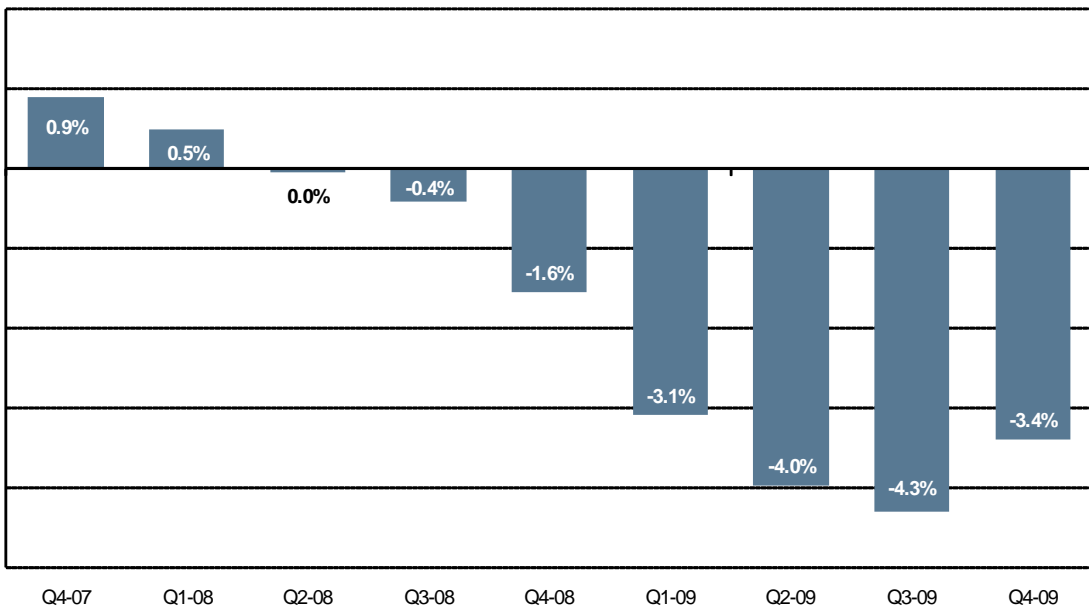
Economic Indicators

Consumer Price Index Growth (12-Month Change)



Sources: Bureau of Labor Statistics; TXP

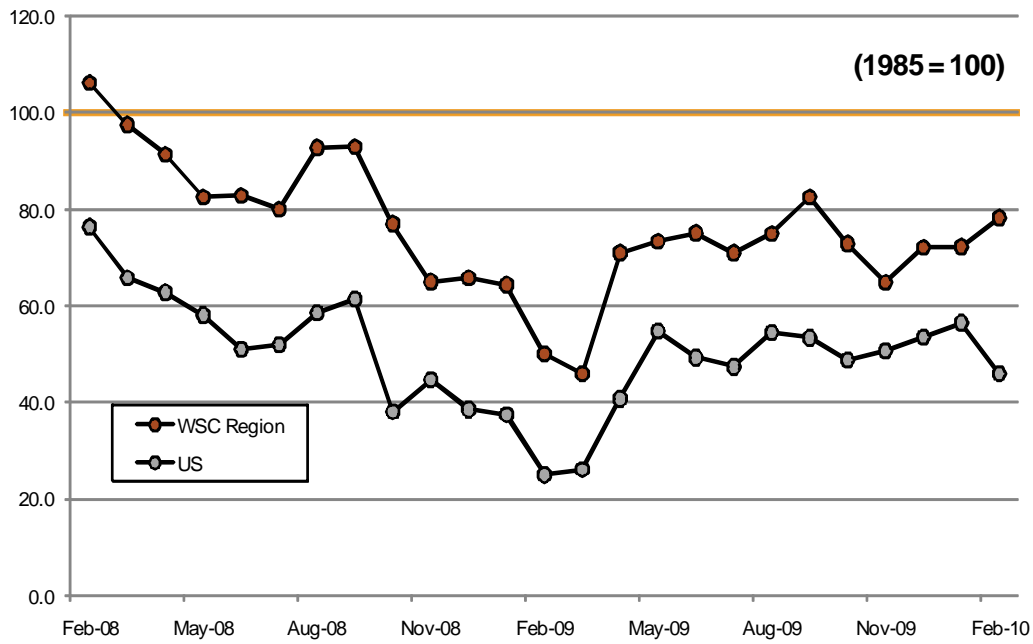
Employment Growth (12-Month Change)



Sources: Bureau of Labor Statistics; TXP

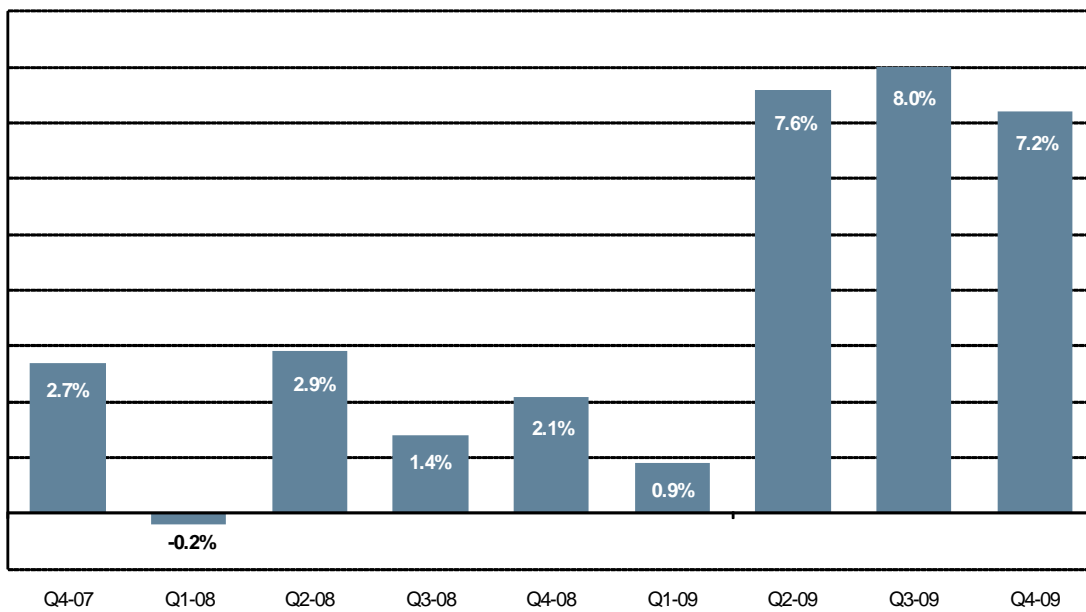
Economic Indicators

Consumer Confidence



Sources: Conference Board; TXP

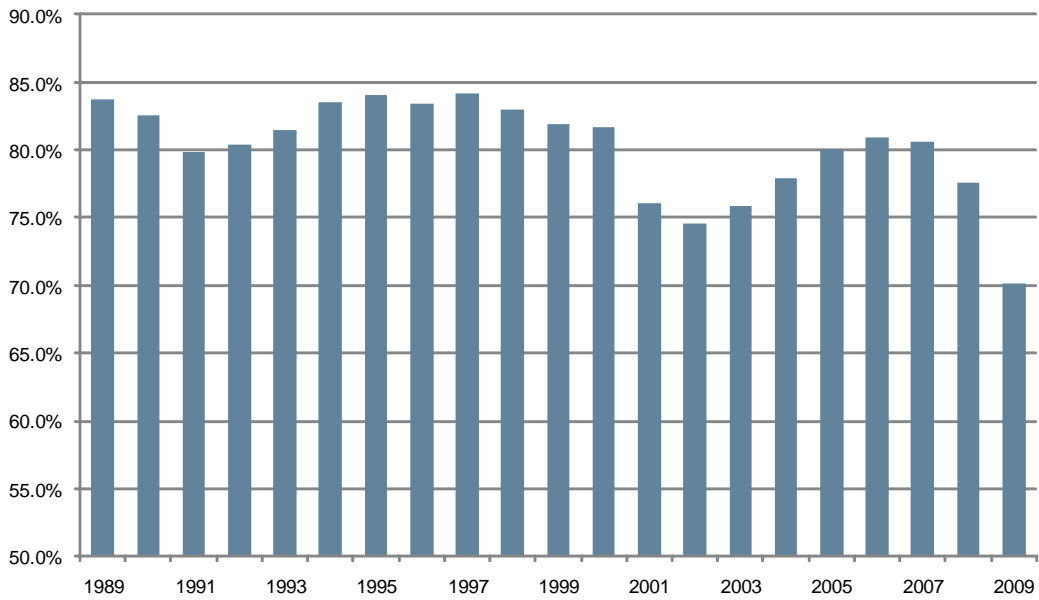
Business Productivity Growth (SAAR)



Sources: Bureau of Labor Statistics; TXP

Economic Indicators

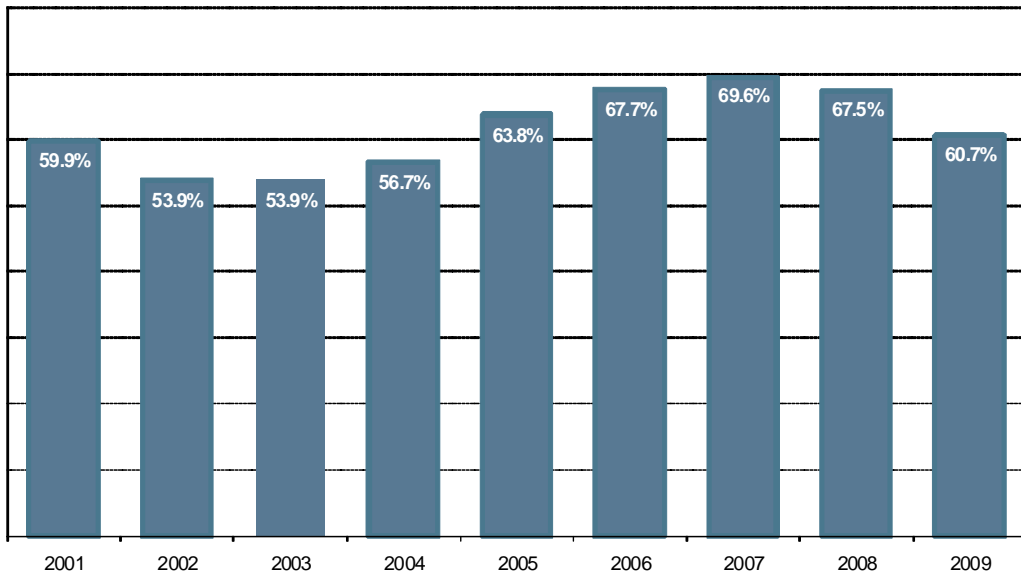
Industrial Capacity Utilization



Sources: Federal Bank Reserve; TXP

Austin - Indicators

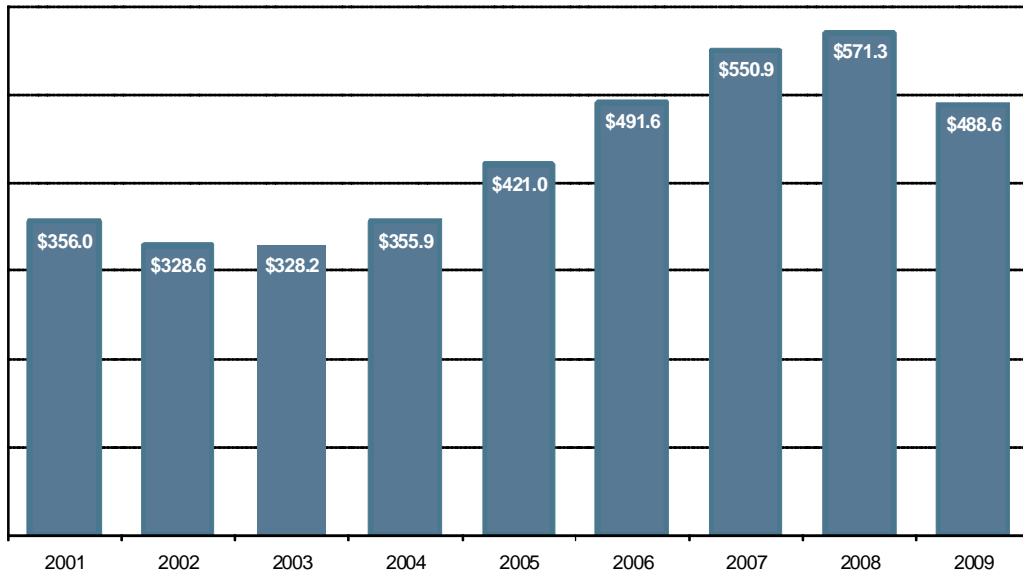
Hotel Occupancy – City of Austin



Source: Governor's Office of Economic Development

Economic Indicators

Hotel Revenue in City of Austin (\$millions)



Source: Governor's Office of Economic Development

Austin MSA - Indicators

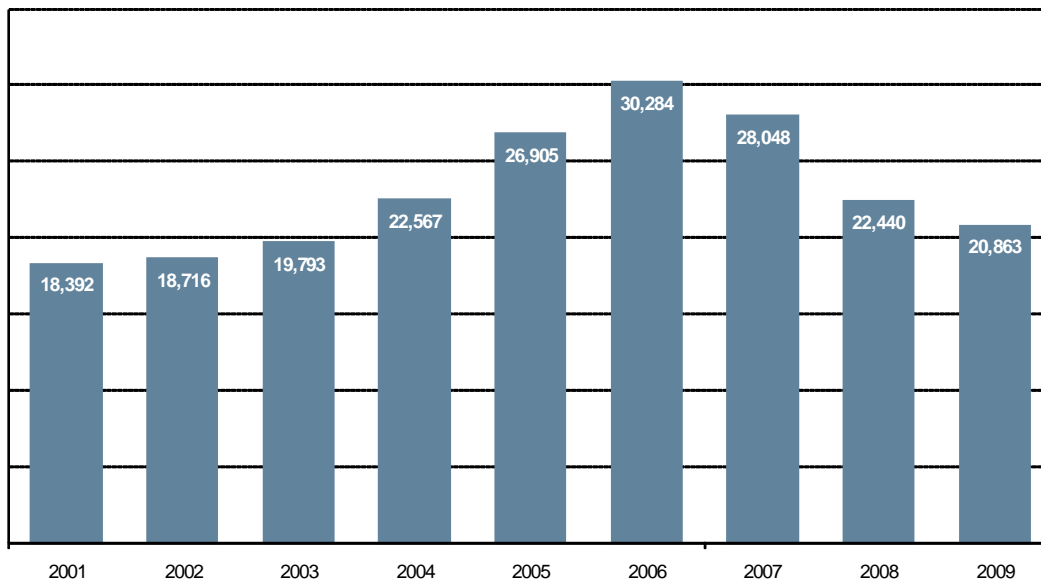
Employment Comparison – 3 Series



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics; TXP

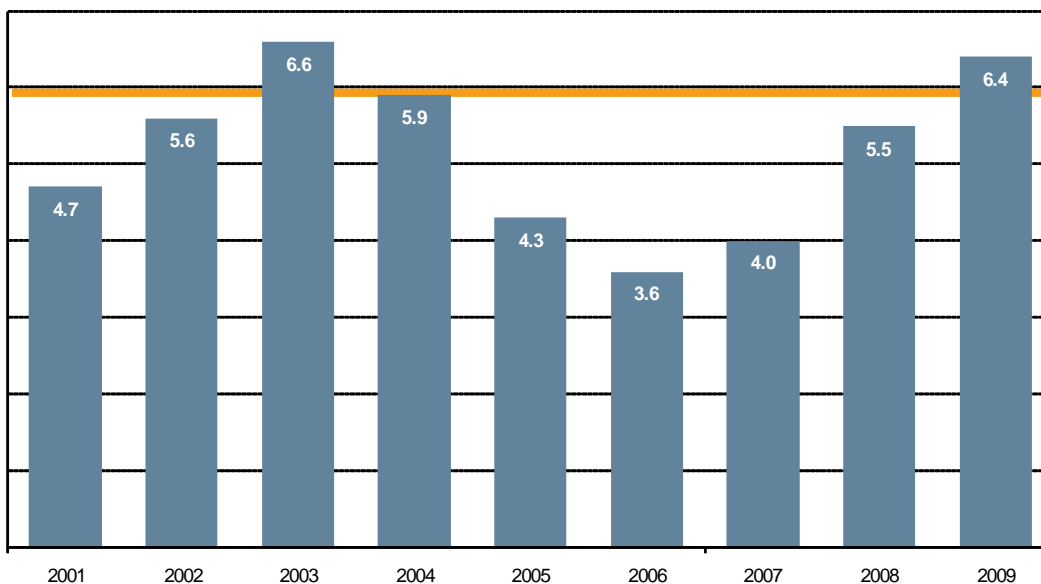
Economic Indicators

Annual Home Sales



Source: Texas A&M Real Estate Research Center; TXP

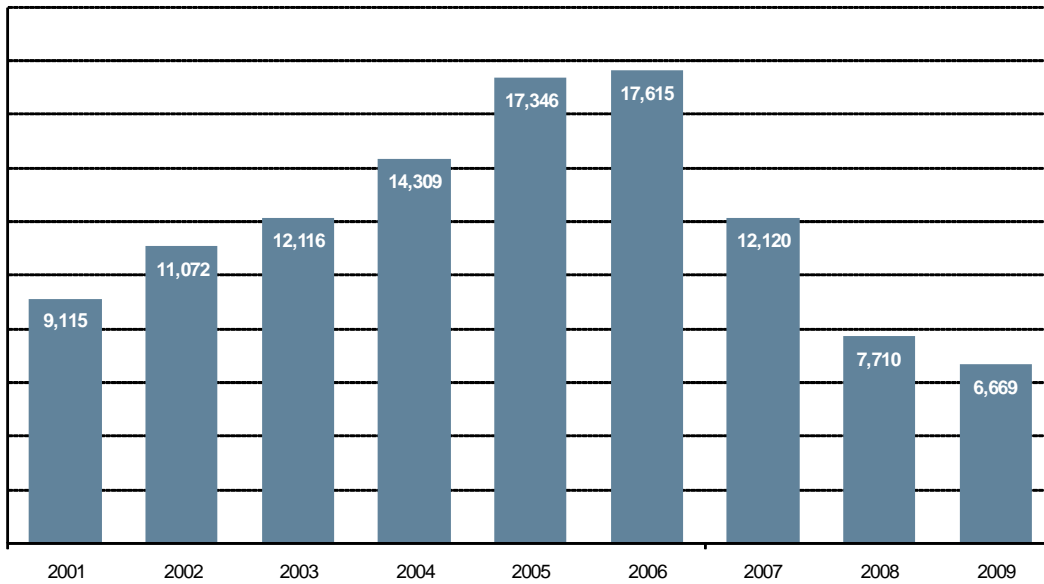
Months of Available Housing Inventory



Source: Texas A&M Real Estate Research Center; TXP

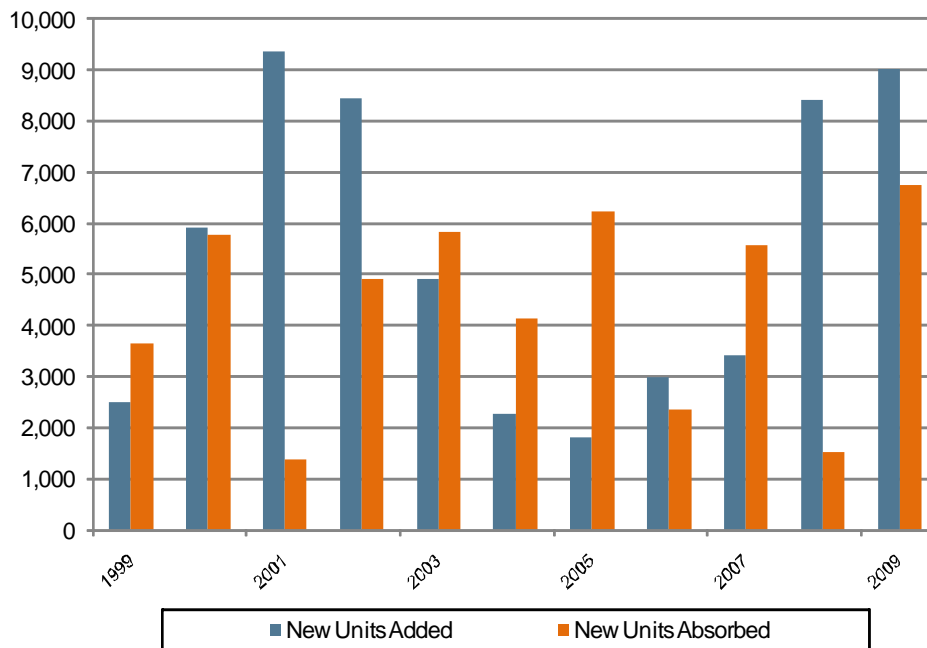
Economic Indicators

Single-Family Building Permits



Source: Texas A&M Real Estate Research Center; TXP

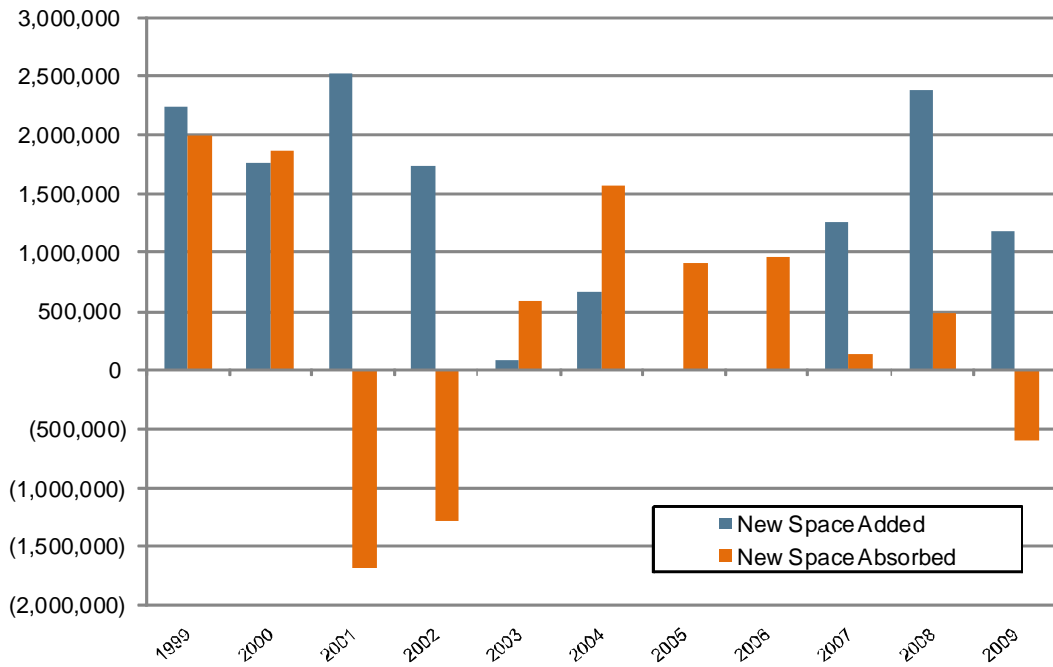
Apartment Market Data - Units



Source: Capitol Market Research; TXP

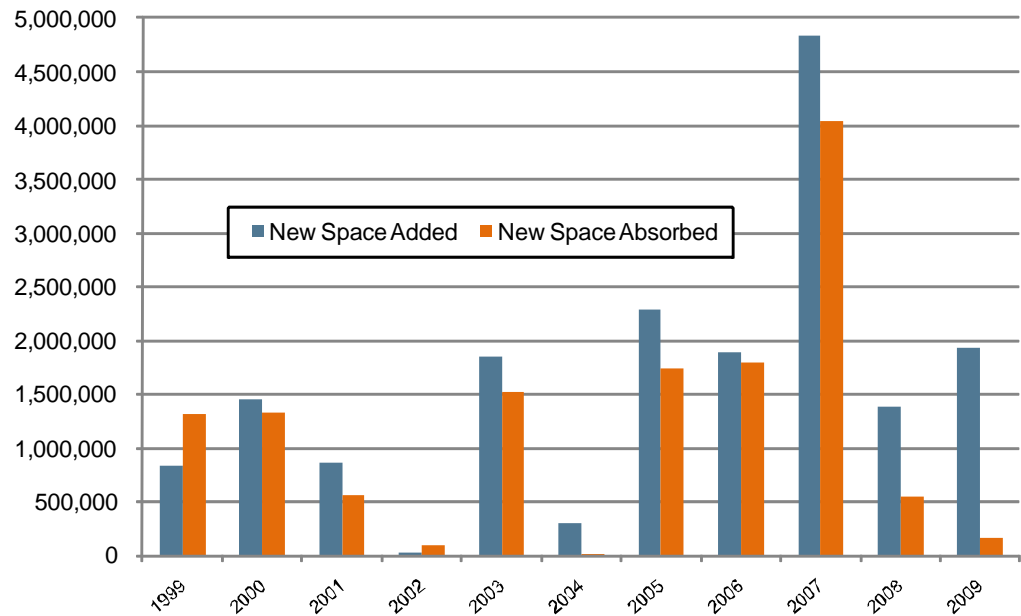
Economic Indicators

Office Market – Square Feet



Source: Capitol Market Research; TXP

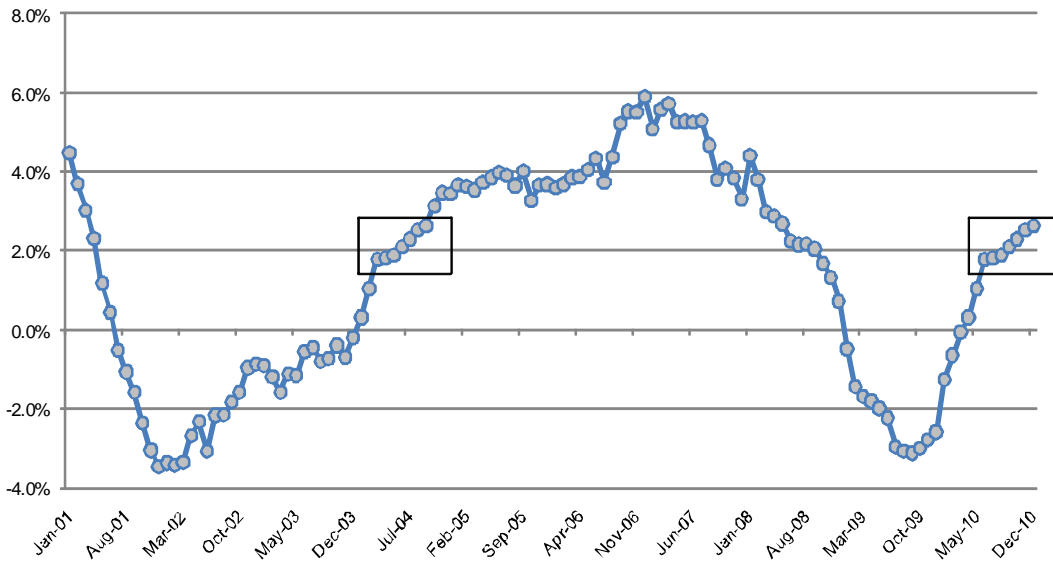
Retail Market – Square Feet



Source: Capitol Market Research; TXP

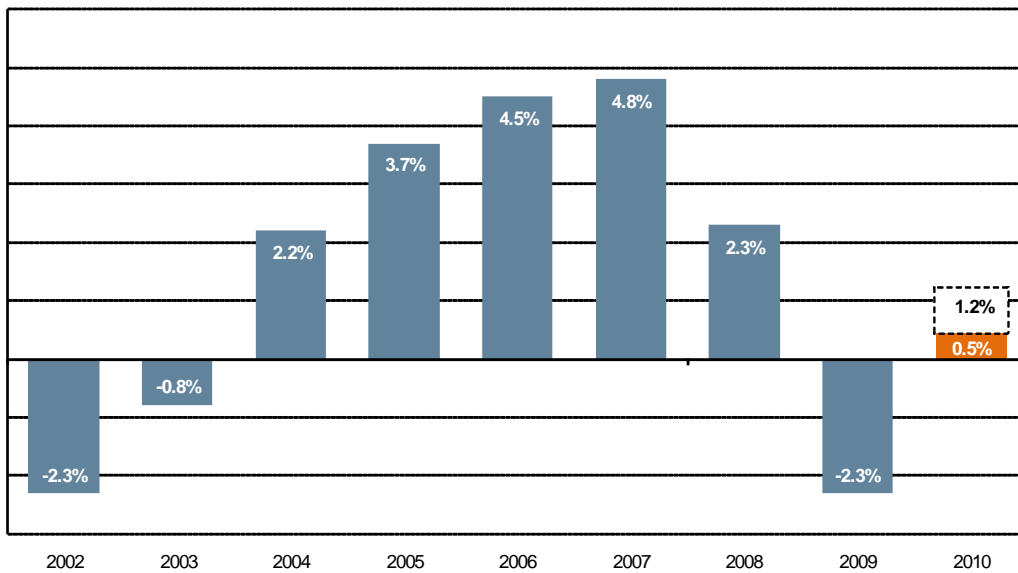
Economic Indicators

Long-Term Employment Growth



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics; TXP

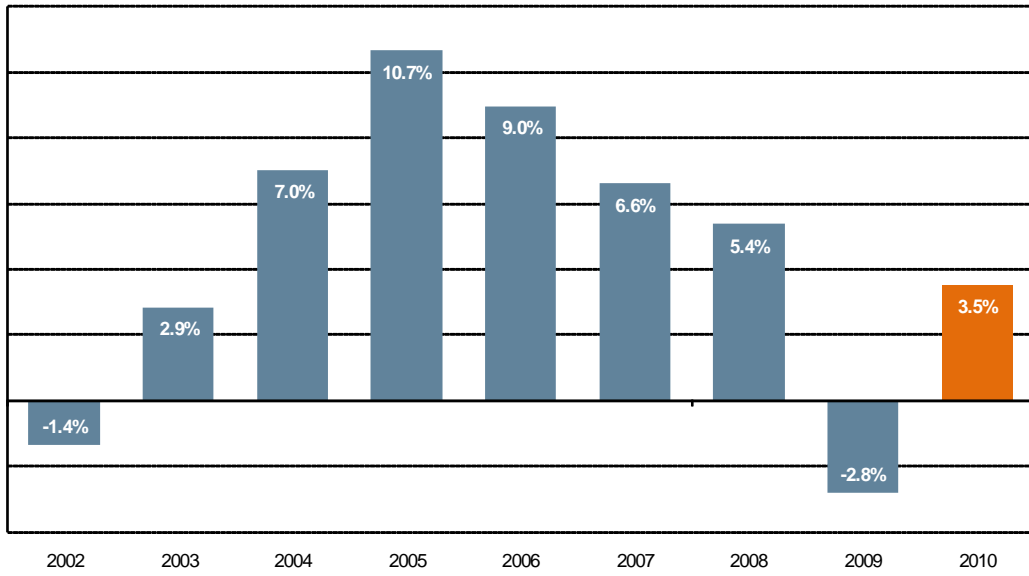
Total Employment Growth



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics; TXP

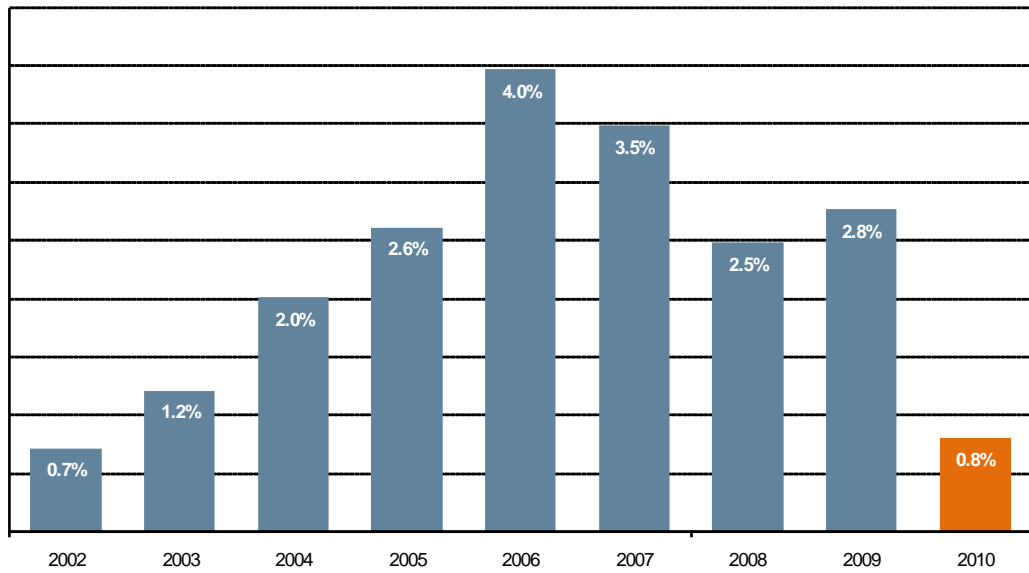
Economic Indicators

Total Personal Income Growth



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis; TXP

Total Travis County Population Growth



Source: Bureau of the Census; TXP

Economic Indicators

History and Forecasts

Aggregate Indicators	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Total MSA Employment (000s)	652.5	667.5	692.3	723.4	758.3	776.0	758.1	761.9
MSA Personal Income (Billions)	\$43.10	\$46.13	\$51.06	\$55.64	\$59.31	\$62.49	\$60.74	\$62.87
Travis County Population (000s)	865.2	882.6	905.6	941.6	974.4	998.5	1,026.2	1,034.4
Sector Employment								
Construction/Natural Resources	37.4	37.7	40.2	44.6	49.0	47.4	40.8	38.6
Education/Health Services	65.9	68.4	71.1	73.8	77.2	80.8	83.3	85.0
Financial Activities	39.4	40.0	41.2	43.3	44.7	45.1	43.7	42.7
Government	145.6	145.8	148.9	152.0	156.6	162.1	166.4	168.1
Information	20.8	20.5	21.5	21.8	21.9	21.0	19.8	19.8
Lesiure & Hospitality	63.7	67.1	69.7	74.3	78.3	81.4	83.3	85.0
Manufacturing	57.7	57.4	57.3	58.9	59.7	57.2	48.3	48.3
Other Services	24.4	26.0	26.5	27.7	28.2	30.8	33.2	33.7
Professional/Business Services	85.6	89.1	94.1	99.6	106.7	111.0	106.5	108.1
Trade/Transportation/Utilities	112.0	115.5	121.8	127.4	136.0	139.2	132.8	132.7

Source: TXP



Information on Austin and Its Economy

Information on Austin and Its Economy - 2010-11

City Government

Date of Incorporation	December 27, 1839
Date first Charter adopted	December 27, 1839
Date present Charter adopted	January 31, 1953
Form of Government	Council-Manager
Number of Employees (FY 2010):	11,877

Fire Protection

Number of sworn & civilian employees	1,201
Number of stations (excl. ABIA, Avery Ranch)	43
Total incidents responded to in 2009	74,211

Police Protection

Number of sworn & civilian employees	2,270
Sworn officers per 1,000 population	2.1
Total incidents responded to in 2009	652,374
UCR Part I violent and property crimes per 1,000 population	67.37

Library (as of Sept. 30, 2009)

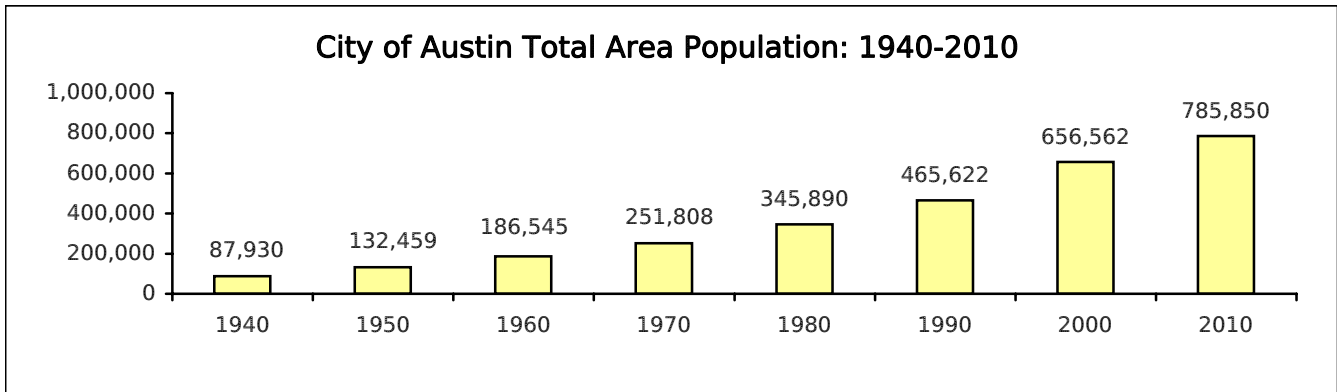
Central and branch libraries	22
Materials circulated	4,197,963
Registered borrowers	524,187
Number of customer visits	3,627,302
Citizen Satisfaction with materials	70%

Elections

Number of registered voters:	
May 2009, City of Austin	447,287
Number of votes cast in:	
General municipal election, May 9, 2009	58,610
Charter propositions, November 4, 2008	303,807
Percentage of registered voters voting in:	
General municipal election, May 9, 2009	13.10%
Charter propositions, November 4, 2008	65.08%

Recreation (as of Sept. 30, 2009)

Developed park/water recreational acreage	13,991
Undeveloped Park and Preserve acreage	23,261
Special parks and facilities	19
Playstructures	168
Golf courses	5
Swimming/wading pools & splash pads	50
Recreation and Senior activity centers	23
Skateboard facilities	2
Athletic fields	185
Basketball and hardsurface courts	83
Tennis courts	110
Volleyball courts	55
Hike and bike trails	157 miles

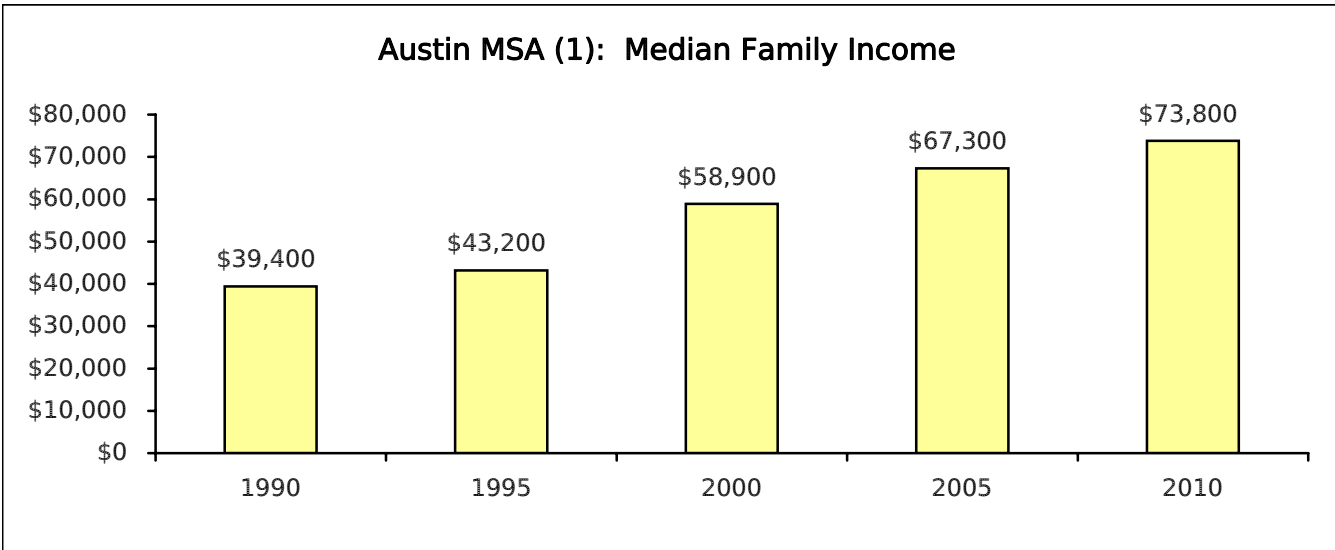
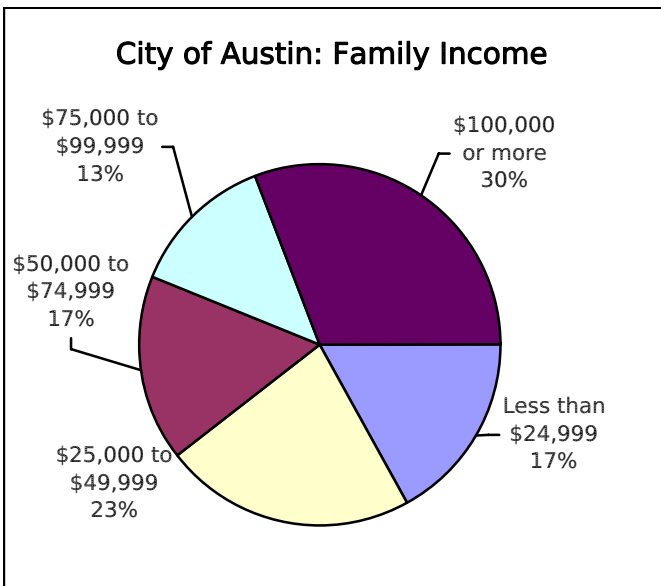
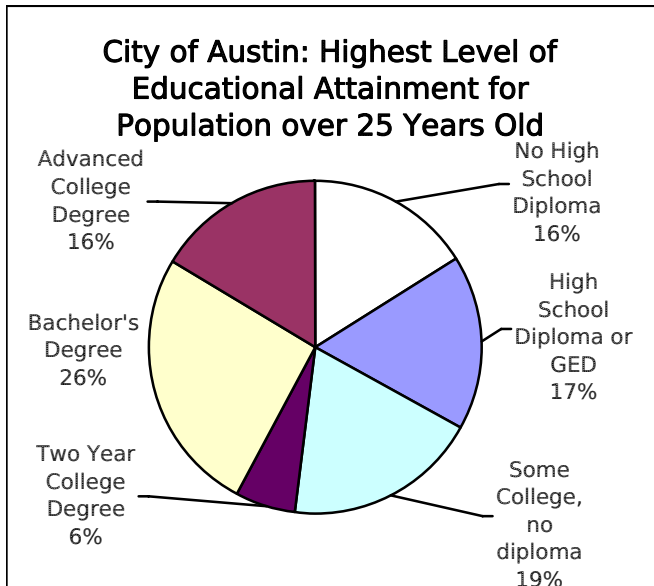
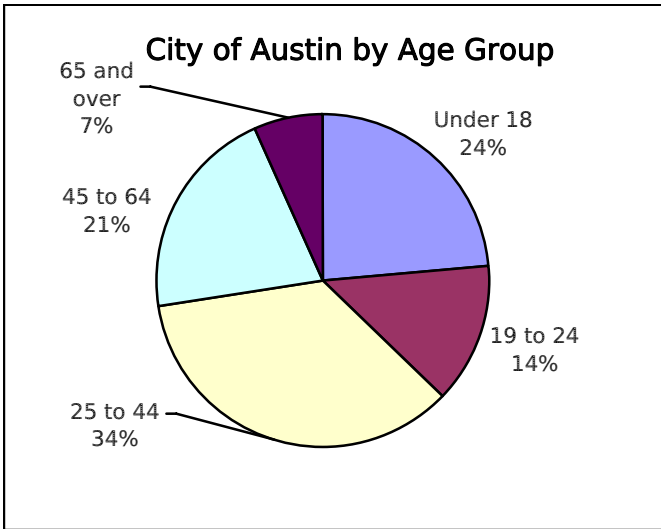
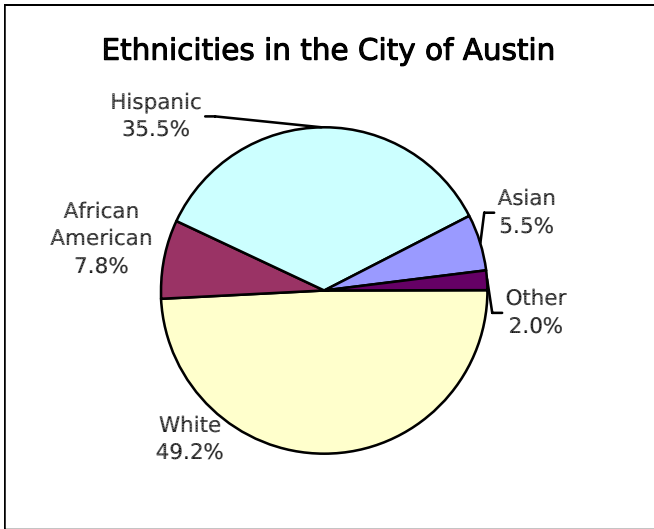


Year	City of Austin		Travis County		Five County MSA (1)	
	Total Area Population	Annualized Growth	Population	Annualized Growth	Population	Annualized Growth
1940	87,930		111,053		214,603	
1950	132,459	4.2%	160,980	3.8%	256,645	1.8%
1960	186,545	3.5%	212,136	2.8%	301,261	1.6%
1970	251,808	3.0%	295,516	3.4%	398,938	2.8%
1980	345,890	3.2%	419,573	3.6%	585,051	3.9%
1990	465,622	3.0%	576,407	3.2%	846,227	3.8%
2000	656,562	3.5%	812,280	3.5%	1,249,763	4.0%
2010	785,850	1.5%	1,033,553	2.5%	1,752,938	2.8%

(1) Austin-Round Rock MSA includes Travis, Bastrop, Calwell, Hays, and Williamson Counties.

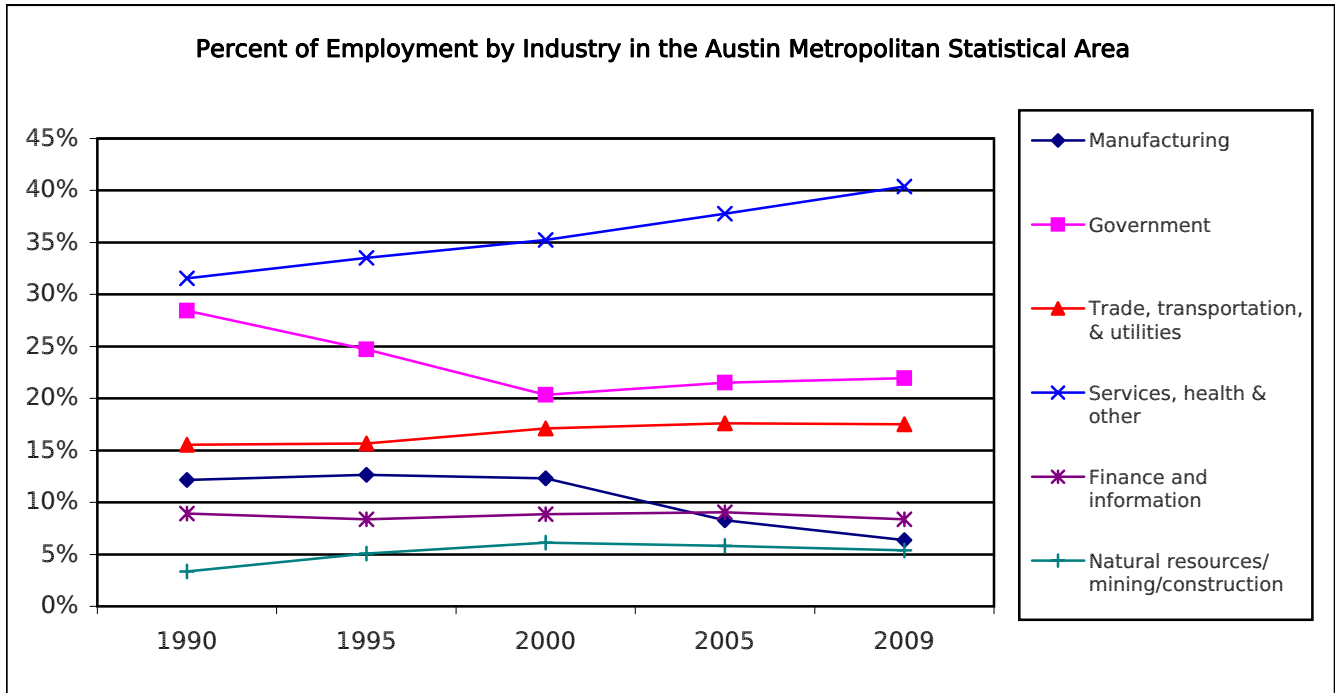
Source: City of Austin Demographer, 2010

Information on Austin and Its Economy - 2010-11



Information on Austin and Its Economy - 2010-11

EMPLOYMENT BY INDUSTRY IN THE AUSTIN METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA (1)

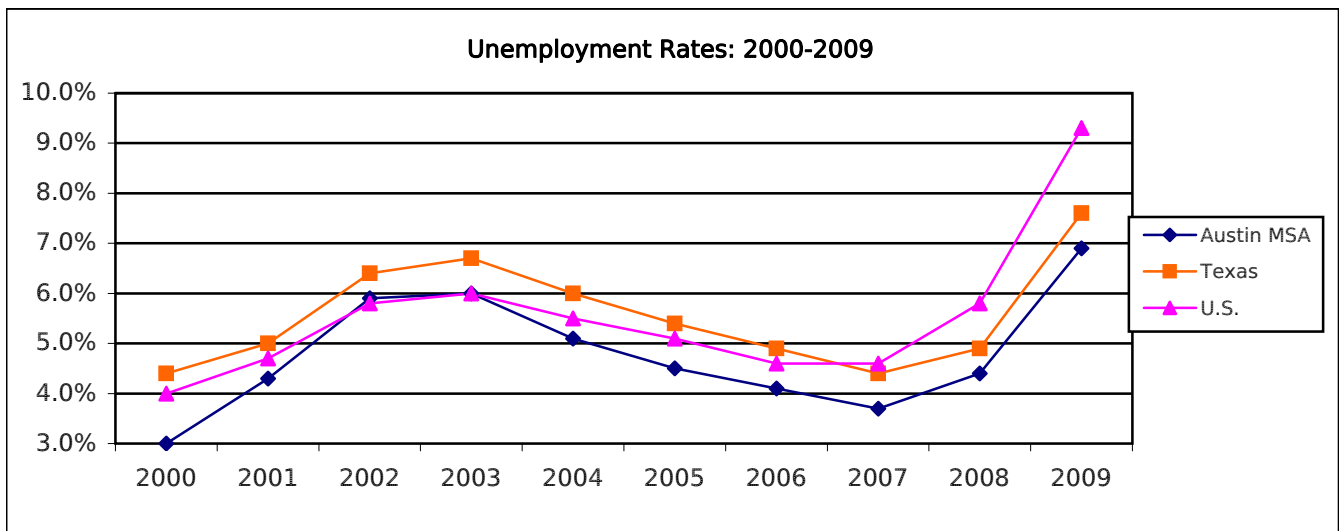


(1) Austin-Round Rock MSA includes Travis, Bastrop, Calwell, Hays, and Williamson Counties.

Austin MSA Major Employers and Their Industry Categories

State of Texas / Government	Austin Independent School District / Education
The University of Texas at Austin / Education	Seton Healthcare Network / Healthcare
Dell Computer Corporation / Info. Technology	St. David's Healthcare Partnership / Healthcare
City of Austin / Government	IBM Corporation / Info. Technology
Federal Government / Government	

Source: Austin Chamber of Commerce





Capital Outlay

2010-11 Capital Outlay

Dept.	Budget Unit	Object Code	Description	Unit Cost	NUMBER OF UNITS			Approved Budget	
					New	Replace-ment	Total		
Austin Cable Access Fund									
	4121	9051	Dual Channel Encoders	\$13,000	3		3	\$39,000	Time Warner Cable Institutional Network to GAATN
	4121	9051	Cisco Router	\$11,000	1		1	\$11,000	Time Warner Cable Institutional Network to GAATN
	<u>TOTAL CABLE ACCESS:</u>							\$50,000	
Austin Convention Center									
	7220	9051	Capital tool purchase	\$10,000		1	1	\$10,000	Capital tool purchase for HVAC & electrical work
	7232	9045	CISCO VoIP Gateway Upgrade	\$8,000		2	2	\$16,000	To support IT operations
	7232	9045	CISCO VoIP fax server	\$10,000		1	1	\$10,000	Fax server component of unified communications
	7233	9045	CISCO VPN PIX	\$25,000		1	1	\$25,000	To minimize failure & improve network security
	7233	9045	Shownet Server Replacement	\$20,000		1	1	\$20,000	Replacement of Network servers supporting
	7233	9045	Shownet Mobile technology	\$2,500	4		4	\$10,000	To meet requirement of event & floor IT operations
	7233	9045	Shownet Equipment	\$20,000		1	1	\$20,000	Core Switch and Server
	7233	9045	Video projector upgrade	\$2,000		3	3	\$6,000	Replace video projectors with higher resolution
	7250	9021	Walk through metal detectors	\$4,500		2	2	\$9,000	For concerts, public dances, and high profile events
	7260	9021	Parking equipment	\$20,000		1	1	\$20,000	Replace parking equipment in valet area
	7261	9051	Server for parking garage	\$6,000		1	1	\$6,000	Replace server for parking garage
	8784	9043	SQL server	\$25,000		1	1	\$25,000	Microsoft enterprise license agreement
	8784	9043	Microsoft Unified Communication Server	\$10,000		1	1	\$10,000	Software suite to create inbox on computer that unifies email, voicemail, faxes and instant
	8784	9043	Time and attendance software system	\$45,000		1	1	\$45,000	Time and attendance system
	8784	9045	Notebooks	\$2,000		4	4	\$8,000	To support OS requirements
	8784	9045	Server, domain controllers	\$7,000		3	3	\$21,000	Replace servers, domain controllers, new CRM
	8784	9045	Upgrade edge switches	\$2,500		8	8	\$20,000	Switches for equipment damaged or not functional
	8784	9045	Digital Sign System upgrade	\$25,000	1		1	\$25,000	Replacement to improve readability
	8784	9045	New projector for Tech training lab	\$5,000	1		1	\$5,000	Administrative office
	<u>TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER:</u>							\$311,000	
Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center									
	7632	9045	CISCO Unity Voicemail replacement	\$10,000		1	1	\$10,000	Require upgrade
	7632	9045	New Server rack with PDU/UPS backup power	\$10,000		1	1	\$10,000	To improve runtime and is more energy efficient
	7633	9045	Sound system amp replacement	\$1,500		8	8	\$12,000	To replace units no longer functioning
	8784	9045	Server racks and PDU/UPS and backup power system	\$15,000		1	1	\$15,000	To improve runtime and is more energy efficient
	<u>TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER - PALMER EVENTS CENTER:</u>							\$47,000	
Austin Water Utility									
	6002	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer	\$1,400		24	24	\$33,600	Treatment Program
	6004	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer	\$1,400	1		1	\$1,400	Civilian Security Volunteer Program
	6021	9045	Plant Scada Control Computer	\$1,100		1	1	\$1,100	Scada Control Computer for the Davis Water
	6021	9051	pH Bench Top Meter	\$2,000		1	1	\$2,000	Davis Water Treatment Plant
	6022	9051	Orion pH Meter	\$2,000	1		1	\$2,000	Davis Water Treatment Plant
	6032	9051	On Line Fluoride Analyzer	\$8,000		1	1	\$8,000	Install kit and reagents
	6042	9045	Dell Latitude XFR D630 Laptop	\$4,700	4		4	\$18,800	For field staff
	6042	9051	Wach Hydraulic Valve Operator	\$15,000	1		1	\$15,000	New Wach Hydraulic Valve Operator - extension
	6042	9051	Valve Operator Hydraulic Power Unit	\$5,000	1		1	\$5,000	South System
	6042	9051	Handheld Hydraulic Valve Operator	\$5,000	1		1	\$5,000	North System
	6042	9051	Handheld Hydraulic Valve Operator	\$5,000	1		1	\$5,000	South System
	6043	9045	Dell Latitude E6400XFR Fully Ruggedized Laptop	\$4,700		1	1	\$4,700	Electrical Maintenance
	6043	9055	Model II Radio	\$2,500	3		3	\$7,500	Electrical Maintenance
	6044	9045	Dell Latitude E6400XFR Fully Ruggedized Laptop	\$4,700	3		3	\$14,100	Maintenance Services
	6044	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer	\$1,400		2	2	\$2,800	Maintenance Services
	6044	9051	RTD / TC Field Calibrator	\$1,400	1		1	\$1,400	Maintenance Services
	6044	9051	Fluke Field Pressure Calibrator	\$1,900	1		1	\$1,900	Maintenance Services
	6050	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer	\$1,400		1	1	\$1,400	Water Treatment Laboratory
	6050	9051	Drying Oven	\$4,000	1		1	\$4,000	Water Treatment Laboratory
	6050	9051	Top Loader Balance	\$3,800		1	1	\$3,800	Water Treatment Laboratory
	6050	9051	Ion Chromatograph	\$45,000		1	1	\$45,000	Water Treatment Laboratory
	6070	9045	Dell Latitude E6400ATG Semi-Ruggedized Laptop	\$2,800		2	2	\$5,600	Process Engineering
	6211	9045	Dell Latitude E6500 Laptop	\$1,900	2		2	\$3,800	Pipeline Support
	6211	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer	\$1,400	2		2	\$2,800	Pipeline Support
	6214	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer	\$1,400		13	13	\$18,200	Dispatch Center
	6218	9045	Dell Latitude E6500 Laptop	\$1,900		6	6	\$11,400	Distribution System Maintenance
	6221	9051	GloBug Balloon System	\$3,500	1		1	\$3,500	Night work lighting
	6222	9041	Office Cubicle Equipment	\$5,000	1		1	\$5,000	New Office Cubicle Equipment for Office Cubicle
	6222	9045	Dell Latitude E6500 Laptop	\$1,900		1	1	\$1,900	Water Protection/Inspection
	6222	9051	Video Projector & Accessories	\$3,000		1	1	\$3,000	Water Protection/Inspection
	6222	9051	Water Meter Monitoring Equipment	\$3,000	1		1	\$3,000	Used to detect flows electronically & remotely
	6223	9045	Dell Latitude E6500 Laptop	\$1,900		6	6	\$11,400	Valve and Hydrant Services
	6225	9051	Ingersoll Rand Air Compressor	\$3,200	2		2	\$6,400	Operate pneumatic tools for repairing fire hydrants
	6231	9045	Dell Latitude E6400ATG Semi-Ruggedized Laptop	\$2,800	1		1	\$2,800	Pipeline Operations
	6232	9045	Dell Latitude E6400ATG Semi-Ruggedized Laptop	\$2,800	3		3	\$8,400	Pipeline Operations
	6241	9045	Dell Latitude E6400XFR Fully Ruggedized Laptop	\$4,700	5		5	\$23,500	Meter Shop
	6241	9045	Dell Latitude E6500 Laptop	\$1,900		18	18	\$34,200	Replace 18 laptops for the Meter Shop
	6241	9051	Truck Mounted Air Compressor	\$2,000	2		2	\$4,000	Meter Shop
	6241	9051	Trash Pump	\$1,600	2		2	\$3,200	Meter Shop
	6246	9051	Safety Tripod	\$4,300	2		2	\$8,600	Serve pressure reducing valves in manholes or
	6246	9051	Air Fresh Blower	\$1,000	2		2	\$2,000	Serve pressure reducing valves in manholes or
	6248	9055	Model II Radio	\$1,050		10	10	\$10,500	Facility Management
	6411	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer	\$1,400		3	3	\$4,200	Systems Planning
	6411	9045	Dell Latitude E6500 Laptop	\$2,800		2	2	\$5,600	Systems Planning
	6412	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer	\$1,400	1		1	\$1,400	Utility Development Services
	6416	9051	Hydro-Hitch Dechlorination Kit	\$6,000	1		1	\$6,000	Pipeline staff
	6433	9051	Total Station Surveying Unit	\$22,000	1		1	\$22,000	Enhance ability to efficiently locate AWU
	6433	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer	\$1,300	2		2	\$2,600	Engineering Services
	6606	9045	Tablet PC	\$4,000	1		1	\$4,000	Wildland Conservation
	6606	9045	Dell Latitude E6400XFR Fully Ruggedized Laptop	\$4,700	1		1	\$4,700	Wildland Conservation
	6606	9045	Dell Latitude E6400ATG Semi-Ruggedized Laptop	\$2,800	1		1	\$2,800	Wildland Conservation
	6606	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer	\$1,400	1		1	\$1,400	Wildland Conservation
	6607	9045	Plotter	\$4,500	1		1	\$4,500	Wildland Conservation
	6607	9045	Dell Latitude E6400ATG Semi-Ruggedized Laptop	\$2,800	1		1	\$2,800	Wildland Conservation
	6607	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer	\$1,400	4		4	\$5,600	Wildland Conservation
	6608	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer	\$1,400		1	1	\$1,400	Regulatory Support
	6621	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer	\$1,400	1		1	\$1,400	Human Resources
	6722	9045	Dell Latitude E6500 Laptop	\$1,600		1	1	\$1,600	Remote access to building automation system
	7748	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer	\$1,400		1	1	\$1,400	One Stop Shop
	8002	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer	\$1,400		25	25	\$35,000	Administrative Support

2010-11 Capital Outlay

Dept.	Budget Unit	Object Code	Description	Unit Cost	NUMBER OF UNITS			Approved Budget	
					New	Replace-ment	Total		
8031	9051	Gas Cleaning Vapor Canister		\$5,000	5		5	\$25,000	Hornsby Bend
8032	9051	Tripod Man Lift		\$5,000	1		1	\$5,000	Hornsby Bend
8032	9051	Portable Man Lift		\$1,650	2		2	\$3,300	Light change, roof access, overhead valve work
8032	9055	Model II Radio		\$2,400	5		5	\$12,000	Hornsby Bend
8043	9045	Dell Latitude E6400XFR Fully Ruggedized Laptop		\$4,700		1	1	\$4,700	Electrical Maintenance
8043	9051	Power Factor Test Equipment		\$51,000	1		1	\$51,000	Preventive maintenance on substation equipment
8043	9051	Welding Table		\$7,000	1		1	\$7,000	Personnel safety and prevent damage to the motor
8044	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer		\$1,400		1	1	\$1,400	Maintenance Sevices
8044	9045	Dell Latitude E6400XFR Fully Ruggedized Laptop		\$4,700	2		2	\$9,400	Maintenance Services
8044	9051	RTD / TC Handheld Calibrator		\$1,400	1		1	\$1,400	Maintenance field work
8044	9051	Fluke Field Pressure Calibrator		\$1,900	1		1	\$1,900	Maintenance Services
8051	9045	Dell Latitude E6400ATG Semi-Ruggedized Laptop		\$2,800		1	1	\$2,800	Walnut Creek Operations
8052	9045	Dell Latitude E6400ATG Semi-Ruggedized Laptop		\$2,800		1	1	\$2,800	Walnut Creek Maintenance
8061	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer		\$1,400		1	1	\$1,400	Laboratory Services
8061	9045	Data Station		\$11,600	1		1	\$11,600	Laboratory Services
8061	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer		\$1,400		1	1	\$1,400	Laboratory Services
8061	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer		\$1,400		1	1	\$1,400	Laboratory Services
8061	9051	Drying Oven		\$3,450	1		1	\$3,450	analyze daily compliance Wastewater effluent samples for TSS
8061	9051	ISE Meter		\$1,500		1	1	\$1,500	Analyze daily compliance Wastewater effluent samples for ammonia
8061	9051	Distillation Manifold		\$2,500	1		1	\$2,500	Preparation of samples for the analysis of cyanide
8063	9045	Dell Latitude E6400XFR Fully Ruggedized Laptop		\$4,700		1	1	\$4,700	Wastewater Treatment Laboratory
8063	9051	ISE Meter		\$1,600		1	1	\$1,600	Wastewater Treatment Laboratory
8063	9051	Top Loader Balance		\$2,600		1	1	\$2,600	Wastewater Treatment Laboratory
8221	9041	Office Cubicle Equipment		\$5,000	1		1	\$5,000	Office Cubicle Reconfiguration
8221	9045	Tablet PC		\$2,500		4	4	\$10,000	Special Services
8221	9045	Dell Latitude E6500 Laptop		\$1,900		4	4	\$7,600	Special Services
8221	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer		\$1,400		1	1	\$1,400	Special Services
8221	9051	Automatic Sampler		\$3,600		5	5	\$18,000	Replace 5 non-functioning Automatic Samplers
8231	9051	Mini Camera		\$4,500	3		3	\$13,500	Collection System Maintenance crews
8231	9055	Model III Radio		\$2,175	2		2	\$4,350	Collection System Maintenance
8231	9055	Model II Radio		\$2,175		6	6	\$13,050	Collection System Maintenance
8412	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer		\$1,400	1		1	\$1,400	Utility Development Services
8440	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer		\$1,400		2	2	\$2,800	Collection Engineering
8442	9051	Gold Video Cable		\$7,110	1		1	\$7,110	Roll of Gold Video Cable
8443	9043	Software License Renewal-Telog		\$3,000	1		1	\$3,000	Renew Software License-Telog Lift Station
8443	9051	AT-868 Parametric		\$4,000	2		2	\$8,000	Collection System Services
8443	9051	Hard Line Communication System		\$8,900	2		2	\$17,800	Collection System Services
8443	9051	DBI Sala Tripod System		\$6,752	1		1	\$6,752	Collection System Services
8607	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer		\$1,400		1	1	\$1,400	Environmental and Regulatory Support
8614	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer		\$1,900		1	1	\$1,900	Budget and Accounting
8618	9045	Scanner		\$2,000	1		1	\$2,000	High End Scanner for CER archives
8622	9045	Dell Latitude E6500 Laptop		\$1,600		1	1	\$1,600	HVAC system
8645	9045	Dell OptiPlex 960 High End Computer		\$1,400	1		1	\$1,400	Customer Service
8740	9051	DBI Sala Confined Space Entry Training Set		\$2,600	1		1	\$2,600	Safety and Training
TOTAL AUSTIN WATER UTILITY:								\$765,212	
Austin Water Utility - Wildland Conservation Fund									
1100	9012	Fencing		\$300,000	1		1	\$300,000	Purchase additional fencing
TOTAL AUSTIN WATER UTILITY - WILDLAND CONSERVATION FUND:								\$300,000	
Aviation									
1150	9043	Computerized Maintenance Management System		\$400,000	1		1	\$400,000	Phase II Maximo implementation
1150	9043	Netbackup Enterprise		\$50,000	1		1	\$50,000	New version for improved network/data security
1150	9045	Desktops		\$1,037	15	35	50	\$51,850	Replacement plan, new for City-wide software migration
1150	9045	Laptops		\$1,580	10		10	\$15,800	New for City-wide software migration
1150	9045	Ruggedized PC Tablets		\$7,000	10		10	\$70,000	Used by maintenance & airfield personnel to interact with Maximo/Airport Security & Operations Compliance System
1150	9045	Standard PC Tablets		\$3,400	10		10	\$34,000	Used by maintenance & airfield personnel to interact with Maximo/Airport Security & Operations Compliance System
1150	9045	Enterprise Servers		\$10,500		7	7	\$73,500	File and Print Servers, replacing at end of life
1150	9045	Exchange 2010 Servers		\$13,250		2	2	\$26,500	Required for City-wide software migration
1150	9045	Network Printers		\$2,000	1	4	5	\$10,000	Replacement plan
1150	9045	Projector		\$2,112	2		2	\$4,224	Anticipated requests by divisions
1150	9045	Terminal Display Monitors FIDS		\$1,000	5	25	30	\$30,000	Displays are lost due to age and power surges
1150	9045	Integrated PC/Touchscreen		\$1,500	2	3	5	\$7,500	Required for airlines interaction with FIDS system
1150	9045	APC Units		\$30,000	1		1	\$30,000	New batteries required, current hardware at end of
1150	9045	Cisco Equipment		\$150,000		1	1	\$150,000	Appliance for VPN & Wireless Management, Security ID, Websense Server, Upgrades (panel/wiring), Fluke Network Aircheck Wireless
1150	9045	Airline CCTV Phase 2		\$70,526	1		1	\$70,526	Due the changing security requirements
1150	9045	Security System Expansion & Upgrades		\$150,000		1	1	\$150,000	Necessary for securing new sites, upgrading, and maintaining security system
1150	9055	800 System PC Replacements		\$5,000		2	2	\$10,000	Current equipment is at end of life
1150	9055	800 Handheld Portables		\$1,400	35		35	\$49,000	Phased replacement of 400 series radios
1150	9055	Air-Ground Mobile Radios		\$1,200		3	3	\$3,600	For new vehicles
1151	9051	Telecommunication Expansions		\$75,000		1	1	\$75,000	Switch Equipment replacement & phones
5300	9051	Other Equipment		\$5,333	3		3	\$16,000	3 space saver carriages for document control room
6101	9051	floor scrubbers/machines		\$16,000	1		1	\$16,000	Floor machine for the restroom cleaning
6200	9051	AAAA interactive trainers		\$35,000	2		2	\$70,000	Training computer for SIDA (Security Identification Display Area) testing and driving classes, required to meet increased training demands
6201	9051	Treadmill		\$4,500	1		1	\$4,500	Replace existing treadmill for ARFF
6305	9031	Chevy Ext PU		\$25,000		1	1	\$25,000	Replacement vehicle
6305	9031	Ford Escape		\$25,000		1	1	\$25,000	Replacement vehicle
6305	9031	Ford Escape		\$25,000		1	1	\$25,000	Replacement vehicle
6305	9031	Cushman Trkster 4x2		\$15,000		1	1	\$15,000	Replacement vehicle
6305	9051	Graco Line Drive Rider		\$6,000	2		2	\$12,000	Walk-behind stripers attachment for Grounds and Airside Maintenance
6305	9051	E-Z liner pickup mounted striper		\$45,000	1		1	\$45,000	Maintain markings on airfield
TOTAL AVIATION:								\$1,565,000	

2010-11 Capital Outlay

Dept.	Budget Unit	Object Code	Description	Unit Cost	NUMBER OF UNITS			Approved Budget	
					New	Replace-ment	Total		
Code Compliance									
	2205	9041	Miscel Office Equipment	\$5,395	1		1	\$5,395	Equipment for cubicle space
	2500	9050	Radio Communication Equipment	\$6,950	1		1	\$6,950	Replacement for Code Compliance Inspector
	3000	9050	Radio Communication Equipment	\$6,000	1		1	\$6,000	Replacement for dispatch
	8784	9045	Laptops	\$2,300	55		55	\$126,500	To replace tablets in Code Compliance
	8784	9045	Laptops Mounts	\$1,000	55		55	\$55,000	For new laptops to replace tablets
	8784	9045	Laptops	\$2,300	6		6	\$13,800	For 6 new FTEs
	8784	9045	Laptops Mounts	\$1,000	6		6	\$6,000	For 6 new FTEs
	8784	9045	Desktops	\$1,625	6		6	\$9,750	For 6 new FTEs
	8784	9051	GPS units	\$1,500	6	1	7	\$10,500	For 6 new FTEs and 1 replacement
	8784	9051	Drive Cams	\$1,500	68		68	\$102,000	Cost of drive cams for the rest of the fleet
	TOTAL CODE COMPLIANCE:							\$341,895	
Communications and Technology Management									
	3415	9043	Computer S/W - VMware	\$2,300	10		10	\$23,000	VMware licenses required for compliance
	5611	9043	Computer S/W - Oracle ELA	\$588,852	1		1	\$588,852	Oracle Enterprise License Agreement
	5611	9043	Computer S/W - Adobe CS4	\$1,875	1		1	\$1,875	Adobe - Web graphics design package
	5613	9043	Computer S/W - Cold Fusion	\$3,200	2		2	\$6,400	Adobe Cold Fusion - Web-based app administration
	5861	9043	Computer S/W - MSDN	\$45,000	1		1	\$45,000	Microsoft applications (MSDN) for compliance
	3415	9045	Computer H/W - Storage Arrays	\$480,000	1		1	\$480,000	Storage capacity needs and Exchange migration
	3415	9047	Capital Leased H/W - IBM	\$130,795	1		1	\$130,795	IBM global services server hardware
	3415	9047	Capital Leased H/W - IBM P550	\$162,314		1	1	\$162,314	Existing lease for IBM Power 550 server
	3415	9047	Capital Leased H/W - Servers	\$14,975		20	20	\$299,500	Replace out-of-warranty / end-of-life servers
	7821	9055	Comm. Equipment - GAATN	\$2,370		144	144	\$341,291	GAATN and network infrastructure - switches, etc
	7821	9055	Comm. Equipment - Firewall	\$13,000		1	1	\$13,000	GAATN network sub-system firewall appliance
	7821	9055	Comm. Equipment - Other	\$118,209		1	1	\$118,209	Equipment & agreements for network infrastructure
	TOTAL COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT:							\$2,210,236	
Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communications Center									
	2201	9045	CAD/VMWARE Servers	\$28,000		8	8	\$224,000	Replacement of Mission Public Safety Support
	2201	9045	Data Storage - 3140 4.5TB FC -	\$200,000	1		1	\$200,000	The storage MS Exchange 2010 (Outlook) Phase 1
	2201	9045	SAN Data Storage (CTECC)	\$50,000		1	1	\$50,000	Moving servers for growth purposes
	2201	9043	VMWARE Cluster Licenses	\$16,000	1		1	\$16,000	Compliance upgrade to VMWARE 4.0
	2201	9045	Color Laser Printers	\$1,239		4	4	\$4,957	Replace HP 5500N
	2201	9045	EDGE routers	\$15,500		2	2	\$31,000	Cisco 3900 ISR routers - current devices repurposed
	2201	9045	EOC Communications System	\$22,000		1	1	\$22,000	EOC - Wireless Communication system
	2201	9045	911 CAD Monitors (Backup Ctr)	\$228		153	153	\$34,884	Replace 911 CAD monitors
	2201	9045	Data Storage - 3140 4.5TB FC	\$100,000	1		1	\$100,000	Data storage - MS Exchange 2010 (Outlook) Phase
	2201	9045	SAN Data Storage Array	\$55,000		1	1	\$55,000	Public Safety SAN storage infrastructure
	2201	9045	911 Backup Data Storage	\$30,000		4	4	\$120,000	Required to replicate CAD servers
	2201	9045	Server Rack KVMs	\$3,000		3	3	\$9,000	Replace end-of-life Data Center server KVMs
	2201	9045	Power Distribution Units	\$1,250		12	12	\$15,000	Data Center server rack power distribution units
	2201	9056	FFE Contingency	\$50,000		1	1	\$50,000	Fixtures, Furniture, & Equipment Replacements
	TOTAL COMB. TRANSPORTATION, EMERGENCY, AND COMMUNICATIONS CENTER:							\$931,841	
Fleet Services									
	4520	9031	Van	\$50,000	5		5	\$250,000	Vans in compliance with new child booster seat law
	4201	9051	Shop Equipment	\$16,667		1	1	\$16,667	Replace Shop Equipment as needed
	4205	9051	Shop Equipment	\$16,667		1	1	\$16,667	Replace Shop Equipment as needed
	4206	9051	Shop Equipment	\$16,667		1	1	\$16,667	Replace Shop Equipment as needed
	4208	9051	Shop Equipment	\$16,667		1	1	\$16,667	Replace Shop Equipment as needed
	4211	9051	Shop Equipment	\$66,667		1	1	\$66,667	Replace Shop Equipment as needed
	4213	9051	Shop Equipment	\$16,667		1	1	\$16,667	Replace Shop Equipment as needed
	TOTAL FLEET SERVICES:							\$400,002	
Municipal Court - Security Fund									
	2101	9051	Electrically Monitor Cash Station	\$20,000	1		1	\$20,000	Pilot unit for Cash Station
	TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT - SECURITY FUND:							\$20,000	
Municipal Court - Technology Fund									
	2102	9045	PCs with Monitor	\$1,260	50		50	\$63,000	Replace 50 computers - Replacement Program
	2102	9045	Projector 5100 MP DLP	\$2,112	1		1	\$2,112	Replace aging projector
	2102	9045	Notebook - Latitude E6500	\$1,580	1		1	\$1,580	Replace aging notebook computer
	2102	9045	Fujitsu FI-60130 Duplex Scanners	\$1,000		20	20	\$20,000	Replace aging scanners
	2102	9045	Provision for advanced Disaster Recover solution/service/testing	\$50,000	1		1	\$50,000	Provide for testing and implementation of improved disaster recovery procedures
	TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT - TECHNOLOGY FUND:							\$136,692	
Office of the City Auditor									
	7120	9051	Recording devices for Integrity Unit	\$1,000	2		2	\$2,000	Devices will aid in evidence gathering and serve as a record of evidence
	TOTAL OFFICE OF THE CITY AUDITOR:							\$2,000	
Police									
	6200	9031	Patrol Car	\$26,000	3		3	\$78,000	Ford Crown Victoria B&W with Prisoner Cage
	6200	9051	Radio Equipment-Public Safety Mobile	\$4,000	3		3	\$12,000	Radio equipment for Patrol Car
	6200	9051	In-Car Mobile Digital Video System	\$5,500	3		3	\$16,500	Police-In-car Mobile Digital System
	6200	9051	Mobile Access Router	\$2,000	3		3	\$6,000	Router to network MDC in Patrol Car
	6200	9051	MDC System	\$7,600	3		3	\$22,800	Mobile Data Computer System (Public Safety)
	6200	9051	Overhead Lights/Sirens	\$3,500	3		3	\$10,500	Police-Overhead Emergency Lights/Sirens
	TOTAL POLICE:							\$145,800	

2010-11 Capital Outlay

Dept.	Budget Unit	Object Code	Description	Unit Cost	NUMBER OF UNITS			Approved Budget	
					New	Replace-ment	Total		
Police - Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund									
	3415	9051	Other Capital Equipment	\$817,504	1		1	\$817,504	Department-wide requirements
<u>TOTAL POLICE - FEDERAL DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE ASSET FORFEITURE FUND:</u>								\$817,504	
Police - Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund									
	3417	9043	Computer Software	\$350,000	1		1	\$350,000	Department-wide requirements
	3417	9045	Computer Hardware	\$100,000	1		1	\$100,000	Department-wide requirements
	3417	9051	Other Capital Equipment	\$512,496	1		1	\$512,496	Department-wide requirements
<u>TOTAL POLICE - FEDERAL DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY ASSET FORFEITURE FUND:</u>								\$962,496	
Police - State Contraband Asset Forfeiture Fund									
	3410	9051	Other Capital Equipment	\$300,000	1		1	\$300,000	Department-wide requirements
<u>TOTAL POLICE - STATE CONTRABAND ASSET FORFEITURE FUND:</u>								\$300,000	
Police - State Gambling Asset Forfeiture Fund									
	3411	9051	Other Capital Equipment	\$303,620	1		1	\$303,620	Department-wide requirements
<u>TOTAL POLICE - STATE GAMBLING ASSET FORFEITURE FUND:</u>								\$303,620	
Public Works - Capital Projects Management Fund									
Capital Projects Management									
	5011	9031	Ford Escape Hybrid	\$32,000	1		1	\$32,000	For additional staff
	5011	9045	PM Computers	\$2,300	2		2	\$4,600	For additional staff
	5011	9045	Admin Computers	\$1,500	3		3	\$4,500	For additional staff
	5012	9031	Ford Escape Hybrid	\$32,000	1		1	\$32,000	For additional staff
	5012	9041	Color Scanner	\$5,000	1		1	\$5,000	Printer replacement
	5012	9043	Stormcadd and Geopak Software Licenses	\$17,000	1		1	\$17,000	City Architects and Civil Design Teams
	5012	9051	Surveying Equipment	\$30,000	1		1	\$30,000	Backup Survey Equipment
	5012	9045	Engineering Computers	\$3,300		10	10	\$33,000	To replace computers
	6010	9031	Ford Escape Hybrid	\$32,000	2	6	8	\$256,000	Replace 1 current unit and 5 leased units
	6010	9045	Toughbooks	\$5,500	31		31	\$171,000	For Inspectors
	6010	9045	Replacement Desktop Computers	\$1,500		10	10	\$15,000	To replace computers
	6010	9045	New Desktop Computers	\$4,000	2		2	\$8,000	For additional staff
	6010	9051	Remodeling/Furnishings	\$20,000	1		1	\$20,000	To reconfigure office space
	8784	9045	New Desktop Computers	\$2,500	3		3	\$7,500	For additional staff
	8791	9031	Ford Escape Hybrid	\$32,000	1		1	\$32,000	Replace Leased Unit
	8791	9045	New Desktop Computers	\$2,000	2		2	\$4,000	For additional staff
<u>TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS MANAGEMENT:</u>								\$671,600	
Child Safety Fund									
	2650	9031	Ford Escape vehicle	\$32,000	1		1	\$32,000	Child Safety Program
<u>TOTAL CHILD SAFETY FUND:</u>								\$32,000	
Contract and Land Management									
	7010	9051	Color Printer	\$5,000		1	1	\$5,000	Replacement of existing color printer
	5017	9051	Color Plotter	\$7,000	1		1	\$7,000	New plotter is required for PMO operational duties
	8790	9045	Desktop Computers	\$1,082	2		2	\$2,164	For additional staff
	5017	9045	Desktop Computers	\$1,082	1	1	2	\$2,164	For additional staff and to replace old computers
	5015	9045	Desktop Computers	\$1,082	1	2	3	\$3,246	For additional staff and to replace old computers
	5030	9045	Desktop Computers	\$1,082	1		1	\$1,082	For additional staff
	5014	9045	Desktop Computers	\$1,082		3	3	\$3,246	To replace old computers
	5018	9045	Desktop Computers	\$1,082		2	2	\$2,164	To replace old computers
	5019	9045	Desktop Computers	\$1,082		1	1	\$1,082	To replace old computers
	7010	9045	Desktop Computers	\$1,082		7	7	\$7,574	To replace old computers
	7020	9045	Desktop Computers	\$1,082	1	2	3	\$3,246	For additional staff and to replace old computers
<u>TOTAL CONTRACT AND LAND MANAGEMENT:</u>								\$37,968	
Austin Transportation									
	3410	9043	MAXIMO	\$750,000	1		1	\$750,000	Asset management system
	3210	9043	TransCad License	\$5,000	1		1	\$5,000	Purchase of a new license
	3210	9045	Desktop Computer	\$3,000		2	2	\$6,000	Replace two desktop computers
<u>TOTAL AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION:</u>								\$761,000	
Public Works - Transportation Fund									
	2000	9043	Finite Element Method Structural Analysis software	\$5,000	1		1	\$5,000	To design, check loadings, and analyze
	2000	9045	Network color laser printer	\$4,200		1	1	\$4,200	To replace a 10 year old HP8500n Color Laser
	2000	9045	Digital plotter	\$7,000		1	1	\$7,000	To replace 15 year old HP650C plotter
	2000	9045	Scanner for construction plans	\$12,450		1	1	\$12,450	To increase short and long term accessibility to plan sized documents and records
	2000	9045	Smart Board	\$10,000		1	1	\$10,000	Allows for efficient video conferencing
	2121	9051	Office trailer	\$92,170		1	1	\$92,170	Public Works Operations service yard
	2121	9051	Office trailer	\$42,250		2	2	\$84,500	Public Works Operations service yard
	5000	9031	Pickup, crew cab	\$35,000		1	1	\$35,000	Milling crew
	5000	9031	Truck, Platform Crew Cab	\$65,000		1	1	\$65,000	Milling crew
	7090	9031	Ford Escape Hybrid	\$32,000		1	1	\$32,000	ROW Maintenance / Landscaping & Median Mowing
	7700	9045	PCs and other Computer Hardware	\$1,000		2	2	\$2,000	Replacement
	8786	9031	Ford Escape Hybrid	\$32,000		3	3	\$96,000	Vehicles for Safety personnel
	8784	9045	PCs and other Computer Hardware	\$1,513		9	9	\$13,615	Replacement for computer and printer failures
	8784	9045	PCs and other Computer Hardware	\$1,400		1	1	\$1,400	Replacement for computer and printer failures
<u>TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS - TRANSPORTATION FUND:</u>								\$460,335	
Solid Waste Services									
	8784	9045	DELL Laptops	\$2,500		5	5	\$12,500	Replacements
	8784	9045	DELL desktops	\$1,200		50	50	\$60,000	Replacements
	8784	9045	DELL desktop computers	\$1,625		8	8	\$13,000	Replacements
	8784	9051	GIS Plotter/Printer	\$6,500		1	1	\$6,500	Replacements
	8784	9051	GPS Units for Service Vehicles	\$1,500		17	17	\$25,500	New collection vehicles
	8784	9051	Toughbooks for remaining vehicles	\$2,900		60	60	\$174,000	Operations fleet
	8784	9051	Drive Cams for all Service Vehicles	\$1,500		216	216	\$324,000	Operations fleet
	8784	9051	HP Network Printers	\$3,000		2	2	\$6,000	Support Services printers
	2203	9051	Trash Cans	\$2,000		25	25	\$50,000	Keep Austin Beautiful
<u>TOTAL SOLID WASTE SERVICES:</u>								\$671,500	

2010-11 Capital Outlay

Dept.	Budget Unit	Object Code	Description	Unit Cost	NUMBER OF UNITS			Approved Budget	
					New	Replace-ment	Total		
Watershed Protection - Drainage Fund									
	4130	9051	Floating Skimmer Booms	\$1,500	4		4	\$6,000	To remove floating matrial from Lady Bird Lake
	4130	9055	Portable Two-way Radio	\$3,000		1	1	\$3,000	To be mounted on dump truck
	4140	9051	Self Propelled Weed Eater	\$1,000	4		4	\$4,000	To cut vegetation on slopes
	4140	9055	Portable Two-way Radio	\$3,000		3	3	\$9,000	Two mounted on dump trucks, one on brush truck
	4150	9051	Electrical Control Panels	\$1,500	4		4	\$6,000	For water quality pond irrigation systems
	4150	9051	Pumps - 10 hp	\$1,400		3	3	\$4,200	Irrigation pond replacement pumps
	4150	9051	Pumps - 15 hp	\$3,000		3	3	\$9,000	Irrigation pond replacement pumps
	4150	9051	Pumps - 20 hp	\$3,600		1	1	\$3,600	Irrigation pond replacement pumps
	4150	9055	Portable Two-way Radio	\$3,000		2	2	\$6,000	To be mounted on dump trucks
	4165	9051	Atmospheric monitor w/case & calibration kit	\$1,300	3		3	\$3,900	To be used for confined entry
	4165	9055	Portable Two-way Radio	\$3,000	2	1	3	\$9,000	To be mounted on two Vactors & one crew cab
	4175	9051	Portable Electric Rebar Cutter	\$1,600	1		1	\$1,600	To be used by concrete crews to cut rebar
	4175	9051	Maxstar 200 TIG Welder	\$4,500		1	1	\$4,500	New welder
	4175	9051	Jaws IV Steel Shear	\$7,600	1		1	\$7,600	Punch and shear cutter for solid steel material
	4175	9055	Portable Two-way Radio	\$3,000		3	3	\$9,000	To be mounted on dump trucks
	3140	9051	Ventless fume hood, flowmeter &/or microscope	\$16,000		1	1	\$16,000	Replacement for normal conditions of wear
	3140	9051	Fencing for Sunken Garden	\$5,000		1	1	\$5,000	Fence replacement at Sunken Garden
	3180	9051	City Vehicle Light Bars	\$2,780		10	10	\$27,800	Required for emergency spill response vehicles
	3150	9051	Fumes, cell modems	\$15,000		1	1	\$15,000	Upgrades on storm monitoring equipment
	3150	9043	Data management software-Kisters	\$10,000		1	1	\$10,000	To import data directly into Hydstra
<u>TOTAL WATERSHED PROTECTION - DRAINAGE:</u>								\$160,200	
One-Time Critical Capital Fund									
Emergency Medical Services (EMS)									
	1093	9051	Stairchairs	\$2,800	3	2	5	\$14,000	Units added to network; replace for damaged chairs
	1093	9051	Stryker PowerPro Stretchers	\$11,830	3	2	5	\$59,150	Units added to network; replace for damaged
	1093	9031	Ambulance	\$165,000		1	1	\$165,000	Unit for Avery Ranch
	1093	9051	Cardiac Monitor	\$35,000		3	3	\$105,000	New for Avery Ranch, Harrisglen; Harris Branch
<u>TOTAL EMS:</u>								\$343,150	
Fire									
	1083	9051	Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus	\$6,000	50		50	\$300,000	Equipment for cadet class training
	1083	9051	Ventilating Chain Saw	\$1,750	5		5	\$8,750	Equipment for cadet class training
	1083	9051	Rescue Tool Sets	\$29,000	2		2	\$58,000	Equipment for cadet class training
	1083	9051	Cut-off Saw	\$1,300	5		5	\$6,500	Equipment for cadet class training
	1083	9051	Portable Generator	\$1,100	2		2	\$2,200	Equipment for cadet class training
	1083	9051	Smoke Machine	\$1,000		3	3	\$3,000	Equipment for cadet class training
	1083	9051	Gas-Powered Exhaust Fans	\$1,800	5		5	\$9,000	Equipment for cadet class training
	1083	9051	Thermal Imaging Camera	\$8,500	4		4	\$34,000	Equipment for cadet class training
	1083	9051	Wildland Packs	\$2,000	5		5	\$10,000	Equipment for cadet class training
	1083	9051	Large Water Cannon	\$1,800	2		2	\$3,600	Equipment for cadet class training
<u>TOTAL FIRE:</u>								\$435,050	
Health and Human Services									
	1091	9040	Air purification units - Clinics	\$2,800		5	5	\$14,000	Replace current outdated units
	1091	9040	Fluid pump - Animal Services	\$1,000		1	1	\$1,000	Replace one of 2 pumps every three years
	1091	9040	Blood machine - Animal Services	\$5,000		1	1	\$5,000	Replace 7 year old machine
	1091	9040	Microscope - Animal Services	\$3,000		1	1	\$3,000	Replace 7 year old scope
	1091	9040	Capnograph - Animal Services	\$2,500		1	1	\$2,500	Replace because of heavy use
	1091	9040	Hydraulic Surgery Table - New Shelter	\$3,500	1		1	\$3,500	Double surgery capacity
	1091	9051	Commercial Ice Machine - New Shelter	\$1,500	1		1	\$1,500	For dog food preparation
	1091	9040	Digital X-ray Machine - New Shelter	\$66,000	1		1	\$66,000	Equipment for new animal shelter
	1091	9040	Oxygen Mobile Units - New Shelter	\$1,450	2		2	\$2,900	Equipment for new animal shelter
	1091	9051	Refrigerator - New Shelter	\$4,000	1		1	\$4,000	Medicine storage
	1091	9051	Scavenger Systems - New Shelter	\$1,450	3		3	\$4,350	Equipment for new animal shelter
	1091	9040	Surgery tables - New Shelter	\$2,250	2		2	\$4,500	Equipment for new animal shelter
	1091	9041	Furniture - New Shelter	\$3,500	5		5	\$17,500	Equipment for new animal shelter
	1091	9050	Washer / Dryer - New Shelter	\$1,000	1		1	\$1,000	Equipment for new animal shelter
<u>TOTAL HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES:</u>								\$130,750	
Library									
	1085	9041	VOIP Telephone Systems for 5 library locations (Carver, Cepeda, Faulk Central Library, Austin History Center, Zaragosa Warehouse)	\$10,000	5		5	\$50,000	Telephone replacement (final 5 library locations)
	3400	9031	Vans	\$50,000	2		2	\$100,000	Purchase 2 new service vans
	3400	9031	Service Vans Retrofit	\$3,400	3		3	\$10,200	Add air conditioning to 3 existing service vans
	8784	9051	Catalogue Upgrade	\$65,000	1		1	\$65,000	Upgrade catalogue system
	8784	9051	Patron Network Virtual Infrastructure	\$76,000	1		1	\$76,000	Upgrade customer network database
<u>TOTAL LIBRARY:</u>								\$301,200	
Municipal Court									
	1046	9031	New truck for Community Service program	\$30,000	1		1	\$30,000	Truck will be used for defendants to complete supervised, court ordered, CSR hours
<u>TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT:</u>								\$30,000	
Parks and Recreation									
	1086	9031	72" Riding Mower	\$18,000	11		11	\$198,000	Park mowing and sport field mowing
	1086	9031	580D 16ft Riding Mower	\$75,000	3		3	\$225,000	Park mowing and sport field mowing
	1086	9031	Regular Cab 1/2 Ton Truck	\$25,000	3		3	\$75,000	Downtown Parks and Plaza Saltillo
	1086	9051	Canopy	\$7,500		1	1	\$7,500	Replace canopy at Canyon Creek Trailhead Park
<u>TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION:</u>								\$505,500	
Police									
	1087	7600	Concealable Ballist Body Armor Leve IIA (2010 NIJ Standard)	\$640		263	263	\$168,320	Replacement of expiring body armor vests
	1087	9051	Tactical Body Armor	\$2,080		2	2	\$4,160	Replacement of expiring body armor vests
	1087	7600	Tasers	\$995		100	100	\$99,500	Replacement tasers
	1087	9051	Automatic External Defibrillators	\$1,800	2		2	\$3,600	For Parks and Lake Police units
	1087	9051	Camera multi-media kits	\$2,300		1	1	\$2,300	Replacements units for crime scene investigation
	1087	9051	Evidence fire proof vertical safe	\$3,500	1		1	\$3,500	Additional unit for growth
<u>TOTAL POLICE:</u>								\$281,380	
<u>TOTAL ONE-TIME CRITICAL CAPITAL FUND:</u>								\$2,027,030	
<u>TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY:</u>								\$14,431,931	



Debt Position

Debt Position

Types of Debt

The City sells bonds to finance a major portion of its capital improvement plan. *General obligation bonds* fund improvements such as streets, police and fire stations, health clinics, parks and libraries, and are repaid from property taxes.

Revenue bonds fund improvements for the City's enterprise activities. Revenue bonds are used to finance capital projects for the utilities and also have been used to build the new Convention Center and to fund construction of the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. Revenue bonds are repaid from revenue of the enterprise and not from property taxes.

The City's outstanding debt from all sources as of June 30, 2010, is as follows:

Debt Position

General Obligation Bonds (G.O.)

Public Improvement Bonds	\$851,900,000	
Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds	662,632	
Certificates of Obligation	120,495,000	
Public Property Finance Contractual Obligations	<u>61,420,000</u>	1,034,477,632
Less: Revenue Supported G.O. Bonds ⁽¹⁾		(203,310,501)
Less: G.O. Debt Service Fund Balance		<u>(101,789,429)</u>
Net Total G.O. Debt		<u>\$729,377,702</u>

Revenue Bonds and Commercial Paper

Electric Utility Revenue Bonds	\$1,198,014,430	
Water and Wastewater Utility Revenue Bonds	1,841,701,828	
Electric Utility Commercial Paper	194,849,000	
Water and Wastewater Utility Commercial Paper	<u>174,032,000</u>	3,408,597,258
Water and Wastewater Assumed MUDs		<u>19,562,368</u>
Total Debt Payable from Utility Systems Revenue		3,428,159,626
Convention Center Revenue Bonds (payable from hotel/motel occupancy taxes and rental car tax)		224,015,000
Airport Revenue Bonds (payable from airport system revenue)		<u>336,530,000</u>
Net Total Revenue Debt		<u>\$3,988,704,626</u>
Total Outstanding Debt		<u>\$4,718,082,328</u>

⁽¹⁾ Revenue supported general obligation bonds are subtracted from debt payable from property taxes, because the respective enterprises and general fund departments transfer funds to support the necessary debt service payments.

Debt Service Requirements ⁽¹⁾ - 2010-2011

General Obligation Bond Debt	\$124,684,655
Utility Revenue Bond Debt	317,047,039
Airport Revenue Bond Debt	4,468,125
Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt	22,335,707
Town Lake Park Comm. Venue Bond Debt	1,758,865
Hotel Tax Revenue Bond Debt	<u>15,602,530</u>
	<u>\$485,896,921</u>

⁽¹⁾ For Bonds outstanding on June 30, 2010.

Debt Position

Current Bond Ratings

A bond rating is a measure of a city's ability to repay its debt. Several factors are considered when assigning a rating, including the local economy and the strength of the city's financial and administrative management as well as various debt ratios. Net debt per capita is an important ratio and is calculated by dividing the net outstanding general obligation bond principal by the population. As of September 30, 2009, Austin's net debt per capita was \$1,383.32. The amount of debt owed by jurisdictions with boundaries overlapping the city's is also considered. The City's overlapping net debt per capita ratio is higher at \$3,782.49 because the debt of Travis County, the Austin Independent School District, as well as other local entities, are considered in the calculation.

Revenue bonds are different from general obligation bonds in that debt service is paid by ratepayers both inside and outside the city. Factors considered when rating revenue bonds include financial performance of the enterprise activity, long range planning for capital improvements and the process of setting rates and fees.

The level of revenue debt is dependent upon the number of enterprise activities within the City. Since the City of Austin owns its own water and wastewater utility as well as an airport, convention center and electric utility, revenue debt issued by the City will exceed that issued by many municipalities of comparable size which do not provide those services. The combined utility systems revenue bond debt rating is A1 by Moody's (highest usually given is AA) which means the outstanding revenue bonds are considered a good credit risk.

The City of Austin's bond ratings as of June 30, 2010 are:

	<u>General Obligation</u>	<u>Utility Systems</u>
Moody's Investors Services	Aaa	A1
Standard & Poor's	AAA	AA
Fitch	AAA	AA-

Annual Bond Sales

The City Financial Policies were revised to include new policies regarding remaining authorized but unissued general obligation bonds, and the timing of bond elections. An estimated two (2) years of authorized but unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held. In addition, the total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the city's estimated ability to issue the bonds within a six (6) year period. This six year period was recommended by the Council's Audit and Finance Committee on June 24, 1998 and is included in the FY 2010-11 Budget. Council approved funding of the projects approved by voters in the 2006 bond election over a 7-year period.

These policies will assist the City in completing projects approved by the voters in a reasonable amount of time.

Authorized but Unissued G.O. Bonds

Transportation/Street Improvements	\$ 70,238,000
Parks and Recreation	53,582,000
Drainage Improvements	62,000,000
Central Library	89,500,000
Public Safety Facility	17,250,000
Affordable Housing	41,500,000
Cultural Arts	<u>25,895,000</u>
Total	\$359,965,000 ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ Brackenridge 2000 bond authority of \$9,215,000 is excluded due to the lease of hospital to Seton.

Debt Position

Financial Policies

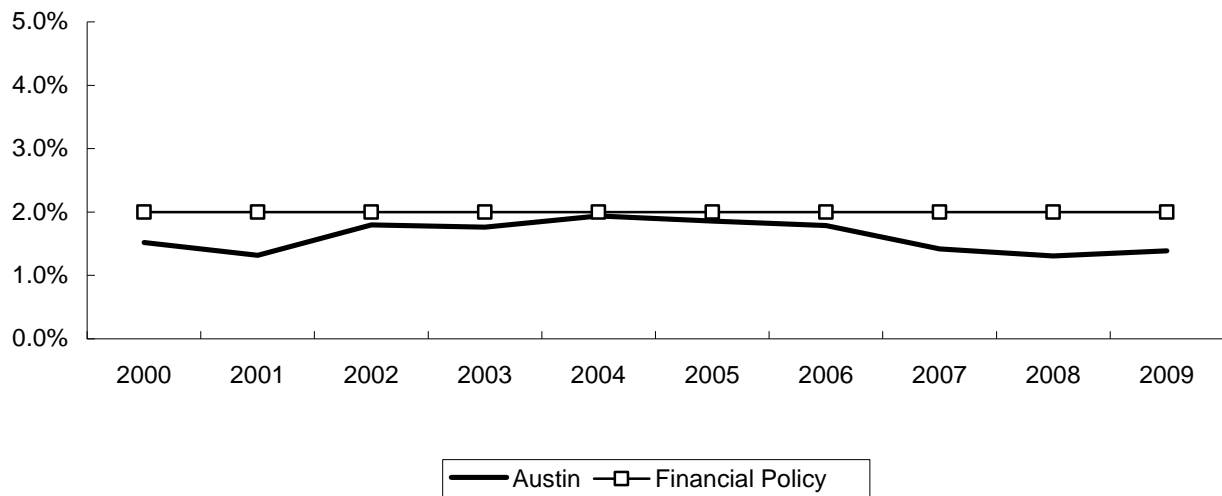
Financial policies adopted by the City Council guide the City's debt management. The status of selected policies as of September 30, 2009 is summarized in the following graphs.

Policy

The ratio of net debt to total assessed valuation shall not exceed 2%. This ratio is calculated by dividing general obligation debt (net of debt service fund balance and self-supporting debt) by total assessed valuation.

As of September 30, 2009, this ratio was 1.39%, which is below the new 2% guideline.

Net Debt as a Percent of Assessed Valuation



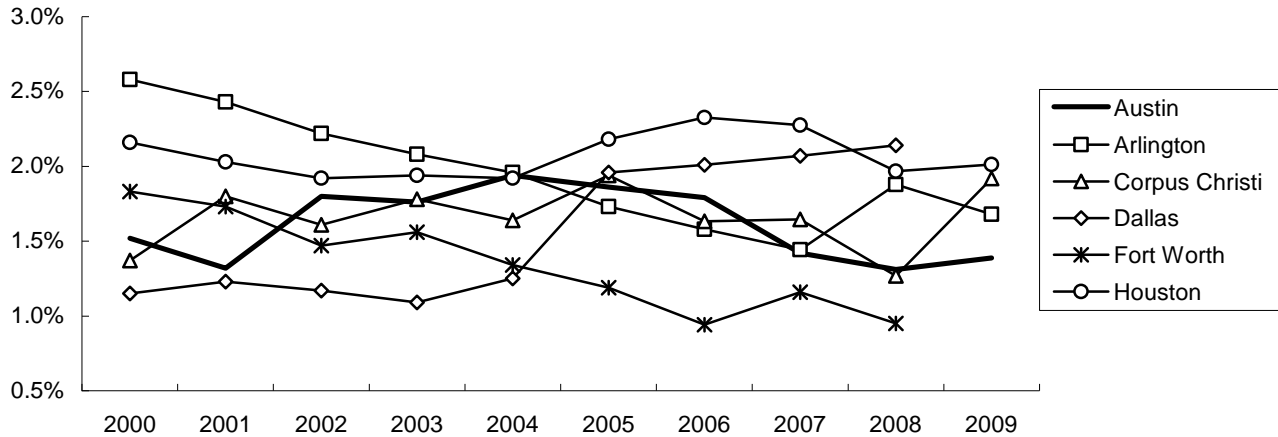
Source: City of Austin - Financial Services

Debt Position

How Does Austin Compare?

The following graphs compare the City of Austin to other Texas cities, using two of the City's adopted financial policies for debt management. A third comparison is also presented based on net debt per capita. The first graph compares the ratio of Austin's net debt as a percentage of assessed valuation to other Texas cities.

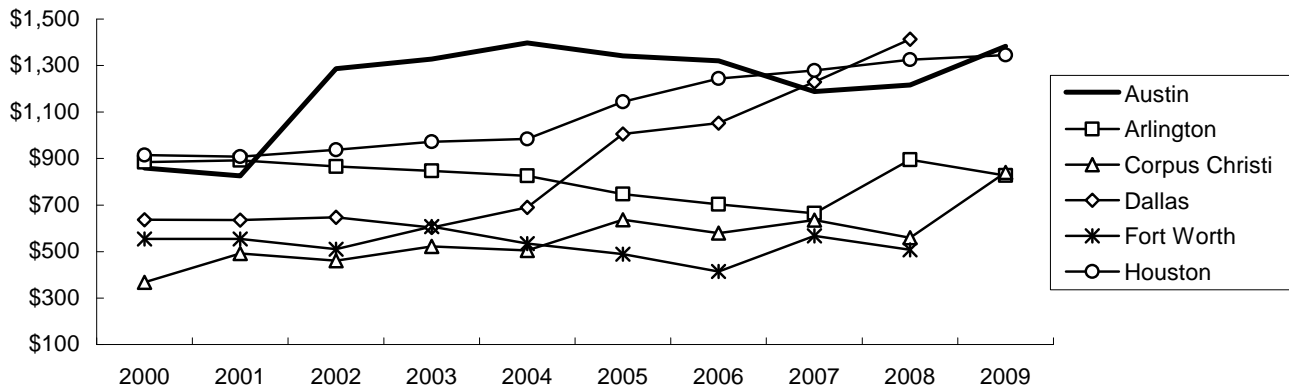
Net Debt as a Percentage of Assessed Valuation



Source: City of Austin - Financial Services (FY 2009 Data not available for City of Ft. Worth and City of Dallas)

The following graph compares Austin's net debt per capita to other Texas cities. This statistic represents the rate of debt retirement versus debt issuance as well as growth in population.

Net Debt Per Capita



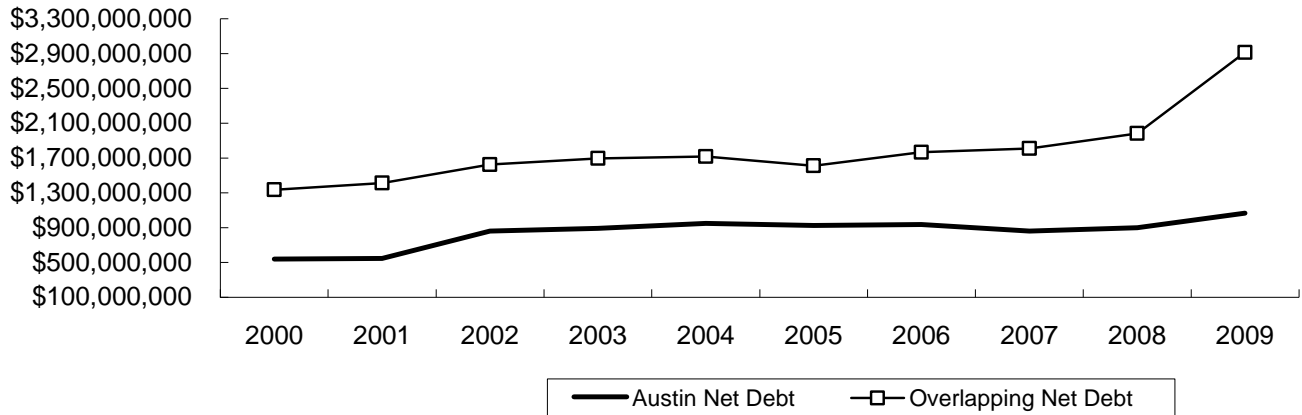
Source: City of Austin - Financial Services (FY 2009 Data not available for City of Ft. Worth and City of Dallas)

Debt Position

Overlapping Debt

The following graphs reflect the additional debt burden imposed by other governmental units in the area, including Travis County, Austin Independent School District, and Austin Community College.

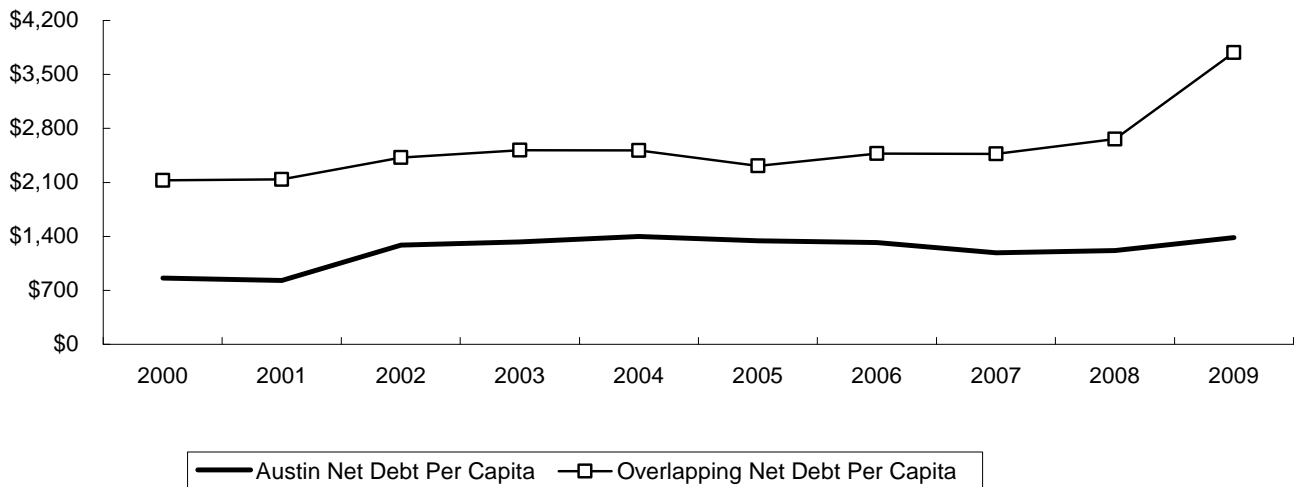
Overlapping Net Debt



Source: City of Austin - Financial Services

While Austinites are impacted through individual tax rates of these entities, the City of Austin does not have the authority to impose restrictions on the other jurisdictions borrowing power.

Overlapping Net Debt Per Capita



Source: City of Austin - Financial Services

Conclusion

Because of the implementation and adherence to its debt management financial policies, Austin has been able to retain its excellent bond ratings even during periods of economic stress. As a consequence, the city will continue to receive competitive interest rates when entering the bond market.



Bond Indebtedness

General Obligation Debt Service Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The General Obligation Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest associated with general obligation bonds the City sells to finance Capital Improvements Projects. Total outstanding General Obligation (G.O.) debt totals \$967.1 million, of which \$191 million is self-supported, leaving a net of \$776 million in tax supported debt. The fund currently supports debt service for the \$776 million in outstanding City of Austin G.O. bonds. The full faith and credit of the City is pledged to secure G.O. debt and the resulting debt service is payable from property tax revenue. G.O. debt issued by enterprise funds is supported by enterprise fee structures.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The main source of revenue for the G.O. Debt Service Fund is property taxes paid by property owners. The amount of debt issued by the City, the City's assessed property valuation, and the tax collection rate, determine the tax rate necessary to raise the required amount of revenue. In FY 2010-11, the estimated property tax rate is 46.13 cents per \$100 assessed valuation, of which 13.21 cents is dedicated to debt service requirements. Assessed valuation is estimated to decrease 4.7% compared to FY 2009-10 and total property tax revenue is budgeted at \$100.3 million. Additionally, \$32.5 million will be transferred into the G.O. Debt Service Fund from the various Enterprise Funds and General Government Departments that have issued G.O. debt.

Interest earned on the Debt Service Fund balance comprises an additional revenue source for the fund and supplements the taxes necessary to pay debt service. Interest revenue is expected to remain low in FY 2010-11 at \$144,219 due to low investment rates of return.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements for the G.O. Debt Service Fund are based on the amount of outstanding general obligation bonds and their related debt service costs. Bonds are sold as funds are needed to complete Capital Improvements Projects.

The City's financial policies require the G.O. Debt Service Fund to maintain a fund balance of at least 10% of total G.O. debt service requirements. The fund balance provides a contingency reserve that helps to ensure the City's ability to meet debt service payments. The FY 2010-11 ending balance of \$14,908,640 is equal to 10.26% of the fund's requirements, therefore maintaining compliance with the policy.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$102,670,960	\$104,532,888	\$105,763,116	\$105,831,449	\$105,831,449
Transfers in	\$24,414,098	\$28,718,201	\$28,795,060	\$32,545,116	\$32,545,116
Requirements	\$125,112,793	\$137,440,303	\$131,473,639	\$145,353,623	\$145,353,623

GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE FUND SUMMARY

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	16,828,896	16,283,102	18,801,161	21,885,698	21,885,698
REVENUE					
Property Tax Revenue					
Current	97,664,123	99,428,740	99,434,052	99,408,473	99,408,473
Delinquent	464,188	394,688	394,688	414,955	414,955
Penalty and Interest	513,612	440,000	440,000	440,000	440,000
Property Tax Requirement	98,641,923	100,263,428	100,268,740	100,263,428	100,263,428
Other Revenue					
Interest on Investments	452,037	192,460	126,690	144,219	144,219
Build America					
Bonds Subsidy	0	0	1,290,686	1,346,802	1,346,802
CMTA Mobility	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
Zilker Park					
Improvements (ACL)	0	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Post Properties	77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000	77,000
Interest and Other Revenue	4,029,037	4,269,460	5,494,376	5,568,021	5,568,021
TOTAL REVENUE	102,670,960	104,532,888	105,763,116	105,831,449	105,831,449
TRANSFERS IN					
Austin Energy	293,020	320,420	320,420	250,774	250,774
Austin Transportation	0	0	0	918,779	918,779
Austin Water Utility	3,953,991	4,555,007	4,517,409	4,762,174	4,762,174
Aviation	24,004	28,518	28,518	30,101	30,101
Code Compliance	0	0	0	84,810	84,810
Convention Center	2,394,329	2,814,155	3,144,065	2,791,974	2,791,974
EMS	124,929	126,363	126,363	63,696	63,696
Environ. Remediation	609,734	635,833	635,833	640,825	640,825
Financial Services	1,358,100	1,356,700	1,356,700	1,354,700	1,354,700
Fire	1,001,817	1,006,766	1,006,766	925,513	925,513
Fleet	661,298	734,317	734,317	762,293	762,293
Golf	721,717	720,255	720,255	751,132	751,132
Health & Human Services	0	0	0	533,692	533,692
Landfill Closure	291,258	625,456	542,618	1,226,857	1,226,857
MUD Surcharge	119,383	118,910	119,116	119,201	119,201
One Texas Center	1,231,530	1,616,386	1,616,386	1,607,836	1,607,836
Police	119,873	0	0	317,591	317,591
Solid Waste Services	5,461,788	7,293,495	7,220,782	8,299,337	8,299,337
Support Services	3,208,077	3,259,630	3,259,629	3,305,093	3,305,093
Public Works	1,700,882	2,307,231	2,247,124	2,192,780	2,192,780
Watershed Protection	1,138,368	1,198,759	1,198,759	1,605,958	1,605,958
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	24,414,098	28,718,201	28,795,060	32,545,116	32,545,116
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	127,085,058	133,251,089	134,558,176	138,376,565	138,376,565

GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE FUND SUMMARY

	<u>2008-09 ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10 AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10 ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11 PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11 APPROVED</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	79,902,601	87,571,000	83,386,000	93,373,668	93,373,668
Interest Expense	45,202,416	49,854,303	48,072,639	51,964,955	51,964,955
Other	7,776	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>125,112,793</u>	<u>137,440,303</u>	<u>131,473,639</u>	<u>145,353,623</u>	<u>145,353,623</u>
EXCESS/(DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUE AND TRANSFERS OVER REQUIREMENTS	<u>1,972,265</u>	<u>(4,189,214)</u>	<u>3,084,537</u>	<u>(6,977,058)</u>	<u>(6,977,058)</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>18,801,161</u>	<u>12,093,888</u>	<u>21,885,698</u>	<u>14,908,640</u>	<u>14,908,640</u>

Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund is used to make the principal and interest payments for debt issued for the City's electric, water and wastewater utilities. The ordinance authorizing these bonds requires that net revenue, after meeting operations and maintenance requirements, be pledged to repay the debt before it is used for any other purpose. The utilities transfer the funds needed to make annual debt service payments to the Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund, and that fund makes debt service payments when due on November 15th and May 15th of each year.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The source of revenue to the fund is transfers from the utilities and interest earnings. Debt service payments are made twice each year; the obligation, however, is accrued on a monthly basis for the entire fiscal period.

In 2002, the City obtained the required consent from the bondholders of outstanding Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds to amend the Bond Ordinance provisions for the Revenue Bond Retirement Reserve Fund. The amendment allowed funding for all or a portion of the required reserve with a surety bond or insurance policy issued by an insurance company rated in the highest rating category by the various rating agencies. Subsequently, the City acquired the necessary insurance policy. As a result of the financial market distress in 2008 and 2009, there were no insurance companies that met the rating requirements and the City had to fund a cash reserve instead.

In FY 2009-10, Austin Energy transferred \$44 million to the Combined Utility System Revenue Bond Retirement Reserve to meet the cash reserve requirement based on the average annual debt service. The amount of outstanding Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds and related debt service declines as the bonds are paid off and therefore, the required reserve also declines. As the required reserve declines, all reductions are applied to Austin Energy's portion of the debt service requirements or debt defeasance.

In FY 2010-11, the reserve requirement decreased by \$4 million following FY 2009-10 debt service payments. The total transfers in for the fund includes \$4 million from the Revenue Bond Retirement Reserve Fund to meet debt service requirements in accordance with the intended use of those funds outlined in the FY 2009-10 budget.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are the debt service payments for the outstanding bonds and miscellaneous fees associated with issuance costs. Debt service consists of the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payments. The fund requirements are generally predictable since once a bond sale is closed, the requirements can only be altered by a future bond sale for new money, or a refunding.

The FY 2010-11 Budget includes an increase in total funding requirements of \$3,020,996 which represents a 0.91% increase as compared to the FY 2009-10 Approved Budget.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$785,739	\$395,818	\$145,582	\$258,191	\$258,191
Transfers in	\$326,213,000	\$336,490,677	\$329,332,459	\$337,381,834	\$337,381,834
Requirements	\$317,929,939	\$329,570,802	\$321,573,657	\$332,591,798	\$332,591,798

COMBINED UTILITY REVENUE BOND REDEMPTION FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>152,737,673</u>	<u>162,653,060</u>	<u>160,701,783</u>	<u>168,606,167</u>	<u>168,606,167</u>
REVENUE					
Interest Income	<u>785,739</u>	<u>395,818</u>	<u>145,582</u>	<u>258,191</u>	<u>258,191</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>785,739</u>	<u>395,818</u>	<u>145,582</u>	<u>258,191</u>	<u>258,191</u>
TRANSFERS IN					
Utility Funds	326,213,000	336,490,677	329,332,459	333,381,834	333,381,834
Revenue Bond Retirement Reserve	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,000,000</u>	<u>4,000,000</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	<u>326,213,000</u>	<u>336,490,677</u>	<u>329,332,459</u>	<u>337,381,834</u>	<u>337,381,834</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>326,998,739</u>	<u>336,886,495</u>	<u>329,478,041</u>	<u>337,640,025</u>	<u>337,640,025</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	138,274,608	120,236,489	120,236,488	124,913,900	124,913,900
Interest Expense	<u>179,655,331</u>	<u>209,334,313</u>	<u>201,337,169</u>	<u>207,677,898</u>	<u>207,677,898</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>317,929,939</u>	<u>329,570,802</u>	<u>321,573,657</u>	<u>332,591,798</u>	<u>332,591,798</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>9,068,800</u>	<u>7,315,693</u>	<u>7,904,384</u>	<u>5,048,227</u>	<u>5,048,227</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	<u>(1,104,690)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>160,701,783</u>	<u>169,968,753</u>	<u>168,606,167</u>	<u>173,654,394</u>	<u>173,654,394</u>

Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund pays the principal and interest payments on debt issued for the City's Airport System. The ordinance authorizing the bonds requires that revenue of the Airport System, after operation and maintenance expenses, be pledged to repay the debt before revenue is used for any other purpose. The fund will make debt service payments when they are due on November 15 and May 15 of each year.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The source of revenue of the fund for FY 2010-11 consists of transfers from the Airport Fund and the Passenger Facility Charges Fund. Total estimated revenue in the FY 2010-11 Budget is \$4,525,750 in addition to the beginning balance of \$2,698,159.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are the debt service payments of the outstanding bonds and the associated paying agent/registrar fees. Debt service includes the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment. Fund requirements are generally predictable since repayment schedules are a part of the bond closing package. Requirements are altered only by a subsequent bond sale or refunding.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Transfers In	\$4,505,000	\$4,508,450	\$4,508,196	\$4,525,750	\$4,525,750
Requirements	\$4,458,175	\$4,467,475	\$4,467,475	\$4,468,475	\$4,468,475

AIRPORT REVENUE BOND REDEMPTION FUND

	<u>2008-09 ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10 AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10 ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11 PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11 APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>2,610,613</u>	<u>2,657,238</u>	<u>2,657,438</u>	<u>2,698,159</u>	<u>2,698,159</u>
TRANSFERS IN					
Passenger Facility Charge	2,124,183	2,125,904	2,125,904	2,134,062	2,134,062
Airport Fund	<u>2,380,817</u>	<u>2,382,546</u>	<u>2,382,292</u>	<u>2,391,688</u>	<u>2,391,688</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>4,505,000</u>	<u>4,508,450</u>	<u>4,508,196</u>	<u>4,525,750</u>	<u>4,525,750</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	1,850,000	1,935,000	1,935,000	2,015,000	2,015,000
Interest Expense	2,607,825	2,532,125	2,532,125	2,453,125	2,453,125
Other	350	350	350	350	350
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>4,458,175</u>	<u>4,467,475</u>	<u>4,467,475</u>	<u>4,468,475</u>	<u>4,468,475</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUE OVER REQUIREMENTS	<u>46,825</u>	<u>40,975</u>	<u>40,721</u>	<u>57,275</u>	<u>57,275</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u><u>2,657,438</u></u>	<u><u>2,698,213</u></u>	<u><u>2,698,159</u></u>	<u><u>2,755,434</u></u>	<u><u>2,755,434</u></u>

Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest payments on variable rate debt issued for the City’s Airport System. The Series A Notes are “Revenue Bonds” as defined in the ordinance and are secured by a lien on the net revenues that is junior and subordinate to the lien on net revenues securing the prior lien bonds. On or before the last business day of each month so long as any Revenue Bonds remain outstanding, after making all required payments to the Prior Lien Debt Service Fund and Prior Lien Debt Service Reserve Fund, there shall be transferred into the Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund from the Revenue Fund the following: (i) such amounts as shall be necessary so that the balance in the Debt Service Fund shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all Revenue Bonds, plus all Reimbursement Obligations, accrued to the end of the current month; plus (ii) an amount equal to 30 days interest calculated at the Maximum Rate on the aggregate principal amount of Series A Notes then Outstanding; plus (iii) such amounts as shall be necessary to enable the City to pay when due all expenses of providing for the full and timely payment of the principal of premium if any, and interest on the Revenue Bonds in accordance with their terms, including without limitation, all fees charged or incurred in connection with paying agent/registrar trustee remarketing agent, tender agent, or credit bank services incurred in connection with Revenue Bonds and all Reimbursement Obligations. The fund will make debt service payments when they are due on the first Wednesday of every month with final maturity of the total principal amount payable on November 15, 2017.

The Series 2005 Variable Rate Revenue Refunding Bonds are “Revenue Bonds” as defined in the ordinance and are secured by a lien on the net revenues that is senior to the lien on net revenues securing the subordinate lien bonds. The 2005 Bonds bear a variable interest rate which currently resets every seven days. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, the City entered into an interest rate swap agreement to enable the City to accrue substantial savings over the life of the bonds and to fix its interest obligation on the debt represented by the bonds.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The source of revenue to the fund in FY 2010-11 consists of transfers from the Airport Fund and the Passenger Facility Charges Fund. Total estimated revenue in the FY 2010-11 Budget is \$29,581,692 in addition to the beginning balance of \$11,330,284.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Airport Variable Rate Bond Debt Service Fund are the debt service payments on the outstanding notes and the associated paying agent/registrar fees. Debt service includes the principal and interest on outstanding and anticipated note issues, and is scheduled for monthly payment. Fund requirements are estimated since repayment is based on a floating rate that is reset weekly.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Transfers In	\$32,415,345	\$29,020,452	\$23,640,071	\$29,581,692	\$29,581,692
Requirements	\$32,052,619	\$29,332,574	\$24,143,626	\$29,075,983	\$29,075,983

AIRPORT VARIABLE RATE BOND DEBT SERVICE FUND

	<u>2008-09 ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10 AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10 ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11 PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11 APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>11,471,113</u>	<u>10,950,647</u>	<u>11,833,839</u>	<u>11,330,284</u>	<u>11,330,284</u>
TRANSFERS IN					
Passenger Facility Charge	16,469,586	11,959,198	10,284,337	11,875,268	11,875,268
Airport Fund	<u>15,945,759</u>	<u>17,061,254</u>	<u>13,355,734</u>	<u>17,706,424</u>	<u>17,706,424</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>32,415,345</u>	<u>29,020,452</u>	<u>23,640,071</u>	<u>29,581,692</u>	<u>29,581,692</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	10,475,000	10,975,000	10,975,000	11,500,000	11,500,000
Interest Expense	20,171,072	17,108,683	11,226,467	15,802,708	15,802,708
Other	<u>1,406,547</u>	<u>1,248,891</u>	<u>1,942,159</u>	<u>1,773,275</u>	<u>1,773,275</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>32,052,619</u>	<u>29,332,574</u>	<u>24,143,626</u>	<u>29,075,983</u>	<u>29,075,983</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUE OVER REQUIREMENTS	<u>362,726</u>	<u>(312,122)</u>	<u>(503,555)</u>	<u>505,709</u>	<u>505,709</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u><u>11,833,839</u></u>	<u><u>10,638,525</u></u>	<u><u>11,330,284</u></u>	<u><u>11,835,993</u></u>	<u><u>11,835,993</u></u>

Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the City's Convention Center. The Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are special obligations of the City and are payable and secured by the Pledged Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue (Pledged Revenue). The fund will make debt service payments when they are due on November 15 and May 15 of each year.

On May 2, 1998, a proposition increasing the Hotel Occupancy Tax by two percent (2%) to pay for bonds for the expansion of the Austin Convention Center and construction of related infrastructure on nearby Waller Creek to enhance flood and erosion control was approved by Austin voters. On July 1, 1999, the City sold \$25,000,000 for the Waller Creek portion of the project. On August 26, 1999, the City sold \$110,000,000 in refunding bonds for the expansion portion of the Convention Center. The \$110,000,000 refunding bonds are payable and secured by a subordinate lien on the Pledged Revenue. In 2005, \$119,290,000 in Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding bonds were issued in order to refund the outstanding \$110M subordinate lien bonds. During FY 2008, \$125,280,000 Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Variable Rate Revenue Refunding bonds were issued in order to refund the outstanding \$119,929,000 subordinate lien variable rate bonds.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The source of revenue to the fund is pledged hotel/motel occupancy taxes. The transfers to the fund consist of transfers from the Convention Center Tax Fund, Venue Tax Fund, and the Capital Improvements Program Fund. The total revenue and transfers-in contained in the FY 2010-11 Budget is \$17,327,850.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund are debt service payments on the outstanding bonds and all bank charges and other costs and expenses relating to the payment. Debt service includes the principal, interest and redemption premiums on the outstanding bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment. Fund requirements are generally predictable since repayment schedules are part of the bond closing package. Requirements are altered only by a subsequent bond sale or refunding.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$85,202	\$58,750	\$21,339	\$18,059	\$18,059
Transfers in	\$16,545,862	\$18,817,483	\$16,648,637	\$17,309,791	\$17,309,791
Requirements	\$14,102,355	\$18,011,502	\$15,670,327	\$17,160,243	\$17,160,243

HOTEL TAX REVENUE BOND REDEMPTION FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>4,923,297</u>	<u>7,355,406</u>	<u>7,452,006</u>	<u>8,451,655</u>	<u>8,451,655</u>
REVENUE					
Interest Income	85,202	58,750	21,339	18,059	18,059
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>85,202</u>	<u>58,750</u>	<u>21,339</u>	<u>18,059</u>	<u>18,059</u>
TRANSFERS IN					
Convention Center Tax Fund	5,617,719	5,623,125	5,623,125	5,654,750	5,654,750
Venue Fund	10,928,143	9,592,478	9,202,070	9,043,247	9,043,247
CIP Fund	0	3,601,880	1,823,442	2,611,794	2,611,794
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	<u>16,545,862</u>	<u>18,817,483</u>	<u>16,648,637</u>	<u>17,309,791</u>	<u>17,309,791</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>16,631,064</u>	<u>18,876,233</u>	<u>16,669,976</u>	<u>17,327,850</u>	<u>17,327,850</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	3,875,000	7,315,000	7,315,000	8,545,000	8,545,000
Interest Expense	9,482,154	9,764,161	7,400,361	7,645,177	7,645,177
Other	745,201	932,341	954,966	970,066	970,066
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>14,102,355</u>	<u>18,011,502</u>	<u>15,670,327</u>	<u>17,160,243</u>	<u>17,160,243</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>2,528,709</u>	<u>864,731</u>	<u>999,649</u>	<u>167,607</u>	<u>167,607</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>7,452,006</u>	<u>8,220,137</u>	<u>8,451,655</u>	<u>8,619,262</u>	<u>8,619,262</u>

Town Lake Park Venue Project Debt Service Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Town Lake Park Venue Project Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the construction and development of the Town Lake Park Community Events Center Project, which includes parkland development and the construction of parking facilities. The Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are a special obligation of the City and are payable and secured by a five percent (5%) tax on short-term motor vehicle rentals. The fund will make debt service payments when they are due on November 15 and May 15 of each year.

Factors Affecting Revenue

The source of revenue to the fund is pledged short-term motor vehicle rental taxes authorized by Austin voters in November 1998. The total revenue and transfers contained in the FY 2010-11 Budget is \$2,194,739 in addition to the beginning balance of \$440,298.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund are debt service payments on the outstanding bonds and all bank charges and other costs and expenses relating to the payments. Debt service includes the principal, interest and redemption premiums on the outstanding bond issues, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment. Fund requirements are generally predictable since repayment schedules are part of the bond closing package. Requirements are altered only by a subsequent bond sale or refunding.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Revenue	\$2,720,047	\$1,999,561	\$2,000,128	\$2,194,739	\$2,194,739
Requirements	\$2,693,643	\$2,689,749	\$2,689,749	\$1,759,165	\$1,759,165

TOWN LAKE PARK VENUE PROJECT DEBT SERVICE FUND

	2008-09 ACTUAL	2009-10 AMENDED	2009-10 ESTIMATED	2010-11 PROPOSED	2010-11 APPROVED
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>1,103,514</u>	<u>1,129,694</u>	<u>1,129,919</u>	<u>440,298</u>	<u>440,298</u>
REVENUE					
Interest Income	<u>4,706</u>	<u>911</u>	<u>566</u>	<u>574</u>	<u>574</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>4,706</u>	<u>911</u>	<u>566</u>	<u>574</u>	<u>574</u>
TRANSFER IN					
Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund	<u>2,715,341</u>	<u>1,998,650</u>	<u>1,999,562</u>	<u>2,194,165</u>	<u>2,194,165</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN	<u>2,715,341</u>	<u>1,998,650</u>	<u>1,999,562</u>	<u>2,194,165</u>	<u>2,194,165</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>2,720,047</u>	<u>1,999,561</u>	<u>2,000,128</u>	<u>2,194,739</u>	<u>2,194,739</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	<u>845,000</u>	<u>900,000</u>	<u>900,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Interest Expense	<u>1,848,134</u>	<u>1,789,240</u>	<u>1,789,240</u>	<u>1,758,865</u>	<u>1,758,865</u>
Other	<u>509</u>	<u>509</u>	<u>509</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>300</u>
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>2,693,643</u>	<u>2,689,749</u>	<u>2,689,749</u>	<u>1,759,165</u>	<u>1,759,165</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS OVER TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>26,404</u>	<u>(690,188)</u>	<u>(689,621)</u>	<u>435,574</u>	<u>435,574</u>
ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>1,129,919</u>	<u>439,506</u>	<u>440,298</u>	<u>875,872</u>	<u>875,872</u>

HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund

Purpose and Nature of Fund

The Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the Millennium Youth Entertainment Complex, the East 11th and 12th Street Redevelopment Program, Homeless Shelter Project and the Neighborhood Commercial Management Program. The bonds are payable from Community Development Block Grants (CDBG).

Factors Affecting Revenue

The sources of revenue to the HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund are CDBG funds.

Factors Affecting Requirements

The requirements of the HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund are debt service payments of the outstanding bonds and all bank charges and other costs and expenses relating to the payment. Debt service includes the principal, interest and redemption premiums on the outstanding and anticipated bonds issued, and is scheduled for semi-annual payment.

	2008-09 Actual	2009-10 Amended	2009-10 Estimated	2010-11 Proposed	2010-11 Approved
Transfers In	\$2,328,642	\$2,383,819	\$2,383,819	\$2,396,896	\$2,396,896
Requirements	\$2,328,642	\$2,383,819	\$2,383,819	\$2,396,896	\$2,396,896

HUD SECTION 108 DEBT SERVICE FUND

	<u>2008-09 ACTUAL</u>	<u>2009-10 AMENDED</u>	<u>2009-10 ESTIMATED</u>	<u>2010-11 PROPOSED</u>	<u>2010-11 APPROVED</u>
BEGINNING BALANCE	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
REVENUE					
CDBG	<u>2,328,642</u>	<u>2,383,819</u>	<u>2,383,819</u>	<u>2,396,896</u>	<u>2,396,896</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	<u>2,328,642</u>	<u>2,383,819</u>	<u>2,383,819</u>	<u>2,396,896</u>	<u>2,396,896</u>
REQUIREMENTS					
Principal	1,310,000	1,405,000	1,405,000	1,495,000	1,495,000
Interest Expense	1,018,642	948,774	948,774	871,851	871,851
Other	0	30,045	30,045	30,045	30,045
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	<u>2,328,642</u>	<u>2,383,819</u>	<u>2,383,819</u>	<u>2,396,896</u>	<u>2,396,896</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUE OVER REQUIREMENTS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ENDING BALANCE	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

How to Read Debt Service Schedules

Debt service payments occur semi-annually and are comprised of principal and interest components for fixed rate transactions. Debt Service payments occur monthly and are comprised of principal and interest components for variable rate demand bonds. The principal repayments result in the reduction of the total debt outstanding and occur once each year for most bond issues. Interest payments occur twice each year for each individual fixed rate bond issue and monthly for each individual variable rate bond issue.

General Obligation Debt

As of September 30, 2010, the City of Austin will have \$967,127,632 in outstanding General Obligation (G.O.) bonds. These G.O. bonds, consisting of Certificates of Obligation, Contractual Obligations and Public Improvement Bonds, were issued to fund capital improvements such as streets, bridges, parks, libraries, fire and police stations, vehicle service centers, health clinics and neighborhood centers.

General Obligation debt is supported by the full faith and credit of the City and is repaid from ad valorem property taxes collected from both current and future property owners throughout the term of the debt.

As of September 30, 2010, the City of Austin will have \$662,632 in outstanding bonds associated with annexed Municipal Utility Districts, and supported by ad valorem property taxes. The outstanding bonds are included in the total for General Obligation bonds and the total for Assumed Municipal Utility District bonds.

Schedule of Authorized but Unissued General Obligation Debt

The City Charter requires that the voters authorize the amount of all General Obligation Debt issued by the City. However, the City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. The amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvements Program, the City's debt issuance capacity, and bond market conditions. The following table shows the status of all voter authorized general obligation bonds.

Authorized But Unissued General Obligation Bonds as of July 1, 2010

<u>PURPOSE</u>	<u>DATE AUTHORIZED</u>	<u>AMOUNT AUTHORIZED</u>	<u>AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED</u>	<u>UNISSUED BALANCE</u>
Brackenridge 2000	10-23-83	50,000,000	40,785,000	9,215,000
Park Improvements	09-08-84	9,975,000	9,648,000	327,000
Cultural Arts	01-19-85	20,285,000	14,890,000	5,395,000
Street Improvements	11-07-00	150,000,000	133,002,000	16,998,000
Transportation	11-07-06	103,100,000	49,860,000	53,240,000
Drainage Improvements	11-07-06	145,000,000	83,000,000	62,000,000
Park Improvements	11-07-06	84,700,000	31,445,000	53,255,000
Cultural Arts	11-07-06	31,500,000	11,000,000	20,500,000
Affordable Housing	11-07-06	55,000,000	13,500,000	41,500,000
Central Library	11-07-06	90,000,000	500,000	89,500,000
Public Safety Facility	11-07-06	58,100,000	40,850,000	<u>17,250,000</u>
TOTAL				<u>\$369,180,000</u>

CITY OF AUSTIN
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)
Includes PIBs, COs, KOs and G.O. Supported MUDs

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/01/10	967,127,632.00	7,665,000.00	1,036,385.83	8,701,385.83	
11/15/10	959,462,632.00	54,400.00	16,913.84	71,313.84	
03/01/11	959,408,232.00	1,210,000.00	21,216,061.25	22,426,061.25	
05/01/11	958,198,232.00	7,105,000.00	909,529.05	8,014,529.05	
05/15/11	951,093,232.00	0.00	15,553.84	15,553.84	
09/01/11	951,093,232.00	64,270,000.00	21,185,811.25	85,455,811.25	124,684,655.06
11/01/11	886,823,232.00	7,425,000.00	787,693.70	8,212,693.70	
11/15/11	879,398,232.00	57,800.00	15,553.84	73,353.84	
03/01/12	879,340,432.00	1,265,000.00	19,702,985.38	20,967,985.38	
05/01/12	878,075,432.00	5,560,000.00	662,748.05	6,222,748.05	
05/15/12	872,515,432.00	0.00	14,108.84	14,108.84	
09/01/12	872,515,432.00	59,475,000.00	19,676,894.75	79,151,894.75	114,642,784.56
11/01/12	813,040,432.00	5,685,000.00	565,239.45	6,250,239.45	
11/15/12	807,355,432.00	61,200.00	14,108.84	75,308.84	
03/01/13	807,294,232.00	1,320,000.00	18,286,348.75	19,606,348.75	
05/01/13	805,974,232.00	4,610,000.00	469,823.05	5,079,823.05	
05/15/13	801,364,232.00	0.00	12,578.84	12,578.84	
09/01/13	801,364,232.00	56,805,000.00	18,259,123.75	75,064,123.75	106,088,422.68
11/01/13	744,559,232.00	4,715,000.00	388,994.95	5,103,994.95	
11/15/13	739,844,232.00	115,234.00	12,578.84	127,812.84	
03/01/14	739,728,998.00	1,385,000.00	16,919,254.50	18,304,254.50	
05/01/14	738,343,998.00	3,630,000.00	310,705.15	3,940,705.15	
05/15/14	734,713,998.00	0.00	9,638.95	9,638.95	
09/01/14	734,713,998.00	56,690,000.00	16,889,823.25	73,579,823.25	101,066,229.64
11/01/14	678,023,998.00	3,700,000.00	248,891.15	3,948,891.15	
11/15/14	674,323,998.00	118,963.00	9,638.95	128,601.95	
03/01/15	674,205,035.00	1,450,000.00	15,576,161.25	17,026,161.25	
05/01/15	672,755,035.00	3,305,000.00	185,881.85	3,490,881.85	
05/15/15	669,450,035.00	0.00	6,601.17	6,601.17	
09/01/15	669,450,035.00	56,265,000.00	15,544,442.50	71,809,442.50	96,410,579.87
11/01/15	613,185,035.00	3,375,000.00	130,210.25	3,505,210.25	
11/15/15	609,810,035.00	130,735.00	6,601.17	137,336.17	
03/01/16	609,679,300.00	1,520,000.00	14,233,177.88	15,753,177.88	
05/01/16	608,159,300.00	1,200,000.00	73,359.75	1,273,359.75	
05/15/16	606,959,300.00	0.00	3,262.88	3,262.88	
09/01/16	606,959,300.00	51,605,000.00	14,199,737.88	65,804,737.88	86,477,084.79
11/01/16	555,354,300.00	1,225,000.00	54,605.35	1,279,605.35	
11/15/16	554,129,300.00	59,664.00	3,262.88	62,926.88	
03/01/17	554,069,636.00	1,595,000.00	12,980,989.88	14,575,989.88	
05/01/17	552,474,636.00	515,000.00	35,459.55	550,459.55	
05/15/17	551,959,636.00	0.00	1,696.70	1,696.70	
09/01/17	551,959,636.00	58,665,000.00	12,945,102.38	71,610,102.38	88,080,780.72
11/01/17	493,294,636.00	525,000.00	26,947.35	551,947.35	
11/15/17	492,769,636.00	64,636.00	1,696.70	66,332.70	
03/01/18	492,705,000.00	0.00	11,568,355.43	11,568,355.43	
05/01/18	492,705,000.00	285,000.00	18,268.75	303,268.75	
09/01/18	492,420,000.00	61,160,000.00	11,568,355.43	72,728,355.43	85,218,259.65
11/01/18	431,260,000.00	290,000.00	13,993.75	303,993.75	
03/01/19	430,970,000.00	0.00	10,133,393.35	10,133,393.35	
05/01/19	430,970,000.00	300,000.00	9,643.75	309,643.75	
09/01/19	430,670,000.00	60,710,000.00	10,133,393.35	70,843,393.35	81,590,424.20
11/01/19	369,960,000.00	305,000.00	4,956.25	309,956.25	

CITY OF AUSTIN
 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)
 Includes PIBs, COs, KOs and G.O. Supported MUDs

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/20	369,655,000.00	0.00	8,724,975.18	8,724,975.18	
09/01/20	369,655,000.00	58,175,000.00	8,724,975.18	66,899,975.18	75,934,906.60
03/01/21	311,480,000.00	0.00	7,374,086.83	7,374,086.83	
09/01/21	311,480,000.00	52,755,000.00	7,374,086.83	60,129,086.83	67,503,173.65
03/01/22	258,725,000.00	0.00	6,129,727.75	6,129,727.75	
09/01/22	258,725,000.00	46,465,000.00	6,129,727.75	52,594,727.75	58,724,455.50
03/01/23	212,260,000.00	0.00	5,015,372.60	5,015,372.60	
09/01/23	212,260,000.00	38,905,000.00	5,015,372.60	43,920,372.60	48,935,745.20
03/01/24	173,355,000.00	0.00	4,102,530.55	4,102,530.55	
09/01/24	173,355,000.00	33,085,000.00	4,102,530.55	37,187,530.55	41,290,061.10
03/01/25	140,270,000.00	0.00	3,350,331.00	3,350,331.00	
09/01/25	140,270,000.00	26,815,000.00	3,350,331.00	30,165,331.00	33,515,662.00
03/01/26	113,455,000.00	0.00	2,721,695.00	2,721,695.00	
09/01/26	113,455,000.00	32,325,000.00	2,721,695.00	35,046,695.00	37,768,390.00
03/01/27	81,130,000.00	0.00	1,957,435.50	1,957,435.50	
09/01/27	81,130,000.00	50,945,000.00	1,957,435.50	52,902,435.50	54,859,871.00
03/01/28	30,185,000.00	0.00	744,566.50	744,566.50	
09/01/28	30,185,000.00	20,375,000.00	744,566.50	21,119,566.50	21,864,133.00
03/01/29	9,810,000.00	0.00	248,677.75	248,677.75	
09/01/29	9,810,000.00	6,745,000.00	248,677.75	6,993,677.75	7,242,355.50
03/01/30	3,065,000.00	0.00	72,460.00	72,460.00	
09/01/30	3,065,000.00	240,000.00	72,460.00	312,460.00	384,920.00
03/01/31	2,825,000.00	0.00	66,820.00	66,820.00	
09/01/31	2,825,000.00	255,000.00	66,820.00	321,820.00	388,640.00
03/01/32	2,570,000.00	0.00	60,827.50	60,827.50	
09/01/32	2,570,000.00	265,000.00	60,827.50	325,827.50	386,655.00
03/01/33	2,305,000.00	0.00	54,600.00	54,600.00	
09/01/33	2,305,000.00	280,000.00	54,600.00	334,600.00	389,200.00
03/01/34	2,025,000.00	0.00	48,020.00	48,020.00	
09/01/34	2,025,000.00	295,000.00	48,020.00	343,020.00	391,040.00
03/01/35	1,730,000.00	0.00	41,087.50	41,087.50	
09/01/35	1,730,000.00	310,000.00	41,087.50	351,087.50	392,175.00
03/01/36	1,420,000.00	0.00	33,725.00	33,725.00	
09/01/36	1,420,000.00	330,000.00	33,725.00	363,725.00	397,450.00
03/01/37	1,090,000.00	0.00	25,887.50	25,887.50	
09/01/37	1,090,000.00	345,000.00	25,887.50	370,887.50	396,775.00
03/01/38	745,000.00	0.00	17,693.75	17,693.75	
09/01/38	745,000.00	365,000.00	17,693.75	382,693.75	400,387.50
03/01/39	380,000.00	0.00	9,025.00	9,025.00	
09/01/39	380,000.00	380,000.00	9,025.00	389,025.00	398,050.00
		<u>967,127,632.00</u>	<u>368,695,635.21</u>	<u>1,335,823,267.21</u>	<u>1,335,823,267.21</u>

CITY OF AUSTIN
 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)
 Includes PIBs, COs, and KOs; Excludes G.O. Supported MUDs

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/01/10	966,465,000.00	7,665,000.00	1,036,385.83	8,701,385.83	
03/01/11	958,800,000.00	1,210,000.00	21,216,061.25	22,426,061.25	
05/01/11	957,590,000.00	7,105,000.00	909,529.05	8,014,529.05	
09/01/11	950,485,000.00	64,270,000.00	21,185,811.25	85,455,811.25	124,597,787.38
11/01/11	886,215,000.00	7,425,000.00	787,693.70	8,212,693.70	
03/01/12	878,790,000.00	1,265,000.00	19,702,985.38	20,967,985.38	
05/01/12	877,525,000.00	5,560,000.00	662,748.05	6,222,748.05	
09/01/12	871,965,000.00	59,475,000.00	19,676,894.75	79,151,894.75	114,555,321.88
11/01/12	812,490,000.00	5,685,000.00	565,239.45	6,250,239.45	
03/01/13	806,805,000.00	1,320,000.00	18,286,348.75	19,606,348.75	
05/01/13	805,485,000.00	4,610,000.00	469,823.05	5,079,823.05	
09/01/13	800,875,000.00	56,805,000.00	18,259,123.75	75,064,123.75	106,000,535.00
11/01/13	744,070,000.00	4,715,000.00	388,994.95	5,103,994.95	
03/01/14	739,355,000.00	1,385,000.00	16,919,254.50	18,304,254.50	
05/01/14	737,970,000.00	3,630,000.00	310,705.15	3,940,705.15	
09/01/14	734,340,000.00	56,690,000.00	16,889,823.25	73,579,823.25	100,928,777.85
11/01/14	677,650,000.00	3,700,000.00	248,891.15	3,948,891.15	
03/01/15	673,950,000.00	1,450,000.00	15,576,161.25	17,026,161.25	
05/01/15	672,500,000.00	3,305,000.00	185,881.85	3,490,881.85	
09/01/15	669,195,000.00	56,265,000.00	15,544,442.50	71,809,442.50	96,275,376.75
11/01/15	612,930,000.00	3,375,000.00	130,210.25	3,505,210.25	
03/01/16	609,555,000.00	1,520,000.00	14,233,177.88	15,753,177.88	
05/01/16	608,035,000.00	1,200,000.00	73,359.75	1,273,359.75	
09/01/16	606,835,000.00	51,605,000.00	14,199,737.88	65,804,737.88	86,336,485.75
11/01/16	555,230,000.00	1,225,000.00	54,605.35	1,279,605.35	
03/01/17	554,005,000.00	1,595,000.00	12,980,989.88	14,575,989.88	
05/01/17	552,410,000.00	515,000.00	35,459.55	550,459.55	
09/01/17	551,895,000.00	58,665,000.00	12,945,102.38	71,610,102.38	88,016,157.15
11/01/17	493,230,000.00	525,000.00	26,947.35	551,947.35	
03/01/18	492,705,000.00	0.00	11,568,355.43	11,568,355.43	
05/01/18	492,705,000.00	285,000.00	18,268.75	303,268.75	
09/01/18	492,420,000.00	61,160,000.00	11,568,355.43	72,728,355.43	85,151,926.95
11/01/18	431,260,000.00	290,000.00	13,993.75	303,993.75	
03/01/19	430,970,000.00	0.00	10,133,393.35	10,133,393.35	
05/01/19	430,970,000.00	300,000.00	9,643.75	309,643.75	
09/01/19	430,670,000.00	60,710,000.00	10,133,393.35	70,843,393.35	81,590,424.20
11/01/19	369,960,000.00	305,000.00	4,956.25	309,956.25	
03/01/20	369,655,000.00	0.00	8,724,975.18	8,724,975.18	
09/01/20	369,655,000.00	58,175,000.00	8,724,975.18	66,899,975.18	75,934,906.60
03/01/21	311,480,000.00	0.00	7,374,086.83	7,374,086.83	
09/01/21	311,480,000.00	52,755,000.00	7,374,086.83	60,129,086.83	67,503,173.65
03/01/22	258,725,000.00	0.00	6,129,727.75	6,129,727.75	
09/01/22	258,725,000.00	46,465,000.00	6,129,727.75	52,594,727.75	58,724,455.50
03/01/23	212,260,000.00	0.00	5,015,372.60	5,015,372.60	
09/01/23	212,260,000.00	38,905,000.00	5,015,372.60	43,920,372.60	48,935,745.20
03/01/24	173,355,000.00	0.00	4,102,530.55	4,102,530.55	
09/01/24	173,355,000.00	33,085,000.00	4,102,530.55	37,187,530.55	41,290,061.10
03/01/25	140,270,000.00	0.00	3,350,331.00	3,350,331.00	
09/01/25	140,270,000.00	26,815,000.00	3,350,331.00	30,165,331.00	33,515,662.00
03/01/26	113,455,000.00	0.00	2,721,695.00	2,721,695.00	
09/01/26	113,455,000.00	32,325,000.00	2,721,695.00	35,046,695.00	37,768,390.00
03/01/27	81,130,000.00	0.00	1,957,435.50	1,957,435.50	

CITY OF AUSTIN
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS
(SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/11	794,115,000.00	1,210,000.00	18,746,724.13	19,956,724.13	
09/01/11	792,905,000.00	54,200,000.00	18,716,474.13	72,916,474.13	92,873,198.25
03/01/12	738,705,000.00	1,265,000.00	17,461,246.63	18,726,246.63	
09/01/12	737,440,000.00	49,200,000.00	17,435,156.00	66,635,156.00	85,361,402.63
03/01/13	688,240,000.00	1,320,000.00	16,274,176.00	17,594,176.00	
09/01/13	686,920,000.00	51,320,000.00	16,246,951.00	67,566,951.00	85,161,127.00
03/01/14	635,600,000.00	1,385,000.00	15,017,624.75	16,402,624.75	
09/01/14	634,215,000.00	48,890,000.00	14,988,193.50	63,878,193.50	80,280,818.25
03/01/15	585,325,000.00	1,450,000.00	13,835,236.00	15,285,236.00	
09/01/15	583,875,000.00	50,605,000.00	13,803,517.25	64,408,517.25	79,693,753.25
03/01/16	533,270,000.00	1,520,000.00	12,618,900.38	14,138,900.38	
09/01/16	531,750,000.00	45,650,000.00	12,585,460.38	58,235,460.38	72,374,360.75
03/01/17	486,100,000.00	1,595,000.00	11,502,009.13	13,097,009.13	
09/01/17	484,505,000.00	53,765,000.00	11,466,121.63	65,231,121.63	78,328,130.75
03/01/18	430,740,000.00	0.00	10,193,074.18	10,193,074.18	
09/01/18	430,740,000.00	56,750,000.00	10,193,074.18	66,943,074.18	77,136,148.35
03/01/19	373,990,000.00	0.00	8,856,034.35	8,856,034.35	
09/01/19	373,990,000.00	53,490,000.00	8,856,034.35	62,346,034.35	71,202,068.70
03/01/20	320,500,000.00	0.00	7,609,820.43	7,609,820.43	
09/01/20	320,500,000.00	50,680,000.00	7,609,820.43	58,289,820.43	65,899,640.85
03/01/21	269,820,000.00	0.00	6,428,671.70	6,428,671.70	
09/01/21	269,820,000.00	43,555,000.00	6,428,671.70	49,983,671.70	56,412,343.40
03/01/22	226,265,000.00	0.00	5,396,201.25	5,396,201.25	
09/01/22	226,265,000.00	38,610,000.00	5,396,201.25	44,006,201.25	49,402,402.50
03/01/23	187,655,000.00	0.00	4,463,188.73	4,463,188.73	
09/01/23	187,655,000.00	33,390,000.00	4,463,188.73	37,853,188.73	42,316,377.45
03/01/24	154,265,000.00	0.00	3,675,210.18	3,675,210.18	
09/01/24	154,265,000.00	27,645,000.00	3,675,210.18	31,320,210.18	34,995,420.35
03/01/25	126,620,000.00	0.00	3,044,045.13	3,044,045.13	
09/01/25	126,620,000.00	23,065,000.00	3,044,045.13	26,109,045.13	29,153,090.25
03/01/26	103,555,000.00	0.00	2,497,527.63	2,497,527.63	
09/01/26	103,555,000.00	28,975,000.00	2,497,527.63	31,472,527.63	33,970,055.25
03/01/27	74,580,000.00	0.00	1,807,334.50	1,807,334.50	
09/01/27	74,580,000.00	49,365,000.00	1,807,334.50	51,172,334.50	52,979,669.00
03/01/28	25,215,000.00	0.00	630,160.25	630,160.25	
09/01/28	25,215,000.00	19,010,000.00	630,160.25	19,640,160.25	20,270,320.50
03/01/29	6,205,000.00	0.00	164,742.75	164,742.75	
09/01/29	6,205,000.00	6,205,000.00	164,742.75	6,369,742.75	6,534,485.50
		<u>794,115,000.00</u>	<u>320,229,812.98</u>	<u>1,114,344,812.98</u>	<u>1,114,344,812.98</u>

CITY OF AUSTIN
 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
 (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/11	110,930,000.00	0.00	2,469,337.13	2,469,337.13	
09/01/11	110,930,000.00	10,070,000.00	2,469,337.13	12,539,337.13	15,008,674.25
03/01/12	100,860,000.00	0.00	2,241,738.75	2,241,738.75	
09/01/12	100,860,000.00	10,275,000.00	2,241,738.75	12,516,738.75	14,758,477.50
03/01/13	90,585,000.00	0.00	2,012,172.75	2,012,172.75	
09/01/13	90,585,000.00	5,485,000.00	2,012,172.75	7,497,172.75	9,509,345.50
03/01/14	85,100,000.00	0.00	1,901,629.75	1,901,629.75	
09/01/14	85,100,000.00	7,800,000.00	1,901,629.75	9,701,629.75	11,603,259.50
03/01/15	77,300,000.00	0.00	1,740,925.25	1,740,925.25	
09/01/15	77,300,000.00	5,660,000.00	1,740,925.25	7,400,925.25	9,141,850.50
03/01/16	71,640,000.00	0.00	1,614,277.50	1,614,277.50	
09/01/16	71,640,000.00	5,955,000.00	1,614,277.50	7,569,277.50	9,183,555.00
03/01/17	65,685,000.00	0.00	1,478,980.75	1,478,980.75	
09/01/17	65,685,000.00	4,900,000.00	1,478,980.75	6,378,980.75	7,857,961.50
03/01/18	60,785,000.00	0.00	1,375,281.25	1,375,281.25	
09/01/18	60,785,000.00	4,410,000.00	1,375,281.25	5,785,281.25	7,160,562.50
03/01/19	56,375,000.00	0.00	1,277,359.00	1,277,359.00	
09/01/19	56,375,000.00	7,220,000.00	1,277,359.00	8,497,359.00	9,774,718.00
03/01/20	49,155,000.00	0.00	1,115,154.75	1,115,154.75	
09/01/20	49,155,000.00	7,495,000.00	1,115,154.75	8,610,154.75	9,725,309.50
03/01/21	41,660,000.00	0.00	945,415.13	945,415.13	
09/01/21	41,660,000.00	9,200,000.00	945,415.13	10,145,415.13	11,090,830.25
03/01/22	32,460,000.00	0.00	733,526.50	733,526.50	
09/01/22	32,460,000.00	7,855,000.00	733,526.50	8,588,526.50	9,322,053.00
03/01/23	24,605,000.00	0.00	552,183.88	552,183.88	
09/01/23	24,605,000.00	5,515,000.00	552,183.88	6,067,183.88	6,619,367.75
03/01/24	19,090,000.00	0.00	427,320.38	427,320.38	
09/01/24	19,090,000.00	5,440,000.00	427,320.38	5,867,320.38	6,294,640.75
03/01/25	13,650,000.00	0.00	306,285.88	306,285.88	
09/01/25	13,650,000.00	3,750,000.00	306,285.88	4,056,285.88	4,362,571.75
03/01/26	9,900,000.00	0.00	224,167.38	224,167.38	
09/01/26	9,900,000.00	3,350,000.00	224,167.38	3,574,167.38	3,798,334.75
03/01/27	6,550,000.00	0.00	150,101.00	150,101.00	
09/01/27	6,550,000.00	1,580,000.00	150,101.00	1,730,101.00	1,880,202.00
03/01/28	4,970,000.00	0.00	114,406.25	114,406.25	
09/01/28	4,970,000.00	1,365,000.00	114,406.25	1,479,406.25	1,593,812.50
03/01/29	3,605,000.00	0.00	83,935.00	83,935.00	
09/01/29	3,605,000.00	540,000.00	83,935.00	623,935.00	707,870.00
03/01/30	3,065,000.00	0.00	72,460.00	72,460.00	
09/01/30	3,065,000.00	240,000.00	72,460.00	312,460.00	384,920.00
03/01/31	2,825,000.00	0.00	66,820.00	66,820.00	
09/01/31	2,825,000.00	255,000.00	66,820.00	321,820.00	388,640.00
03/01/32	2,570,000.00	0.00	60,827.50	60,827.50	
09/01/32	2,570,000.00	265,000.00	60,827.50	325,827.50	386,655.00
03/01/33	2,305,000.00	0.00	54,600.00	54,600.00	
09/01/33	2,305,000.00	280,000.00	54,600.00	334,600.00	389,200.00
03/01/34	2,025,000.00	0.00	48,020.00	48,020.00	
09/01/34	2,025,000.00	295,000.00	48,020.00	343,020.00	391,040.00
03/01/35	1,730,000.00	0.00	41,087.50	41,087.50	
09/01/35	1,730,000.00	310,000.00	41,087.50	351,087.50	392,175.00
03/01/36	1,420,000.00	0.00	33,725.00	33,725.00	
09/01/36	1,420,000.00	330,000.00	33,725.00	363,725.00	397,450.00

CITY OF AUSTIN
 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
 (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/37	1,090,000.00	0.00	25,887.50	25,887.50	
09/01/37	1,090,000.00	345,000.00	25,887.50	370,887.50	396,775.00
03/01/38	745,000.00	0.00	17,693.75	17,693.75	
09/01/38	745,000.00	365,000.00	17,693.75	382,693.75	400,387.50
03/01/39	380,000.00	0.00	9,025.00	9,025.00	
09/01/39	380,000.00	380,000.00	9,025.00	389,025.00	398,050.00
		<u>110,930,000.00</u>	<u>42,388,689.00</u>	<u>153,318,689.00</u>	<u>153,318,689.00</u>

CITY OF AUSTIN
 CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS
 (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/01/10	61,420,000.00	7,665,000.00	1,036,385.83	8,701,385.83	
05/01/11	53,755,000.00	7,105,000.00	909,529.05	8,014,529.05	16,715,914.88
11/01/11	46,650,000.00	7,425,000.00	787,693.70	8,212,693.70	
05/01/12	39,225,000.00	5,560,000.00	662,748.05	6,222,748.05	14,435,441.75
11/01/12	33,665,000.00	5,685,000.00	565,239.45	6,250,239.45	
05/01/13	27,980,000.00	4,610,000.00	469,823.05	5,079,823.05	11,330,062.50
11/01/13	23,370,000.00	4,715,000.00	388,994.95	5,103,994.95	
05/01/14	18,655,000.00	3,630,000.00	310,705.15	3,940,705.15	9,044,700.10
11/01/14	15,025,000.00	3,700,000.00	248,891.15	3,948,891.15	
05/01/15	11,325,000.00	3,305,000.00	185,881.85	3,490,881.85	7,439,773.00
11/01/15	8,020,000.00	3,375,000.00	130,210.25	3,505,210.25	
05/01/16	4,645,000.00	1,200,000.00	73,359.75	1,273,359.75	4,778,570.00
11/01/16	3,445,000.00	1,225,000.00	54,605.35	1,279,605.35	
05/01/17	2,220,000.00	515,000.00	35,459.55	550,459.55	1,830,064.90
11/01/17	1,705,000.00	525,000.00	26,947.35	551,947.35	
05/01/18	1,180,000.00	285,000.00	18,268.75	303,268.75	855,216.10
11/01/18	895,000.00	290,000.00	13,993.75	303,993.75	
05/01/19	605,000.00	300,000.00	9,643.75	309,643.75	613,637.50
11/01/19	305,000.00	305,000.00	4,956.25	309,956.25	309,956.25
		61,420,000.00	5,933,336.98	67,353,336.98	67,353,336.98

CITY OF AUSTIN
 GENERAL OBLIGATION SUPPORTED MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT DEBT
 (SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE)

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/10	662,632.00	54,400.00	16,913.84	71,313.84	
05/15/11	608,232.00		15,553.84	15,553.84	86,867.68
11/15/11	608,232.00	57,800.00	15,553.84	73,353.84	
05/15/12	550,432.00		14,108.84	14,108.84	87,462.68
11/15/12	550,432.00	61,200.00	14,108.84	75,308.84	
05/15/13	489,232.00		12,578.84	12,578.84	87,887.68
11/15/13	489,232.00	115,234.00	12,578.84	127,812.84	
05/15/14	373,998.00		9,638.95	9,638.95	137,451.79
11/15/14	373,998.00	118,963.00	9,638.95	128,601.95	
05/15/15	255,035.00		6,601.17	6,601.17	135,203.12
11/15/15	255,035.00	130,735.00	6,601.17	137,336.17	
05/15/16	124,300.00		3,262.88	3,262.88	140,599.04
11/15/16	124,300.00	59,664.00	3,262.88	62,926.88	
05/15/17	64,636.00		1,696.70	1,696.70	64,623.57
11/15/17	64,636.00	64,636.00	1,696.70	66,332.70	66,332.70
		662,632.00	143,796.25	806,428.25	806,428.25

Combined Utility Systems Revenue Debt

As of September 30, 2010, the City of Austin will have \$404,666,259 in outstanding Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as electric power generation plants, water and wastewater treatment plants, transmission and distribution systems, and collection systems.

Utility Systems Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of combined net revenues of the Electric Utility and the Water and Wastewater Utility Systems. The City currently has both Prior Lien Bonds and Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the bonds, the holders of the Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

CITY OF AUSTIN
 COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEMS REVENUE BONDS, SUBORDINATE LIEN
 SERIES 1998, REFUNDING 1998A AND REFUNDING 1998B
 SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/10	236,454,512.30	580,000.00	5,193,735.00	5,773,735.00	
05/15/11	235,874,512.30	4,955,000.00	5,184,020.00	10,139,020.00	15,912,755.00
11/15/11	230,919,512.30	600,000.00	5,058,601.25	5,658,601.25	
05/15/12	230,319,512.30	6,155,000.00	5,048,251.25	11,203,251.25	16,861,852.50
11/15/12	224,164,512.30	625,000.00	4,892,507.50	5,517,507.50	
05/15/13	223,539,512.30	4,268,587.60	7,342,982.40	11,611,570.00	17,129,077.50
11/15/13	219,270,924.70	650,000.00	4,838,257.50	5,488,257.50	
05/15/14	218,620,924.70	5,551,213.50	7,540,506.50	13,091,720.00	18,579,977.50
11/15/14	213,069,711.20	680,000.00	4,748,101.25	5,428,101.25	
05/15/15	212,389,711.20	11,095,837.45	13,955,023.80	25,050,861.25	30,478,962.50
11/15/15	201,293,873.75	710,000.00	4,651,336.25	5,361,336.25	
05/15/16	200,583,873.75	18,007,363.20	7,871,015.55	25,878,378.75	31,239,715.00
11/15/16	182,576,510.55	735,000.00	4,231,241.25	4,966,241.25	
05/15/17	181,841,510.55	9,080,815.10	7,516,828.65	16,597,643.75	21,563,885.00
11/15/17	172,760,695.45	770,000.00	4,039,931.25	4,809,931.25	
05/15/18	171,990,695.45	9,382,151.00	7,613,342.75	16,995,493.75	21,805,425.00
11/15/18	162,608,544.45	0.00	3,839,906.25	3,839,906.25	
05/15/19	162,608,544.45	9,570,582.45	7,719,323.80	17,289,906.25	21,129,812.50
11/15/19	153,037,962.00	0.00	3,649,200.00	3,649,200.00	
05/15/20	153,037,962.00	12,427,962.00	7,651,238.00	20,079,200.00	23,728,400.00
11/15/20	140,610,000.00	0.00	3,380,662.50	3,380,662.50	
05/15/21	140,610,000.00	17,045,000.00	3,380,662.50	20,425,662.50	23,806,325.00
11/15/21	123,565,000.00	0.00	2,964,256.25	2,964,256.25	
05/15/22	123,565,000.00	23,915,000.00	2,964,256.25	26,879,256.25	29,843,512.50
11/15/22	99,650,000.00	0.00	2,369,012.50	2,369,012.50	
05/15/23	99,650,000.00	24,115,000.00	2,369,012.50	26,484,012.50	28,853,025.00
11/15/23	75,535,000.00	0.00	1,770,018.75	1,770,018.75	
05/15/24	75,535,000.00	25,100,000.00	1,770,018.75	26,870,018.75	28,640,037.50
11/15/24	50,435,000.00	0.00	1,146,968.75	1,146,968.75	
05/15/25	50,435,000.00	23,005,000.00	1,146,968.75	24,151,968.75	25,298,937.50
11/15/25	27,430,000.00	0.00	582,887.50	582,887.50	
05/15/26	27,430,000.00	8,465,000.00	582,887.50	9,047,887.50	9,630,775.00
11/15/26	18,965,000.00	0.00	403,006.25	403,006.25	
05/15/27	18,965,000.00	9,240,000.00	403,006.25	9,643,006.25	10,046,012.50
11/15/27	9,725,000.00	0.00	206,656.25	206,656.25	
05/15/28	9,725,000.00	9,725,000.00	206,656.25	9,931,656.25	10,138,312.50
		<u>236,454,512.30</u>	<u>148,232,287.70</u>	<u>384,686,800.00</u>	<u>384,686,800.00</u>

CITY OF AUSTIN
 COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEMS REVENUE BONDS, PRIOR LIEN
 SERIES 1990B REFUNDING, 1992 REFUNDING, 1992A REFUNDING
 1993 REFUNDING, 1993A REFUNDING, 1994 REFUNDING AND 1998 REFUNDING
 SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/10	168,211,746.20	39,143,900.45	55,291,349.55	94,435,250.00	
05/15/11	129,067,845.75	9,470,000.00	2,352,281.25	11,822,281.25	106,257,531.25
11/15/11	119,597,845.75	38,807,901.50	50,650,279.75	89,458,181.25	
05/15/12	80,789,944.25	10,110,000.00	1,377,412.50	11,487,412.50	100,945,593.75
11/15/12	70,679,944.25	28,818,475.40	21,325,637.10	50,144,112.50	
05/15/13	41,861,468.85	10,810,000.00	339,000.00	11,149,000.00	61,293,112.50
11/15/13	31,051,468.85	490,000.00	14,700.00	504,700.00	
05/15/14	30,561,468.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	504,700.00
11/15/14	30,561,468.85	1,018,884.75	5,026,115.25	6,045,000.00	
05/15/15	29,542,584.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,045,000.00
11/15/15	29,542,584.10	947,916.45	5,097,083.55	6,045,000.00	
05/15/16	28,594,667.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,045,000.00
11/15/16	28,594,667.65	881,905.05	5,163,094.95	6,045,000.00	
05/15/17	27,712,762.60	8,337,005.55	27,767,994.45	36,105,000.00	42,150,000.00
11/15/17	19,375,757.05	819,130.55	5,215,869.45	6,035,000.00	
05/15/18	18,556,626.50	12,121,085.85	43,893,914.15	56,015,000.00	62,050,000.00
11/15/18	6,435,540.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	
05/15/19	6,435,540.65	6,435,540.65	25,299,459.35	31,735,000.00	31,735,000.00
		<u>168,211,746.20</u>	<u>248,814,191.30</u>	<u>417,025,937.50</u>	<u>417,025,937.50</u>

CITY OF AUSTIN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEMS REVENUE BONDS
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/10	404,666,258.50	39,723,900.45	60,485,084.55	100,208,985.00	
05/15/11	364,942,358.05	14,425,000.00	7,536,301.25	21,961,301.25	122,170,286.25
11/15/11	350,517,358.05	39,407,901.50	55,708,881.00	95,116,782.50	
05/15/12	311,109,456.55	16,265,000.00	6,425,663.75	22,690,663.75	117,807,446.25
11/15/12	294,844,456.55	29,443,475.40	26,218,144.60	55,661,620.00	
05/15/13	265,400,981.15	15,078,587.60	7,681,982.40	22,760,570.00	78,422,190.00
11/15/13	250,322,393.55	1,140,000.00	4,852,957.50	5,992,957.50	
05/15/14	249,182,393.55	5,551,213.50	7,540,506.50	13,091,720.00	19,084,677.50
11/15/14	243,631,180.05	1,698,884.75	9,774,216.50	11,473,101.25	
05/15/15	241,932,295.30	11,095,837.45	13,955,023.80	25,050,861.25	36,523,962.50
11/15/15	230,836,457.85	1,657,916.45	9,748,419.80	11,406,336.25	
05/15/16	229,178,541.40	18,007,363.20	7,871,015.55	25,878,378.75	37,284,715.00
11/15/16	211,171,178.20	1,616,905.05	9,394,336.20	11,011,241.25	
05/15/17	209,554,273.15	17,417,820.65	35,284,823.10	52,702,643.75	63,713,885.00
11/15/17	192,136,452.50	1,589,130.55	9,255,800.70	10,844,931.25	
05/15/18	190,547,321.95	21,503,236.85	51,507,256.90	73,010,493.75	83,855,425.00
11/15/18	169,044,085.10	0.00	3,839,906.25	3,839,906.25	
05/15/19	169,044,085.10	9,570,582.45	7,719,323.80	17,289,906.25	21,129,812.50
11/15/19	159,473,502.65	0.00	3,649,200.00	3,649,200.00	
05/15/20	159,473,502.65	12,427,962.00	7,651,238.00	20,079,200.00	23,728,400.00
11/15/20	147,045,540.65	6,435,540.65	28,680,121.85	35,115,662.50	
05/15/21	140,610,000.00	17,045,000.00	3,380,662.50	20,425,662.50	55,541,325.00
11/15/21	123,565,000.00	0.00	2,964,256.25	2,964,256.25	
05/15/22	123,565,000.00	23,915,000.00	2,964,256.25	26,879,256.25	29,843,512.50
11/15/22	99,650,000.00	0.00	2,369,012.50	2,369,012.50	
05/15/23	99,650,000.00	24,115,000.00	2,369,012.50	26,484,012.50	28,853,025.00
11/15/23	75,535,000.00	0.00	1,770,018.75	1,770,018.75	
05/15/24	75,535,000.00	25,100,000.00	1,770,018.75	26,870,018.75	28,640,037.50
11/15/24	50,435,000.00	0.00	1,146,968.75	1,146,968.75	
05/15/25	50,435,000.00	23,005,000.00	1,146,968.75	24,151,968.75	25,298,937.50
11/15/25	27,430,000.00	0.00	582,887.50	582,887.50	
05/15/26	27,430,000.00	8,465,000.00	582,887.50	9,047,887.50	9,630,775.00
11/15/26	18,965,000.00	0.00	403,006.25	403,006.25	
05/15/27	18,965,000.00	9,240,000.00	403,006.25	9,643,006.25	10,046,012.50
11/15/27	9,725,000.00	0.00	206,656.25	206,656.25	
05/15/28	9,725,000.00	9,725,000.00	206,656.25	9,931,656.25	10,138,312.50
		<u>404,666,258.50</u>	<u>397,046,479.00</u>	<u>801,712,737.50</u>	<u>801,712,737.50</u>

Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds

As of September 30, 2010, the City of Austin will have \$19,420,000 in outstanding assumed Municipal Utility District (MUD) Bonds. These MUD bonds were issued by three (4) MUDs. On December 19, 1997, Davenport Ranch MUD, was assumed by the City. Circle C Number 3 MUD and Circle C Number 4 MUD were assumed on December 31, 1997. The Northwest Austin MUD #1 was desolved during Fiscal Year 2010 and the outstanding debt will be assumed by the City of Austin.

The debt is supported by the revenue of the Austin Water Utility and ad valorem property taxes. The debt service payments are a general obligation of the City.

CITY OF AUSTIN
ASSUMED MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT BONDS
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/10	19,420,000.00	160,000.00	57,650.00	217,650.00	
03/01/11	19,260,000.00	315,000.00	362,992.50	677,992.50	
05/15/11	18,945,000.00	0.00	53,650.00	53,650.00	
09/01/11	18,945,000.00	840,000.00	358,267.50	1,198,267.50	2,147,560.00
11/15/11	18,105,000.00	170,000.00	53,650.00	223,650.00	
03/01/12	17,935,000.00	330,000.00	339,360.00	669,360.00	
05/15/12	17,605,000.00	0.00	49,400.00	49,400.00	
09/01/12	17,605,000.00	875,000.00	332,760.00	1,207,760.00	2,150,170.00
11/15/12	16,730,000.00	180,000.00	49,400.00	229,400.00	
03/01/13	16,550,000.00	340,000.00	312,652.50	652,652.50	
05/15/13	16,210,000.00	0.00	44,900.00	44,900.00	
09/01/13	16,210,000.00	925,000.00	305,852.50	1,230,852.50	2,157,805.00
11/15/13	15,285,000.00	390,000.00	44,900.00	434,900.00	
03/01/14	14,895,000.00	365,000.00	284,372.50	649,372.50	
05/15/14	14,530,000.00	0.00	34,912.50	34,912.50	
09/01/14	14,530,000.00	950,000.00	277,072.50	1,227,072.50	2,346,257.50
11/15/14	13,580,000.00	405,000.00	34,912.50	439,912.50	
03/01/15	13,175,000.00	380,000.00	254,362.50	634,362.50	
05/15/15	12,795,000.00	0.00	24,531.25	24,531.25	
09/01/15	12,795,000.00	995,000.00	246,762.50	1,241,762.50	2,340,568.75
11/15/15	11,800,000.00	445,000.00	24,531.25	469,531.25	
03/01/16	11,355,000.00	400,000.00	222,986.25	622,986.25	
05/15/16	10,955,000.00	0.00	13,125.00	13,125.00	
09/01/16	10,955,000.00	1,055,000.00	214,486.25	1,269,486.25	2,375,128.75
11/15/16	9,900,000.00	240,000.00	13,125.00	253,125.00	
03/01/17	9,660,000.00	145,000.00	189,046.25	334,046.25	
05/15/17	9,515,000.00	0.00	6,825.00	6,825.00	
09/01/17	9,515,000.00	1,240,000.00	185,965.00	1,425,965.00	2,019,961.25
11/15/17	8,275,000.00	260,000.00	6,825.00	266,825.00	
03/01/18	8,015,000.00	150,000.00	160,493.75	310,493.75	
09/01/18	7,865,000.00	995,000.00	157,306.25	1,152,306.25	1,729,625.00
03/01/19	6,870,000.00	0.00	137,541.25	137,541.25	
09/01/19	6,870,000.00	755,000.00	137,541.25	892,541.25	1,030,082.50
03/01/20	6,115,000.00	0.00	129,248.75	129,248.75	
09/01/20	6,115,000.00	775,000.00	129,248.75	904,248.75	1,033,497.50
03/01/21	5,340,000.00	0.00	113,058.75	113,058.75	
09/01/21	5,340,000.00	820,000.00	113,058.75	933,058.75	1,046,117.50
03/01/22	4,520,000.00	0.00	95,838.75	95,838.75	
09/01/22	4,520,000.00	845,000.00	95,838.75	940,838.75	1,036,677.50
03/01/23	3,675,000.00	0.00	78,093.75	78,093.75	
09/01/23	3,675,000.00	885,000.00	78,093.75	963,093.75	1,041,187.50
03/01/24	2,790,000.00	0.00	59,287.50	59,287.50	
09/01/24	2,790,000.00	920,000.00	59,287.50	979,287.50	1,038,575.00
03/01/25	1,870,000.00	0.00	39,737.50	39,737.50	
09/01/25	1,870,000.00	965,000.00	39,737.50	1,004,737.50	1,044,475.00
03/01/26	905,000.00	0.00	19,231.25	19,231.25	
09/01/26	905,000.00	905,000.00	19,231.25	924,231.25	943,462.50
		<u>19,420,000.00</u>	<u>6,061,151.25</u>	<u>25,481,151.25</u>	<u>25,481,151.25</u>

CITY OF AUSTIN
 ASSUMED CIRCLE C MUD #3 DISTRICT DEBT
 WW & SS COMBINED UNLIMITED TAX & REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/10	1,120,000	0.00	29,400.00	29,400.00	
05/15/11	1,120,000		29,400.00	29,400.00	58,800.00
11/15/11	1,120,000	0.00	29,400.00	29,400.00	
05/15/12	1,120,000		29,400.00	29,400.00	58,800.00
11/15/12	1,120,000	0.00	29,400.00	29,400.00	
05/15/13	1,120,000		29,400.00	29,400.00	58,800.00
11/15/13	1,120,000	190,000.00	29,400.00	219,400.00	
05/15/14	930,000		24,412.50	24,412.50	243,812.50
11/15/14	930,000	205,000.00	24,412.50	229,412.50	
05/15/15	725,000		19,031.25	19,031.25	248,443.75
11/15/15	725,000	225,000.00	19,031.25	244,031.25	
05/15/16	500,000		13,125.00	13,125.00	257,156.25
11/15/16	500,000	240,000.00	13,125.00	253,125.00	
05/15/17	260,000		6,825.00	6,825.00	259,950.00
11/15/17	260,000	260,000.00	6,825.00	266,825.00	266,825.00
		<u>1,120,000.00</u>	<u>332,587.50</u>	<u>1,452,587.50</u>	<u>1,452,587.50</u>

CITY OF AUSTIN
 ASSUMED CIRCLE C MUD # 4 DISTRICT DEBT
 WW & SS COMBINED UNLIMITED TAX & REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/10	1,130,000	160,000.00	28,250.00	188,250.00	
05/15/11	970,000		24,250.00	24,250.00	212,500.00
11/15/11	970,000	170,000.00	24,250.00	194,250.00	
05/15/12	800,000		20,000.00	20,000.00	214,250.00
11/15/12	800,000	180,000.00	20,000.00	200,000.00	
05/15/13	620,000		15,500.00	15,500.00	215,500.00
11/15/13	620,000	200,000.00	15,500.00	215,500.00	
05/15/14	420,000		10,500.00	10,500.00	226,000.00
11/15/14	420,000	200,000.00	10,500.00	210,500.00	
05/15/15	220,000		5,500.00	5,500.00	216,000.00
11/15/15	220,000	220,000.00	5,500.00	225,500.00	225,500.00
		<u>1,130,000.00</u>	<u>179,750.00</u>	<u>1,309,750.00</u>	<u>1,309,750.00</u>

CITY OF AUSTIN
 ASSUMED DAVENPORT RANCH MUD #1
 UNLIMITED TAX & REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/11	1,750,000		40,501.25	40,501.25	
09/01/11	1,750,000	210,000.00	40,501.25	250,501.25	291,002.50
03/01/12	1,540,000		35,776.25	35,776.25	
09/01/12	1,540,000	220,000.00	35,776.25	255,776.25	291,552.50
03/01/13	1,320,000		30,771.25	30,771.25	
09/01/13	1,320,000	240,000.00	30,771.25	270,771.25	301,542.50
03/01/14	1,080,000		25,251.25	25,251.25	
09/01/14	1,080,000	250,000.00	25,251.25	275,251.25	300,502.50
03/01/15	830,000		19,438.75	19,438.75	
09/01/15	830,000	265,000.00	19,438.75	284,438.75	303,877.50
03/01/16	565,000		13,277.50	13,277.50	
09/01/16	565,000	275,000.00	13,277.50	288,277.50	301,555.00
03/01/17	290,000		6,815.00	6,815.00	
09/01/17	290,000	290,000.00	6,815.00	296,815.00	303,630.00
		1,750,000.00	343,662.50	2,093,662.50	2,093,662.50

CITY OF AUSTIN
 ASSUMED DAVENPORT RANCH MUD #1
 UNLIMITED TAX & REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997B

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/11	2,780,000		79,588.75	79,588.75	
09/01/11	2,780,000	280,000.00	79,588.75	359,588.75	439,177.50
03/01/12	2,500,000		71,818.75	71,818.75	
09/01/12	2,500,000	295,000.00	71,818.75	366,818.75	438,637.50
03/01/13	2,205,000		63,558.75	63,558.75	
09/01/13	2,205,000	315,000.00	63,558.75	378,558.75	442,117.50
03/01/14	1,890,000		54,660.00	54,660.00	
09/01/14	1,890,000	335,000.00	54,660.00	389,660.00	444,320.00
03/01/15	1,555,000		45,112.50	45,112.50	
09/01/15	1,555,000	355,000.00	45,112.50	400,112.50	445,225.00
03/01/16	1,200,000		34,906.25	34,906.25	
09/01/16	1,200,000	375,000.00	34,906.25	409,906.25	444,812.50
03/01/17	825,000		24,031.25	24,031.25	
09/01/17	825,000	400,000.00	24,031.25	424,031.25	448,062.50
03/01/18	425,000		12,431.25	12,431.25	
09/01/18	425,000	425,000.00	12,431.25	437,431.25	449,862.50
		<u>2,780,000.00</u>	<u>772,215.00</u>	<u>3,552,215.00</u>	<u>3,552,215.00</u>

CITY OF AUSTIN
 \$5,710,000 NORTHWEST AUSTIN MUNICIPAL DISTRICT NO. 1
 UNLIMITED TAX BONDS, SERIES 2001

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/11	90,000.00		2,172.50	2,172.50	
09/01/11	90,000.00	20,000.00	2,172.50	22,172.50	24,345.00
03/01/12	70,000.00		1,712.50	1,712.50	
09/01/12	70,000.00	20,000.00	1,712.50	21,712.50	23,425.00
03/01/13	50,000.00		1,242.50	1,242.50	
09/01/13	50,000.00	20,000.00	1,242.50	21,242.50	22,485.00
03/01/14	30,000.00		762.50	762.50	
09/01/14	30,000.00	10,000.00	762.50	10,762.50	11,525.00
03/01/15	20,000.00		512.50	512.50	
09/01/15	20,000.00	10,000.00	512.50	10,512.50	11,025.00
03/01/16	10,000.00		257.50	257.50	
09/01/16	10,000.00	10,000.00	257.50	10,257.50	10,515.00
		90,000.00	13,320.00	103,320.00	103,320.00

CITY OF AUSTIN
 \$2,629,998.50 NORTHWEST AUSTIN MUNICIPAL DISTRICT NO. 1
 UNLIMITED TAX BONDS, SERIES 2004

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/11	2,030,000.00		39,750.00	39,750.00	
09/01/11	2,030,000.00	185,000.00	39,750.00	224,750.00	264,500.00
03/01/12	1,845,000.00		36,697.50	36,697.50	
09/01/12	1,845,000.00	190,000.00	36,697.50	226,697.50	263,395.00
03/01/13	1,655,000.00		33,325.00	33,325.00	
09/01/13	1,655,000	195,000.00	33,325.00	228,325.00	261,650.00
03/01/14	1,460,000		29,766.25	29,766.25	
09/01/14	1,460,000	190,000.00	29,766.25	219,766.25	249,532.50
03/01/15	1,270,000		25,966.25	25,966.25	
09/01/15	1,270,000	195,000.00	25,966.25	220,966.25	246,932.50
03/01/16	1,075,000		22,212.50	22,212.50	
09/01/16	1,075,000	220,000.00	22,212.50	242,212.50	264,425.00
03/01/17	855,000		17,867.50	17,867.50	
09/01/17	855,000	225,000.00	17,867.50	242,867.50	260,735.00
03/01/18	630,000		13,311.25	13,311.25	
09/01/18	630,000	225,000.00	13,311.25	238,311.25	251,622.50
03/01/19	405,000		8,642.50	8,642.50	
09/01/19	405,000	260,000.00	8,642.50	268,642.50	277,285.00
03/01/20	145,000		3,117.50	3,117.50	
09/01/20	145,000	145,000.00	3,117.50	148,117.50	151,235.00
		<u>2,030,000.00</u>	<u>461,312.50</u>	<u>2,491,312.50</u>	<u>2,491,312.50</u>

CITY OF AUSTIN
 \$7,994,994.40 NORTHWEST AUSTIN MUNICIPAL DISTRICT NO. 1
 UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING AND IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2006

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/11	7,320,000.00		153,186.25	153,186.25	
09/01/11	7,320,000.00	145,000.00	153,186.25	298,186.25	451,372.50
03/01/12	7,175,000		150,286.25	150,286.25	
09/01/12	7,175,000	150,000.00	150,286.25	300,286.25	450,572.50
03/01/13	7,025,000		147,286.25	147,286.25	
09/01/13	7,025,000	155,000.00	147,286.25	302,286.25	449,572.50
03/01/14	6,870,000		144,263.75	144,263.75	
09/01/14	6,870,000	165,000.00	144,263.75	309,263.75	453,527.50
03/01/15	6,705,000		140,963.75	140,963.75	
09/01/15	6,705,000	170,000.00	140,963.75	310,963.75	451,927.50
03/01/16	6,535,000		137,563.75	137,563.75	
09/01/16	6,535,000	175,000.00	137,563.75	312,563.75	450,127.50
03/01/17	6,360,000		134,063.75	134,063.75	
09/01/17	6,360,000	125,000.00	134,063.75	259,063.75	393,127.50
03/01/18	6,235,000		131,563.75	131,563.75	
09/01/18	6,235,000	130,000.00	131,563.75	261,563.75	393,127.50
03/01/19	6,105,000		128,898.75	128,898.75	
09/01/19	6,105,000	135,000.00	128,898.75	263,898.75	392,797.50
03/01/20	5,970,000		126,131.25	126,131.25	
09/01/20	5,970,000	630,000.00	126,131.25	756,131.25	882,262.50
03/01/21	5,340,000		113,058.75	113,058.75	
09/01/21	5,340,000	820,000.00	113,058.75	933,058.75	1,046,117.50
03/01/22	4,520,000		95,838.75	95,838.75	
09/01/22	4,520,000	845,000.00	95,838.75	940,838.75	1,036,677.50
03/01/23	3,675,000		78,093.75	78,093.75	
09/01/23	3,675,000	885,000.00	78,093.75	963,093.75	1,041,187.50
03/01/24	2,790,000		59,287.50	59,287.50	
09/01/24	2,790,000	920,000.00	59,287.50	979,287.50	1,038,575.00
03/01/25	1,870,000		39,737.50	39,737.50	
09/01/25	1,870,000	965,000.00	39,737.50	1,004,737.50	1,044,475.00
03/01/26	905,000		19,231.25	19,231.25	
09/01/26	905,000	905,000.00	19,231.25	924,231.25	943,462.50
		<u>7,320,000.00</u>	<u>3,598,910.00</u>	<u>10,918,910.00</u>	<u>10,918,910.00</u>

CITY OF AUSTIN
 \$7,994,994.40 NORTHWEST AUSTIN MUNICIPAL DISTRICT NO. 1
 UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING AND IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2006

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/11	775,000.00		0.00	0.00	
09/01/11	775,000.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
03/01/12	775,000.00		0.00	0.00	
09/01/12	775,000.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
03/01/13	775,000.00		0.00	0.00	
09/01/13	775,000.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
03/01/14	775,000.00		0.00	0.00	
09/01/14	775,000.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
03/01/15	775,000.00		0.00	0.00	
09/01/15	775,000.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
03/01/16	775,000.00		0.00	0.00	
09/01/16	775,000.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
03/01/17	775,000.00		0.00	0.00	
09/01/17	775,000.00	200,000.00	0.00	200,000.00	200,000.00
03/01/18	575,000.00		0.00	0.00	
09/01/18	575,000.00	215,000.00	0.00	215,000.00	215,000.00
03/01/19	360,000.00		0.00	0.00	
09/01/19	360,000.00	360,000.00	0.00	360,000.00	360,000.00
		<u>775,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>775,000.00</u>	<u>775,000.00</u>

CITY OF AUSTIN
 \$2,760,000.00 NORTHWEST AUSTIN MUNICIPAL DISTRICT NO. 1
 UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2009

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
03/01/11	2,425,000.00	315,000.00	47,793.75	362,793.75	
09/01/11	2,110,000.00		43,068.75	43,068.75	405,862.50
03/01/12	2,110,000.00	330,000.00	43,068.75	373,068.75	
09/01/12	1,780,000.00		36,468.75	36,468.75	409,537.50
03/01/13	1,780,000.00	340,000.00	36,468.75	376,468.75	
09/01/13	1,440,000.00		29,668.75	29,668.75	406,137.50
03/01/14	1,440,000.00	365,000.00	29,668.75	394,668.75	
09/01/14	1,075,000.00		22,368.75	22,368.75	417,037.50
03/01/15	1,075,000.00	380,000.00	22,368.75	402,368.75	
09/01/15	695,000.00		14,768.75	14,768.75	417,137.50
03/01/16	695,000.00	400,000.00	14,768.75	414,768.75	
09/01/16	295,000.00		6,268.75	6,268.75	421,037.50
03/01/17	295,000.00	145,000.00	6,268.75	151,268.75	
09/01/17	150,000.00		3,187.50	3,187.50	154,456.25
03/01/18	150,000.00	150,000.00	3,187.50	153,187.50	
09/01/18	0.00		0.00	0.00	153,187.50
		<u>2,425,000.00</u>	<u>359,393.75</u>	<u>2,784,393.75</u>	<u>2,784,393.75</u>

Non-Utility Revenue Debt

As of September 30, 2010, the City will have \$560,545,000 of Non-Utility Revenue Bonds outstanding. This includes \$48,680,000 of Airport System Prior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds and \$259,850,000 of Airport System Variable Rate Revenue Bonds issued to refund previously outstanding airport bonds and \$28,000,000 of Airport Variable Rate Revenue Notes issued to pay a portion of the cost of construction and improvement of the Airport System, as well as \$43,890,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, \$21,450,000 Convention Center/Waller Creek Venue Project Bonds issued to construct tunnel improvements along Waller Creek in the vicinity of the Convention Center, \$121,955,000 Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds issued to construct the expansion of the Convention Center and \$36,720,000 Town Lake Park Community Events Center Venue Project Bonds issued to construct a civic center and parking garage.

Airport Revenue Bonds are supported by revenue of the Aviation Department. Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are repaid from pledged revenue of the Hotel Occupancy Tax. Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are repaid from pledged short-term motor vehicle rental taxes.

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
 \$28,000,000 AIRPORT SYSTEM VARIABLE RATE REVENUE NOTES, SERIES A
 ISSUED FEBRUARY 5, 1998

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/10	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	
05/15/11	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	1,680,000.00
11/15/11	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	
05/15/12	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	1,680,000.00
11/15/12	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	
05/15/13	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	1,680,000.00
11/15/13	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	
05/15/14	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	1,680,000.00
11/15/14	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	
05/15/15	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	1,680,000.00
11/15/15	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	
05/15/16	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	1,680,000.00
11/15/16	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	
05/15/17	28,000,000.00		840,000.00	840,000.00	1,680,000.00
11/15/17	28,000,000.00	28,000,000.00	840,000.00	28,840,000.00	28,840,000.00
		<u>28,000,000.00</u>	<u>10,920,000.00</u>	<u>40,600,000.00</u>	<u>40,600,000.00</u>

* Estimated rate for budget purposes, variable rate changes weekly. Actual interest paid on the first Wednesday of every month commencing March 4, 1998.

CITY OF AUSTIN
 AIRPORT SYSTEM VARIABLE RATE SWAP TRANSACTIONS
 REFUNDING 2005 *
 SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment *	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/10	259,850,000.00	11,500,000.00	5,234,021.00	16,734,021.00	
05/15/11	248,350,000.00	0.00	5,049,740.00	5,049,740.00	21,783,761.00
11/15/11	248,350,000.00	12,050,000.00	5,030,329.00	17,080,329.00	
05/15/12	236,300,000.00	0.00	4,806,596.00	4,806,596.00	21,886,925.00
11/15/12	236,300,000.00	6,125,000.00	4,786,257.00	10,911,257.00	
05/15/13	230,175,000.00	0.00	4,672,533.00	4,672,533.00	15,583,790.00
11/15/13	230,175,000.00	15,350,000.00	4,662,195.00	20,012,195.00	
05/15/14	214,825,000.00	0.00	4,377,190.00	4,377,190.00	24,389,385.00
11/15/14	214,825,000.00	16,075,000.00	4,351,280.00	20,426,280.00	
05/15/15	198,750,000.00	0.00	4,052,815.00	4,052,815.00	24,479,095.00
11/15/15	198,750,000.00	16,825,000.00	4,025,681.00	20,850,681.00	
05/15/16	181,925,000.00	0.00	3,713,290.00	3,713,290.00	24,563,971.00
11/15/16	181,925,000.00	2,850,000.00	3,684,891.00	6,534,891.00	
05/15/17	179,075,000.00	0.00	3,631,975.00	3,631,975.00	10,166,866.00
11/15/17	179,075,000.00	2,975,000.00	3,627,164.00	6,602,164.00	
05/15/18	176,100,000.00	0.00	3,571,927.00	3,571,927.00	10,174,091.00
11/15/18	176,100,000.00	18,650,000.00	3,566,906.00	22,216,906.00	
05/15/19	157,450,000.00	0.00	3,220,629.00	3,220,629.00	25,437,535.00
11/15/19	157,450,000.00	21,800,000.00	3,189,150.00	24,989,150.00	
05/15/20	135,650,000.00	0.00	2,784,387.00	2,784,387.00	27,773,537.00
11/15/20	135,650,000.00	21,725,000.00	2,747,591.00	24,472,591.00	
05/15/21	113,925,000.00	0.00	2,344,221.00	2,344,221.00	26,816,812.00
11/15/21	113,925,000.00	20,900,000.00	2,307,551.00	23,207,551.00	
05/15/22	93,025,000.00	0.00	1,919,499.00	1,919,499.00	25,127,050.00
11/15/22	93,025,000.00	21,800,000.00	1,884,221.00	23,684,221.00	
05/15/23	71,225,000.00	0.00	1,479,459.00	1,479,459.00	25,163,680.00
11/15/23	71,225,000.00	22,750,000.00	1,442,662.00	24,192,662.00	
05/15/24	48,475,000.00	0.00	1,020,261.00	1,020,261.00	25,212,923.00
11/15/24	48,475,000.00	23,725,000.00	981,861.00	24,706,861.00	
05/15/25	24,750,000.00	0.00	541,357.00	541,357.00	25,248,218.00
11/15/25	24,750,000.00	24,750,000.00	540,302.00	25,290,302.00	25,290,302.00
		<u>259,850,000.00</u>	<u>99,247,941.00</u>	<u>359,097,941.00</u>	<u>359,097,941.00</u>

* Interest payments made on a monthly basis, but disclosed semi-annually on this schedule to simplify disclosure.

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
 \$54,250,000 AIRPORT SYSTEM PRIOR LIEN REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2003
 ISSUED DECEMBER 1, 2003

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/10	48,680,000.00	2,015,000.00	1,246,712.50	3,261,712.50	
05/15/11	46,665,000.00		1,206,412.50	1,206,412.50	4,468,125.00
11/15/11	46,665,000.00	2,115,000.00	1,206,412.50	3,321,412.50	
05/15/12	44,550,000.00		1,153,537.50	1,153,537.50	4,474,950.00
11/15/12	44,550,000.00	8,670,000.00	1,153,537.50	9,823,537.50	
05/15/13	35,880,000.00		936,787.50	936,787.50	10,760,325.00
11/15/13	35,880,000.00	260,000.00	936,787.50	1,196,787.50	
05/15/14	35,620,000.00		931,587.50	931,587.50	2,128,375.00
11/15/14	35,620,000.00	270,000.00	931,587.50	1,201,587.50	
05/15/15	35,350,000.00		926,187.50	926,187.50	2,127,775.00
11/15/15	35,350,000.00	280,000.00	926,187.50	1,206,187.50	
05/15/16	35,070,000.00		920,587.50	920,587.50	2,126,775.00
11/15/16	35,070,000.00	16,015,000.00	920,587.50	16,935,587.50	
05/15/17	19,055,000.00		500,193.75	500,193.75	17,435,781.25
11/15/17	19,055,000.00	16,845,000.00	500,193.75	17,345,193.75	
05/15/18	2,210,000.00		58,012.50	58,012.50	17,403,206.25
11/15/18	2,210,000.00	2,210,000.00	58,012.50	2,268,012.50	2,268,012.50
		<u>48,680,000.00</u>	<u>14,513,325.00</u>	<u>63,193,325.00</u>	<u>63,193,325.00</u>

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
 \$25,000,000 CONVENTION CENTER/WALLER CREEK VENUE PROJECT BONDS, SERIES 1999A
 ISSUED JUNE 15, 1999

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/10	21,450,000	620,000	578,450	1,198,450	
05/15/11	20,830,000		562,795	562,795	1,761,245
11/15/11	20,830,000	655,000	562,795	1,217,795	
05/15/12	20,175,000		546,093	546,093	1,763,888
11/15/12	20,175,000	690,000	546,093	1,236,093	
05/15/13	19,485,000		528,325	528,325	1,764,418
11/15/13	19,485,000	730,000	528,325	1,258,325	
05/15/14	18,755,000		509,163	509,163	1,767,488
11/15/14	18,755,000	770,000	509,163	1,279,163	
05/15/15	17,985,000		488,950	488,950	1,768,113
11/15/15	17,985,000	810,000	488,950	1,298,950	
05/15/16	17,175,000		467,688	467,688	1,766,638
11/15/16	17,175,000	855,000	467,688	1,322,688	
05/15/17	16,320,000		445,244	445,244	1,767,931
11/15/17	16,320,000	900,000	445,244	1,345,244	
05/15/18	15,420,000		421,619	421,619	1,766,863
11/15/18	15,420,000	945,000	421,619	1,366,619	
05/15/19	14,475,000		396,813	396,813	1,763,431
11/15/19	14,475,000	1,000,000	396,813	1,396,813	
05/15/20	13,475,000		370,563	370,563	1,767,375
11/15/20	13,475,000	1,050,000	370,563	1,420,563	
05/15/21	12,425,000		341,688	341,688	1,762,250
11/15/21	12,425,000	1,110,000	341,688	1,451,688	
05/15/22	11,315,000		311,163	311,163	1,762,850
11/15/22	11,315,000	1,170,000	311,163	1,481,163	
05/15/23	10,145,000		278,988	278,988	1,760,150
11/15/23	10,145,000	1,230,000	278,988	1,508,988	
05/15/24	8,915,000		245,163	245,163	1,754,150
11/15/24	8,915,000	1,300,000	245,163	1,545,163	
05/15/25	7,615,000		209,413	209,413	1,754,575
11/15/25	7,615,000	1,370,000	209,413	1,579,413	
05/15/26	6,245,000		171,738	171,738	1,751,150
11/15/26	6,245,000	1,440,000	171,738	1,611,738	
05/15/27	4,805,000		132,138	132,138	1,743,875
11/15/27	4,805,000	1,520,000	132,138	1,652,138	
05/15/28	3,285,000		90,338	90,338	1,742,475
11/15/28	3,285,000	1,600,000	90,338	1,690,338	
05/15/29	1,685,000		46,338	46,338	1,736,675
11/15/29	1,685,000	1,685,000	46,338	1,731,338	1,731,338
		<u>21,450,000</u>	<u>13,706,875</u>	<u>35,156,875</u>	<u>35,156,875</u>

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
 \$52,930,000 HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2004
 ISSUED FEBRUARY 1, 2004

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/10	43,890,000	3,500,000	1,062,250	4,562,250	
05/15/11	40,390,000		1,009,750	1,009,750	5,572,000
11/15/11	40,390,000	3,645,000	1,009,750	4,654,750	
05/15/12	36,745,000		918,625	918,625	5,573,375
11/15/12	36,745,000	3,830,000	918,625	4,748,625	
05/15/13	32,915,000		822,875	822,875	5,571,500
11/15/13	32,915,000	4,025,000	822,875	4,847,875	
05/15/14	28,890,000		722,250	722,250	5,570,125
11/15/14	28,890,000	4,230,000	722,250	4,952,250	
05/15/15	24,660,000		616,500	616,500	5,568,750
11/15/15	24,660,000	4,455,000	616,500	5,071,500	
05/15/16	20,205,000		505,125	505,125	5,576,625
11/15/16	20,205,000	4,680,000	505,125	5,185,125	
05/15/17	15,525,000		388,125	388,125	5,573,250
11/15/17	15,525,000	4,920,000	388,125	5,308,125	
05/15/18	10,605,000		265,125	265,125	5,573,250
11/15/18	10,605,000	5,170,000	265,125	5,435,125	
05/15/19	5,435,000		135,875	135,875	5,571,000
11/15/19	5,435,000	5,435,000	135,875	5,570,875	5,570,875
		<u>43,890,000</u>	<u>11,830,750</u>	<u>55,720,750</u>	<u>55,720,750</u>

CITY OF AUSTIN
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX SUBORDINATE SWAP TRANSACTIONS
REFUNDING 2008 *
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment *	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/10	121,955,000	4,425,000	1,960,051	6,385,051	
05/15/11	117,530,000	0	1,910,156	1,910,156	8,295,207
11/15/11	117,530,000	4,570,000	1,910,156	6,480,156	
05/15/12	112,960,000	0	1,835,882	1,835,882	8,316,038
11/15/12	112,960,000	4,720,000	1,835,882	6,555,882	
05/15/13	108,240,000	0	1,759,171	1,759,171	8,315,053
11/15/13	108,240,000	4,875,000	1,759,171	6,634,171	
05/15/14	103,365,000	0	1,679,940	1,679,940	8,314,111
11/15/14	103,365,000	5,020,000	1,679,940	6,699,940	
05/15/15	98,345,000	0	1,598,352	1,598,352	8,298,292
11/15/15	98,345,000	5,190,000	1,598,352	6,788,352	
05/15/16	93,155,000	0	1,514,002	1,514,002	8,302,354
11/15/16	93,155,000	5,335,000	1,514,002	6,849,002	
05/15/17	87,820,000	0	1,427,295	1,427,295	8,276,297
11/15/17	87,820,000	5,495,000	1,427,295	6,922,295	
05/15/18	82,325,000	0	1,337,987	1,337,987	8,260,282
11/15/18	82,325,000	5,685,000	1,337,987	7,022,987	
05/15/19	76,640,000	0	1,245,592	1,245,592	8,268,579
11/15/19	76,640,000	5,875,000	1,245,592	7,120,592	
05/15/20	70,765,000	0	1,150,108	1,150,108	8,270,700
11/15/20	70,765,000	6,075,000	1,150,108	7,225,108	
05/15/21	64,690,000	0	1,051,374	1,051,374	8,276,482
11/15/21	64,690,000	6,280,000	1,051,374	7,331,374	
05/15/22	58,410,000	0	949,309	949,309	8,280,683
11/15/22	58,410,000	6,445,000	949,309	7,394,309	
05/15/23	51,965,000	0	844,561	844,561	8,238,870
11/15/23	51,965,000	6,675,000	844,561	7,519,561	
05/15/24	45,290,000	0	736,076	736,076	8,255,637
11/15/24	45,290,000	6,910,000	736,076	7,646,076	
05/15/25	38,380,000	0	623,771	623,771	8,269,847
11/15/25	38,380,000	7,160,000	623,771	7,783,771	
05/15/26	31,220,000	0	507,403	507,403	8,291,174
11/15/26	31,220,000	7,395,000	507,403	7,902,403	
05/15/27	23,825,000	0	387,216	387,216	8,289,619
11/15/27	23,825,000	7,660,000	387,216	8,047,216	
05/15/28	16,165,000	0	262,722	262,722	8,309,938
11/15/28	16,165,000	7,935,000	262,722	8,197,722	
05/15/29	8,230,000	0	133,758	133,758	8,331,480
11/15/29	8,230,000	8,230,000	133,758	8,363,758	8,363,758
		<u>121,955,000</u>	<u>43,869,401</u>	<u>165,824,401</u>	<u>165,824,401</u>

* Interest payments made on a monthly basis, but disclosed semi-annually on this schedule to simplify disclosure.

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS
 \$36,720,000 TOWN LAKE PARK COMMUNITY EVENTS CENTER VENUE PROJECT
 REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2005
 ISSUED MAY 1, 2005

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/10	36,720,000.00		879,432.50	879,432.50	
05/15/11	36,720,000.00		879,432.50	879,432.50	1,758,865.00
11/15/11	36,720,000.00	580,000.00	879,432.50	1,459,432.50	
05/15/12	36,140,000.00		869,862.50	869,862.50	2,329,295.00
11/15/12	36,140,000.00	1,315,000.00	869,862.50	2,184,862.50	
05/15/13	34,825,000.00		846,850.00	846,850.00	3,031,712.50
11/15/13	34,825,000.00	1,370,000.00	846,850.00	2,216,850.00	
05/15/14	33,455,000.00		819,450.00	819,450.00	3,036,300.00
11/15/14	33,455,000.00	1,435,000.00	819,450.00	2,254,450.00	
05/15/15	32,020,000.00		783,575.00	783,575.00	3,038,025.00
11/15/15	32,020,000.00	1,510,000.00	783,575.00	2,293,575.00	
05/15/16	30,510,000.00		745,825.00	745,825.00	3,039,400.00
11/15/16	30,510,000.00	1,590,000.00	745,825.00	2,335,825.00	
05/15/17	28,920,000.00		706,075.00	706,075.00	3,041,900.00
11/15/17	28,920,000.00	1,660,000.00	706,075.00	2,366,075.00	
05/15/18	27,260,000.00		672,875.00	672,875.00	3,038,950.00
11/15/18	27,260,000.00	1,725,000.00	672,875.00	2,397,875.00	
05/15/19	25,535,000.00		638,375.00	638,375.00	3,036,250.00
11/15/19	25,535,000.00	1,805,000.00	638,375.00	2,443,375.00	
05/15/20	23,730,000.00		593,250.00	593,250.00	3,036,625.00
11/15/20	23,730,000.00	1,890,000.00	593,250.00	2,483,250.00	
05/15/21	21,840,000.00		546,000.00	546,000.00	3,029,250.00
11/15/21	21,840,000.00	1,990,000.00	546,000.00	2,536,000.00	
05/15/22	19,850,000.00		496,250.00	496,250.00	3,032,250.00
11/15/22	19,850,000.00	2,085,000.00	496,250.00	2,581,250.00	
05/15/23	17,765,000.00		444,125.00	444,125.00	3,025,375.00
11/15/23	17,765,000.00	2,190,000.00	444,125.00	2,634,125.00	
05/15/24	15,575,000.00		389,375.00	389,375.00	3,023,500.00
11/15/24	15,575,000.00	2,300,000.00	389,375.00	2,689,375.00	
05/15/25	13,275,000.00		331,875.00	331,875.00	3,021,250.00
11/15/25	13,275,000.00	2,410,000.00	331,875.00	2,741,875.00	
05/15/26	10,865,000.00		271,625.00	271,625.00	3,013,500.00
11/15/26	10,865,000.00	2,530,000.00	271,625.00	2,801,625.00	
05/15/27	8,335,000.00		208,375.00	208,375.00	3,010,000.00
11/15/27	8,335,000.00	2,650,000.00	208,375.00	2,858,375.00	
05/15/28	5,685,000.00		142,125.00	142,125.00	3,000,500.00
11/15/28	5,685,000.00	2,775,000.00	142,125.00	2,917,125.00	
05/15/29	2,910,000.00		72,750.00	72,750.00	2,989,875.00
11/15/29	2,910,000.00	2,910,000.00	72,750.00	2,982,750.00	2,982,750.00
		<u>36,720,000.00</u>	<u>23,554,437.50</u>	<u>60,274,437.50</u>	<u>60,274,437.50</u>

Electric Utility Separate Lien Debt

As of September 30, 2010, the City of Austin will have \$1,143,615,000 in outstanding Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund Austin Energy capital improvements.

Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Electric Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the utility bonds, the holders of the Combined Utility Systems Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

CITY OF AUSTIN
AUSTIN ENERGY SEPARATE LIEN BONDS
2001 REFUNDING, 2002 REFUNDING, 2002A REFUNDING, 2003 REFUNDING, 2006 REFUNDING,
2006A REFUNDING, 2007 REFUNDING, 2008 TAXABLE REFUNDING AND 2008A REFUNDING,
2010A REFUNDING AND 2010B TAXABLE REFUNDING
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/10	1,143,615,000.00	40,010,000.00	29,077,136.24	69,087,136.24	
05/15/11	1,103,605,000.00	0.00	28,548,307.20	28,548,307.20	97,635,443.44
11/15/11	1,103,605,000.00	40,215,000.00	28,548,307.20	68,763,307.20	
05/15/12	1,063,390,000.00	0.00	27,580,194.00	27,580,194.00	96,343,501.20
11/15/12	1,063,390,000.00	73,495,000.00	27,580,194.00	101,075,194.00	
05/15/13	989,895,000.00	1,985,000.00	25,693,719.90	27,678,719.90	128,753,913.90
11/15/13	987,910,000.00	97,980,000.00	25,663,944.90	123,643,944.90	
05/15/14	889,930,000.00	22,500,000.00	23,111,291.05	45,611,291.05	169,255,235.95
11/15/14	867,430,000.00	74,800,000.00	22,563,791.05	97,363,791.05	
05/15/15	792,630,000.00	2,000,000.00	20,608,807.70	22,608,807.70	119,972,598.75
11/15/15	790,630,000.00	40,960,000.00	20,568,807.70	61,528,807.70	
05/15/16	749,670,000.00	0.00	19,504,560.55	19,504,560.55	81,033,368.25
11/15/16	749,670,000.00	45,295,000.00	19,504,560.55	64,799,560.55	
05/15/17	704,375,000.00	0.00	18,324,319.15	18,324,319.15	83,123,879.70
11/15/17	704,375,000.00	33,455,000.00	18,324,319.15	51,779,319.15	
05/15/18	670,920,000.00	0.00	17,454,865.55	17,454,865.55	69,234,184.70
11/15/18	670,920,000.00	35,015,000.00	17,454,865.55	52,469,865.55	
05/15/19	635,905,000.00	0.00	16,544,870.55	16,544,870.55	69,014,736.10
11/15/19	635,905,000.00	36,530,000.00	16,544,870.55	53,074,870.55	
05/15/20	599,375,000.00	0.00	15,618,061.05	15,618,061.05	68,692,931.60
11/15/20	599,375,000.00	35,585,000.00	15,618,061.05	51,203,061.05	
05/15/21	563,790,000.00	0.00	14,704,299.90	14,704,299.90	65,907,360.95
11/15/21	563,790,000.00	31,170,000.00	14,704,299.90	45,874,299.90	
05/15/22	532,620,000.00	0.00	13,901,679.45	13,901,679.45	59,775,979.35
11/15/22	532,620,000.00	32,440,000.00	13,901,679.45	46,341,679.45	
05/15/23	500,180,000.00	0.00	13,069,235.45	13,069,235.45	59,410,914.90
11/15/23	500,180,000.00	33,985,000.00	13,069,235.45	47,054,235.45	
05/15/24	466,195,000.00	0.00	12,196,940.45	12,196,940.45	59,251,175.90
11/15/24	466,195,000.00	35,870,000.00	12,196,940.45	48,066,940.45	
05/15/25	430,325,000.00	0.00	11,276,218.85	11,276,218.85	59,343,159.30
11/15/25	430,325,000.00	37,580,000.00	11,276,218.85	48,856,218.85	
05/15/26	392,745,000.00	0.00	10,322,409.50	10,322,409.50	59,178,628.35
11/15/26	392,745,000.00	39,495,000.00	10,322,409.50	49,817,409.50	
05/15/27	353,250,000.00	0.00	9,298,694.95	9,298,694.95	59,116,104.44
11/15/27	353,250,000.00	41,480,000.00	9,298,694.95	50,778,694.95	
05/15/28	311,770,000.00	0.00	8,223,458.70	8,223,458.70	59,002,153.64
11/15/28	311,770,000.00	43,400,000.00	8,223,458.70	51,623,458.70	
05/15/29	268,370,000.00	0.00	7,098,177.60	7,098,177.60	58,721,636.29
11/15/29	268,370,000.00	32,055,000.00	7,098,177.60	39,153,177.60	
05/15/30	236,315,000.00	0.00	6,254,426.35	6,254,426.35	45,407,603.94
11/15/30	236,315,000.00	33,745,000.00	6,254,426.35	39,999,426.35	
05/15/31	202,570,000.00	0.00	5,371,650.55	5,371,650.55	45,371,076.90
11/15/31	202,570,000.00	25,780,000.00	5,371,650.55	31,151,650.55	
05/15/32	176,790,000.00	0.00	4,676,632.55	4,676,632.55	35,828,283.10
11/15/32	176,790,000.00	26,975,000.00	4,676,632.55	31,651,632.55	
05/15/33	149,815,000.00	0.00	3,949,114.50	3,949,114.50	35,600,747.05
11/15/33	149,815,000.00	24,250,000.00	3,949,114.50	28,199,114.50	
05/15/34	125,565,000.00	0.00	3,312,665.75	3,312,665.75	31,511,780.25
11/15/34	125,565,000.00	25,380,000.00	3,312,665.75	28,692,665.75	

CITY OF AUSTIN
AUSTIN ENERGY SEPARATE LIEN BONDS
2001 REFUNDING, 2002 REFUNDING, 2002A REFUNDING, 2003 REFUNDING, 2006 REFUNDING,
2006A REFUNDING, 2007 REFUNDING, 2008 TAXABLE REFUNDING AND 2008A REFUNDING,
2010A REFUNDING AND 2010B TAXABLE REFUNDING
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
05/15/35	100,185,000.00	0.00	2,646,683.00	2,646,683.00	31,339,348.75
11/15/35	100,185,000.00	26,545,000.00	2,646,683.00	29,191,683.00	
05/15/36	73,640,000.00	0.00	1,950,242.00	1,950,242.00	31,141,925.00
11/15/36	73,640,000.00	18,250,000.00	1,950,242.00	20,200,242.00	
05/15/37	55,390,000.00	0.00	1,473,706.00	1,473,706.00	21,673,948.00
11/15/37	55,390,000.00	19,090,000.00	1,473,706.00	20,563,706.00	
05/15/38	36,300,000.00	0.00	975,414.00	975,414.00	21,539,120.00
11/15/38	36,300,000.00	19,970,000.00	975,414.00	20,945,414.00	
05/15/39	16,330,000.00	0.00	454,348.00	454,348.00	21,399,762.00
11/15/39	16,330,000.00	8,005,000.00	454,348.00	8,459,348.00	
05/15/40	8,325,000.00	0.00	231,597.00	231,597.00	8,690,945.00
11/15/40	8,325,000.00	8,325,000.00	231,597.00	8,556,597.00	8,556,597.00
		<u>1,143,615,000.00</u>	<u>717,213,043.69</u>	<u>1,860,828,043.69</u>	<u>1,860,828,043.69</u>

Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Debt

As of September 30, 2010, the City of Austin will have \$1,637,290,000 in outstanding Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as water and wastewater treatment plants.

Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Water and Wastewater Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds. In the unlikely event that the City were to default on payment of the utility bonds, the holders of the Combined Utility Systems Prior Lien Bonds have first priority to claim for repayment.

CITY OF AUSTIN
 WATER & WASTEWATER SEPARATE LIEN BONDS
 2000 REFUNDING, 2001A,B&C REFUNDING, 2002A REFUNDING, 2003 REFUNDING, 2004A REFUNDING,
 2005 REFUNDING, 2005A REFUNDING, 2006 REFUNDING, 2006A REFUNDING, 2007 REFUNDING,
 2009 REFUNDING , 2009A REFUNDING AND 2010 REFUNDING
 SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/10	1,355,040,000.00	15,970,000.00	32,270,795.63	48,240,795.63	
05/15/11	1,339,070,000.00	8,650,000.00	31,888,028.13	40,538,028.13	88,778,823.75
11/15/11	1,330,420,000.00	23,965,000.00	31,668,203.13	55,633,203.13	
05/15/12	1,306,455,000.00	9,930,000.00	31,143,513.13	41,073,513.13	96,706,716.25
11/15/12	1,296,525,000.00	35,915,000.00	30,896,095.63	66,811,095.63	
05/15/13	1,260,610,000.00	17,745,000.00	30,103,028.13	47,848,028.13	114,659,123.75
11/15/13	1,242,865,000.00	51,910,000.00	29,648,743.75	81,558,743.75	
05/15/14	1,190,955,000.00	13,025,000.00	28,369,568.75	41,394,568.75	122,953,312.50
11/15/14	1,177,930,000.00	49,370,000.00	28,044,571.25	77,414,571.25	
05/15/15	1,128,560,000.00	13,655,000.00	26,808,088.75	40,463,088.75	117,877,660.00
11/15/15	1,114,905,000.00	45,540,000.00	26,467,167.50	72,007,167.50	
05/15/16	1,069,365,000.00	13,880,000.00	25,354,992.50	39,234,992.50	111,242,160.00
11/15/16	1,055,485,000.00	47,950,000.00	25,007,861.25	72,957,861.25	
05/15/17	1,007,535,000.00	14,495,000.00	23,851,942.50	38,346,942.50	111,304,803.75
11/15/17	993,040,000.00	32,820,000.00	23,489,436.25	56,309,436.25	
05/15/18	960,220,000.00	15,320,000.00	22,702,286.25	38,022,286.25	94,331,722.50
11/15/18	944,900,000.00	36,215,000.00	22,332,961.25	58,547,961.25	
05/15/19	908,685,000.00	16,045,000.00	21,449,842.50	37,494,842.50	96,042,803.75
11/15/19	892,640,000.00	40,630,000.00	21,061,890.00	61,691,890.00	
05/15/20	852,010,000.00	16,775,000.00	20,137,482.50	36,912,482.50	98,604,372.50
11/15/20	835,235,000.00	40,945,000.00	19,730,876.25	60,675,876.25	
05/15/21	794,290,000.00	17,805,000.00	18,753,643.75	36,558,643.75	97,234,520.00
11/15/21	776,485,000.00	40,645,000.00	18,320,700.00	58,965,700.00	
05/15/22	735,840,000.00	18,655,000.00	17,347,387.50	36,002,387.50	94,968,087.50
11/15/22	717,185,000.00	44,910,000.00	16,892,543.75	61,802,543.75	
05/15/23	672,275,000.00	9,945,000.00	15,864,300.00	25,809,300.00	87,611,843.75
11/15/23	662,330,000.00	47,795,000.00	15,615,640.63	63,410,640.63	
05/15/24	614,535,000.00	10,445,000.00	14,485,410.63	24,930,410.63	88,341,051.25
11/15/24	604,090,000.00	44,645,000.00	14,224,248.13	58,869,248.13	
05/15/25	559,445,000.00	10,950,000.00	13,173,368.75	24,123,368.75	82,992,616.88
11/15/25	548,495,000.00	46,965,000.00	12,915,971.88	59,880,971.88	
05/15/26	501,530,000.00	15,140,000.00	11,811,440.63	26,951,440.63	86,832,412.50
11/15/26	486,390,000.00	47,295,000.00	11,430,603.13	58,725,603.13	
05/15/27	439,095,000.00	23,920,000.00	10,313,840.63	34,233,840.63	92,959,443.75
11/15/27	415,175,000.00	49,665,000.00	9,708,403.13	59,373,403.13	
05/15/28	365,510,000.00	12,695,000.00	8,534,415.63	21,229,415.63	80,602,818.75
11/15/28	352,815,000.00	51,745,000.00	8,216,953.13	59,961,953.13	
05/15/29	301,070,000.00	13,310,000.00	6,984,868.75	20,294,868.75	80,256,821.88
11/15/29	287,760,000.00	45,930,000.00	6,652,025.00	52,582,025.00	
05/15/30	241,830,000.00	13,935,000.00	5,567,100.00	19,502,100.00	72,084,125.00
11/15/30	227,895,000.00	14,925,000.00	5,218,631.25	20,143,631.25	
05/15/31	212,970,000.00	6,870,000.00	4,919,781.25	11,789,781.25	31,933,412.50
11/15/31	206,100,000.00	15,630,000.00	4,747,931.25	20,377,931.25	
05/15/32	190,470,000.00	7,095,000.00	4,433,931.25	11,528,931.25	31,906,862.50
11/15/32	183,375,000.00	16,380,000.00	4,274,293.75	20,654,293.75	
05/15/33	166,995,000.00	7,415,000.00	3,917,712.50	11,332,712.50	31,987,006.25
11/15/33	159,580,000.00	17,165,000.00	3,750,875.00	20,915,875.00	
05/15/34	142,415,000.00	7,755,000.00	3,348,250.00	11,103,250.00	32,019,125.00
11/15/34	134,660,000.00	17,990,000.00	3,154,375.00	21,144,375.00	

CITY OF AUSTIN
 WATER & WASTEWATER SEPARATE LIEN BONDS
 2000 REFUNDING, 2001A,B&C REFUNDING, 2002A REFUNDING, 2003 REFUNDING, 2004A REFUNDING,
 2005 REFUNDING, 2005A REFUNDING, 2006 REFUNDING, 2006A REFUNDING, 2007 REFUNDING,
 2009 REFUNDING , 2009A REFUNDING AND 2010 REFUNDING
 SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment	Total	Fiscal Year Total
05/15/35	116,670,000.00	8,105,000.00	2,731,125.00	10,836,125.00	31,980,500.00
11/15/35	108,565,000.00	27,960,000.00	2,528,500.00	30,488,500.00	
05/15/36	80,605,000.00	0.00	1,856,000.00	1,856,000.00	32,344,500.00
11/15/36	80,605,000.00	29,270,000.00	1,856,000.00	31,126,000.00	
05/15/37	51,335,000.00	0.00	1,150,750.00	1,150,750.00	32,276,750.00
11/15/37	51,335,000.00	21,590,000.00	1,150,750.00	22,740,750.00	
05/15/38	29,745,000.00	0.00	637,500.00	637,500.00	23,378,250.00
11/15/38	29,745,000.00	13,560,000.00	637,500.00	14,197,500.00	
05/15/39	16,185,000.00	0.00	325,000.00	325,000.00	14,522,500.00
11/15/39	16,185,000.00	14,060,000.00	325,000.00	14,385,000.00	
05/15/40	2,125,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,385,000.00
11/15/40	2,125,000.00	1,060,000.00	0.00	1,060,000.00	
05/15/41	1,065,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,060,000.00
11/15/41	1,065,000.00	1,065,000.00	0.00	1,065,000.00	1,065,000.00
		<u>1,355,040,000.00</u>	<u>840,204,146.25</u>	<u>2,195,244,146.25</u>	<u>2,195,244,146.25</u>

CITY OF AUSTIN
WATER & WASTEWATER SEPARATE LIEN SWAP TRANSACTIONS
REFUNDING 2004 *
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment *	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/10	115,375,000.00	0.00	703,210.63	703,210.63	
05/15/11	115,375,000.00	830,000.00	3,482,495.07	4,312,495.07	5,015,705.70
11/15/11	114,545,000.00	2,405,000.00	698,151.78	3,103,151.78	
05/15/12	112,140,000.00	4,500,000.00	3,351,219.95	7,851,219.95	10,954,371.72
11/15/12	107,640,000.00	1,925,000.00	656,065.80	2,581,065.80	
05/15/13	105,715,000.00	4,340,000.00	3,147,282.26	7,487,282.26	10,068,348.06
11/15/13	101,375,000.00	1,120,000.00	617,880.63	1,737,880.63	
05/15/14	100,255,000.00	10,975,000.00	2,901,117.40	13,876,117.40	15,613,998.03
11/15/14	89,280,000.00	1,205,000.00	544,161.60	1,749,161.60	
05/15/15	88,075,000.00	11,740,000.00	2,523,081.12	14,263,081.12	16,012,242.72
11/15/15	76,335,000.00	3,055,000.00	465,261.83	3,520,261.83	
05/15/16	73,280,000.00	29,675,000.00	1,864,025.72	31,539,025.72	35,059,287.55
11/15/16	43,605,000.00	385,000.00	265,772.48	650,772.48	
05/15/17	43,220,000.00	5,570,000.00	1,240,450.34	6,810,450.34	7,461,222.81
11/15/17	37,650,000.00	305,000.00	229,476.75	534,476.75	
05/15/18	37,345,000.00	1,300,000.00	1,114,654.62	2,414,654.62	2,949,131.37
11/15/18	36,045,000.00	295,000.00	219,694.28	514,694.28	
05/15/19	35,750,000.00	210,000.00	1,079,658.14	1,289,658.14	1,804,352.42
11/15/19	35,540,000.00	305,000.00	216,616.30	521,616.30	
05/15/20	35,235,000.00	4,675,000.00	1,013,219.09	5,688,219.09	6,209,835.39
11/15/20	30,560,000.00	270,000.00	186,263.20	456,263.20	
05/15/21	30,290,000.00	6,515,000.00	837,515.98	7,352,515.98	7,808,779.18
11/15/21	23,775,000.00	215,000.00	144,908.63	359,908.63	
05/15/22	23,560,000.00	8,530,000.00	609,223.69	9,139,223.69	9,499,132.32
11/15/22	15,030,000.00	135,000.00	91,607.85	226,607.85	
05/15/23	14,895,000.00	7,235,000.00	362,704.31	7,597,704.31	7,824,312.16
11/15/23	7,660,000.00	70,000.00	46,687.70	116,687.70	
05/15/24	7,590,000.00	7,590,000.00	138,012.13	7,728,012.13	7,844,699.83
		<u>115,375,000.00</u>	<u>28,750,419.24</u>	<u>144,125,419.24</u>	<u>144,125,419.24</u>

* Interest payments made on a monthly basis, but disclosed semi-annually on this schedule to simplify disclosure.

CITY OF AUSTIN
WATER & WASTEWATER SEPARATE LIEN SWAP TRANSACTIONS
REFUNDING 2008 *
SUMMARY BY PAYMENT DATE

Payment Date	Principal Outstanding	Principal Payment	Interest Payment *	Total	Fiscal Year Total
11/15/10	166,875,000.00	6,135,000.00	3,003,750.00	9,138,750.00	
05/15/11	160,740,000.00		2,893,320.00	2,893,320.00	12,032,070.00
11/15/11	160,740,000.00	6,380,000.00	2,893,320.00	9,273,320.00	
05/15/12	154,360,000.00		2,778,480.00	2,778,480.00	12,051,800.00
11/15/12	154,360,000.00	6,640,000.00	2,778,480.00	9,418,480.00	
05/15/13	147,720,000.00		2,658,960.00	2,658,960.00	12,077,440.00
11/15/13	147,720,000.00	12,700,000.00	2,658,960.00	15,358,960.00	
05/15/14	135,020,000.00	9,900,000.00	2,430,360.00	12,330,360.00	27,689,320.00
11/15/14	125,120,000.00	9,425,000.00	2,252,160.00	11,677,160.00	
05/15/15	115,695,000.00		2,082,510.00	2,082,510.00	13,759,670.00
11/15/15	115,695,000.00	1,805,000.00	2,082,510.00	3,887,510.00	
05/15/16	113,890,000.00		2,050,020.00	2,050,020.00	5,937,530.00
11/15/16	113,890,000.00	4,070,000.00	2,050,020.00	6,120,020.00	
05/15/17	109,820,000.00		1,976,760.00	1,976,760.00	8,096,780.00
11/15/17	109,820,000.00	4,130,000.00	1,976,760.00	6,106,760.00	
05/15/18	105,690,000.00		1,902,420.00	1,902,420.00	8,009,180.00
11/15/18	105,690,000.00	4,190,000.00	1,902,420.00	6,092,420.00	
05/15/19	101,500,000.00		1,827,000.00	1,827,000.00	7,919,420.00
11/15/19	101,500,000.00	4,260,000.00	1,827,000.00	6,087,000.00	
05/15/20	97,240,000.00		1,750,320.00	1,750,320.00	7,837,320.00
11/15/20	97,240,000.00	3,210,000.00	1,750,320.00	4,960,320.00	
05/15/21	94,030,000.00		1,692,540.00	1,692,540.00	6,652,860.00
11/15/21	94,030,000.00	530,000.00	1,692,540.00	2,222,540.00	
05/15/22	93,500,000.00		1,683,000.00	1,683,000.00	3,905,540.00
11/15/22	93,500,000.00	585,000.00	1,683,000.00	2,268,000.00	
05/15/23	92,915,000.00	10,355,000.00	1,672,470.00	12,027,470.00	14,295,470.00
11/15/23	82,560,000.00		1,486,080.00	1,486,080.00	
05/15/24	82,560,000.00	10,675,000.00	1,486,080.00	12,161,080.00	13,647,160.00
11/15/24	71,885,000.00		1,293,930.00	1,293,930.00	
05/15/25	71,885,000.00	11,035,000.00	1,293,930.00	12,328,930.00	13,622,860.00
11/15/25	60,850,000.00		1,095,300.00	1,095,300.00	
05/15/26	60,850,000.00	7,800,000.00	1,095,300.00	8,895,300.00	9,990,600.00
11/15/26	53,050,000.00		954,900.00	954,900.00	
05/15/27	53,050,000.00	30,000.00	954,900.00	984,900.00	1,939,800.00
11/15/27	53,020,000.00		954,360.00	954,360.00	
05/15/28	53,020,000.00	12,560,000.00	954,360.00	13,514,360.00	14,468,720.00
11/15/28	40,460,000.00		728,280.00	728,280.00	
05/15/29	40,460,000.00	12,950,000.00	728,280.00	13,678,280.00	14,406,560.00
11/15/29	27,510,000.00		495,180.00	495,180.00	
05/15/30	27,510,000.00	13,530,000.00	495,180.00	14,025,180.00	14,520,360.00
11/15/30	13,980,000.00		251,640.00	251,640.00	
05/15/31	13,980,000.00	13,980,000.00	251,640.00	14,231,640.00	14,483,280.00
		<u>166,875,000.00</u>	<u>70,468,740.00</u>	<u>237,343,740.00</u>	<u>237,343,740.00</u>

* Interest payments made on a monthly basis, but disclosed semi-annually on this schedule to simplify disclosure.

Schedule of Authorized but Unissued Revenue Debt

The City Charter requires that the voters authorize a substantial portion of General Obligation and Revenue Bonds issued by the City. However, the City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. The amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvements Program, the City's debt issuance capacity, and bond market conditions. The following table shows the status of all voter authorized revenue bonds as of July 1, 2010.

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED REVENUE BONDS AS OF JULY 1, 2010
(In 000's)

PURPOSE	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	DEAUTHORIZED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
ELECTRIC UTILITY					
Hydrogeneration Power Plant and Electric System	10-22-83	39,000	0	10,620	28,380
Electric System, South Texas Nuclear Project	03-01-84	605,000	0	315,232	289,768 (A)
Electric Improvements (Gas Turbines)	09-08-84	32,775	0	31,237	1,538
Electric Improvements (Western Coal Plant)	09-08-84	47,725	0	31,199	16,526
Electric Transmission and Reliability Improvements	09-08-84	39,945	0	20,040	19,905
Transmission Lines and Substations	12-14-85	175,130	0	96,017	79,113
Overhead and Underground Distribution	12-14-85	76,055	0	46,845	29,210
Miscellaneous	12-14-85	25,891	0	10,443	15,448
Electric Distribution and Street Lighting	08-10-92	82,500	0	0	82,500
TOTAL ELECTRIC UTILITY		1,124,021	0	561,633	562,388

(A) In addition, Certificates of Obligation totaling \$30,000,000 and Revenue Notes totaling \$246,000,000 have been issued by the City of Austin, leaving \$13,768,000 in remaining Council Authorization.

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED REVENUE BONDS AS OF JULY 1, 2010
(In 000's)

PURPOSE	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	DEAUTHORIZED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
WATER UTILITY					
Green Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09-11-82	40,300	0	28,885	11,415
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09-11-82	49,100	0	42,210	6,890
Davis Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09-11-82	40,800	0	32,274	8,526
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09-11-82	12,800	0	9,164	3,636
Waterworks North Central, Northeast and East Service Area	09-08-84	39,385	17,000	3,990	18,395
Waterworks, Northwest Service Area	09-08-84	14,970	0	11,430	3,540
Water Improvements in North Central and Northwest Service Area	09-08-84	14,470	0	2,745	11,725
Waterworks System Improvements	09-08-84	141,110	0	36,513	104,597
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Improvements to South Austin	09-08-84	47,870	0	23,245	24,625
Water Lines, Reservoir Improvements to South Corridor Area	09-08-84	12,570	0	6,585	5,985
Water Lines, Pump Station Improvements to North Austin Area	09-08-84	7,945	0	7,765	180
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09-08-84	26,500	0	3,665	22,835

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED REVENUE BONDS AS OF JULY 1, 2010
(In 000's)

PURPOSE	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	DEAUTHORIZED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
WATER UTILITY (cont.)					
Northeast Area Improvements	12-14-85	37,950	10,000	7,493	20,457
South/Southeast Area Improvements	12-14-85	42,090	14,000	6,035	22,055
Improvements/Extensions	12-14-85	9,775	0	3,689	6,086
Improvements to meet requirements of U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Safe Drinking Water Act	08-10-92	23,000	0	0	23,000
Improvement and Replacement of Deteriorated Water System Facilities	08-10-92	5,000	0	0	5,000
General Utility Relocation	08-10-92	2,000	0	0	2,000
Improvements and extensions to the City's Waterworks and Wastewater System	05-03-97	35,000	0	0	35,000
Aquifer Preservation	05-02-98	65,000	0	0	65,000
Water Improvements, Upgrade, Replace	11-03-98	64,900	0	0	64,900
Water / Expand and Improvements	11-03-98	49,940	0	0	49,940
Water Improvements and Extensions	11-03-98	19,800	0	0	19,800
TOTAL WATER UTILITY		802,275	41,000	225,688	535,587

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED REVENUE BONDS AS OF JULY 1, 2010
(In 000's)

PURPOSE	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	DEAUTHORIZED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
WASTEWATER UTILITY					
Sewer System Improvements	11-20-76	46,920	0	38,920	8,000
Govalle Sewage Treatment Plant Sewer Lines and Improvements	09-11-82	28,300	0	24,658	3,642
Onion Creek Sewage Treatment and Sewer Lines	09-11-82	57,000	0	49,345	7,655
Sewer Lines for North Central and Northwest Austin	09-11-82	20,700	0	17,975	2,725
Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Additions	09-11-82	20,400	0	17,971	2,429
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09-11-82	4,800	0	3,930	870
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09-08-84	43,515	0	36,950	6,565
Onion Creek and Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Improvements	09-08-84	44,795	0	42,284	2,511
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09-08-84	46,230	0	14,925	31,305
Sewer System Improvements	04-06-85	54,000	0	33,106	20,894
Advanced Wastewater Treatment	12-14-85	34,500	0	0	34,500
Northeast Area Improvements	12-14-85	47,035	32,300	1,857	12,878
Southeast Area Improvements	12-14-85	9,200	4,200	757	4,243
Improvements/Extensions	12-14-85	24,725	0	12,621	12,104
Walnut Creek WWTP Expansion	12-14-85	46,000	0	13,717	32,283

AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED REVENUE BONDS AS OF JULY 1, 2010
(In 000's)

PURPOSE	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	DEAUTHORIZED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
WASTEWATER UTILITY (cont.)					
Bear Creek Interceptor	12-14-85	1,840	1,511	265	64
Improvement to Hornsby Bend Beneficial Re-use Program	08-10-92	11,000	0	0	11,000
Replacement and Rehabilitation of Deteriorated Wastewater Facilities	08-10-92	3,000	0	0	3,000
Wastewater Improvements, Upgrades, Replace	11-03-98	77,000	0	0	77,000
Wastewater/Expand and Improvements	11-03-98	121,000	0	0	121,000
TOTAL WASTEWATER UTILITY		741,960	38,011	309,281	394,668
AVIATION					
Relocation/Construction of New Airport	11-03-87	728,000	0	30,000	698,000
New Airport	05-01-93	400,000	0	362,205	37,795
TOTAL AIRPORT		1,128,000	0	392,205	735,795
CONVENTION CENTER					
Convention Center	07-29-89	69,000	0	68,240	760
TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER		69,000	0	68,240	760
TOTAL REVENUE BONDS		3,865,256	79,011	1,557,047	2,229,198

Financial Policies

Financial Policies – 2010-11

CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Prepared by
Financial and Administrative Services Department

Financial Policies – 2010-11

OVERVIEW OF FINANCIAL POLICIES

In June 1989, the City Council developed financial policies to ensure that the City's financial resources were managed in a prudent manner. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance, and changes and additions to the policies are approved for Council consideration from time to time.

A change to the City's Financial Policies has been included in the section entitled "Austin Energy" for Policy #6 and #17 related to debt service coverage and electric rates.

Policy #6 on debt service coverage is revised to target a minimum of 2.0x debt service coverage for electric utility revenue bonds, which is consistent with the debt service coverage of utilities with a "AA" credit rating. This policy change supports the objective in Austin Energy's Strategic Plan to "Maintain Financial Integrity". Performance toward reaching this objective is measured by a target of achieving an "AA" (Standard & Poor's) credit rating on Austin Energy's separate lien revenue bonds. The policy is also revised to target 1.0x debt service coverage for short-term debt, including commercial paper and non-revenue obligations.

Policy #17 on electric rates provides guidance on revenue sufficiency and revisions reflect updates for current rate making practices and to ensure consistency with electric utility revenue bond ordinance requirements and other financial policies. In addition, the policy revision adds a requirement to complete a rate adequacy review every five years, at a minimum, through performing a cost of service study. This policy ensures compliance with relevant revenue bond ordinances and also supports the Austin Energy's Strategic Plan "Maintain Financial Integrity" objective.

COMPLIANCE

The City of Austin is in compliance with 95 of the 98 financial policies, as approved.

For example, the City:

- Prepared a 5-year financial forecast for fiscal years 2010-11 thru 2014-15;
- Made the City's investments in conformance with the investment policies;
- Maintained reserves in the General Fund and Debt Service Fund at designated levels;
- Complied with all approved financial policies related to the following City enterprise funds: Austin Energy (except for 1), Austin Water Utility, Airport, Drainage, and Solid Waste Services;
- Met guidelines for advance refunding of City debt; and
- Maintained coverage requirements on revenue debt.

Unless otherwise noted, the FY 2011 Budget has been used to determine the current status of the financial policies. The City is not in current compliance with:

- Citywide Financial Policy No. 2: The City's independent public accounting firm did not issue its opinion on the City's financial statements within 6 months of fiscal year-end. However, the City did receive an unqualified opinion on its financial statements within 7 months of the fiscal year-end.
- General Obligation Debt Service Policy No. 8: Council funded the 2006 bond proposition projects over a 7 year period, instead of a 6 year period.
- Austin Energy Policy No. 6: Debt service coverage of a minimum of 2.0x shall be targeted for the Electric Utility Bonds. All short-term debt, including commercial paper, and non-revenue obligations will be included at 1.0x.

Financial Policies – 2010-11

Policy	Current Status
<i>Accounting, Auditing, and Financial Planning</i>	
1. The City will establish accounting practices that conform to generally accepted accounting principles as set forth by the authoritative standard setting body for units of local government.	In compliance.
2. An annual audit will be performed by an independent certified public accounting firm and an official comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) shall be issued no later than 6 months following fiscal year-end.	In compliance.
3. A management letter, the by-product of an annual audit, shall be presented by the independent certified public accounting firm no later than 60 days from issuance of the City's CAFR.	In compliance.
4. A 5-year financial forecast shall be prepared annually projecting revenues and expenditures for all operating funds. This forecast shall be used as a planning tool in developing the following year's operating budget.	In compliance.
5. The City Auditor's Office shall be responsible for conducting financial and performance audits as set forth in the annual work plan. This work plan will be submitted to the Audit Committee of the Council for approval. The City Manager shall be responsible for establishing a process to ensure timely resolution of audit recommendations.	In compliance.

General Topics

6. The City shall provide its share of contributions to the City's three retirement systems in accordance with the state statutes establishing each system.	In compliance.
7. Privatization of City Services – At the direction of the City Council and City Manager, City operations will be performed at the most economical cost while maintaining desired service levels. As one alternative to meet this goal, the City will initiate a competitive process that will allow for periodic analysis of proposals from City departments and from the private sector for purposes of evaluating the cost of performing selected municipal services. All such proposals will be evaluated through an orderly process that will include verification and appropriate classification of all costs.	In compliance.
8. Investments shall be made in conformance with the City's investment policy, with the primary objectives of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Preservation of capital and protection of principal. ● Maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet operating needs. 	In compliance.

- Security of City funds and investments.
 - Diversification of investments to avoid unreasonable or avoidable risks.
 - Maximization of return on the portfolio.
9. All grants and other federal and state funds shall be managed to comply with the laws, regulations, and guidance of the grantor, and all gifts and donations shall be managed and expended according to the wishes and instructions of the donor. In compliance. Single audit performed annually.
 10. Maintenance and replacement funding will be prioritized each year to ensure that capital facilities and equipment are sufficiently maintained to avoid service disruptions. In compliance.
 11. The City shall require adequate financial controls to be included in the City’s standard contract terms so as to provide assurance of minimum risk and access to review compliance. Among these controls are the right to audit all provisions of contracts, the right to require appropriate levels of insurance, the right to review any financial /escrow accounts, bank letters of credit or other credit instruments, and the right to require complete financial reports if appropriate for the solicitation. In compliance.

Reserves

12. The City shall maintain a Liability Reserve Fund with a balance sufficient to fund 75% of anticipated claims expense and resulting liabilities, other than those for health benefits and worker's compensation. The Fund will be used to pay and account for such claim expense and liability, which will be identified in accordance with guidelines established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Contributions from each operating fund shall be made in accordance with the fund's pro-rata share of claims expense, determined in accordance with the above mentioned guidelines. In compliance.

Payments in excess of departmental spending authority must be approved by the City Council. Payments for accrued claims will be paid from the fund's reserve balance, which will have been appropriated by the City Council. Payments for unaccrued claims will be made against the fund's current year appropriations. Payments in excess of current year appropriations for any unaccrued claims must be appropriated by the City Council at the time the payment is approved.

13. The Workers' Compensation Fund shall maintain a cash reserve equal to 25% of budgeted claims and settlement expenses. In compliance.
14. An individual specific stop-loss policy shall be maintained for the City Health Plan. In addition, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a stop-loss reserve in an amount recommended by the City’s actuary. Further, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a cash reserve equal to anticipated end-of-year claims incurred but not paid and other current liabilities. In compliance.

Debt Refinancing

15. An advance refunding of outstanding debt shall only be considered when present value savings of at least 4.25% of the principal amount of the refunded bonds are produced, unless (1) a debt restructuring is necessary or (2) bond covenant revisions are necessary to facilitate the ability to provide services or to issue additional debt. The same requirements will normally apply to municipal utility district tax and revenue refunding bond issues approved by the City of Austin. Savings from general obligation and district bond refundings will be distributed to lessen the impact of debt service requirements in future years. In compliance.

Refundings will be done in accordance with City debt management practices, including the interest rate exchange policy approved through Resolution 20050623-014.

The following policies shall be established for the management of the City's investment pool.

16. Funds having negative balances in the centralized cash pool will not be charged interest. In compliance.
17. Operating and capital funds incurring a sustained negative cash balance exceeding \$1 million over the course of one year, for which City management has not identified a repayment plan, will be brought to Council for direction on implementing a repayment plan. In compliance.
18. Funds on a repayment plan will be expected to repay their debt to the pool through revenue and/or assistance from other funds. In compliance.

Unbudgeted Funds

19. The following types of funds will not be included in the City's annual budget: In compliance.
- a. Funds whose revenue source is primarily donations or contributions from the public. Examples:
 - *Ellis Library Trust Fund* – accounts for donations and expenditures for the purchase of library books on the subject of mental health.
 - *Town Lake Beautification Fund* – accounts for donations and expenditures for the beautification of Town Lake.
 - b. Funds used to account for escrow or performance deposits. Examples:
 - *Subdivision Participation Fund* – accounts for escrowed funds received from contractors for construction and installation of streets, sidewalks, etc.
 - *Hydromulch/Erosion Control Fund* - accounts for escrowed funds received from contractors for Hydromulch and erosion control.
 - c. Funds controlled by another legal entity. Examples:
 - *Housing Assistance Fund* – accounts for proceeds from residual equity bonds issued by the Austin Housing Finance Corporation.

- *Austin Industrial Development Fund* - accounts for the administrative costs related to the Austin Industrial Development Corporation.

d. Funds used to account for the repayment of certain loans. Examples:

- *RMD Loan Fund* - accounts for the repayment of energy loans.
- *Leveraged Loan Pool Fund* – accounts for the repayment of loans made to small businesses to stimulate economic development.

Any fund not included in the annual budget will have a stated purpose and will be assigned to a responsible department that will ensure that accounts in the fund are used in accordance with the fund's stated purpose.

Letters of Credit

20. A City department may accept letters of credit for less than \$10,000 from any bank or savings and loan if the total City-wide exposure for that institution is less than \$250,000. In compliance.

A City department may accept any letter of credit that is 110% collateralized by an acceptable investment instrument registered in the City's name. The Treasurer's Office must receive safekeeping receipts for all collateral before the letter of credit is accepted. If the value of the collateral falls below 105% of the letter of credit value, the Treasurer's Office will make a margin call.

Letters of credit that are not collateralized, or are \$10,000 or more and/or are issued by an institution whose total City-wide exposure is \$250,000 or more may be accepted only if the issuer meets the following criteria:

Banks

- Equity capital of at least \$2 million;
- Highland Data rating of ten (10) or higher, or core capital as a percent of total assets of at least 6.0%; and
- Total letters of credit held by the City at each bank totaling no more than 50% of the bank's equity capital.

Savings and Loan Associations

- Tangible capital (excluding reserves) of at least \$2 million;
- Highland Data rating of ten (10) or higher, or tangible capital (excluding reserves) as a percent of total assets of at least 3%; and
- Total letters of credit held by the City at each savings and loan totaling no more than 50% of the savings and loan's capital (excluding reserves).

The City of Austin will draw on any letter of credit if a bank or savings and loan no longer meets the criteria. The City will not accept new letters of credit issued by institutions that do not meet these criteria.

Each department will provide the Treasurer's Office with a quarterly report listing that department's dollar values of letters of credit by institution. The Treasurer's Office will prepare a quarterly report indicating total City-wide exposure at each financial institution.

General Fund Financial Policies

1. Current revenue, which does not include the General Fund beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as "structural balance"). Unreserved fund balances in excess of required shall normally be used to fund capital items in the operating and capital budget. However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, an unreserved ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance. In compliance.
2. Fiscal notes provided Council shall include initial costs of a program/project and the operations costs for a minimum of five years. Unbudgeted items would require identification of savings necessary to fund needs. Fiscal notes for reimbursement resolutions shall require the fiscal impact to debt service both in real dollars and tax rate for minimum of five years. In compliance.
3. To improve financial planning, amendments (for new initiatives, other than grants) to the Adopted Budget shall be accomplished in one mid-year Council Meeting. Any emergency needs (other than mid-year) would be funded from contingency. In compliance.
4. Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Policy
 - a. Tax Increment Financing zones should be established where revenues will recover the public cost of debt with adequate safety margin. In compliance.
 - b. No more than 5% of the City's tax base will be in Tax Increment Financing zones. In compliance.

Capital and Debt Management

- c. All PID and TIF proposals, even "pay-as-you-go" projects, will be evaluated for service impact. A five-year fiscal note must accompany any request to establish a PID or TIF including repayment terms of any interfund borrowing. In compliance.
- d. All approved PID or TIF debt issuances supported by a district's revenues, are subject to the following criteria: N/A
 - i. Coverage Tests - The project should provide for revenues, net of overlapping taxes, of 1.25 times maximum annual debt service requirement. The issuance of TIF bonds may be considered prior to achieving coverage ratio of 1.25 if a developer or property owner provides a credit enhancement such as a letter of credit or bond insurance from an AAA rated financial institution for the entire amount of the debt issue.

- ii. In the event that there is insufficient TIF increment revenues to retire TIF bonds, which event consequently requires that the credit enhancement mechanism be called upon to service the TIF bonded indebtedness, contingent liability to reimburse a credit-enhancer would be the sole liability of the developer or its affiliates.
 - iii. In the event that there are changes in the rating of the financial institution providing credit enhancement, then that institution shall be replaced with an AAA rated financial institution within 90 days; and in the event that no replacement of a AAA rated institution is provided, no further TIF bonds in advance of 1.25 coverage ratio will be provided for any additional TIF projects undertaken by the developer or its affiliates.
 - iv. Additional Bonds Test - The project should include an additional bonds test parallel to the coverage test.
 - v. Reserve Fund - The project should include a debt service reserve fund equal to the maximum annual debt service requirements.
 - vi. Limitations on Amount of PID/TIF Bonds - The total amount of PID/TIF indebtedness will be included and managed as part of the City's overlapping debt and the total amount of PID/ TIF debt outstanding should generally not exceed 20% of the City's outstanding general obligation indebtedness.
 - vii. PID bonds should be limited to those projects which can demonstrate the ability to support the debt either through its own revenues or another pledge source other than ad valorem taxes. PID/TIF bond authorizations should remain in effect for no more than five years from the date of City Council approval.
- e. All approved PID or TIF debt issuances must mature on or before the termination date of the respective PID or TIF district, and, further, all bonds must also conform to the district's Financial Plan by maturing on or before the Plan's projected date by which all district expenses would be paid, including repayment of bonds. N/A
- f. The City will not propose the issuance of any unrated, high yield PID/TIF bond that could be labeled a "high risk bond" except for small (less than \$5 million) private placements coordinated with the City's Financial Advisor. N/A

All projects must be carefully evaluated for credit worthiness and meet the criteria above whether or not a credit rating is obtained.

- g. The City should use PID/TIF bonds only when other options have been considered. N/A

5. There is no current tax abatement ordinance in effect. A tax abatement ordinance and policy will be established, as necessary, according to State law and in accordance with Council guidelines and criteria for economic development. N/A

6. Debt will not be used to fund current expenditures. In compliance.

7. A General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund of at least \$40,000,000 shall be budgeted. The Emergency Reserve Fund shall be used to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature; for example, costs related to a natural disaster or calamity or an unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislative action. Funds shall be allocated from the Emergency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared by the City Manager and presented to City Council. In compliance.

The analysis shall provide sufficient evidence to establish that the remaining balance is adequate to offset potential downturns in revenue sources and provide a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs. The analysis shall address the nature of the approved expenditure and the revenue requirement in subsequent budget years. Prior to allocating funds from the Emergency Reserve Fund, the City Council shall find that an emergency or extraordinary need exists to justify the use of these funds. Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any use of the Emergency Reserve Fund during the preceding fiscal year to maintain the balance of the Emergency Reserve Fund at \$40,000,000.

Contingency Reserve

8. A General Government Capital Contingency of 3% of capital expenditures shall be budgeted. Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any used funds from the previous period. Funding for the Capital Contingency will be from CIP interest earnings. In compliance.
9. A General Fund Contingency Reserve Fund of 1% of total budgeted departmental expenditures, but not less than \$2,000,000, shall be budgeted annually. The Contingency Reserve Fund shall be used to provide for unanticipated or unforeseen needs that arise during the year; for example, expenses associated with unforeseen weather or other natural disasters such as debris removal following a flood, unexpected liability created by federal or state legislation, new service needs that have been identified after the budget process, new public safety or health needs, revenue shortfalls, service enhancements, or opportunities to achieve cost savings. In compliance.

Funds shall be allocated from the Contingency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared and presented by the City Manager to the City Council outlining the initial and recurring costs associated with the approved expenditure. Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any use of the Contingency Reserve Fund during the preceding fiscal year and to maintain the balance of the Contingency Reserve Fund at one percent (1%) of budgeted departmental expenditures but not less than \$2,000,000. The Contingency Reserve Fund shall be exhausted prior to any utilization of the Emergency Reserve.

10. Each year, the City Manager's Approved Budget shall reflect an ad valorem tax rate that helps sustain existing core service levels. The year-to-year increase of actual revenue from the levy of the ad valorem tax shall generally not exceed 8% (Peveto limit): In compliance.
- a. excluding taxable value gained through annexation or consolidation;
 - b. excluding the value gained through new construction;
 - c. excluding expenditure increases required for General Obligation Debt Service; and

- d. not excluding the valuation gained or lost through revaluation or equalization programs.

- 11. As part of the annual budget process, the City Council shall adopt by resolution a maximum approved ad valorem tax rate that the Council may consider for the upcoming fiscal year consistent with State law. The resolution will establish the date(s) the Council will adopt and levy the ad valorem tax rate. The actual tax rate adopted by the City Council after its budget deliberations may be lower than the approved rate, but it will not be higher. In compliance.

- 12. Property values shall be appraised, at a minimum, every two years. In compliance.

- 13. The City shall encourage the Tax Assessor-Collector to follow an aggressive policy of collecting property tax revenues. An average collection rate of at least 98% of current levy shall be maintained. In compliance.

- 14. Charges for services and other revenues shall be examined annually and adjusted as deemed necessary to respond to changes in cost of service. In compliance.

- 15. A General Fund Reserve for Budget Stabilization shall be budgeted. At the end of each fiscal year, any excess revenue received in that year and any unspent appropriations at the end of that year will be deposited into this reserve. Excess revenue is defined as the amount of revenue in excess of the amount budgeted. The reserve may be appropriated to fund capital or other one-time costs, but such appropriation will not normally exceed one-third of the total amount in the reserve, with the other two-thirds reserved for budget stabilization in future years. In compliance.

General Debt Management Policies

- 1. The City shall use several methods of debt issuance, including selling bonds competitively, by negotiated sale, or through private placement. The City may issue bonds by negotiated sale when appropriate, based on prevailing market conditions, size or structure of the planned issuance, or other factors. The City shall use the competitive sale method when issuing general obligation bonds, unless a negotiated sale or private placement would be more advantageous. In compliance.

- 2. The City shall use competitive procurement methods to select professional firms used in the bond issuance process. In compliance.

- 3. The City's financial advisor must be a firm that is independent of banking, underwriting, or other interests to assure that the selected financial advisor can effectively represent the City in negotiations with bankers, underwriters, and other service providers needed for the issuance of debt. In compliance.

General Obligation Debt Financial Policies

- 1. A fund balance for the General Obligation Debt Service Fund of at least 10% of total general obligation debt service requirements shall be maintained to ensure the City's ability to meet debt service payments, in spite of tax revenue shortfalls or fluctuations in interest rates. In compliance.

- 2. The term of long-term debt generally shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed and in no case shall it exceed 20 years. In compliance.

- | | | |
|-----|--|---|
| 3. | The ratio of net debt (total outstanding tax supported general obligation debt less G.O. Debt Service Fund balance) to Total Assessed Valuation shall not exceed 2.0%. This excludes debt of overlapping jurisdictions. The City shall structure its bond issuance to achieve and maintain a debt-to-assessed-value of 2.0% or less. | In compliance. |
| 4. | The ratio of Debt Service to Total Expenditures (operating expenditures and debt service combined) shall not exceed approximately 20%. | In compliance. |
| 5. | Bond sales shall be structured to achieve level debt service payments. | In compliance. |
| 6. | Interest earnings from bond proceeds for general government projects (excluding projects for enterprise funds) shall be deposited in and retained by the debt service fund (preferred practice) unless otherwise required by bond ordinance or used to fund future CIP projects. | In compliance. |
| 7. | Timing of general obligation bond elections shall be determined by the inventory of current authorized unissued bonds remaining to be sold. An estimated 2 years of authorized unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held. | In compliance. |
| 8. | The total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the City's estimated ability to issue said bonds within a normal 6 year period. | Council approved funding of the projects approved by voters in the 2006 bond election over a seven (7)-year period. |
| 9. | The use of reimbursement resolutions shall be encouraged as a cash management tool for general obligation debt funded projects. Reimbursement resolutions may be used for any project which is on the bond sale schedule for the following year. | In compliance. |
| 10. | Reimbursement resolutions may be used for other projects if the projects are revenue supported, funded within a department's operating budget, or included on the schedule of capital projects to be funded by cash in the following year. | In compliance. |

Non-Voter Approved Debt

- | | | |
|----|--|----------------|
| 1. | It is the City's priority to fund capital expenditures with cash or voter approved debt. However, non-voter approved debt may be used for capital expenditures as an alternative to lease/purchase or other financing options if capital expenditure is: | In compliance. |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Urgent; ● Unanticipated; ● Necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City; | |

- Revenue generating, resulting in an economic gain to the City within a reasonable time; or
 - Non-voter approved debt is the most cost effective financing option available.
2. The average maturity of non-voter approved debt shall not exceed the average life of the capital items financed. In compliance.
 3. Capital items financed with non-voter approved debt shall have a value of at least \$10,000 and a life of at least four years. In compliance.

Austin Energy Financial Policies

1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and in no case shall the term exceed 30 years. In compliance.
2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility if the construction period exceeds 7 years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be 3 years but not more than 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest. N/A
3. Principal repayment delays shall be 1 to 3 years, but shall not exceed 5 years. In compliance.
4. Austin Energy shall maintain either bond insurance policies or surety bonds issued by highly-rated (“AAA”) bond insurance companies or a funded debt service reserve or a combination of both for its existing revenue bond issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant. In compliance.
5. A debt service reserve fund shall not be required to be established or maintained for the Parity Electric System Obligations so long as the “Pledged Net Revenues” of the System remaining after deducting the amounts expended for the Annual Debt Service Requirements for Prior First Lien and Prior Subordinate Lien Obligations is equal to or exceeds one hundred fifty per cent (150%) of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations. If the “Pledged Net Revenues” do not equal or exceed one hundred fifty per cent (150%) of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations, then a debt service reserve fund shall be established and maintained in accordance with the Supplemental Ordinance for such Parity Electric System Obligations. In compliance.
6. Debt service coverage of a minimum of 2.0x shall be targeted for the Electric Utility Bonds. All short-term debt, including commercial paper, and non-revenue obligations will be included at 1.0x. Not in compliance. Debt service coverage for the FY2010-11 Budget is 1.74x.
7. Short-term debt, including commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects and fuel and materials inventories. The term of short-term debt will not exceed 5 years. Both Tax Exempt and Taxable commercial paper may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service Rules and Regulations applicable to Austin Energy. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt. In compliance.

8. Commercial paper may be used to finance capital improvements required for normal business operation for Electric System additions, extensions, and improvements or improvements to comply with local, state and federal mandates or regulations. However, this shall not apply to new nuclear generation units or conventional coal generation units. In compliance.

Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when dictated by economic and business conditions. Both Tax-Exempt and Taxable refunding bonds may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service Rules and Regulations applicable to Austin Energy.

Commercial paper may be used to finance voter approved revenue bond projects before the commercial paper is converted to refunding bonds.

9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. In compliance.
10. Austin Energy shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (current assets less inventory divided by current liabilities). The source of this information should be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. In compliance.
11. Austin Energy shall maintain operating cash equivalent to 45 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less fuel. In compliance.
12. Net Revenue generated by Austin Energy shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies, and other Austin Energy requirements such as working capital. In compliance.
13. The General Fund transfer shall not exceed 12% of Austin Energy three-year average revenues, calculated using the current year estimate and the previous two years' actual revenues from the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. In compliance.
14. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues) and debt, a ratio between 35% and 60% equity contribution is desirable. In compliance.
15. A Repair and Replacement Fund shall be created and established. Moneys on deposit in the Repair and Replacement Fund shall be used for providing extensions, additions, and improvements to the Electric System. Net revenues available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenues) and 45 days of working capital may be deposited in the Repair and Replacement Fund. In compliance.
16. A fund named Strategic Reserve Fund shall be created and established, replacing the Debt Management Fund. It will have three components: In compliance.
- An Emergency Reserve with a minimum of 60 days of operating cash.
 - Up to a maximum of 60 days additional operating cash set aside as a Contingency Reserve.

- Any additional funds over the maximum 120 days of operating cash may be set aside in a Competitive Reserve.

The Emergency Reserve shall only be used as a last resort to provide funding in the event of an unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary need of an emergency nature, such as costs related to a natural disaster, emergency or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation. The Emergency Reserve shall be used only after the Contingency Reserve has been exhausted.

The Contingency Reserve shall be used for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations such as extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation, and liquidity support for unexpected changes in fuel costs or purchased power which stabilizes fuel rates for our customers.

In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the targeted amount within two (2) years.

The Competitive Reserve may be used to improve the strategic position of Austin Energy including, but not limited to, funding capital needs in lieu of debt issuance, reduction of outstanding debt, rate reductions, acquisitions of new products and services, and new technologies.

Funding may be provided from net revenue available after meeting the General Fund Transfer, capital investment (equity contributions from current revenue), Repair and Replacement Fund, and 45 days of working capital.

17. Electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to support (1) the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations including depreciation, (2) debt service, (3) General Fund transfer, (4) equity funding of capital investments, (5) requisite deposits of all reserve accounts, (6) sufficient annual debt service requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations and other bond covenant requirements, if applicable and (7) any other current obligations. In addition, Austin Energy may recommend to Council in the approved budget directing excess net revenues for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies and other Austin Energy requirements such as working capital.
- In addition to these requirements, electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to ensure a minimum debt service coverage of 2.0x on electric utility revenue bonds.
- A rate adequacy review shall be completed every five years, at a minimum, through performing a cost of service study.
- In compliance. A rate review is planned and underway with a rate increase to be effective at the beginning of FY 2012-13. A cost of service study will be performed as part of the planned rate review.
18. A decommissioning trust shall be established external to the City to hold the proceeds for moneys collected for the purpose of decommissioning the South Texas Nuclear Project. An external investment manager may be hired to administer the trust investments.
- In compliance.
19. The master ordinance of the Parity Electric System Obligations does not require a debt service reserve fund. Austin Energy will maintain a minimum of unrestricted cash on hand equal to six months debt service for the then outstanding Parity Electric System Obligations.
- In compliance.

20. Current revenue, which does not include the beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as "structural balance"). However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance. In compliance.
21. A Non-Nuclear Plant Decommissioning Fund shall be established to fund plant retirement. The amount set aside will be based on a decommissioning study of the plant site. Funding will be set aside over a minimum of four (4) years prior to the expected plant closure. In compliance.

Austin Water Utility Financial Policies

1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and shall not generally exceed 30 years. In compliance.
2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility, if the construction period exceeds 7 years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be 3 years but not more than 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest. N/A
3. Principal repayment delays on revenue bonds shall be 1 to 3 years but shall not exceed 5 years. In compliance.
4. Austin Water Utility shall maintain either bond insurance or surety bonds issued by highly rated ("AAA") bond insurance companies or a funded debt service reserve or a combination of both for its existing revenue bond issues and future issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant. In compliance
5. Debt service coverage of at least 1.50x shall be targeted. In compliance.
6. Short-term debt, including tax-exempt commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects. The term of short-term debt shall not exceed 5 years. Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when appropriate under economic and business conditions. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt. In compliance.
7. Commercial paper may be used to finance new water and wastewater plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects that are located in the "Desired Development Zone." In addition, commercial paper may be used to finance routine capital improvements required for normal business operation. Commercial paper for the necessary amount may also be used to finance improvements to comply with local, state and federal mandates or regulations. In compliance.
8. Voter-approved revenue bonds will be used to finance new water and wastewater plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects that are located in the Drinking Water Protection Zone. Such projects located in the "Desired Development Zone" and capital improvement projects necessary to comply with local, state and federal mandates or regulations will not require voter approval. Projects that have been approved by voters but which require additional funding to complete the original scope of the project will also not require voter approval provided such additional funding amount does not exceed 50% of the original project cost estimate as adjusted for inflation. In compliance.

Commercial paper may be used to finance voter-approved revenue bond projects before the commercial paper is converted to refunding bonds.

9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. In compliance.
10. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues) and debt. A ratio of at least 20% equity contribution is desirable. In compliance.
11. The Austin Water Utility shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (Current Assets less inventory divided by Current Liabilities). Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. In compliance.
12. The Austin Water Utility shall maintain working capital that is equivalent to 45 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense. (Current assets less current liabilities.) In compliance.
13. Revenue generated by the Austin Water Utility from Debt Service Coverage requirements shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, or other Austin Water Utility requirements such as working capital reserve or non-CIP capital. In compliance.
14. Austin Water Utility rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenues to support the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations and debt, provide debt service coverage and meet other revenue bond covenants, if applicable, and ensure adequate and appropriate levels of working capital. In compliance.
15. The General Fund Transfer shall not exceed 8.2% of the Austin Water Utility three-year average revenues, calculated using the current year estimate at March 31 and the previous two years' actual revenues from the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. In compliance.

Airport Financial Policies

1. Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x. In compliance.
2. The debt service reserve shall be funded at the same time long-term debt is issued (typically equal to 1 year's average debt service requirement). In compliance.
3. The term of long-term debt shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed, and in no case shall the life of the debt exceed 30 years. In compliance.
4. Capitalized interest during construction shall generally not exceed 5 years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest. In compliance.
5. The Airport shall maintain a ratio of current assets plus operating reserve to current liabilities of at least 1.5 times. Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. In compliance.
6. The Aviation Fund shall maintain working capital that is equivalent to 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, in accordance with bond ordinance provisions. (Current assets plus operating reserve less current liabilities.) In compliance.

Drainage Utility Fund Financial Policies

1. A Drainage Utility Fund will be established to account for all revenues and all operational expenses related to this activity. In compliance.
2. The department that manages the Drainage Utility Fund shall recommend to Council in the approved budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance. In compliance.

Solid Waste Services Financial Policies

1. The Solid Waste Services Fund shall establish and fund a reserve to provide for the closure and monitoring of the City's landfills in compliance with federal regulations. In compliance.
2. The department that manages the Solid Waste Services Fund shall recommend to Council in the approved budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance. In compliance.

Fleet Services Financial Policies

1. Fleet Services Department shall maintain, in a separate Fleet Fuel Reserve Fund (Reserve Fund), an amount that may be drawn upon in the event significant fuel losses occur in a given fiscal period. The maximum ending balance of the fund shall not exceed 20% of total budgeted fuel costs or \$3 million, whichever amount is less. In compliance.

Funding shall be obtained by charging a fixed amount per gallon (with the exception of Compressed Natural Gas and propane) to each user department as determined each budget year. Fleet Services will be responsible for calculating the annual per gallon fixed price during the City's annual budget process. The amount collected each fiscal year will be deposited in the Fleet Fuel Reserve Fund in the same year as collected.

Upon determination that fuel costs exceeded fuel revenues in any given year in an amount greater than \$500,000 , the Reserve Fund may be utilized to fund the deficiency in the subsequent fiscal year.





City of Austin
2010-2011
Approved
Budget

Volume II
Glossary

Glossary

ACCRUAL BASIS

Method of accounting that recognizes revenue when earned, rather than when collected. Expenses are recognized when incurred rather than when paid.

ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

Administrative Support is funding transferred to the General Fund from enterprise funds for specific central administrative functions that benefit those funds, such as the City Manager's Office, the Financial and Administrative Services Department, and the Human Resources Department.

AD VALOREM TAX

Also known as the PROPERTY TAX, the ad valorem tax is payable at a rate per \$100 of taxable property value. The City Council sets the ad valorem tax rate every year as part of the budget process. A portion of the tax funds General Fund operations. The remaining portion funds General Obligation Debt Service.

ALLOT (ALLOTMENT)

To allot is to divide an appropriation into amounts that may be encumbered or expended during a time period.

AMENDED BUDGET

Amended budget, as used throughout the budget document, represents the original adopted budget plus any amendments passed by the City Council as of September 30 each year. This figure does not include prior year encumbrances or re-appropriations.

APPROPRIATION

Appropriation is the legal device by which the City Council authorizes the spending of City funds for specific purposes. Appropriations are usually limited in the amount and timeframe for expenditure.

APPROVED BUDGET

Approved budget, as used in fund summaries and department and program summaries within the budget document, represents the budget as originally adopted by the City Council.

ASSESSED VALUATION

A government sets a valuation upon real estate or other property as a basis for levying taxes. An assessed valuation represents the appraised valuation less any exemptions.

BACKCHARGE (See also EXPENSE REFUND)

Backcharge is an expense reimbursement budgeted in one department for service costs charged to another department.

BAD DEBT

The U.S. Comptroller of the Currency, Administrator of National Banks defines a bad debt as an unsecured debt for which interest or payment is past due and unpaid for six months (and which is not in process of collection). Some businesses set aside a reserve on their books to offset losses from bad debts.

BALANCED BUDGET

A budget in which planned expenditures can be met by current income from taxation and other central government receipts.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Basis of Accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial records of the City, regardless of the measurement focus applied. Accounting records for governmental fund types are maintained on a modified accrual basis, with revenue being

Glossary

recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures being recorded when services or goods are received and the liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for proprietary fund types and trust funds are maintained on an accrual basis.

BASIS OF BUDGETING (See also MODIFIED ACCRUAL)

The City of Austin's basis for budgeting is the modified accrual basis for governmental funds, including the General Fund. Budgeting for proprietary funds, which includes enterprise and internal service funds, is essentially on the full accrual basis. Encumbrances are recognized by both governmental and proprietary funds since encumbrances represent a commitment of funding for goods and services.

BEGINNING BALANCE

The beginning balance is the residual non-restricted funds brought forward from the previous fiscal year (ending balance).

BONDS

Bonds are debt instruments that require repayment of a specified principal amount on a certain date (maturity date), together with interest at a stated rate or formula for determining the interest rate.

BOND ELECTION

Election held at various times to authorize the issuance of long term general obligation debt for capital improvements. The taxing authority of the city backs G.O. Bonds (General Obligation Bonds).

BOND SALE

The City sells bonds authorized through a public election, as a means of borrowing capital for projects. The City then repays this debt to the lender over a period of time similar to the manner in which a homeowner pays a mortgage.

BUDGETARY CONTROL

Budgetary control is the management of a government or enterprise in accordance with an approved budget for the purpose of keeping spending within available appropriations and available revenues.

BUDGETARY EXPENDITURES

Budgetary expenditures are decreases in net assets. In contrast to conventional expenditures, budgetary expenditures do not include amounts represented by non-current liabilities.

BUDGET

A budget is a plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget is a plan of proposed capital outlays and the means of financing them. The annual capital budget is the primary means by which most of the acquisition and construction activities for facilities and major improvements of a government are controlled.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Funds used to acquire or improve long-term assets.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (CIP)

Capital Improvement Plan is a comprehensive program that projects the capital needs of a community. Generally, it is a cyclical process that estimates the needs for a set number of years. Capital Improvements Plans are essential for sound infrastructure and financial planning.

Glossary

CAPITAL OUTLAY

Capital outlay is an item costing more than \$1,000 and having a useful life of more than one year.

CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

Certificates of obligation are used to obtain quick financing. The full faith and credit of the City secure them. Under the State Act, the intent to issue certificates must be published in the local newspaper 14 days in advance. Voter approval is not required unless 5% of the qualified voters sign a petition and file it with the City Clerk. Certificates can be used for real property purchase and construction.

CIP COORDINATING COMMITTEE

This City Manager-appointed committee represents the major participants in the CIP. The purpose of the committee is to effectively coordinate and plan the City's capital projects.

COMMERCIAL PAPER

Commercial paper refers to short-term, unsecured promissory notes, usually due within 30-45 days. Generally, the notes are backed by a line of credit with a bank.

COMMODITIES

Commodities are consumable goods such as office supplies, small tools, and fuel, which are used by the city.

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

Contractual obligation is a short-term debt instrument which does not require voter authorization, used to finance the purchase of items, such as equipment and vehicles.

COST

Cost is the amount of money or other consideration exchanged for property, services, or an expense.

CURRENT

The term "current" designates the present fiscal period, as opposed to past or future periods. It usually means items likely to be used up or converted into cash within one year.

CURRENT PROGRAM LEVEL

The current program level describes the present services provided by a city department and/or division within the department.

DEBT SERVICE

Debt service is the amount of money required for interest and principal payments on an outstanding debt in any given year.

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Debt service fund—also called a SINKING FUND—is a fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of principal and interest on long term debt.

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE

The debt service reserve is a fund that may be used to pay debt services of revenue bonds if the sources of the pledged revenues do not generate sufficient funds to satisfy the debt service requirements. The reserve fund is either funded in whole or in part from the proceeds of the bonds or is allowed to gradually accumulate over a period of years through required payments from the pledged revenues. If the reserve fund is used in whole or in part to pay the debt service, the issuer usually is required to replenish the reserve fund from the first available funds or revenues. A typical reserve requirement might be the maximum annual debt service requirement for any year remaining until the bonds reach maturity.

Glossary

DEFICIT

A deficit is the excess of expenditures over revenues during an accounting period or, in the case of proprietary funds, the excess of expense over income during an accounting period.

ENCUMBRANCE

Encumbrance includes obligations in the form of purchase orders, contracts, or other commitments that are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved. They cease to be encumbrances when paid or actual liability is set up, at which point they become expenditures.

ENCUMBRANCE CARRIED FORWARD

When contractual commitments of funds are made, those funds are encumbered and no longer available for expenditure. As actual expenses occur, the encumbrance is reduced. When the fiscal year ends, the remaining encumbrance is "carried forward" and added to the budget approved by the City Council for the new fiscal year.

ENDING BALANCE (See also FUND BALANCE)

The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

ENTERPRISE FUND

An enterprise fund is established to provide accountability for operations which: (a) finance and operate in a manner similar to private business enterprises whose governing body's intent is for the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods and services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges, or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, and accountability of other purposes. Examples of enterprise funds are those for Austin Water Utility, Austin Energy, and Aviation.

EXPENDITURES

Expenditures are decreases in net financial resources. They include current operating expenses that require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlay.

EXPENSE REFUND

An expense refund is a cost reimbursement from other departments. It is usually associated with some service provided by one department on behalf of another.

EXPENSES

Expenses are decreases in net total assets. They represent the total cost of operations during a period, regardless of the timing of related expenditures.

FEES

Fees are charges for services.

FIXED ASSETS

Fixed assets are of long-term character and are intended to continue to be held or used. Examples are land, buildings, and improvements such as machinery and equipment.

FIXED COST

A fixed cost, such as rent, does not change with increases or decreases in the amount of services provided.

Glossary

FTE

An FTE is a full-time equivalent authorized position, filled or vacant.

FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION

Functional classification is the expenditure classification according to the principal purposes for which expenditures are made. Examples are public safety, human services, and recreation and culture.

FUND

A fund is a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. It records cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities, residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

FUND BALANCE (See also ENDING BALANCE.)

The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

FUND SUMMARY (FINANCIAL SUMMARY)

A fund summary is a financial forecasting statement for any period of time that combines beginning and ending balances, including estimated revenue.

FUNDING SOURCE

A funding source is the specifically identified dollars allocated to meet budgeted requirements.

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Examples of General Fund departments include Parks and Recreation Department, Austin Fire Department, Emergency Medical Services, Austin Public Libraries, Municipal Court; and Austin Police Department.

GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (GAAP)

GAAP are the uniform minimum standards of, and guidelines to, financial accounting and reporting. They govern the form and content of the basic financial statements of an entity. GAAP encompass the conventions, rules, and procedures necessary to define the accepted accounting practices at a particular time. They include both broad guidelines of general application and detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provide a standard by which to measure financial presentations.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (G.O. BONDS)

General Obligation Bonds are bonds that are secured by the full faith and credit of the issuer. G.O. bonds issued by local units of government are secured by a pledge of the issuer's ad valorem taxing power. They are usually issued to pay for general capital improvements such as parks and streets.

GRS

GRS—General Revenue Sharing— refers to federal non-restricted funds.

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING

Governmental accounting is the composite activity of analyzing, recording, summarizing, reporting and interpreting the financial transactions of government.

Glossary

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Funds generally used to account for tax-supported activities. There are five different types of governmental funds: the general funds, special revenue funds, debt service funds, capital projects funds, and permanent funds.

GRANT

A grant is a contribution by one government unit or funding source to another unit. The contribution is usually made to aid in a specified function (for example, education), but it is sometimes also for general purposes.

INDIRECT COST

An indirect cost is an expense necessary for the functioning of the organization as a whole that cannot be directly assigned to one service.

INDIRECT COST REFUND

Indirect cost refund is the mechanism for recovering expenses not directly associated with individual department's operations and maintenance.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL SERVICES

Interdepartmental services are budgeted expenses for services provided by another department.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND

Proprietary fund type that may be used to report any activity that provides goods or services to other funds, departments, or agencies of the primary government and its component units, or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

MODIFIED ACCRUAL

City of Austin governmental funds are budgeted using the modified accrual basis, with revenues recognized when they become measurable. Revenue is "measurable" when the amount of the transaction can be reasonably determined. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred and is expected to be liquidated within 60 days.

NON-PERSONNEL

Non-personnel is a budget category consisting of contractual, commodity, and indirect costs.

NON-RECURRING REVENUE

Non-recurring revenue is a one-time windfall that is budgeted only for one fiscal year.

NOTES

A written, short-term promise of the issuer to repay a specified principal amount on a certain date, together with interest at a stated rate, or according to a stated formula, payable from a defined source of anticipated revenue. Notes usually mature in fewer than five years

OBJECT

Object, as used in expenditure classification, applies to the article purchased or the service obtained (as distinguished from the results obtained from expenditures). Examples are wages, rental, maintenance, and travel.

OBJECT CLASS/CATEGORY

Object class is the expenditure classification according to the types of items purchased or services obtained; for example, personnel service, materials, supplies and equipment.

Glossary

OPERATING EXPENSES (see also PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS)

Operating expenses are proprietary fund expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service activities.

ORDINANCE

An ordinance is a formal legislative enactment by the City Council. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the City.

OVERHEAD

Overhead is the element of cost necessary for the production of an article or the performance of a service which is of such a nature that the amount applicable to the product or service cannot be determined readily. Usually, overhead relates to those objects of expenditures that do not become an integral part of the finished product or service such as rent, heat, light, supplies, and management.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Performance measures are specific measures of work performed within an activity or program (such as, total number of dispatched calls). Performance measures also are specific quantitative measures of results obtained through a program or activity.

PROGRAM

A program is a plan outlining funding for personnel and capital for taking action toward specific goals and objectives.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS (see also OPERATING EXPENSES)

Program requirements are proprietary fund expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service activities.

QUICK ASSETS

Current assets which are readily convertible into cash.

PROPRIETARY FUND

A proprietary fund is an account that shows actual financial position and operations, such as actual assets, liabilities, reserves, fund balances, revenues, and expenditures, as distinguished from budgetary accounts.

RE-APPROPRIATION

By City Council action, an Operating Budget spending authorization lapses on September 30 of each fiscal year. Any authorization not expensed or encumbered is illegal for expenditures, and the dollars associated with the authorization "fall to the ending balance." Those items that are deemed important are brought to the City Council to be re-appropriated in the new fiscal year.

REFUNDING

Refunding is when an issuer refinances an outstanding bond issue by issuing new bonds. There are two major reasons for refunding: to reduce the issuer's interest costs, or to remove a burdensome or restrictive covenant imposed by the terms of the bonds being refinanced. The proceeds of the new bonds are either deposited in escrow to pay the debt service on the outstanding obligations when due, or they are used to immediately retire the outstanding obligations. The new obligations are referred to as the "refunding bonds" and the outstanding obligations being refinanced are referred to as the "refunded bonds" or the "prior issue."

REPLACEMENT COST

Replacement cost is the cost of a property, as of a certain date; which can render similar service (but which need not be of the same structural form) as the property to be replaced.

Glossary

REQUIREMENTS

Requirements are expenses.

RESERVE

Reserve is an account in which a portion of the fund balance is segregated for a future use and which is, therefore, not available for further appropriation or expenditure. A reserve for inventories equal in amount to the inventory of supplies on the balance sheet of the general fund is an example of such a reserve.

RESOLUTION

A resolution is a special or temporary order of a legislative body requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

REVENUE BONDS

Revenue bonds are bonds payable from a specific source of revenue, which do not pledge the full faith and credit of the issuer. Revenue bonds are payable from identified sources of revenue and do not affect the ad valorem tax rate. Pledged revenues may be derived from operation of the financed project, grants, excise, or other specified non-ad valorem tax.

REVENUE

Revenue is (1) an increase in a governmental fund net current assets from other than expenditure refunds and residual equity or (2) an increase in a proprietary fund net total assets from other than expense refunds, capital contributions, and residual equity transfers.

SINKING FUND

A sinking fund is an account into which a debt issuer makes periodic deposits to ensure the timely availability of sufficient monies for the payment of debt service requirements. The revenues to be deposited into the sinking fund and payments from the fund are determined by the terms of the bond contract.

STRUCTURAL BALANCE

Structural balance is the state at which current revenue sufficiently supports current expenditures.

TAXES

Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits, such as special assessments, or charges for services rendered, such as sewer service.

TAX RATE

The tax rate is the amount of tax levied for each \$100 of assessed valuation.

TIMES COVERAGE

Times coverage, also known as debt service coverage, is an indicator of the financial strength of the project financed by revenue bonds. The times coverage calculation is net revenues divided by the debt service. Net revenues are total revenues less operating and maintenance expenses, and debt service is annual principal and interest payments on debt.

TRANSFERS

Transfers are the authorized exchanges of cash or other resources between funds.

WORKING CAPITAL

Working capital is excess of current assets over current liabilities.



2010 - 2011
Approved Budget
VOLUME II

